MODERN HIGH SCHOOL ALGEBRA

WELLS AND HART

REVISED

MODERN HIGH SCHOOL ALGEBRA

REVISED

BY

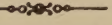
WEBSTER WELLS, S.B.

AUTHOR OF A SERIES OF TEXTS ON MATHEMATICS

AND

WALTER W. HART, A.B.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN



D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY

BOSTON

COPYRIGHT, 1928,
BY D. C. HEATH & CO.

5 B 6

This book may be had
with answers or *without answers*
at the same price.

Answer books, bound in paper, may be
obtained free of charge by *teachers*.

PRINTED IN U. S. A.

PREFACE

THIS text is a revision of the Wells and Hart Modern High School Algebra which was published in 1923. There were three objectives in this revision.

The first objective was to introduce the graph as an integral part of the course, not merely to introduce it earlier.

Attention is called to the introductory sections on simple statistical graphs on pages 6 to 13. These serve the double purpose of preparing for later graphs and of emphasizing the concept of relationship (see § 5) as it appears in statistical data. Graphical representation of formulæ is taught on pages 14 and 15 and of negative numbers on page 35. Pages 14 and 15 emphasize by geometrical means the concept of relationship as it appears in a formula.

Graphical representation reappears in statistical form on a higher plane on pages 194 to 206. Distribution graphs appear on pages 196 to 199; the formal introduction of the concept of variable appears on page 202; graphs on pages 204 and 205 are introduced for purpose of illustration and motivation.

The graph thereafter appears wherever it will facilitate instruction, as on pages 210 to 213, 262 to 264, 287 to 288, and 289 to 295.

The second objective was to make further differentiation in subject matter as an aid in adapting the course to local and individual needs.

Wells and Hart texts were forerunners in the practice of offering a minimum course with optional topics. Growing recognition of the importance of mastery as opposed to superficial exposure, of the greater desirability of "doing $\frac{n}{2}$ things well instead of doing n things half well," and recognition that for many pupils even $\frac{n}{2}$ things is too much, has resulted in acceptance from some pupils of a much less extensive course

than was considered at all adequate several years ago. All this is well, but to understimulate the capable pupils is just as great a fault educationally as was the former practice of overstimulating their incapable fellows.

The logical problem for the maker of a textbook is to organize a body of subject matter in such form that an acceptable minimum course is made available for the mass of pupils, and, running parallel with it, optional problems and topics for the more capable ones. In this text, Wells and Hart go even further than before in offering a simplified minimum course. They do this by substituting easier examples in some lists and especially by marking as " optional " certain additional topics and types of problems.

Because detailed explanation of such differentiations is too lengthy for a preface and because some teachers may desire suggestions about procedure in using differentiated subject matter, the author has prepared a handbook in which this matter is discussed more fully. This handbook will be furnished free to teachers using this text.

The third objective was to provide systematic distributed drill as means of maintaining skill.

This is done by means of review exercises such as the ones appearing on pages 39, 47, 67, 73, etc.

These were the major objectives. While it was not necessary to rewrite the text of 1923 entirely, the author did find opportunity to introduce refinements in presentation and in craftsmanship in book-making which have grown out of five more years of experience in teaching and in writing texts. The following features of this text should be noted:

1. **Emphasis on the formula.**

In Chapter I the formula is made the means of transition from arithmetic to algebra. Thereafter it is emphasized throughout the text as its importance demands. (See pages 3–5, 21–22, 31, 60, 112, etc.)

2. **Each topic taught is used in the solution of equations.**

This emphasizes the equation, motivates the otherwise abstract processes, and facilitates gradation of subject matter. (See pages 24, 48, 55, 67, etc.)

3. Geometrical facts are used abundantly as instructional means and as problem material.

The geometrical concepts and facts are taught inductively. This is **intuitive geometry.** Only those geometrical facts have been used which can be unified with the algebra. **This is unified general mathematics,** — not mere mixed mathematics. (See pages 3–5, 26–28, 60, 77, 80.)

4. The chapter on trigonometry of the right triangle is placed in the end of the book.

This chapter is a part of the requirements for the first unit of algebra of the College Entrance Examination Board and is recommended by the National Committee as a part of the ninth grade course. It can be taught at any time after the subject of proportion which appears on pages 192 and 193. Many teachers may feel that they prefer to teach the Chapter after Book III of Plane Geometry, however, and others who are preparing students for College Entrance Board examinations will find it expedient to teach this chapter either as a part of the course in Plane Geometry or as a part of the third semester course in algebra.

5. **The function concept is foreshadowed in** various forms in the text and that seems about all that experience with beginning pupils warrants.

6. **Attempt is made to maintain and increase skill in arithmetic** by emphasizing evaluation; by checking by substitution; by the use of fractional and decimal coefficients; by expressing roots decimally.

7. Thoughtful solution of equations and processes is made possible by:

a. Carefully written *inductive developments* which have been refined through twenty-five years of use. (See pages 23, 33–34, 51, 63, 74, 75, 93, 119, etc.)

b. Subordinating such mechanical processes as "transposition," "clearing of fractions," etc.

8. Solution of problems receives special attention.

a. First of all they are not neglected. Neglect of them was a common fault once and is dangerously near to reappearing. While use of

unreal problems is to be deplored, it is expedient to use some of them because they are simple and because while doing them pupils *do* secure the *ideal* of solving a problem by use of an equation, and *it is ideals that are important and persist* (Judd). In this text, all of the real problems that are discoverable have been used when they are not too difficult. In the minimum course, some of the simpler unreal problems are used. Others of the unreal problems are included as optional problems. (See pages 180, 182, 186.)

b. To facilitate learning how to solve problems, Wells and Hart have always introduced the different kinds gradually, and have taught each fully when it is introduced. (See pages 56–57, 68–69, 84, 86, 106, 108.) In this text charts are used consistently as instructional means. (See pages 84, 86, 87, 136, etc.)

9. **Timed tests on fundamentals** appear on pages 435 to 443 inclusive. The medians of speed and accuracy are stated in the text. These medians have been secured by extensive use of the tests in all kinds of schools. The tests will enable those who are using this text to compare results in an interesting way with those obtained by others who are using the same text.

10. A **summary of words and processes** which pupils should know at the end of the course appears on pages 444 to 447 inclusive.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER		PAGE
I.	LITERAL NUMBERS — FORMULÆ	1
II.	POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE NUMBERS	33
	Addition of Positive and Negative Numbers	36
	Multiplication of Positive and Negative Numbers	38
III.	ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF POLYNOMIALS	41
	Addition of Monomials	42
	Addition of Polynomials	45
	Subtraction	50
	Subtraction of Positive and Negative Numbers	51
	Subtraction of Polynomials	53
IV.	PARENTHESES	63
	Removal of Parentheses	63
	Introduction of Parentheses	66
V.	MULTIPLICATION	74
	Multiplication of Monomials	75
	Multiplication of Polynomials by Monomials	78
	Multiplication of a Polynomial by a Polynomial	80
VI.	DIVISION	91
	Division of a Monomial by a Monomial	94
	Division of Polynomials by Monomials	96
	Division of Polynomials by Polynomials	98
VII.	SIMPLE EQUATIONS	101
VIII.	SPECIAL PRODUCTS AND FACTORING	114
	Quadratic Equations by Factoring	138
IX.	FRACTIONS	145
	Reduction of Fractions	146
	Multiplication of Fractions	148
	Division of Fractions	151
	Addition and Subtraction of Fractions	159

CHAPTER		PAGE
X.	Simple Fractional Equations	174
	Ratio and Proportion	191
XI.	Graphical Representation	194
XII.	Linear Equations Having Two Unknowns	209
	Literal Simultaneous Equations (Optional)	228
XIII.	Square Root and Radicals	232
	Quadratic Surds (Optional)	241
XIV.	Quadratic Equations	244
	Complete Quadratic Equations	247
	Solution by Completing the Square	248
	Solution by Formula	252
	Optional Topics	258
XV.	Special Products and Factoring (Advanced Topics)	268
	Polynomials Reducible to $x^2 - y^2$	271
	Factoring by grouping	273
	$x^n \pm y^n$	274
	Remainder Theorem (Optional)	278
	Synthetic Division (Optional)	279
	Factor Theorem (Optional)	281
XVI.	Quadratic Equations Having Two Variables. Graphical Solution	289
XVII.	Systems of Equations Involving Quadratics	296
XVIII.	The Theory of Quadratic Equations	306
XIX.	Literal, Fractional, and Negative Exponents	312
XX.	Radicals	323
	Imaginary Numbers	335
	Irrational Equations	339
XXI.	Logarithms	343
XXII.	Progressions	360
	Arithmetic Progression	360
	Geometric Progression	368
XXIII.	The Binomial Theorem	377

CHAPTER PAGE
XXIV. Variation 386
XXV. Determinants 391
XXVI. Trigonometry of the Right Triangle . . . 396

Supplementary Exercises 408
Timed Tests 435
Definitions, Rules, and Processes to Be Learned . . 444
Index 449

To the Teacher:

This text is designed to aid you in promoting mastery of the beginnings of algebra by your pupils. Your attention is directed to the minimum course which remains when the optional topics are omitted. This minimum course is supplemented by other lists of drill material at the back of the book, by timed tests, and by a list of words and processes which pupils should know at the end of the year. Use this material as means of mastering the minimum course. Insist upon mastery of it. Some pupils can accomplish this by working a few examples; others will need to work many examples. Some can do it quickly; others will require more time. Have your pupils check off in the list at the back of the book each new word and process as it is mastered.

If necessary, agree that only certain types of problems shall be mastered by those who get the lowest passing mark. Let the higher marks be regarded as rewards for mastering other types of problems and for mastering some of the optional material. This point of view of mastery is discussed most fruitfully in the well-known books of Professor Morrison, of the University of Chicago, and of Professor H. L. Miller, of the University of Wisconsin.

"It is better to do $\frac{n}{2}$ things well, than to do n things half well."

To the Pupil:

Let your motto be: "I can do it."

ALGEBRA

I. LITERAL NUMBERS — FORMULÆ

1. Letters are used to represent numbers in algebra.

Thus, $p = b \times r$

expresses the rule

the percentage equals the base multiplied by the rate.

If $b = 2500$, and $r = 5\,\%$,

$p = 2500 \times .05$, or 125.

A letter used to represent a number is called a **literal number.**

The use of literal numbers is one characteristic of algebra.

2. Signs of multiplication. The symbol $\times$ is not used much in algebra as the sign of multiplication because it is like the letter x. A dot, ·, placed above the line between two numbers, means that the numbers are to be multiplied together.

Thus, $6 \cdot 7$ means 6 times 7, or 42.

$a \cdot b$ means a times b.

Even the dot is omitted when one or both of the numbers are literal numbers.

Thus, $6a$ means 6 times a. It is read "six a."

xt means x times t. It is read "ex tee."

HISTORICAL NOTE. — The symbol $\times$ was first used by an Englishman, Oughtred, about 1631. The symbol • was introduced by Leibnitz in 1693. Multiplication was indicated in Hindu and Italian books by writing the factors side by side, as early as the thirteenth century.

3. The **product** of two or more numbers is the result obtained by multiplying together the numbers; the numbers themselves are the **factors** of the product. *Every factor of a product is an exact divisor of the product.*

Thus, 5 and 8 are factors of 40.

EXERCISE 1

1. What does $5\,m$ mean? $8\,x$? $7\,t$? $3.5\,r$? $\frac{1}{2}\,s$?

2. How much is, or *what is the value* of $10\,x$ when x is 7? Also when x is 13? When x is 2.5? When x is $\frac{1}{2}$?

3. What is the value of $20\,y$ when y is 3? When y is .5? When y is $\frac{1}{4}$? When y is $\frac{1}{5}$? When y is $\frac{1}{2}$?

4. Suppose that a represents the length of segment AB. What does $3\,a$ then represent?

A a B

5. *a.* How much do 5 doz. eggs cost at 40¢ per dozen? At 50¢ per dozen? At x cents per dozen?

b. How much is $5\,x$ cents when x is 60?

6. A certain number is represented by n. What represents the number 4 times as large? 11 times as large?

7. If b is the number of feet in the base of a rectangle, and 5 is the number in the altitude, what is the area?

8. If h is the number of feet in the altitude of a rectangle, and if the base is 3 times as long, how many feet are there in the base?

9. *a.* How much do 8 tons of coal cost at $12 per ton?

b. How much do 8 tons of coal cost at p dollars per ton?

10.

When x is	3	8	11	$\frac{1}{3}$	.5
then $6\,x$ is	?	?	?	?	?

11.

When y is	7	12	2.5	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
then $8\,y$ is	?	?	?	?	?

12. *a.* What are the values of $9\,y$ when y is 3, 5, 6, 10, 20?

b. As y increases (becomes greater), what happens to $9\,y$?

13. *a.* What are the values of $10\,A$ when A is 15, 12, 10, 9, 4?

b. As A decreases (becomes smaller), what happens to $10\,A$?

14. What are the values of $5\,x$ when x is 0, 2, 4, 6, 10?

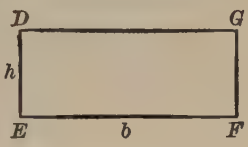
15. As x increases, what happens to $5\,x$?

4. A **formula** is a rule of computation expressed by means of arithmetical and literal numbers, connected by mathematical signs which tell what must be done with the numbers.

Thus, in § 1, $p = br$ is a formula. It is the percentage formula.

I. The formula for the area of a rectangle. You know the rule:

The area of a rectangle equals the product of its base and altitude.



Thus, if the base is 8 in., and the altitude is 15 in., the area is 8×15 or 120 sq. in.

If h = the number of units of length in the altitude,

b = the number of the same units in the base,

and A = the number of the corresponding surface units in the interior of the rectangle,

then $$A = hb.$$

Example. — Find the area of the rectangle whose base is $2\frac{1}{2}$ ft. and whose altitude is 15 in.

Solution. — 1. The formula is $A = hb$.

2. $h = 15$ in.; $b = 2\frac{1}{2}$ ft., or 30 in.; $A = ?$

3. $\therefore A = 15 \times 30 = 450$ sq. in.

NOTE 1. — In Step 3, the symbol $\therefore$ means "therefore."

NOTE 2. — To "explain" Step 3, say, "I substituted 15 for h and 30 for b in the formula." Observe that 15 takes the place of h and 30 of b.

EXERCISE 2

1. What is the area of the rectangle whose base is 13 ft. and whose altitude is 8 ft.? (*Use the form illustrated above.*)

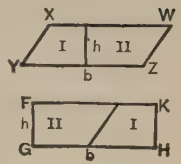
2. Find the area of the rectangle whose base is 3 yd. and whose altitude is 4 ft.

3. Find the area of the rectangle whose base is 10 ft. 6 in. and whose altitude is 8 ft.

4. Find the area of the rectangle whose base is 2 rd. and whose altitude is 125 ft.

II. The formula for the area of a parallelogram.

The figure $XYZW$ is a parallelogram.



(1) How does $XYZW$ compare in area with $FGHK$?

(2) If the altitude of the parallelogram is 5 in. and the base is 12 in., what is the area of the rectangle $FGHK$? What, then, must be the area of the parallelogram $XYZW$?

(3) If the altitude of the parallelogram were 10 in. and the base 16 in., what would be its area?

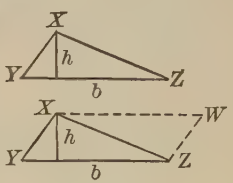
(4) Evidently *the area of a parallelogram is the product of its base and altitude.*

If the letters h, b, and A have the meanings given on page 3, then the formula for the area of a parallelogram is

$$A = hb.$$

III. The formula for the area of a triangle.

Notice that triangle XYZ incloses one half as much surface as parallelogram $XYZW$.



Since the area of the parallelogram is the product of its base and altitude, then *the area of a triangle is one half the product of its base and altitude.*

Therefore the formula for the area of a triangle is

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2} hb.$$

Example. — What is the area of a triangle whose base is $2\frac{1}{3}$ yd. and whose altitude is 2 ft.?

Solution. — 1. The formula is $A = \frac{1}{2} hb$.

2. $h = 2\frac{1}{3}$ yd. $= 7$ ft.; $b = 2$ ft.; $A = ?$

3. Substituting in the formula,

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2} \cdot 7 \cdot 2, \text{ or } 7 \text{ sq. ft.}$$

When solving problems by a formula, use the form illustrated above.

EXERCISE 3

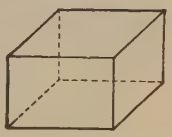
1. Find the area of a parallelogram whose base is 3 yd. and whose altitude is 4 ft.

2. Find the area of a parallelogram whose base is 10 ft. 6 in. and whose altitude is 8 ft.

3. Find the area of a triangle whose base is 3 ft. 4 in. and whose altitude is 15 in. (Express each in terms of inches or feet.)

4. What is the area of a triangle whose base is $2\frac{1}{3}$ ft. and whose altitude is 20 in.?

5. The figure at the right is a **rectangular parallelopiped.** You know that *its volume equals its length multiplied by its width, multiplied by its height.* If the length, width, and height are represented by l, w, and h, respectively, and the volume by V, then write the formula for the volume.



6. Find the volume of the rectangular parallelopiped whose length is 30 ft., width 6 yd., and height 15 ft.

7. *a.* **The formula for finding the simple interest on a sum of money is $I = PRT$.** Express this formula in words.

NOTE. — In this formula, R is the actual *rate per cent*, not merely the *number* of per cent; *i.e.*, R is 5% or .05, and not 5.

b. Find I when $P = \$3600$, $R = 5\%$, and $T = 4$ yr.

8. Find the interest on \$2500 invested at 6 % for 3 yr.

9. Find the simple interest on \$4600 invested at 8 % for 2 yr. 6 mo.

10. *a.* The rule for finding the circumference of a circle is to multiply the radius by twice the number 3.1416, which is called pi. If r = the length of the radius, π = the number 3.1416, and C = the circumference, this rule is expressed by the formula

$$C = 2\pi r.$$

b. Find the circumference of the circle whose radius is 5 in.

5. Related numbers. Every formula expresses a relation between two or more numbers.

Thus, $A = hb$ gives the relation between A, h, and b: it tells how to find A when h and b are known.

When b changes, then A changes, even if h remains fixed in value. Thus, if h is 5, then $A = 5b$. Now, as b changes, A changes.

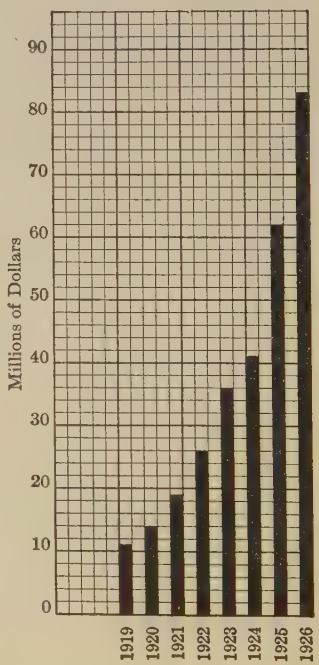
This fact can be made clear by a table of their values:

When b =	0	2	4	6	8	10
then A =	0	10	20	30	40	50

The relation between A and b can be shown also by a *graph*. Before doing this, we shall recall certain kinds of graphs which you may already know.

6. Bar graph. *a.* At the right is a bar graph showing the amount earned by a certain company in each of certain years.

Bar graphs are useful as means of presenting statistics.



Questions. 1. How much money did the company earn in 1919? In 1920? In 1924?

2. Have their earnings increased from year to year?

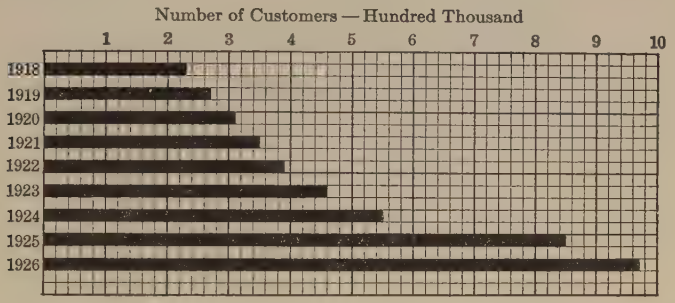
3. In what two years did their earnings increase most?

4. Make a table like the following and fill it:

In the year	Their earnings were
1919	?
1920, etc.	?

b. The bars of a bar graph are often made horizontally.

The bar graph below shows the number of customers served by a certain company furnishing electricity, gas, water, and ice in certain years.

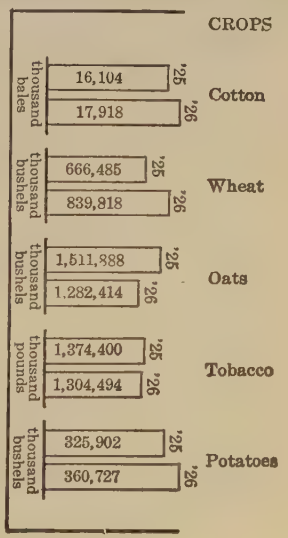


Questions. 1. How many customers, approximately, did the company serve in each year?

2. Approximately, how did the increases compare in the years from 1918 to 1922?

3. When was the increase greatest?

c. At the right is a bar graph picturing the relative amounts of certain agricultural products produced in the years 1925 and 1926.



Questions. 1. In which year was the production the larger for each crop?

2. For what crops was the production just about as great in 1926 as in 1925?

3. For which crop was the increase in production in 1926 the largest?

EXERCISE 4

Represent by bar graphs the following statistics.

1. The wholesale price of eggs on the first Tuesday of each month of a certain year in Chicago:

Month	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Price per doz.	34¢	27¢	19¢	18¢	18¢	17¢	16¢	17¢	22¢	24¢	27¢	30¢

2. The percentage of pupils studying algebra in one school, receiving each of certain grades:

Grade	95–100	88–94	81–87	75–80	Incomplete	Failed
Per cent receiving it	4	18	27	26	11	13

3. Tabular presentation of average retail price of butter:

During the year	1895	1900	1905	1910	1915	1920
Cost of 1 pound	25¢	26¢	29¢	36¢	36¢	67¢

4. The population of the United States:

Date	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920
Number of millions	30	39	50	63	76	92	106

5. The average temperature each month at Chicago:

Month	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Average temperature	24°	25°	34°	46°	56°	66°	72°	71°	65°	53°	39°	29°

6. The average retail price per pound of certain articles of food in 1922 was: round steak, 34¢; bacon, 40¢; butter, 45¢; cheese, 31¢; flour, 9¢; cornmeal, 4¢; rice, 10¢; potato, 4¢; sugar, 7¢.

7. The average hourly velocity of the wind in miles per hour at certain points in the United States was:

Boise, Idaho	4 mi. per hr.	Portland, Me.	5 mi. per hr.
Atlanta, Ga.	9 mi. per hr.	Vicksburg, Miss.	16 mi. per hr.
Buffalo, N.Y.	11 mi. per hr.	Philadelphia, Pa.	10 mi. per hr.
Duluth, Minn.	7 mi. per hr.	Chicago, Ill.	9 mi. per hr.
Omaha, Neb.	8 mi. per hr.	Boston, Mass.	11 mi. per hr.

8. The average number of inches of precipitation (rain and snow) at certain cities is:

San Diego, Cal.	10 in.	Mobile, Ala.	62 in.
Denver, Colo.	14 in.	Flagstaff, Ariz.	23 in.
Springfield, Ill.	37 in.	Salt Lake City, Utah	16 in.
Dubuque, Ia.	34 in.	Wilmington, N.C.	51 in.
Baltimore, Md.	43 in.	Portland, Me.	42.5 in.

9. The number of days required for the germination of certain seeds is:

Bean	7 da.	Lettuce	7 da.
Beet	8.5 da.	Onion	8.5 da.
Carrot	15 da.	Pea	8 da.
Corn	6.5 da.	Radish	4.5 da.

10. The lengths of certain rivers: Mississippi, 3000 mi.; St. Lawrence, 2200 mi.; Yukon, 2100 mi.; Arkansas, 2000 mi.; San Francisco, 1400 mi.; Columbia, 1200 mi.

11. The percentages of illiterates in 1920 in the various sections of the United States were:

New England	4.9	East South Central	12.7
Middle Atlantic	4.9	West South Central	10.0
East North Central	2.9	Mountain	5.2
West North Central	2.0	Pacific	2.7
South Atlantic	11.0		

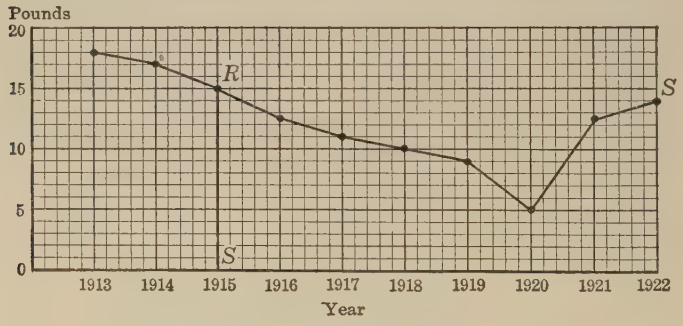
7. Representing statistics by broken line graphs.

Example. — The average number of pounds of sugar which could be bought for \$1 in certain years is given below.

Year	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922
No. of Lb.	18	17	15	$12\frac{1}{2}$	11	10	9	5	$12\frac{1}{2}$	14

Explanation of the graph which appears below.

On the heavy horizontal line, called the **horizontal axis,** points representing the years are spaced at equal distances, and are marked by the number of years. The distance between two points is determined by the size of the piece of graph paper.



On the heavy vertical line, call the **vertical axis,** points representing 0, 5, 10, 15, and 20 pounds are placed at equal distances, and marked. One small space was taken to represent 1 pound.

Above each point representing a year, a dot is placed opposite the number of pounds of sugar which \$1 would buy in that year. Thus *R*, above 1915, is opposite 15. This means that \$1 would buy 15 pounds in 1915. In this manner a dot was placed above each year point.

Next, each dot was connected with the next one by a straight line. The complete line is called a **broken line.**

EXERCISE 5

Represent by *broken-line graphs* the following statistics:

1. Year	1850	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920
Population of United States per sq. mi.	8	11	13	17	21	26	31	36

2. Hour of Day	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5
Temperature	12°	14°	18°	20°	23°	27°	33°	35°	32°	30°	26°	25°

3. Month of Year	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May
Average per cent of year's supply of coal burned	7	11	17	18	17	14	10	6

4. Year	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922
No. of lb. of round steak $1 would buy	4.5	4.2	4.3	4.1	3.4	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.9	3.0

5. Year	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922
No. of lb. of sirloin steak $1 would buy	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.2	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.5

6. Below are given the numbers of deaths caused by automobiles in two cities of New York, in recent years. Represent the numbers for one city on one broken-line graph, and those for the other city by a second graph on the same set of axes.

Year	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920
City A	42	56	81	90	68	104
City B	18	29	21	25	32	34

8. Representing statistics by smooth-line graphs.

Example. — The temperature readings at certain hours:

7 A.M. + 2°	10 A.M. + 10°	1 P.M. + 17°	4 P.M. + 12°
8 A.M. + 4°	11 A.M. + 14°	2 P.M. + 16°	5 P.M. + 10°
9 A.M. + 7°	12 M. + 16°	3 P.M. + 14°	6 P.M. + 8°

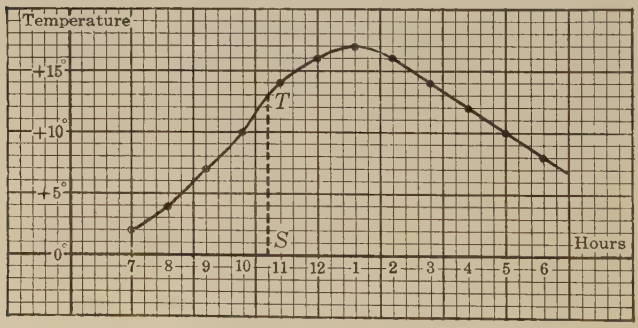
The plus sign means that the temperature was above zero. Explanation of the graph below.

On the *vertical axis*, observe the points marked + 5°, + 10°, and + 15°.

On the *horizontal axis*, observe the point marked 7, 8, 9, etc., representing the hours of the day.

Points were placed above the hour points, and opposite the temperature points. Thus, above 8 A.M. a dot is found opposite + 4, because the temperature was + 4° at 8 A.M.

These points were connected by a *smooth curved line.*



This graph enables us to arrive at new information. Of course the temperature did not *jump* from 10° at 10 A.M. to 14° at 11 A.M. It probably rose gradually. From the graph we can find the probable approximate temperature at, say, 10 : 40 A.M. The point S indicates the time 10 : 40. On the graph, above S, is point T. Point T is opposite 12.5°. We conclude that the temperature at 10 : 40 was about + 12.5°.

EXERCISE 6

Represent the following sets of statistics by curved-line graphs.

1. Hour	6 A.M.	7 A.M.	8 A.M.	9 A.M.	10 A.M.	11 A.M.
Temperature	+ 12°	+ 13°	+ 14°	+ 15°	+ 17°	+ 18°

Hour	12 M.	1 P.M.	2 P.M.	3 P.M.	4 P.M.	5 P.M.
Temperature	+ 18°	+ 16°	+ 10°	+ 5°	+ 3°	0°

Find the approximate temperature at 1 : 30 and 4 : 30 P.M.

2. The amount of electricity used by one family in one year:

Month	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Kilowatt-hours	27	27	24	19	15	9	10	8	18	42	49	45

3. The amount of gas used by one family in a year:

Month	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
No. of 100 cu. ft. used	36	32	29	31	29	29	23	22	31	32	28	22

4. The amounts collected by each of two teams in one week of a "drive" for charitable purposes. Represent the collections by two graphs on the same set of axes, one for each team.

Day	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Team A	$108	$ 92	$ 76	$ 87	$108	$125
Team B	132	140	105	150	175	190

9. Representing a formula by a line graph.

The area of the rectangle having base b and altitude 5 is given by the formula $A = 5\,b$. This relation is represented in the graph below.

How the graph is made and used	The graph

1. First make a table as follows:

When b =	0	2	4	6	8	10
then A =	0	10	20	30	40	50

2. OA and OB are ruled heavily on *coördinate paper*.

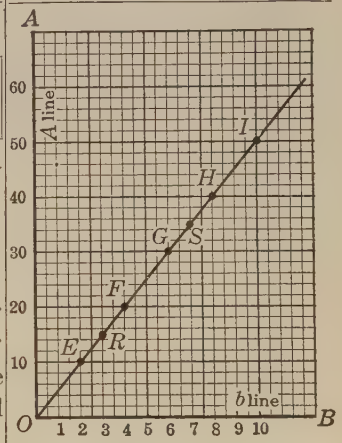
OB will be called the b line.

OA will be called the A line.

On OB, 2 spaces represent 1 unit.

On OA, 1 space represents 2 units.

3. When $b = 2$, $A = 10$. Above 2 on the b line, point E is placed opposite 10 on the A line.



When $b = 4$, $A = 20$. Above 4 on the b line, point F is placed opposite 20 on the A line.

Similarly, points O, G, H, and I are located.

4. The line joining O, E, F, G, etc., is the *graph* of the formula $A = 5\,b$.

5. To find how much A is when $b = 3$, start at $b = 3$; move up to the graph, arriving at point R; move to the left, arriving at the A line, at the point which represents 15. Therefore $A = 15$, when $b = 3$.

6. To find how much b is when $A = 35$, start at 35 on the A line. Move to the right, arriving at S on the graph, now move down to the b line, arriving at the point which represents $b = 7$. Therefore $b = 7$ when $A = 35$.

EXERCISE 7

1. *a.* Draw a graph of the formula $A = 4\,b$; when $b = 0$, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12.

b. Find A when $b = 9$.

c. Find b when $A = 22$.

2. The area of a triangle with base b and altitude 7 is given by the formula $A = \frac{1}{2} \times 7 \times b$, or $A = \frac{7}{2}\,b$.

a. Make a table of values of A when $b = 0$, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10.

b. Draw the graph.

c. From your graph, determine A when $b = 5$.

3. The formula expressing the cost, C, of n pounds of any article at 32¢ per pound is $C = 32\,n$¢.

a. Make a table of values of C when $n = 0$, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

b. Draw the graph using the horizontal axis for the value of n. (Let 1 space represent $\frac{1}{8}$ lb.; vertically, let 1 space represent 4¢.)

c. From your graph, find the cost of $2\frac{1}{4}$ lb.; of $3\frac{1}{8}$ lb.; of $1\frac{3}{8}$ lb.

4. *a.* Write the formula expressing the total wages, W, of a workman who works n hours at 75¢ per hour.

b. Represent this relation graphically, for $n = 0$, 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 44.

c. Find W when $n = 21$; when $n = 36$; when $n = 18$.

d. Find n when $W = \$15$; when $W = \$25$.

5. *a.* The formula expressing the interest, I, on \$100 at 6%, for n years is $I = 6\,n$.

b. Make a table of values of I when $n = 1, 2, 3, \ldots 10$. Draw the graph, using the horizontal axis for the values of n.

c. From your graph, determine the interest on \$100 at 6% when $n = 3\frac{1}{2}$ yr.; when $n = 5\frac{1}{3}$ yr.; when $n = 6\frac{1}{4}$ yr.

d. From your graph, determine the number of years for which the interest will be \$45; \$33.

6. *a.* The formula for the distance D through which an object will move in x minutes, if it moves 25 ft. per minute is $D = 25\,x$.

b. Draw the graph for this formula.

10. Multiplication and division of a product by an arithmetical number.

In arithmetic, $2 \times 3 \times 4 = (2 \times 3) \times 4 = 6 \times 4 = 24$.

Similarly, in algebra, $5 \times 4\,m = (5 \times 4) \times m$, or $20\,m$.

NOTE. — The symbols ( ) are called *parentheses*. The numbers inside are to be combined before using them in any other arithmetical manner.

Since $2 \cdot 3\,a = 6\,a$, then $6\,a \div 2 = 3\,a$.

Similarly, $20\,x \div 5 = 4\,x$; $18\,y \div 9 = 2\,y$.

EXERCISE 8

Give the following products orally, or write only the results:

1. $7 \cdot 8\,x$	**5.** $12 \cdot 8\,w$	**9.** $4 \cdot \frac{3}{4}\,x$	**13.** $20 \cdot \frac{3}{5}\,m$
2. $3 \cdot 11\,b$	**6.** $11 \cdot 7\,t$	**10.** $5 \cdot \frac{2}{5}\,y$	**14.** $24 \cdot \frac{5}{6}\,p$
3. $9 \cdot 12\,m$	**7.** $6 \cdot 13\,v$	**11.** $6 \cdot \frac{5}{6}\,z$	**15.** $36 \cdot \frac{2}{9}\,r$
4. $8 \cdot 15\,t$	**8.** $9 \cdot 15\,z$	**12.** $12 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\,w$	**16.** $40 \cdot \frac{3}{8}\,s$

Give orally or write only the quotients:

17. $25\,t \div 5$	**21.** $36\,x \div 36$	**25.** $84\,p \div 12$
18. $32\,r \div 8$	**22.** $29\,y \div 29$	**26.** $16\,m \div 16$
19. $60\,w \div 12$	**23.** $39\,t \div 39$	**27.** $.5\,w \div .5$
20. $24\,x \div 4$	**24.** $2.5\,z \div 2.5$	**28.** $\frac{1}{2}\,z \div \frac{1}{2}$

29. What part of $32\,x$ is: *a.* $8\,x$? *b.* $16\,x$? *c.* x?

30. What part of $28\,t$ is: *a.* $2\,t$? *b.* $7\,t$? *c.* t?

31. *a.* By what must you divide $6\,x$ to get x?

b. By what must you divide $18\,r$ to get $2\,r$?

c. By what must you divide $25\,z$ to get z?

d. By what must you divide $3.5\,x$ to get x?

Give the following quotients:

32. $\frac{3}{4}\,x \div \frac{3}{4}$	**36.** $\frac{7}{3}\,m \div \frac{7}{3}$	**40.** $2.37\,y \div 2.37$
33. $\frac{3}{2}\,y \div \frac{3}{2}$	**37.** $\frac{14}{5}\,t \div \frac{14}{5}$	**41.** $14.8\,z \div 14.8$
34. $\frac{7}{8}\,z \div \frac{7}{8}$	**38.** $2.3\,z \div 2.3$	**42.** $ax \div a$
35. $\frac{5}{2}\,a \div \frac{5}{2}$	**39.** $4.5\,r \div 4.5$	**43.** $mx \div m$

11. An **equation** expresses an equality of numbers. A formula is one kind of equation.

Thus, $A = 3\,b$ is an equation.

The numbers on the right side of the equality sign form the **right side of the equation**; the ones on the left side of the equality sign form the **left side of the equation.**

12. Solving an equation.

Consider the equation $3\,x + 11 = 26$.

When $x = 5$, $3\,x + 11$ is $3 \cdot 5 + 11$ or $15 + 11$.

This does indeed equal 26. **5 is said to satisfy the equation.** 5 is called a **root** of the equation.

But when x is any other number, $3\,x + 11$ does not equal 26.

Thus, if $x = 8$, $3 \cdot 8 + 11 = 24 + 11$, or 35. 8 does not satisfy the equation, because $3 \cdot 8 + 11$ does not equal 26.

An equation like $3\,x + 11 = 26$ is satisfied by only one value of x. The process of finding that value is called *solving the equation.*

Thus, 6 satisfies the equation $3\,x + 8 = 26$ for $18 + 8 = 26$.

3 does not satisfy the equation $5\,z + 11 = 31$ for $15 + 11$ does not equal 31.

13. Rule I used in solving equations. Suppose the weight and the sugar just balance on the scales pictured at the right.

Then one half the sugar will also balance one half the weight. One half the sugar *will not balance* one third of the weight.

Similarly, in an equation like $10\,x = 80$, if both sides are divided by 2, the results must be equal :

that is, $5\,x = 40$.

But if one side is divided by 2, and the other side is divided by some other number, the results will not be equal.

Rule. — Both members of an equation may be divided by the same number without destroying the equality.

14. Solving equations by use of Rule I.

Example 1. — Solve the equation $17\,y = 391$.

Solution. — 1. y can be obtained from $17\,y$ by dividing $17\,y$ by 17. Then, in order to keep the two sides equal, both sides must be divided by 17.

2. Then, $y = 23$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 17\overline{)391} \\ \underline{34} \\ 51 \\ \underline{51} \end{array}$$

In order to abbreviate the written explanations of solutions of equations, the symbol D will be used as follows :

D_{17} will mean "divide both sides of the preceding equation by 17."

Example 2. — Solve the equation $\frac{3}{4}\,x = 18$.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{3}{4}\,x = 18$

2. $D_{\frac{3}{4}}$ $\quad x = 18 \div \frac{3}{4}$

3. $\quad \therefore x = 24$

$$\frac{3}{4}\,x \div \frac{3}{4} = x$$

$$18 \div \frac{3}{4} = \overset{6}{\cancel{18}} \times \frac{4}{\cancel{3}}$$

$$= 24$$

NOTE. — In Step 2, what does $D_{\frac{3}{4}}$ mean?

EXERCISE 9

Solve the following equations, using the form of solution illustrated in Example 2 :

1. $7\,x = 21$	**8.** $15 = 3\,w$	**15.** $15\,x = 60$
2. $4\,y = 28$	**9.** $26 = 2\,r$	**16.** $21 = 7\,M$
3. $5\,z = 20$	**10.** $44 = 4\,s$	**17.** $20\,y = 40$
4. $6\,m = 24$	**11.** $12\,x = 36$	**18.** $2\,z = 11$
5. $8\,t = 48$	**12.** $45 = 9\,b$	**19.** $4\,x = 18$
6. $9\,A = 63$	**13.** $14\,y = 42$	**20.** $3\,y = 7$
7. $10\,c = 90$	**14.** $65 = 13\,z$	**21.** $5\,t = 14$
22. $\frac{1}{3}\,x = 2$	**25.** $\frac{1}{3}\,g = 11$	**28.** $\frac{1}{5}\,A = 10$
23. $\frac{1}{2}\,y = 5$	**26.** $\frac{1}{5}\,x = 1$	**29.** $4 = \frac{1}{3}\,y$
24. $\frac{1}{4}\,z = 7$	**27.** $3 = \frac{1}{2}\,x$	**30.** $7 = \frac{1}{8}\,z$
31. $\frac{5}{8}\,x = 40$	**34.** $9 = \frac{3}{8}\,w$	**37.** $\frac{11}{6}\,C = 99$
32. $\frac{2}{3}\,t = 16$	**35.** $12 = \frac{2}{3}\,x$	**38.** $\frac{8}{5}\,a = 120$
33. $\frac{7}{9}\,w = 14$	**36.** $10 = \frac{5}{4}\,C$	**39.** $\frac{9}{8}\,m = 189$

15. Solving problems by means of equations.

Use the following form of solution for the problems in Exercise 10, even though the arithmetical solution appears easier at this time.

EXERCISE 10, *a*

1. If a certain number be multiplied by 17, the product is 144.5. What is the number?

Solution. — 1. Let n = the number.
2. Then $17\,n$ = 17 times the number.
3. Then $17\,n = 144.5$, according to the statement of the problem.

Finish this problem by dividing both sides by 17.

2. If a certain number be multiplied by 13, the product is 247. What is the number?

3. If a certain number be multiplied by 8.5, the result is 221. What is the number?

4. How many articles at \$1.75 each can be bought for \$40.25?

Solution. — 1. Let n = the number of articles.
2. $\therefore n \cdot \$1.75$ or $\$1.75\,n$ = the cost of the articles.
3. $\therefore 1.75\,n = 40.25$.

Complete this problem.

5. How many articles at \$2.15 each can be bought for \$38.70?

6. What number, multiplied by 2.7, gives 9.45 as product?

7. How many miles per hour did an auto travel which went 172 miles in 8 hours?

8. At what price must an article be purchased if 16 of them cost \$13.60?

9. If a certain number be multiplied by 12.5, the product is 217.25. What is the number?

10. How much must each of 25 persons contribute to make up a fund of \$156.25, if all contribute equally?

11. The product of two numbers is 499.5. One of them is 18.5. What is the other?

EXERCISE 10, *b*

1. Fifteen ninths of a certain number is 75. What is the number?

Solution. — 1. Let n = the number.
2. $\therefore \frac{15}{9} n = 75$.
Complete the solution.

2. Five ninths of a certain number is 55. What is the number?

3. Seven thirds of a certain number is 112. What is the number?

4. Eight fifths of the cost of a certain lot was \$3000. What was the cost of the lot?

5. Three eighths of the area of Lake Michigan is 8625 sq. mi. What is the area of Lake Michigan?

6. When asked her age, a girl replied, seven fifths of it is 21. What was her age?

7. Four sevenths of the members of a certain class were boys. If there were 28 boys, what was the total membership of the class?

8. The selling price of a certain article was five thirds of its cost. What must have been its cost if it sold for \$3.50?

9. Five eighths of the cost of the Suez Canal was \$62,500,000. What was the cost of the canal?

10. Nineteen twentieths of the population of the United States in 1920 was 100,425,089. Find the population in 1920.

11. Nine tenths of the cost of an automobile tire was \$24.75. What was the cost of the tire?

12. 1.25 times the cost of a certain article was \$2.00. What was the cost of the article?

13. 130% of the cost of a certain article was \$4.55. What was the cost of the article?

16. An important law of multiplication.

You know that $2 \times 3 \times 4 = 6 \times 4$, or 24;
that $3 \times 2 \times 4 = 6 \times 4$, or 24;
that $2 \times 4 \times 3 = 8 \times 3$, or 24.
That is, $2 \times 3 \times 4 = 3 \times 2 \times 4 = 2 \times 4 \times 3$.

Rule. — The factors of a product may be rearranged in any order before finding the product.

Example 1. — $6 \cdot a \cdot 5 = 6 \cdot 5 \cdot a$, or $30\,a$.

Example 2. — $8 \cdot b \cdot \frac{3}{4} = \overset{2}{\cancel{8}} \cdot \frac{3}{\cancel{4}} \cdot b$, or $6\,b$.

EXERCISE 11

Find mentally the following indicated products:

1. $7 \cdot m \cdot 8$	**4.** $12 \cdot y \cdot \frac{2}{3}$	**7.** $2 \cdot r \cdot 5 \cdot 3$
2. $6 \cdot y \cdot 9$	**5.** $16 \cdot x \cdot \frac{3}{4}$	**8.** $6 \cdot s \cdot 4 \cdot 5$
3. $7 \cdot z \cdot 3$	**6.** $18 \cdot z \cdot \frac{5}{6}$	**9.** $15 \cdot t \cdot \frac{1}{3} \cdot 8$

17. Finding any number in a simple formula.

Example 1. From the formula $V = lwh$, find w if $V = 1456$, $l = 7$, and $h = 16$.

Solution. — 1. The formula is $V = lwh$.
$V = 1456;\ l = 7;\ h = 16;\ w = ?$
2. Substituting, $1456 = 7 \cdot w \cdot 16$.
3. $\therefore$ $1456 = 112\,w$,
or $112\,w = 1456$.
4. D_{112} $w = 13$.

Example 2. From the formula $V = \frac{1}{3}\,hb$, find b when $V = 117$ and $h = 13$.

Solution. — 1. Substituting, $117 = \frac{1}{3} \cdot 13 \cdot b$,
or $\frac{13}{3}\,b = 117$.
2. $D_{\frac{13}{3}}$ $b = 117 \div \frac{13}{3}$.
3. $\therefore b = \overset{9}{\cancel{117}} \times \frac{3}{\cancel{13}}$.
4. $\therefore b = 27$.

EXERCISE 12

By the formula $A = ab$:

1. Find b, when $A = 90$, and $a = 10$.
2. Find a, when $b = 15$, and $A = 120$.
3. Find A, when $a = 6$, and $b = 14$.
4. Find a, when $A = 144$, and $b = 9$.

By the formula $V = lwh$:

5. Find h, when $V = 480$, $l = 12$, and $w = 8$.
6. Find w, when $V = 1560$, $l = 20$, and $h = 13$.
7. Find V, when $l = 15$, $w = 10$, and $h = 5$.
8. Find l, when $V = 1320$, $w = 8$, and $h = 15$.
9. Find w, when $l = 25$, $h = 8$, and $V = 1800$.

By the formula $A = \frac{1}{2}\, hb$:

10. Find b, when $A = 189$, and $h = 14$.
11. Find h, when $b = 22$, and $A = 154$.
12. Find h, when $b = 15$, and $A = 80$.

By the formula $V = \frac{1}{3}\, hb$:

13. Find b, when $V = 57$, and $h = 19$.
14. Find h, when $V = 232$, and $b = 29$.
15. Find h, when $V = 440$, and $b = 110$.

By the formula $I = PRT$:

16. Find T, when $I = \$273$, $P = \$650$, and $R = 7\%$.
17. Find P, when $I = \$555$, $R = 6\%$, and $T = 2$ yr.
18. Find P, when $I = \$375$, $T = 1\frac{1}{2}$ yr., and $R = 4\%$.

By the formula $p = br$:

19. Find r, when $p = 50$, and $b = 500$.
20. Find b, when $p = 180$, and $r = \frac{3}{2}$.
21. Find r, when $p = 30$, and $b = 600$.
22. Find b, when $p = 75$, and $r = 6\%$.
23. If $C = 2\,\pi r$, find r when $C = 88$ and $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$.
24. If $S = 2\,\pi rh$, find h when $S = 1320$, $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $r = 21$.
25. If $S = \pi rl$, find r, when $S = 330$, $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $l = 15$.

18. Adding and subtracting numbers having a common factor.

A **factor** of a number is an exact divisor of it.

A **common factor** of two or more numbers is a factor of each of them.

Thus, 3 is a common factor of 6 and 9.
x is a common factor of $4x$ and $11x$.

Like terms are numbers having a common literal factor.

Thus, $4x$ and $11x$ are like terms.

The result obtained by adding two or more numbers is called their **sum.** The numbers themselves are called **addends.**

Just as 3 times 7 + 2 times 7 = 5 times 7,
so 3 times x + 2 times x = 5 times x.
Similarly $5a + 3a = 8a$; and $6m + 4m = 10m$;
also $5a - 3a = 2a$; and $6m - 5m = m$.

Adding or subtracting like terms is also called **combining like terms.**

EXERCISE 13

Combine the terms in the following examples:

1. $3x + 4x =$	**6.** $12x - 4x =$	**11.** $14y - 6y =$
2. $5c + 2c =$	**7.** $15y - y =$	**12.** $7t + 13t =$
3. $7m + m =$	**8.** $11t - 5t =$	**13.** $18y - 12y =$
4. $r + 5r =$	**9.** $9m - m =$	**14.** $9w + 12w =$
5. $6p + 9p =$	**10.** $17a - 9a =$	**15.** $15z - 6z =$
16. $10x + 5x + 3x =$		**22.** $4z + z - 5z =$
17. $2y + 3y + y =$		**23.** $11y - 6y + 9y =$
18. $5m + 13m - m =$		**24.** $15t - t - 3t =$
19. $16a - a + 9a =$		**25.** $g + 5g - 3g =$
20. $7z + 12z + z =$		**26.** $12a - 9a - a =$
21. $2x + 6x - 3x =$		**27.** $z + 10z - z =$

28. $\frac{2}{3}t + \frac{1}{3}t =$	**31.** $\frac{5}{6}s - \frac{1}{2}s =$	**34.** $5c + .2c =$
29. $\frac{1}{4}r + \frac{1}{2}r =$	**32.** $\frac{3}{5}y - \frac{3}{10}y =$	**35.** $x + .25x =$
30. $\frac{1}{3}t + \frac{1}{2}t =$	**33.** $\frac{7}{8}m - \frac{3}{4}m =$	**36.** $8.5y - 2.3y =$

19. Addition and Subtraction used in solving equations.

Example. — Solve the equation $4m - m + 11m = 112$.

Solution. — 1. $4m - m + 11m = 112$.
2. Combining terms $14m = 112$.
3. D_{14} $m = 8$.

Check. — Substituting 8 for m in the original equation, does $32 - 8 + 88 = 112$? Does $24 + 88 = 112$? Yes.

EXERCISE 14

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $5r + 3r = 96$	**6.** $12x - 4x = 88$	**11.** $11A + 5A = 96$
2. $7t + 4t = 88$	**7.** $13y - 7y = 54$	**12.** $15G - 8G = 98$
3. $9x + 3x = 72$	**8.** $17m - 5m = 96$	**13.** $12x + 13x = 175$
4. $12m + 3m = 105$	**9.** $18s - 7s = 99$	**14.** $23y - 9y = 112$
5. $6y + 7y = 65$	**10.** $16c - 9c = 84$	**15.** $17t + 14t = 155$

16. $3x + 4x + 5x = 120$	**23.** $5c + 9c - 6c = 168$
17. $7y - y + 2y = 136$	**24.** $11w - w + 12w = 264$
18. $9r + 2r - 5r = 138$	**25.** $s + 15s - 4s = 75$
19. $t + 8t + 7t = 208$	**26.** $8a - a - 5a = 7$
20. $15z - 3z - z = 198$	**27.** $6P + 5P - P = 42$
21. $2x + 6x - 3x = 115$	**28.** $15t + t - 3t = 273$
22. $11y - 6y + 9y = 224$	**29.** $22s - s + 6s = 90$

20. Addition and subtraction used in solving problems.

Example. — The sum of two numbers is 96. The larger number is 11 times the smaller. What are the numbers?

Solution. — 1. Let s = the smaller number.
2. Then $11s$ = the larger number.
3. Then $s + 11s$ = the sum of these two numbers.
4. $\therefore s + 11s = 96$, since the sum of the numbers is 96.
5. Adding, $12s = 96$.
6. D_{12} $s = 8$, the smaller number.
7. $\therefore 11s = 88$, the larger number.

Check. — Is 96 the sum of 8 and 88? Yes.
Is the larger, 88, eleven times the smaller, 8? Yes.

EXERCISE 15

1. The greater of certain two numbers is 5 times the smaller. The sum of the two numbers is 144. What are the numbers?

2. The sum of certain two numbers is 135. The greater is 14 times the smaller. What are the numbers?

3. The greater of certain two numbers is 7 times the smaller. The greater less the smaller is 48. What are the numbers?

4. The larger of certain two numbers is 10 times the smaller. The larger diminished by the smaller is 67.5. What are the numbers?

5. James' age is 5 times Fred's age. The sum of their ages is 54 years. How old is each?

6. A man owns two farms having a total of 225 acres. The second farm is 4 times as large as the first. How large is each farm?

7. Two boys made a profit of $3.80 from selling lemonade. They had agreed that the second should receive 3 times as much as the first. How much should each receive?

8. The second of certain three numbers is 3 times the first; the third is 5 times the first. The sum of the three numbers is 126. What are the numbers?

9. The sum of three numbers is 480. The second is 4 times the first, and the third is 5 times the first. What are the numbers?

10. The sum of three numbers is 260. The second is 3 times the first; the third is 3 times the second. What are the numbers?

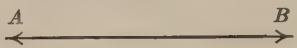
11. Separate 69 into two parts such that the larger is 22 times the smaller.

12. Separate 18.6 into two parts such that the larger is 5 times the smaller.

13. Separate 108 into three parts such that the second is 3 times the first, and the third is 5 times the first.

FORMULÆ AND PROBLEMS ABOUT ANGLES

21. A **straight line** extends infinitely far in each of two directions.



This is indicated in the figure above by the arrow heads on line AB.

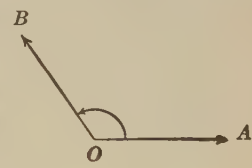
The part of a line on one side of a point, B, is called a half **line** or **ray**. A ray extends infinitely far in one direction. This is indicated by the arrow head at point C.

22. An **angle** is the figure formed by two rays drawn from the same point. Angle AOB at the right is a right angle.

Angles are measured by a small **angle unit** called a **degree**. *A right angle contains 90 degrees.*

An angle smaller than a right angle is called an **acute angle.**

An angle larger than a right angle (and less than two right angles) is called an **obtuse angle.**



EXERCISE 16

1. How many degrees are there in one half a right angle?

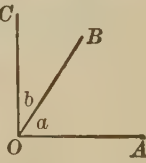
2. How many degrees are there in $\frac{4}{3}$ of a right angle?

3. If an angle measures 30°, how much must you add to it to get a right angle?

4. Two angles whose sum is a right angle are called **complementary angles.** Each of the angles is called the **complement** of the other.

In the adjoining figure, angles a and b are complementary.

If angle a is 40°, how much is angle b?



5. What is the complement of 60°? 80°? 20°? x°?

6. *a.* Write the formula which states that two angles A and B are complementary.

b. By your formula, find B when $A = 73°$.

c. By your formula, find A when $B = 65°$.

7. Two angles measuring $3\,x°$ and $5\,x°$ are complementary.

a. Write the equation expressing this fact.

b. Solve the equation for x, and then find each of the angles.

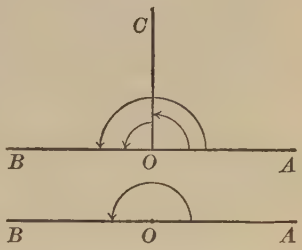
8. Find the angle which is 5 times as large as its complement.

Suggestion. — Let c = the no. of degrees in the complement.
Then $5\,c$ = the no. of degrees in the angle.
Now form the equation. Solve it. Then *find the angle.*

9. Find the angle which is 9 times its complement.

10. Find the angle which is 4 times its complement.

11. In the figure at the right, how many degrees are there in angle AOC? in angle COB? How many degrees are there in the sum of these two angles?



Angle AOB is called a **straight angle. It equals 180°.**

12. There are three angles whose sum is 180°. The second is 3 times the first, and the third is 5 times the first. How large is each?

13. *a.* If an angle measures 60°, how large an angle must you add to it to secure 180°?

b. Two angles whose sum is a straight angle, or 180°, are called **supplementary angles.**

Each of the angles is called the **supplement** of the other.

14. What is the supplement of 40°? of 90°? of 150°? of $x°$?

15. *a.* Two angles A and B are supplementary. Write the formula which expresses this fact.

b. By your formula, find A when B is 75°.

16. *a.* Two angles contain $4\,x°$ and $8\,x°$ respectively, and are supplementary. Write the equation expressing this fact.

b. Solve the equation for x. Then find the two angles.

17. Find the angle which is 8 times as large as its supplement.

Suggestion. — See Example 8.

18. Find the angle which is 14 times its supplement.

19. Find the angle which is $\frac{1}{2}$ as large as its supplement.

20. *a.* In Fig. 2, below, the sum of the five angles is 360°.

FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 3

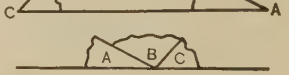
The sum of the angles around a point is 360°.

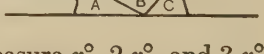
b. Write the equation expressing the fact that the sum of the four angles in Fig. 3 is 360°.

c. Solve the equation and then find each of the angles.

21. There are four angles making up the total angle around a point. The second angle is 3 times the first; the third is one half the first; the fourth is 3 times the third. How large is each of these angles?

22. *a.* If you draw a large triangle, and cut it from the paper; and if, then, you tear off the corners as illustrated at the right, you can place them as shown in the second figure. From this it is evident that the sum of angles A, B, and C is 180°. Always:





The sum of the angles of a triangle is 180°.

b. If the three angles of a triangle measure $x°$, $2\,x°$, and $3\,x°$, write the equation expressing their sum, solve the equation, and find the size of each angle.

MAKING AND USING MORE DIFFICULT FORMULÆ

23. Before writing any more formulæ, it is necessary to learn some more algebraic symbols and words.

a. An **algebraic expression** is a number expressed by literal and arithmetical numbers, connected by mathematical signs which tell what to do with the numbers.

Thus $2x - 3yz$ is an expression.

x is to be multiplied by 2; from the result subtract 3 times the product of z and y.

b. **Parentheses,** ( ), are used to inclose a part of an expression which must be treated as a single number.

Thus $\frac{1}{2}(9 + 7)$ means that 9 and 7 must be added, and that $\frac{1}{2}$ of the result must then be found. This gives 8 as the final result.

c. **Power, base, and exponent.** When the same number is used as a factor several times, the result is called a **power** of the number; the number itself is called the **base**; a small integer written at the right of and above the base tells how many times the base is used as a factor and is called an **exponent.**

Thus x^2 means $x \cdot x$. Read it "x square" or "x second power."

x^3 means $x \cdot x \cdot x$. Read it "x cube" or "x third power."

x^4 means $x \cdot x \cdot x \cdot x$. Read it "$x$ fourth" or "x fourth power."

The number x is the base in each of these illustrations; the numbers 2, 3, and 4 are exponents.

24. The arithmetical value of an expression is found by substituting arithmetical values for the literal numbers, and doing what the signs direct, according to the following rule.

Rule. — 1. First do all the indicated multiplications.

2. Next do all the divisions, taking them in order from left to right.

3. Then do the additions and subtractions, taking them in any order.

4. If any parts of an expression are inclosed by parentheses, find the value of the expression inside the parentheses first of all.

EXERCISE 17

Write the algebraic expression which represents:

1. The sum of a and 5; of A and P.
2. The product of 4 and c; of b and r.
3. The quotient of 15 divided by x; of p divided by r.
4. The difference of 15 and 12; of a and b.
5. The product of l, w, and h; of P, R, and T.
6. 8 more than x; 10 more than y.
7. 6 less than y; L less than C.
8. 3 times the product of a and b.
9. One half the product of h and b.
10. One third the product of H and B.
11. One half the product of C and L.
12. The sum of twice x and 3 times x.
13. The sum of a certain number and 3 times that same number.
14. The square of a; the square of d.
15. One half the square of x.
16. Twice the square of y.

Find the numerical value of each of the following expressions, when $a = 2$, $b = 4$, $x = 3$, $y = 5$.

17. $a + b$	22. $y - x + b$	27. $3\,ax^2$
18. $y - a$	23. $ax + by$	28. $\frac{1}{3}\,abx$
19. $2\,b + 3\,a$	24. $x^2 + a^2$	29. $\frac{1}{2}\,ab^2$
20. $4\,x - 2\,y$	25. $y^2 - b^2$	30. $\frac{1}{3}\,x(b - a)$
21. $ab - x$	26. $a(x + y)$	31. $\frac{1}{2}\,b(x + y)$

32. Represent the number of quarts in t gallons.
33. Represent the number of cents in z dollars.
34. Represent the cost of n lb. of coffee at x cents per pound.
35. Represent the selling price of an article which cost \$$C$ if the gain is \$$G$.

25. Making and evaluating formulæ.

A **rule of computation** *expresses in words* the relation of one number to one or more other numbers.

A **formula** expresses the same relation by means of algebraic symbols.

EXERCISE 18

1. In simple interest problems, *the amount equals the principal plus the interest.*

a. Express *this relation* as a formula, using A for the amount, P for the principal, and I for the interest.

b. Using the formula you made in Step *a*, find A when $P = \$600$ and $I = \$16.50$.

c. Also find A when $P = \$800$ and $I = \$25$.

d. If P remains the same in value, but I increases, what happens to A?

e. If I remains the same in value and P increases, what happens to A?

2. The selling price of an article equals its *cost plus the gain* made when selling it.

a. Express this relation between the selling price, S, the cost, C, and the gain, G. $S = C + G$

b. Using your formula, find S when $C = \$6.50$ and $G = \$2.25$.

3. You know that *the area of a circle equals* $p\bar{i}$ (3.1416 *or* $3\frac{1}{7}$) *times the square of the radius.*

a. Express this rule as a formula, using A for the area, π for the number $p\bar{i}$, and r for the radius. $A = \pi r^2$

b. Find, by your formula, the area, A, when $r = 7$. $A = \pi 7^2$

c. Find the area of the circle whose diameter is 16 in.

4. It is proved in geometry that *the volume, V, of a sphere equals four thirds of $p\bar{i}$ times the cube of the radius, r.*

a. Express this relation between V, π, and r as a formula.

b. Using your formula, find V when $r = 3$.

(Continued on page 32.)

5. Each of n bags of grain weighs k pounds. Let w be their total weight.

a. Express in a formula *the relation between* w, n, *and* k.

b. By your formula find w when $n = 25$ and $k = 100$.

6. $F = \dfrac{Mv^2}{gr}$. (Formula from physics.)

Find F when $M = 175$, $v = 25$, $g = 32$, and $r = 5$.

7. $F = \frac{9}{5}C + 32$. Find F when $C = 90$.

8. $A = P(1 + rt)$. (Formula from the study of simple interest.) Find A when $P = \$5000$, $r = .06$, and $t = 3\frac{1}{2}$.

9. *a.* An agent receives a commission of c dollars for each article that he sells. If C represents his total commission from the sale of n of the articles, express by a formula the relation between C, c, and n.

b. Find C when $c = \$1.25$ and $n = 14$.

10. *a.* Another agent receives each day w dollars in wages and, besides, a commission of c dollars on each article that he sells. Let T represent his total income for a day when he sells n articles. Express the relation between T, w, c, and n.

b. Find T when $w = \$2.50$; $c = \$.50$; and $n = 24$.

11. $S = at + \frac{1}{2}gt^2$. Find S when $a = 500$, $t = 3$, and $g = 32$.

12. $C = \dfrac{nE}{R + nr}$. (From the study of electricity.)

Find C when $E = 1.08$, $n = 40$, $R = 500$, and $r = 4$.

13. $d = \dfrac{i}{1 + i}$. Find d when $i = .06$.

14. $S = P(1 + r)^2$. Find S when $P = \$2500$ and $r = .05$.

15. $p = \dfrac{ad^2}{t} + d$. Find p when $a = .56$, $d = \frac{1}{2}$, and $t = \frac{3}{8}$.

16. $K = \dfrac{L - l}{l(T - t)}$. Find K when $L = 232$, $l = 230$, $T = 100$, and $t = 10$.

II. POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE NUMBERS

26. Another characteristic of algebra is the use in it of numbers called positive and negative numbers. These numbers are used to distinguish between **opposite quantities.**

Rising and falling temperature are opposite quantities. A 5° rise in temperature followed by a 5° fall has a total effect of no change at all.

Similarly, a \$50 gain and a \$50 loss are opposite quantities. A gain of \$50 followed by a loss of \$20 has the same effect as a single gain of \$30.

EXERCISE 19

What is the opposite of:

1. Sailing 25 miles north?
2. Walking 10 steps forward?
3. Gaining 15 pounds in weight?
4. Depositing \$20 in a bank?
5. A 10° fall in temperature?
6. Adding 50?

What is the total effect of:

7. Winning 15 points in a game and then losing 10 points?
8. Walking 12 steps forward and then 8 steps backward?
9. A 10° rise in temperature followed by a 15° fall?
10. Walking 20 steps to the right and then 25 steps to the left?
11. An 8° rise in temperature followed by a 15° fall?
12. Driving 25 mi. north and then 30 mi. south?
13. First adding 36 and then subtracting 30?
14. First adding 18 and then subtracting 10?
15. First adding 18 and then subtracting 25?
16. Gaining \$150 and then losing \$80?
17. Gaining \$40 and then losing \$75?

27. The signs + and − are used to distinguish between **opposite quantities.**

8° above zero is written + 8°. 8° below zero is written − 8°. A $5 gain may be written + $5; then a $5 loss, − $5.

A quantity preceded by a plus sign is called a **positive quantity**; one preceded by a minus sign is called a **negative quantity.**

EXERCISE 20

1. The temperature at 8 A.M. was + 10°. At noon, it was 15° warmer. What was the temperature then?

2. At 7 A.M., the temperature was + 25°. By 6 P.M., the temperature was 15° lower. What was the temperature at 6 P.M.?

3. *a.* At 7 A.M., the temperature was − 5°. By noon it had risen 5°. What was the temperature at noon?

b. By 6 P.M., it had fallen 8° from the temperature at noon. What was the temperature at 6 P.M.?

4. What is the total effect of (+ 15 steps)+(− 10 steps)?

NOTE. — Read this: "what is the total effect of **15 steps to the right followed by 10 steps to the left?**"

Write the solution as follows:

(+ 15 steps)+(− 10 steps)=(?) steps.

Similarly read and write the result of:

5. (+ 25 steps)+(− 10 steps)
6. (+ 15 steps)+(− 20 steps)
7. (+ 15 steps)+(− 15 steps)
8. (− 5 steps)+(+ 8 steps)
9. (− 8 steps)+(− 2 steps)
10. (− 9 steps)+(− 4 steps)

11. (+ $15)+(− $20)= ?

Read this: " a $15 gain followed by a $20 loss gives "

Similarly read and give the total result of:

12. (+ $20)+(+ $10)= ?
13. (+ $12)+(− $5)= ?
14. (− $8)+(+ $11)= ?
15. (− $3)+(− $2)= ?
16. (+ $100)+(− $25)= ?
17. (− $75)+(+ $50)= ?
18. (+ $60)+(− $80)= ?
19. (− $20)+(− $15)= ?

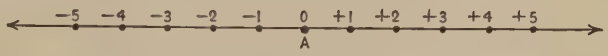
28. Positive and negative numbers. In algebra, instead of an arithmetical number, like 3, there is the number $+3$, called **positive 3**, and the number -3, called **negative 3**.

The sign must always be written before a negative number; if no sign appears before a number, the number is positive.

The arithmetical number which remains when the sign of a positive or of a negative number is omitted is called the **absolute value of the number.**

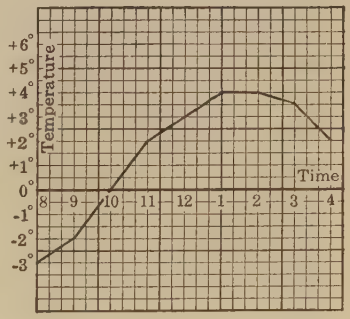
Thus, the absolute value of $+5$, or of -5, is 5.

29. Geometrical representation of positive and negative numbers.



0 is represented on this line by point A.
$+1$, $+2$, $+3$, etc., are represented by points on one side of 0.
-1, -2, -3, etc., are represented by points on the other side of 0.

The graph at the right uses this idea. It shows the temperature from 8 A.M. to 4 P.M. on a winter's day.



Questions. **1.** What was the temperature at: 8 A.M.? 9 A.M.? 10 A.M.? 12 M.?

2. How many degrees did the temperature rise between 10 A.M. and 1 P.M.?

3. How many degrees did it drop between 3 and 4 P.M.?

4. How much warmer was it at 12 M. than at 8 A.M.?

5. How much colder was it at 4 P.M. than at 1 P.M.?

30. Addition of positive and negative numbers.

The fundamental fact about two numbers like $(+3)$ and (-3) is that

$$(+3)+(-3)=0.$$

Similarly $(-5)+(+5)=0$; $(+x)+(-x)=0$, etc.

The rules for adding positive and negative numbers are suggested by the following examples.

Just as \$6 gain followed by \$4 gain gives \$10 gain,
so $(+6)+(+4)=+10.$

Just as \$6 loss followed by \$4 loss gives \$10 loss,
so $(-6)+(-4)=-10.$

Just as \$6 gain followed by \$4 loss gives \$2 gain,
so $(+6)+(-4)=+2.$

Just as \$6 loss followed by \$4 gain gives \$2 loss,
so $(-6)+(+4)=-2.$

Rule 1. — To add two positive numbers, add their absolute values (§ 28) and prefix the plus sign to the result.

2. To add two negative numbers, add their absolute values and prefix the minus sign to the result.

3. To add a positive and a negative number, subtract the smaller absolute value from the larger and prefix to the result the sign of the number having the larger absolute value.

31. Adding a negative number gives the same result as subtracting the corresponding arithmetical number.

Thus, $12+(-3)$ gives the same result as $12-3$. Each equals $+9$.

In arithmetic, the sum of two numbers is always greater than either of them. *In algebra*, the sum of two numbers will be smaller than one of them *if one is negative*. This fact is confusing to the beginner. To emphasize it, the sum of two numbers in algebra is often called their **algebraic sum.**

EXERCISE 21

1. Add $+3$ to: $+8$; $+7$; $+10$; $+1$; $+3$.
2. Add -5 to: -4; -6; -12; -7; -1.
3. Add -6 to: $+10$; $+8$; $+6$; $+3$; $+1$.
4. Add $+8$ to: -12; -9; -8; -5; -2.
5. Add $+12$ to: $+2$; -3; -15; $+4$; -6.
6. Add -10 to: $+5$; -4; -7; $+11$; $+3$.
7. Add $+7$ to: -4; $+1$; -11; -7; -2.
8. Add -9 to: -1; $+1$; $+12$; -3; $+9$.

Find the following indicated sums:

9. $(+5)+(+4)$	13. $(+11)+(-15)$	17. $(-11)+(+16)$
10. $(-7)+(-3)$	14. $(+\frac{7}{8})+(-\frac{7}{8})$	18. $(+14)+(-6)$
11. $(-11)+(+7)$	15. $(-16)+(-2)$	19. $(+12)+(-19)$
12. $(+9)+(-5)$	16. $(-13)+(+9)$	20. $(-15)+(-7)$

21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.
-6	$+15$	-24	-35	$+28$	-19
$+22$	-35	$+17$	-6	-37	$+26$

27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.
$+42$	-74	-55	$+84$	-37	-19
-36	$+60$	$+37$	-56	-18	$+32$

33.	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.
$+5$	-6	$+12$	-6	$+14$	-8
-7	-4	-10	-11	$+13$	$+11$
-3	$+8$	$+5$	$+10$	-9	-3
$+4$	-2	-7	$+6$	$+6$	$+5$

39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.
$+9.2$	-7.3	-8.5	$+10.6$	-2.4	-10.5
-3.6	$+6.2$	-3.7	-7.5	$+5.7$	-6.4

Find the sum of:

45. $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $+\frac{3}{4}$	47. $-\frac{5}{8}$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$	49. $+2\frac{1}{4}$ and $-3\frac{1}{2}$
46. $+\frac{5}{6}$ and $-\frac{1}{3}$	48. $+\frac{3}{5}$ and $-\frac{7}{10}$	50. $-3\frac{1}{8}$ and $+2\frac{5}{8}$

32. Multiplication of positive and negative numbers.

The words **multiplier, multiplicand,** and **product** have the same meaning in algebra as in arithmetic.

The **rules for multiplying positive and negative numbers** are suggested by the following examples.

The sign $\times$ *is to be read "multiplied by."*

a. $(+4)\times(+3)=(+4)+(+4)+(+4)$, or $+12$.

$$\therefore (+\mathbf{4})\times(+\mathbf{3})=+\mathbf{12}.$$

b. $(-4)\times(+3)=(-4)+(-4)+(-4)$, or -12.

$$\therefore (-\mathbf{4})\times(+\mathbf{3})=-\mathbf{12}.$$

c. Just as $4\times3=3\times4$, in arithmetic, so it is assumed that $(+4)\times(-3)$ should equal $(-3)\times(+4)$ in algebra.

Since $(-3)\times(+4)=(-3)+(-3)+(-3)+(-3)$ or -12,

$$\therefore \text{ also } (+\mathbf{4})\times(-\mathbf{3})=-\mathbf{12}.$$

d. It remains to find $(-4)\times(-3)$. The fact is that

$$(-\mathbf{4})\times(-\mathbf{3})=+\mathbf{12}.$$

Mathematicians accept this fact without any proof. Explanations like the following are often given, *but they are not proofs.*

Think of -4 as losing \$4.

Then $(-4)\times(+3)$ would be losing \$4 on three occasions or losing altogether \$12, and this is represented by $-$ \$12.

If $(-4)\times(+3)$ means losing \$4 on three occasions,

then $(-4)\times(-3)$ *may be thought of as meaning failing to lose* \$4 *on* 3 *occasions.* Of course, if a person *fails* to lose \$4 three times, he really has \$12 more than he might have had. From this $(-4)\times(-3)$ gives $(+$ \$12).

Rule. — To multiply one signed number by another:

1. Find the product of their absolute values. (See all four examples above.)

2. Make the product positive if the multiplicand and multiplier have like signs. (See Examples *a* and *d* above.)

3. Make the product negative if the multiplicand and multiplier have unlike signs. (See Examples *b* and *c* above.)

EXERCISE 22

1. Multiply $+3$, $+7$, $+6$, $+11$, and $+\frac{3}{5}$ by $+5$.
2. Multiply $+4$, $+2$, $+8$, $+9$, and $+\frac{2}{3}$ by -3.
3. Multiply -2, -5, -7, -10, and $-\frac{3}{4}$ by $+4$.
4. Multiply -3, -5, -6, -9, and $-\frac{7}{2}$ by -2.
5. Multiply $+2$, -5, $+3$, -6, and $+7$ by $+6$.
6. Multiply -3, $+4$, -8, $+9$, and $-\frac{2}{7}$ by -7.
7. Multiply $+16$, -12, $+10$, -14, and -20 by $-\frac{1}{2}$.
8. Multiply -21, $+15$, -12, -27, and -6 by $-\frac{1}{3}$.
9. Multiply $+\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{4}$, $-\frac{2}{3}$, $-\frac{1}{6}$, and $-\frac{5}{12}$ by $+24$.
10. Multiply $-\frac{5}{2}$, $+\frac{1}{4}$, $-\frac{1}{3}$, $+\frac{5}{6}$, and $-\frac{7}{12}$ by -36.

Find the following indicated products:

11. $(+6)\times(-9)$
12. $(-7)\times(-11)$
13. $(-8)\times(+12)$
14. $(-10)\times(-14)$
15. $(+9)\times 0$
16. $(-8)\times(+\frac{3}{4})$
17. $0\times(-12)$
18. $(-1)\times(-5)$
19. $(-\frac{1}{2})(+\frac{1}{3})$
20. $(+\frac{1}{4})(-\frac{1}{5})$
21. $(-\frac{1}{8})(-\frac{1}{2})$
22. $(-\frac{2}{3})(+\frac{3}{4})$
23. $(-1)\times(-1)\times(-1)$
24. $(-1)\times(-2)\times(+2)$
25. $(-3)\times(-3)\times(-3)$
26. $(-2)\times(-3)\times(+4)$
27. $(-1)\times(+4)\times(-2)$
28. $(-6)\times(-2)\times(-1)$

REVIEW EXERCISE I

1. Give the sum and also the product of:

a. $+12$ and -4; *c.* -20 and -5; *e.* -7.5 and $-.3$;
b. -18 and $+6$; *d.* $+4.3$ and -1.8; *f.* $-\frac{5}{8}$ and $+\frac{4}{3}$.

2. Give an illustration which helps you remember how to add $+25$ and -35; also how to add -15 and -20.

3. Eight fifteenths of a certain number is 235. Find the number.

4. Solve the equation $3z - 14z + 22z = 73.7$.

5. The perimeter of a certain triangle is 63 inches. The second side is 2 times as long as the first side and the third side is 3 times as long. Find the sides of the triangle.

33. Powers of positive and negative numbers.

$(+2)^2 = (+2) \cdot (+2) = +4$
$(+2)^3 = (+2) \cdot (+2) \cdot (+2) = +8$
$(+2)^4 = (+2) \cdot (+2) \cdot (+2) \cdot (+2) = +16$

Clearly, every power of a positive number is positive.

$(-2)^2 = (-2) \cdot (-2) = +4$
$(-2)^3 = (-2) \cdot (-2) \cdot (-2) = -8$
$(-2)^4 = (-2) \cdot (-2) \cdot (-2) \cdot (-2) = +16$
$(-2)^5 = (-2) \cdot (-2) \cdot (-2) \cdot (-2) \cdot (-2) = -32$

Clearly, every even power of a negative number is positive, and every odd power is negative.

EXERCISE 23

Find the values of the following:

1. $(-3)^2$	**4.** $(-3)^5$	**7.** $(-2)^6$	**10.** $(+1)^6$
2. $(-3)^4$	**5.** $(-4)^2$	**8.** $(-5)^3$	**11.** $(-1)^5$
3. $(-3)^3$	**6.** $(-4)^3$	**9.** $(-5)^4$	**12.** $(-1)^6$

13. Find the value of $ax^2 + bx + c$ when $a = 5$, $b = 2$, $c = -3$, and $x = -2$.

Solution. — 1. $ax^2 + bx + c = 5 \cdot (-2)^2 + 2(-2) + (-3)$
2. $= 5 \cdot (+4) + (-4) + (-3)$
3. $= 20 - 4 - 3$
4. $= 13.$

NOTE. — Observe that $+(-4)$ gives -4; and $+(-3)$ gives -3, according to § 31, page 36.

Find the values of the following expressions, when $a = 3$, $b = -2$, $c = -3$, and $x = -2$. (Read again § 24, page 29.)

14. $5ac$	**18.** $2x^2 + 3x$	**22.** $3x^2 + 2x + 1$
15. a^2b	**19.** $ax^2 - bx$	**23.** $ax^2 + bx + c$
16. bc^2	**20.** $bx^2 + cx^2$	**24.** $x^2 + 2ax + a^2$
17. $3bx$	**21.** $ax^3 - bx^3$	**25.** $b^2 - 2bc + c^2$

NOTE. — Attention is called to the tests on pages 435–443.

III. ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF POLYNOMIALS

34. A **monomial** or **term** consists of numbers connected only by signs of multiplication or division. Thus,

$2x^2$, $-3ab$, and $+5$ are the terms of the expression $2x^2 - 3ab + 5$.

If the sign before a term is plus, as $2x^2$, it is called a **positive term**; if minus, as $-3ab$, it is called a **negative term**.

35. If two or more numbers are multiplied together, each of them or the product of any number of them is a **factor** of the product.

Thus, a, b, c, ab, ac, and bc are all factors of abc.

36. Any factor of a product is called the **coefficient** of the product of the remaining factors.

Thus, in the term $2ab$, 2 is the coefficient of ab, $2a$ of b, and $2b$ of a.

In a term like $5x^2y$, the factor 5 is called the **numerical coefficient** of x^2y.

A term like x has the numerical coefficient 1, since x is the same as $1x$.

If a term is negative, like $-3a$, the numerical coefficient is -3, since $(-3) \cdot a = -3a$.

37. **Like terms** are terms which have the same literal factors.

Thus, $2x^2y$ and $-5x^2y$ are like terms; also, $2\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$ and $3\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$.

Unlike terms are terms which do not have the same literal factors.

Thus, $2x^2y$ and $2xy^2$ are unlike terms.

Unlike terms may be like with respect to one or more letters.

Thus, $2axy$ and $3byx$ are like with respect to xy.

38. Addition of like terms with positive coefficients has been taught previously. Thus, $6n + 4n = 10n$.

n is the common factor of $6n$ and $4n$. 6 and 4 are the coefficients of n. Their sum, 10, is the coefficient of the result.

Rule. — To add two or more like terms, multiply their common factor by the sum of its coefficients.

Example. — What is the sum of $-5x^2$ and $+3x^2$?

Solution. — 1. These are like terms, having the common factor x^2. The coefficients of x^2 are -5 and $+3$.

2. The sum of -5 and $+3$ is -2.

3. $\therefore (-5x^2)+(+3x^2) = -2x^2$.

NOTE. — If $x = 2$: $(-5x^2) = -20$; $+3x^2 = +12$;

and $-2x^2 = -8$.

Also $(-20)+(+12) = -8$.

No matter what the value of x, $(-5x^2)+(+3x^2) = -2x^2$.

EXERCISE 24, *a*

Find the following sums:

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
$-9p$	$+6r$	$-5xy$	$-7rs$	$+8x^2$
$+11p$	$-10r$	$+12xy$	$-6rs$	$-14x^2$
6.	**7.**	**8.**	**9.**	**10.**
$-5t$	$+17x^2$	$-10ab$	$+6xyz$	$-ab^2$
$-9t$	$-12x^2$	$-13ab$	$-13xyz$	$-8ab^2$
11.	**12.**	**13.**	**14.**	**15.**
$+3c$	$+4x^3$	$-2yz$	$+4xy^2$	$-3abc$
$-5c$	$-x^3$	$+yz$	$-8xy^2$	$-5abc$
$+6c$	$-7x^3$	$-5yz$	$+xy^2$	$+2abc$

16. $(+8A)+(-15A)$

17. $(+9p)+(-12p)$

18. $(-11m)+(+8m)$

19. $(-9x^2)+(+2x^2)$

20. $(-ab^2c)+(-8ab^2c)+(+14ab^2c)$

21. $(+6xy)+(-13xy)+(+5xy)$

22. $(-10ab)+(+5ab)+(-13ab)$

23. $(-9t^2)+(-4t^2)+(+6t^2)$

EXERCISE 24, *b*

Time yourself to see how quickly you can get the sums in the following examples.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
$+ 5p$	$+ 17x^2$	$- 5rs$	$+ 9w^2$	$- 28xyz$
$- 18p$	$- 4x^2$	$+ 16rs$	$- 30w^2$	$+ 12xyz$
$+ 11p$	$- 6x^2$	$- 3rs$	$+ 15w^2$	$+ 13xyz$
$+ 4p$	$+ 8x^2$	$+ 7rs$	$+ 5w^2$	$- 2xyz$
$- 3p$	$- 2x^2$	$- 4rs$	$- 2w^2$	$- 5xyz$

6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
$- 5t$	$+ 17x^2$	$+ 9ab$	$+ xyz$	$+ 7ab^2c$
$+ 12t$	$- 3x^2$	$- 10ab$	$- 4xyz$	$- ab^2c$
$- 9t$	$+ 8x^2$	$- 13ab$	$+ 6xyz$	$- 8ab^2c$
$- 4t$	$- 12x^2$	$+ 7ab$	$- 13xyz$	$+ 14ab^2c$
$+ 6t$	$+ 5x^2$	$+ 5ab$	$+ 5xyz$	$- 9ab^2c$

11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
$-\frac{1}{4}mn$	$-\frac{2}{3}rs$	$-\frac{3}{5}x^3$	$- 2.5ab$	$- .25y^2$
$+\frac{1}{2}mn$	$+\frac{1}{2}rs$	$+\frac{1}{2}x^3$	$+ 3.4ab$	$- 3.5y^2$
$- mn$	$-\frac{1}{6}rs$	$-\frac{4}{10}x^3$	$- .6ab$	$+ 4.5y^2$

39. Adding unlike terms. If asked to add 5 gal. and 3 qt., you can write 5 gal. + 3 qt. This expression indicates the sum. You get the actual sum only when you change 5 gal. to 20 qt. Then, 5 gal. + 3 qt. = 20 qt. + 3 qt. = 23 qt.

Similarly, if asked to add $5x$ and $3y$, **you can only indicate the sum** by writing $5x + 3y$.

You cannot combine $5x$ and $3y$ in any way since they are unlike terms.

Later, if you learn that $x = 4$ and $y = 6$, you can find the value of the sum. Then $5x + 3y = 20 + 18 = 38$.

Addition of unlike terms can only be indicated, and that is done by writing them with a plus sign between them.

Example. — *a.* Write in simplest form the sum of $2x^2$, $-3x$, -4, $-5x^2$, $+7$, and $+8x$.

Solution. — 1. Indicating the addition, the sum is

$$(2x^2) + (-3x) + (-4) + (-5x^2) + (+7) + (+8x).$$

2. And this is the same as,

$$2x^2 - 3x - 4 - 5x^2 + 7 + 8x. \qquad (\S\ 31)$$

3. Combining like terms, the sum is $-3x^2 + 5x + 3$.

b. What is the value of the sum, when $x = 2$?

Solution. — 1. $-3x^2 + 5x + 3 = (-3 \cdot 4) + 5 \cdot 2 + 3$

2. $= -12 + 10 + 3 = +1.$

EXERCISE 25

Indicate the sum of the terms in each of the following examples, and simplify the result by combining like terms:

1. $7ab$, $-3ab$, $+4ab$
2. $9r^2$, $-7r^2$, $+4r^2$, $-8r^2$
3. $12xy$, $-10xy$, $+6xy$
4. $-4z$, $+7z$, $-10z$
5. $16t^2$, $-11t^2$, $-12t^2$
6. $-\frac{1}{2}xy$, $\frac{3}{4}xy$, $-\frac{3}{8}xy$
7. $\frac{2}{3}m^2$, $-\frac{1}{6}m^2$, $-\frac{5}{12}m^2$
8. $-\frac{3}{5}w$, $\frac{1}{4}w$, $+\frac{9}{10}w$
9. *a.* $8x^2$, $-9x$, $-6x^2$, $+5$, $+4x$, -7

   b. What is the value of the sum, when $x = 2$?
10. *a.* $4a$, $-5b$, $-3c$, $+7b$, $+c$, $-2a$

    b. What is the value of the sum, when $a = 3$, $b = 2$, $c = 1$?
11. $10m^3$, $+6n^2$, $-8mn$, $-4m^3$, $+5mn$, and $-2n^2$
12. $10r^2$, $-6r$, $+5s$, $-8r$, $+2s$, $-5r^2$, and $-4s$
13. $9r^3$, $-6r^3$, $+3r^2$, $-7r$, $+8r^2$, $-15r$, and $+5$
14. $2.5xy$, $-1.2xy$, $+.5xy$, and $-3.8xy$
15. $2.4a^3$, $-5a^2$, $+.7a^3$, -3, $+2a^2$, and -1

40. A **polynomial** is an algebraic expression of two or more terms, as, $a + b$ or $x^2 - 2xy + 5y^2$.

A **binomial** is a polynomial having two terms; as $a + b$.

A **trinomial** is a polynomial having three terms; as $x^2 - 2xy + 5y^2$.

NOTE. — If a number expression is inclosed in parentheses, it is considered a term.

Thus, $a + (b + c)$ is, for the time, a binomial having the term a and the term $(b + c)$.

41. Arrangement of terms in either ascending or descending powers of a letter.

If the terms of a polynomial are $-3x^2y$, $+x^3$, $-y^3$, and $+3xy^2$, a natural orderly arrangement of them is as follows:

$$x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3.$$

These terms are arranged in descending powers of x.

The exponents of x in order are now 3, 2, 1, and 0, because $-y^3$ does not have any factor x.

The terms are arranged in ascending powers of y.

The exponents of y in order are 0, 1, 2, 3, for the first term, x^3, does not contain any factor y.

42. Addition of polynomials is like addition of denominate numbers in arithmetic.

Example 1. — Add 3 yd. 2 ft. 6 in. and 5 yd. 4 in.

Solution.

3 yd.	2 ft.	6 in.
5 yd.		4 in.
8 yd.	2 ft.	10 in.

In this solution, like units are placed in the same column.

Example 2. — Add $4a + 5b - 2c$ and $-3a + 2b - 6c$.

Solution.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4a+5b-2c \\ -3a+2b-6c \\ \hline a+7b-8c \end{array}$$

In this example, a, b, and c may represent any numbers.

Thus, if $a = 2$, $b = 3$, and $c = 1$,

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} 4a + 5b - 2c = 8 + 15 - 2 = 21 \\ -3a + 2b - 6c = -6 + 6 - 6 = -6 \end{array}\right\} 21 + (-6) = 15.$$

Also, the sum $a + 7b - 8c = 2 + 21 - 8 = 15$.

That is, the value of $4a + 5b - 2c$, added to the value of $-3a + 2b - 6c$, is the same as the value of the sum, $a + 7b - 8c$.

This fact is most important. It can be used when checking a solution.

Rule. — To add polynomials:

1. Rewrite the polynomials, if necessary, in descending powers, or ascending powers of one letter, with like terms in the same column.

2. Add the columns of like terms and combine the results.

3. Check the solution by adding again in the opposite direction, or by substituting values for the letters.

Example 3. — Find the sum of $x^3 - y^3 + 3xy^2 - 3x^2y$, $2x^3 + 3xy^2 + y^3$, and $2x^2y - 4xy^2$. Check, by letting $x = 2$ and $y = 1$.

Solution. — 1. Arrange the terms in descending powers of x, with like terms in the same column.

$$\begin{array}{rrr} x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3 = & 8 - 12 + 6 - 1 = & 1 \\ 2x^3 \quad + 3xy^2 + y^3 = & 16 \quad + 6 + 1 = & 23 \\ + 2x^2y - 4xy^2 \quad = & 8 - 8 \quad = & 0 \\ \hline 3x^3 - x^2y + 2xy^2 & & 24 \end{array}$$

2. Also, $3x^3 - x^2y + 2xy^2 = 24 - 4 + 4 = 24$.

3. $\therefore$ The solution is correct.

EXERCISE 26

Find the following sums, checking by substitution:

1.

$$\begin{array}{r} +7x^2 - 2x + 1 \\ -2x^2 + 4x - 3 \\ \hline -3x^2 + x + 2 \end{array}$$

2.

$$\begin{array}{r} -10A + 5B \\ +4A - 3B \\ \hline +2A - 6B \end{array}$$

3.

$$\begin{array}{r} +3m - 4n + 7p \\ -5m + 9n - 6p \\ \hline +7m - 6n - 5p \end{array}$$

4.

$$\begin{array}{r} a^2 - 3a + 1 \\ a^2 + 9a - 6 \\ \hline 2a^2 \quad + 3 \end{array}$$

5.

$$\begin{array}{r} x^2 \quad + y^2 \\ 2x^2 + xy \\ \hline - 3xy - 2y^2 \end{array}$$

6.

$$\begin{array}{r} m^2 + 2mn + n^2 \\ 2m^2 \quad - 3n^2 \\ \hline - 3mn + 2n^2 \end{array}$$

NOTE. — Observe that there are blank spaces in Examples 4, 5, and 6 for powers which are missing from the polynomials.

Arrange the following examples as in Examples 1–6 and find the sums. *Check each by adding in the opposite order.* Time yourself to see how quickly you can get all of them.

7. $6a - 5b + 7c$ and $4a + 6b - 4c$

8. $5k - 7l + 3m$, $4k + 3l - 5m$, and $8k - 2l$

9. $3a + 9b - 6c$, $-4b + 3c - 6d$, and $7c - 3a + 4d$

10. $x^2 - 2xy - y^2$, $x^2 + 2xy - y^2$, and $2x^2 + 2y^2 - 5xy$

11. $5m^2 - 3mn + n^2$, $m^2 - 4mn - 4n^2$, and $-3m^2 + 6n^2$

12. $a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3$ and $a^3 - 3a^2b - b^3 + 3ab^2$

13. $3x^2 - 8xy + 4y^2$, $2xy - 4x^2 - 7y^2$, and $6y^2 + 3xy + 5x^2$

14. $15a^3 - 7 - 3a + 16a^2$ and $+4 + 9a - 20a^2 - 10a^3$

15. $-4x + 2x^3 - 5$, $6x^2 - 3x + 6x^3$, and $13 - 2x^3 + 9x - 8x^2$

16. $2a^2 - 3b^2$, $-3ab + 8b^2 - 5a^2$, and $9a^2 + 6ab - 10b^2$

17. $\frac{1}{2}a - \frac{1}{3}b + \frac{1}{5}c$ and $-\frac{1}{4}a + \frac{1}{6}b - \frac{1}{10}c$

18. $\frac{2}{3}m + \frac{3}{5}n - r$, $-\frac{1}{3}m - \frac{7}{10}n + \frac{1}{2}r$, and $m + \frac{3}{4}r - \frac{1}{2}n$

19. $2.5A - 6.25B + 4.8C$ and $-1.8A + 5B - 3.4C$

20. $2.25x^2 - 3.4xy - 2y^2$ and $-1.75x^2 + 2.1xy - 1.5y^2$

NOTE. — Additional examples on addition of polynomials are to be found on page 409.

REVIEW EXERCISE II

1. By the formula $I = PRT$, find I when $P = \$1850$, $R = 6\%$, and $T = 2$ yr.

2. By the formula $I = PRT$, find P when $I = \$250$, $R = 5\%$, and $T = 2$ yr.

3. By the formula $I = PRT$, find R when $I = \$280$, $P = \$3500$, and $T = 2$ yr.

4. Solve the equation $6x + 7x - 3x + x = 1012$.

5. Explain how you understand that $(+5)+(-8)=-3$.

6. Find the value of $x^2 + 2x + 1$ when $x = -3$.

43. Addition used in solving equations.

In the adjoining figure, suppose the sugar S just balances the weight W. If a 5 lb. weight is added to the right scale pan and 5 lb. of sugar to the left pan, then the two pans will still balance. Also the two pans will not balance if a 5 lb. weight is added to the right pan and 3 lb. or anything other than 5 lb. to the left.

Similarly, if $3x = 60$, then $3x + 5 = 60 + 5$.

Rule. — The same number can be added to both sides of an equation without destroying the equality.

Example 1. — Solve the equation $x - 5 = 13$.

Solution. — 1. $x - 5$ is 5 less than x. If 5 is added to $x - 5$, the result is $x - 5 + 5$ or x.

But, if 5 is added to the left side of the equation, it must also be added to the right side in order to keep the two sides equal.

Therefore, add 5 to both sides of the equation.

2. Then, $x - 5 + 5 = 13 + 5$. (Rule, above.)

3. Combining like terms, $x = 18$.

Check. — Substituting 18 for x in the *original equation*,

does $18 - 5 = 13$? Yes.

Then, 18 is the root of the equation.

Hereafter, instead of writing in full "*add 5 to both sides of the previous equation*," we shall write A_5, and instead of "combining like terms" we shall write C. T.

Example 2. — Solve the equation $5y - 13 = 22$.

Solution. — 1. $5y - 13 = 22$.

2. A_{13} $5y = 35$.

3. D_5 $y = 7$.

NOTE. — In Step 2, what does A_{13} mean? Observe that $5y - 13 + 13$ gives $5y$; that $22 + 13 = 35$. This should be done mentally.

Check. — Substitute 7 for y in the original equation.

Does $5 \cdot 7 - 13 = 22$?

Does $35 - 13 = 22$?

Yes. Therefore 7 is the root of the equation.

EXERCISE 27

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $x - 10 = 5$

2. $y - 12 = 16$

3. $2z - 5 = 13$

4. $3t - 7 = 14$

5. $4n - 9 = 27$

6. $m - 14 = -8$

7. $A - 16 = -3$

8. $2B - 21 = -5$

9. $5t - 28 = -8$

10. $6r - 40 = -2$

11. Solve the equation $7x = 55 - 4x$.

Solution. — 1. $7x = 55 - 4x$.
We must remove $4x$ from the right side. | $7x + 4x = 11x$
2. A_{4x} $11x = 55$. | $55 - 4x + 4x = 55$
(Complete the solution.) | (Do this mentally.)

NOTE. — What does A_{4x} in Step 2 mean?

12. $5x = 32 - 3x$

13. $7t = 27 - 2t$

14. $3y = 42 - 4y$

15. $8w = 130 - 5w$

16. $16A = 13 - 10A$

17. $25v = 8 - 15v$

18. Solve the equation $3x - 42 = -4x$.

Solution. — 1. $3x - 42 = -4x$.
We must remove -42 from the left side. | $3x - 42 + 42 = 3x$
2. A_{42} $3x = 42 - 4x$. | $-4x + 42 = 42 - 4x$
(Complete the solution.) | (Do this mentally.)

19. $5y - 70 = -2y$

20. $7m - 80 = -3m$

21. $12s - 95 = -7s$

22. $18x - 24 = -6x$

23. $9z - 4 = -3z$

24. $20r - 24 = -12r$

25. $5c - 2 = 23$

26. $15x = 45 - 15x$

27. $4b = 20 - b$

28. $3c - 3 = 13 - c$

29. $4d - 12 = -3 - 5d$

30. $-16 + 2x = 9 - 3x$

31. $7w - 18 = 6 - w$

32. $13s - 11 = 4 - 2s$

33. $5y - 8 = -5y - 3$

34. $6w - 11 = 88 - 3w$

35. $17t - 7 = 1 - 7t$

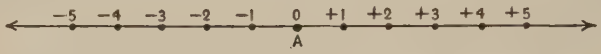
36. $c - 6 = 14 - c$

44. Subtraction of positive and negative numbers.

a. **The meaning of subtraction.** To subtract a from b means to determine the number which must be added to a to give b.

Thus, to subtract -3 from $+8$ means: "What number must be added to -3 to give $+8$?" The answer is $+11$.

On the scale below, to go from -3 to $+8$, you must count 11 spaces to the right.



b. The number subtracted is called the **subtrahend.** The number from which the subtrahend is subtracted is called the **minuend.** The result is called the **difference** or **remainder.**

EXERCISE 28

What number must be added to the first number of each of the following examples to get the second?

1. 3, 10	**3.** 10, 19	**5.** $4m$, $8m$	**7.** $4c$, $26c$
2. 8, 15	**4.** $3a$, $5a$	**6.** $9t$, $17t$	**8.** $2b$, $23b$

On the scale above, in what direction and how many spaces must you count to pass from:

9. $+1$ to $+4$	**11.** -3 to $+2$	**13.** -5 to $+8$	**15.** $+10$ to -5
10. $+5$ to -4	**12.** -1 to -5	**14.** -6 to -2	**16.** -4 to -12

What number must be added to the first number of each of the following examples to get the second?

17. $+4$, $+10$	**24.** $+10$, -5	**31.** -15, -10
18. -5, 0	**25.** -10, $+2$	**32.** $+10$, -4
19. -4, $+2$	**26.** -2, -10	**33.** -9, $+6$
20. -6, $+3$	**27.** -6, -3	**34.** $+15$, -10
21. $+5$, $+3$	**28.** -4, $+5$	**35.** -8, -15
22. $+7$, 0	**29.** -7, $+8$	**36.** $+5$, $+17$
23. $+8$, -4	**30.** $+3$, -6	**37.** $+3$, -12

45. Rule for subtracting signed numbers.

The rule for subtraction is taught by these four problems and their solutions in columns *A* and *B*	(*A*) SIGN OF THE SUBTRAHEND AS GIVEN. SUBTRACT	(*B*) SIGN OF THE SUBTRAHEND CHANGED. ADD
Example 1. — Subtract + 2 from + 6. This means (+ 2) + ? = + 6. The result is + 4 (Column *A*). This same result is obtained in Column *B* by changing + 2 to − 2 and adding.	+ 6 + 2 + 4	+ 6 − 2 + 4
Example 2. — Subtract − 2 from + 6. This means (− 2) + ? = + 6. The result is + 8 (Column *A*). This same result is obtained in Column *B* by changing − 2 to + 2 and adding.	+ 6 − 2 + 8	+ 6 + 2 + 8
Example 3. — Subtract + 2 from − 6. This means (+ 2) + ? = − 6. The result is − 8 (Column *A*). The same result is obtained in Column *B* by changing + 2 to − 2 and adding.	− 6 + 2 − 8	− 6 − 2 − 8
Example 4. — Subtract − 2 from − 6. This means (− 2) + ? = − 6. The result is − 4 (Column *A*). The same result is obtained in Column *B* by changing − 2 to + 2 and adding.	− 6 − 2 − 4	− 6 + 2 − 4

Since the correct results are obtained in Column *B*, we have the following

Rule. — To subtract one number from another, change the sign of the subtrahend and add the resulting number to the minuend.

Example. — Subtract -6 from -13.

Solution. — Mentally change -6 to $+6$; then add $+6$ and -13. The result is -7.

$$\begin{array}{r} -13 \\ -6 \\ \hline -7 \end{array}$$

Check. — The sum of -6 and -7 is -13, as it should be.

Historical Note. — The symbol $-$, like the symbol $+$, first appeared in print in a mathematical book by Widmann in 1489. The Italian and French mathematicians of the same period used the symbol $\tilde{m}$, derived from the first letter of the Latin word *minus*.

EXERCISE 29

Subtract the lower number from the upper number in each of the following examples:

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
$+16$	$+20$	$+12$	$+9$	-15	-13	-5	-8
$+7$	$+13$	-4	-5	$+8$	$+4$	$+7$	$+10$

9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
$+8a$	$-7x$	$+15y^2$	$-13t$	$-19m$	$+18A$	$-20x^2$	$+14rs$
$-3a$	$+9x$	$-7y^2$	$-5t$	$-6m$	$-5A$	$+3x^2$	$-8rs$

17. *a.* Was it possible to subtract 15 from 12 in arithmetic?

b. What is the result in algebra when you subtract 15 from 12?

18. *a.* Which is the subtrahend in a subtraction example? Which is the minuend?

b. Is it necessary to write the subtrahend below the minuend?

19. *a.* Subtract -5 from 13.

b. Subtract 13 from -5 without rewriting the numbers.

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ -5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

20–27. In Examples 9–16, subtract the upper numbers from the lower without rewriting the numbers.

46. Subtraction of polynomials.

Rule. — To subtract one polynomial from another:

1. Rewrite the minuend, if necessary, in descending powers of one letter.

2. Below it, write the subtrahend, so that like terms are in the same column.

3. Imagine the signs of the terms of the subtrahend changed, and add the resulting terms to those of the minuend.

Example. — Subtract $7\,ab^2 - 9\,a^2b + 8\,b^3$ from $-2\,a^2b + 4\,ab^2 + 5\,a^3$.

Solution. — Arrange the terms in descending powers of a, with like terms in the same column.

Minuend	$5\,a^3 - 2\,a^2b + 4\,ab^2$
Subtrahend	$\quad - 9\,a^2b + 7\,ab^2 + 8\,b^3$
Change signs mentally, and add	$5\,a^3 + 7\,a^2b - 3\,ab^2 - 8\,b^3$

Note. — In the first column, since nothing is added to $5\,a^3$, the result is $5\,a^3$.

In the fourth column, $+8\,b^3$ becomes $-8\,b^3$. Since nothing is added to it, the result is $-8\,b^3$.

Check. — The sum of the remainder and subtrahend is the minuend.

EXERCISE 30

Subtract:

1.

$5\,a - 8\,b + 11\,c$
$2\,a + 3\,b - 5\,c$

2.

$11\,x + 13\,y - 14\,z$
$4\,x + 9\,y - 16\,z$

3.

$2\,r + 7\,s - 10\,t$
$2\,r - 4\,s + 2\,t$

4.

$12\,a^2 - 10\,a - 6$
$9\,a^2 - 6\,a + 5$

5.

$4\,x^2 + 13\,x - 10$
$-3\,x^2 - x - 5$

6.

$3\,x^2 - 5\,xy + y^2$
$-2\,x^2 - 3\,xy + 5\,y^2$

7.

$12\,r^2 - 6\,s^2$
$9\,r^2 - 4\,rs + 2\,s^2$

8.

$a^3 - 3\,a^2b - b^3$
$a^3 + 3\,a^2b + 3\,ab^2 + b^3$

9.

$x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$
$x^4 - x^2y^2 + y^4$

10.	11.	12.
$x^3 - 5x^2 + 6x$	$y^3 + 3y - 2$	$a^3 - 3a^2 + 4$
$-2x^2 - 3x - 5$	$-y^3 + 4y - 1$	$+ a^2 - 2a - 2$

Subtract:

13. $5a - 6b + 7c$ from $13a - 4b + 8c$

14. $2x^2 - 3xy + 4y^2$ from $3x^2 - 5xy - 6y^2$

15. $x^2 + 4xy - 3y^2$ from $2x^2 - 5xy + y^2$

16. $4x^3 - 6x^2 + 8x - 9$ from $7x^3 - 16x + 18$

17. $ax - bx + cx$ from $2ax - bx + cx$

18. $-3z + 11x - 4y$ from $15x - 5y + 8z$

19. $6A - 5B + 3C$ from $8A + 2B - 7C$

20. $2x^3 - 7 + 4x - 5x^2$ from $6x^2 - 8 + 10x^3 - 3x$

21. From $1 + a^3 - 2a + a^2$ take $3a - 2 + a^2 - a^3$

22. Subtract $3x^3 - 5 + 4x - 2x^2$ from $7x^3 - 5x + 12 - 5x^2$

23. Subtract $2x^3 - 3x^2 + 4x - 5$ from 0

24. Subtract $\frac{1}{2}m - \frac{1}{4}n + \frac{1}{5}p$ from $\frac{2}{3}m - \frac{1}{8}n + \frac{1}{4}p$

25. Subtract $.5x - .3y + 1.4z$ from $2.8x - .5y + 2.5z$

26. From the sum of $3a^2 - ab - 2b^2$ and $2a^2 + 5ab - 3b^2$ subtract $a^2 - 3ab - 4b^2$

27. From $6x^2 - 7xy + 8y^2$ subtract the sum of $x^2 - 3xy - y^2$ and $2x^2 + 5xy - 4y^2$

28. From the sum of $a^2 - 2ab + b^2$ and $2a^2 + 2ab + b^2$ take the sum of $a^2 - b^2$ and $a^2 + ab + 3b^2$

29. How much greater than $m^2 + 3mn - n^2$ is $4m^2 - 5mn + 6n^2$? What is the result when $m = 3$, and $n = 2$?

30. How much less than $3x^2 - 7x + 9$ is $2x^2 + 4x - 8$?

31. Subtract $4x^2 - 2x - 5$ from $7x^2 + 3x - 8$

32. Subtract $2x - 3y + 4z$ from $2.5x - 4.2y + 3.5z$

33. Subtract $\frac{1}{2}a + \frac{1}{3}b - \frac{1}{4}c$ from $2a - \frac{5}{6}b + \frac{3}{8}c$

NOTE. — Exercise 222, page 410, can be done now.

47. Subtraction used in solving equations.

After reading again the rules in § 13 and § 43, you easily understand the following rule.

Rule. — The same number can be subtracted from both members of an equation without destroying the equality.

Example 1. — Solve the equation $2x + 17 = 33$.

Solution. — 1. We can remove 17 from the left side of this equation by subtracting 17 from it. We must then subtract 17 from the other side *also* to keep the two sides equal.

2. S_{17}	$2x = 16$	$2x + 17 - 17 = 2x$
3. D_2	$x = 8$	$33 - 17 = 16$
		(Do this mentally.)

Check. — Substitute 8 for x *in the original equation.*

Does $2 \cdot 8 + 17 = 33$? Does $16 + 17 = 33$? Yes.

NOTE. — In Step 2, S_{17} means subtract 17 from both sides of the preceding equation.

Example 2. — Solve the equation $5t + 6 = 2t + 27$.

Solution. — 1	$5t + 6 = 2t + 27.$
2. S_6	$5t = 2t + 21.$
3. S_{2t}	$3t = 21.$
4. D_3	$t = 7.$

Check. — Substitute 7 for t *in the original equation.*

NOTE. — In Step 2, $5t + 6 - 6 = 5t$; $2t + 27 - 6 = 2t + 21$. In Step 3, $5t - 2t = 3t$; $2t + 21 - 2t = 21$. Do this mentally.

EXERCISE 31

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $x + 13 = 25$	**8.** $10x + 5 = 13 + 6x$
2. $3y + 11 = 32$	**9.** $13y + 3 = 19 + 8y$
3. $5t + 7 = 52$	**10.** $7s + 8 = 14 + 6s$
4. $4k = 60 + k$	**11.** $15m + 7 = 7m + 55$
5. $7B = 28 + 3B$	**12.** $10t + 9 = 4t + 12$
6. $9r = 55 + 4r$	**13.** $20w + 11 = 15w + 12$
7. $12z = 84 + 5z$	**14.** $18x + 5 = 15x + 7$

(Continued on page 56.)

Solve the following equations, using the rules taught in § 43 and § 47 :

15. $18y - 7 = 3y + 23$	**23.** $15b + 4 = 11 - 6b$
16. $3s - 3 = 2 + 2s$	**24.** $32W - 6 = 1 + 4W$
17. $4y + 2 = 3y + 8$	**25.** $10x - 1 = 6x + .6$
18. $3t + 9 = 37 - t$	**26.** $8y + 2 = 3y + 5.5$
19. $5w + 1 = 29 - 2w$	**27.** $7r + 6 = 8.2 - 4r$
20. $16r - 13 = 4r + 23$	**28.** $4c + 6 = 12 - c$
21. $12x + 5 = 12 - 2x$	**29.** $17t - 4 = 8 - 7t$
22. $15b - 4 = 3 - 6b$	**30.** $13p + 5 = -2p + 10$

31. Is 3 a root of the equation $6x - 7 = 11 + x$? Is -2?

32. Does -4 satisfy the equation $5y - 9 = 3y + 6$?

Solve the following equations :

33. $6x - 3.2 = 4 - 3x$	**38.** $5w - 8 = 3w + .4$
34. $8y + 4 = 5y + 7.6$	**39.** $9r - 2.1 = 6r + 3.6$
35. $5z - 2.5 = 2z + 8.6$	**40.** $7A + 31 = 3A + 10.9$
36. $12t - 25.6 = 7t + .9$	**41.** $4.7x - 7.2 = 1.5x + 12$
37. $3.5x - 15 = 2.1x - 1.$	**42.** $3.2c - 37 = 1.7c - 14.5$

48. Forming algebraic expressions for number relations.

In arithmetic, you can actually find the sum of two numbers like 5 and 8. **In algebra, you can only represent the sum of 5 and x by writing $5 + x$.**

EXERCISE 32

1. Represent 8 more than y; 10 less than y.
2. *a.* How much is 10 increased by 3?
   b. Represent 10 increased by n; also x increased by 15.
3. *a.* How much is 20 decreased by 9? 24 decreased by 18?
   b. Represent 15 decreased by x; by m.
   c. Represent y decreased by 4; by 7.
   d. Represent z increased by a.

4. *a.* Represent m increased by 6. $m+6$

b. What is the value of the expression found in part *a*, when m is 4? 7? 10? $4+6=10$ $7+6=13$, $10+6=16$

5. A man spends y dollars out of his income of \$200.

a. How much has he left? $\$200 - y$

b. What is the value of the expression in part *a*, when y is 25? 50? 100? $\$200 - 25 = \$125$

6. *a.* How much does 12 exceed 9? 22 exceed 15? $12-9=3$, $22-$

b. How much does $5x$ exceed $3x$? exceed 10? $5x-10$ $5x-3x$

c. How much does y exceed 14? 20 exceed x? $y-14$ $20-x$

7. The altitude of a certain rectangle is h inches. Its base is 4 in. longer.

a. Represent its base.

b. Represent its perimeter.

8. One number is 4 times as large as a certain smaller number. The smaller number is represented by s.

a. Represent the larger number.

b. Represent 15 more than the smaller number.

c. Suppose the results of parts *a* and *b* are equal. Give the equation expressing this fact.

9. One number is 6 times as large as a certain smaller number. Let x represent the smaller number.

a. Represent the larger number.

b. Represent 20 more than the smaller number.

c. Represent 5 less than the larger number.

d. Suppose the results of parts *b* and *c* are equal. Give the equation expressing this fact.

10. One number is 13 less than a certain larger number. Let g represent the larger number.

a. Represent the smaller number.

b. Represent the sum of the two numbers.

c. Suppose that the sum of the two numbers (represented in part *b*) is 88. Give the equation expressing this fact.

49. Solving problems by means of equations.

A problem asks for values of one or more unknown numbers.

Rule. — 1. Represent one unknown number by a letter.

2. Represent the other unknown numbers of the problem by means of this same letter, using relations of these unknowns to the first unknown.

3. Form an equation expressing an equality which is stated in the problem.

a. Sometimes this equation expresses the fact that certain two results are equal.

b. Sometimes this equation expresses the fact that some expression containing the unknown number has a definite numerical relation to some known number.

4. Solve the equation, thus getting the unknown number represented by the letter. Then find all the other unknown numbers required.

5. Check the solution by determining whether the numbers found satisfy the relations given in the problem itself.

Example. — One number is 9 times as large as another. If 16 be subtracted from the larger, the result is 32 more than the smaller. What are the numbers?

Solution. — 1. Let s = the smaller number.
2. $\therefore 9s$ = the larger number.
3. $9s - 16$ = 16 less than the larger number.
4. $s + 32$ = 32 more than the smaller number.
5. $\therefore 9s - 16 = s + 32$, because the problem states these two results are equal.
6. A_{16} $9s = s + 48$.
7. S_s $8s = 48$.
8. D_8 $s = 6$, the smaller number.
9. $\therefore 9s = 54$, the larger number.

Check. — If 16 be subtracted from 54, the result is 38. If 32 be added to 6, the result is 38. Since these two results are equal, and since 54 is nine times 6, then 54 and 6 must be the correct numbers.

EXERCISE 33

1. What number increased by 45 equals 63?

2. One number is 9 times as large as a certain smaller number. If the smaller number is subtracted from the larger, the remainder is 32. Find the number.

3. The result obtained by subtracting 24 from 7 times a certain number is 25. What is the number?

4. If 12 be subtracted from 9 times a certain number, the result equals 7 times the number. What is the number?

5. There are two numbers of which the larger is 7 times the smaller. Also the larger is 48 more than the smaller. What are the numbers?

6. One of two line segments is 4 times as long as the other. If 20 in. be added to the shorter, and 4 in. be taken from the longer, the two results will be equal. How long are the segments?

7. If 13 times a certain number be increased by 5, the result is 40 more than 8 times the number. What is the number?

8. If 3 be subtracted from 32 times a certain number, the result equals 15 more than 20 times the number. What is the number?

9. Three times a certain number equals 15 diminished by the number.

10. Twice a certain number increased by 5 equals 18 diminished by three times the number.

11. If 9 be added to four times a certain number, the result equals 15 more than 3 times the number.

12. Eight tenths of a certain number increased by 16 equals the given number less 10. (Write eight tenths decimally.)

13. If 9 be added to 7 times a certain number, the result equals 16 diminished by the number.

14. The length of certain lots in one city is 5 times their width. The perimeter of these lots is 300 ft. What are the length and the width of the lots?

50. Most practical problems requiring an algebraic solution are solved by using a formula.

The formula for the amount in simple interest problems is $A = P + PRT$ because the amount equals the principal plus the interest, and the interest is PRT. In this formula, T is a number of years, and R is the rate of interest per year.

Example. — At what rate of simple interest will \$1500 amount to \$2000 in 5 years?

Solution. — 1. The formula is $A = P + PRT$.

$A = 2000$; $P = 1500$; $R = ?$ $T = 5$.

2. Substituting $2000 = 1500 + 1500 \cdot R \cdot 5$.

3. $\therefore 2000 = 1500 + 7500\,R$.

4. S_{1500} $500 = 7500\,R$ or

$7500\,R = 500$.

5. D_{7500} $R = \frac{1}{15}$, or $6\frac{2}{3}\%$.

Check. — The interest on \$1500 at $6\frac{2}{3}\%$ for 1 yr. = \$100.

$\therefore$ the interest for 5 yr. = \$500.

$\therefore$ the amount = \$1500 + \$500, or \$2000.

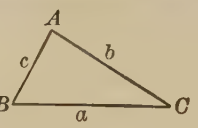
$\therefore$ $6\frac{2}{3}\%$ is the correct rate.

EXERCISE 34

1. If p represents the perimeter of a triangle whose sides have lengths a, b, and c, then

$$p = a + b + c$$

is the formula for the perimeter.



a. Find p when $a = 15$, $b = 40$, $c = 27$.

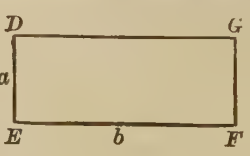
b. Find a when $p = 67$, $b = 20$, $c = 30$.

c. Find b when $p = 96$, $a = 22$, $c = 43$.

d. Find c when $p = 72$, $a = 32.5$, $b = 16.8$.

2. The formula for the perimeter of a rectangle whose altitude is a and base is b is

$$p = 2\,a + 2\,b.$$



a. Find p when $a = 18$ and $b = 45$.

b. Find a when $p = 300$ and $b = 40$.

c. Find b when $p = 275$ and $a = 46$.

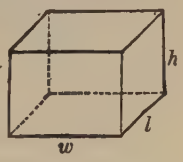
3. Using the formula for the amount in simple interest problems (see page 60):

a. Find P when $A = \$3500$, $R = 5\%$, and $T = 8$ yr.

b. Find R when $A = \$5000$, $P = \$4000$, and $T = 2\frac{1}{2}$ yr.

c. Find T when $A = \$2600$, $P = \$2000$, and $R = 6\%$.

4. *a.* If l, w, and h represent the length, width, and height of a rectangular parallelopiped, and t represents the sum of the lengths of all the edges, write a formula which expresses t in terms of l, w, and h.



b. By this formula, find t, when $l = 15$, $w = 8$, and $h = 7$.

c. By this formula, find h, when $t = 156$, $l = 18$, and $w = 11$.

5. By the formula $l = a + (n - 1)d$:

a. Find l when $a = 5$, $n = 23$, and $d = 2$.

b. Find a when $l = 68$, $n = 19$, and $d = 3$.

c. Find d when $l = 275$, $a = 25$, and $n = 26$.

6. By the formula $S = \frac{na}{2} + \frac{nl}{2}$:

a. Find S when $n = 10$, $a = 13$, and $l = 63$.

b. Find l when $S = 400$, $a = 5$, and $n = 40$.

c. Find a when $S = 600$, $l = 32$, and $n = 30$.

d. Find n when $S = -78$, $a = 19$, and $l = -32$.

7. *a.* In the figure for Example 4, what is the area of the front face? of the back face? of the right hand face? of the left hand face? of the lower base? of the upper base?

b. If T represents the total area of all the faces, write a formula which expresses T in terms of l, w, and h.

c. Find T when $l = 15$, $w = 10$, and $h = 5$.

d. Find l when $T = 1160$, $w = 15$, and $h = 8$.

e. Find h when $T = 695.5$, $l = 15.5$, and $w = 8.5$.

REVIEW EXERCISE III

1. What is : *a.* a monomial? *b.* a polynomial?
2. *a.* What are *like terms?* *b.* What are *unlike terms?*
3. *a.* What does x^5 mean? *b.* How much is x^5 when $x = 2$?
4. How much is $-2x^2y$ when $x = 2$ and $y = 3$?
5. *a.* What are the sum and the product of -14 and $+8$?
   b. What are the sum and the product of -5 and -11?
   c. What are the sum and the product of $+16$ and -4?
6. If $V = \frac{1}{3} \cdot HB$, find V when $H = 15$ and $B = 21$.
7. Solve the equation $10w - 4w + 3w - w = 96$.
8. If $V = lwh$, find l when $w = 7$, $V = 378$, and $h = 6$.
9. Solve the equation $\frac{3}{4}x = 18$.
10. Combine like terms :
    a. $6a - 5 + 4a + 8 - 7a - 2 = ?$
    b. $-5x + 7 + 3x - 9 - 2x + 4 = ?$
11. What principal will produce \$175 in 3 years at 5%?

REVIEW EXERCISE IV

1. By the formula $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$, find h when $V = 4312$, $r = 7$, and $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$.
2. Find the sum of $3x^2y - 4y^3 + 8x^3 - 7xy^2$, $10y^3 - 5x^2y + x^3 + 7xy^2$, and $6xy^2 - 4x^2y + 2x^3 - 11y^3$. Check, letting $x = 2$, $y = 2$.
3. Solve the equation $11.2w - 4.5w + 3.3w = 49.5$.
4. By the formula $Z = 2\pi rh$, find r when $Z = 1240$, $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $h = 15$.
5. If 7 apples cost 25¢, what will x apples cost?
6. What angle equals 5 times its complement?
7. What are the angles of a triangle if the second is 3 times the first and the third is 5 times the first?
8. Five sixths of the cost of a certain article is \$1.75. What is the cost of the article?

IV. PARENTHESES

51. Parentheses are used to group together terms which are to be treated as a single number expression.

Thus, $3a - (2x + y - z)$
means that $2x + y - z$ is to be subtracted from $3a$.

Brackets, [ ], **braces,** { }, and the **vinculum,** $\overline{\qquad}$, are used in the same manner. For convenience, they are referred to collectively as parentheses, or as *symbols of grouping*.

52. Removing parentheses.

Example 1. — $x^2 + (-x + 5)$
means that $-x + 5$ is to be added to x^2.

$$\begin{array}{rl} x^2 & \therefore\ x^2 + (-x + 5) \\ \underline{-x + 5} & = x^2 - x + 5. \\ x^2 - x + 5 & \end{array}$$

Adding,

NOTE. — The parentheses *have been removed*. The sign of x in the result is $-$, just as it was inside the parentheses; also the sign of 5 is unchanged.

Rule. — Parentheses preceded by a plus sign may be removed without changing the signs of the terms which are within the parentheses.

Example 2. — $x^2 - (-x + 5)$
means that $-x + 5$ is to be subtracted from x^2.

$$\begin{array}{rl} x^2 & \therefore\ x^2 - (-x + 5) \\ \underline{-x + 5} & = x^2 + x - 5. \\ x^2 + x - 5 & \end{array}$$

Subtracting,

NOTE. — *The parentheses have been removed.* The sign of x in the result is $+$, whereas it was $-$ inside the parentheses; the sign of 5 in the result is $-$, whereas it was $+$ inside the parentheses.

Rule. — Parentheses preceded by a minus sign may be removed provided the signs of all terms which are within the parentheses are changed from $+$ to $-$, or from $-$ to $+$.

Example 3. — Remove the parentheses and collect like terms in $2a - 6b + (4a - b) - (5a - 4b)$.

Solution. — 1. $4a$ and $-b$, inclosed by parentheses preceded by a plus sign, do not have their signs changed when the parentheses are removed.

$5a$, which means $+5a$, and $-4b$, inclosed in parentheses preceded by a minus sign, must have their signs changed.

2. $\therefore 2a - 6b + (4a - b) - (5a - 4b)$
$= 2a - 6b + 4a - b - 5a + 4b.$

3. Collecting like terms, the result is $a - 3b$.

EXERCISE 35

Remove symbols of grouping and collect like terms:

1. $3m - (m + 4)$
2. $4x + (2 - 3x)$
3. $6y - (5 - 4y)$
4. $7t - (-3t - 2)$
5. $8m + \{-2m - 5\}$
6. $7a + (-2a + b)$
7. $6r - [-s + 3r]$
8. $8c + \{-3c + 2b\}$
9. $9k - [3k - 1]$
10. $10m - \{-3n + 5m\}$

Ex. No.	Remove Parentheses from	Find the Value of the Result
11.	$3m + (5m - 2)$	when $m = 2$
12.	$7x - (4x + 3)$	when $x = 5$
13.	$5t - (6 - t)$	when $t = 2$
14.	$2y + (-7 + y)$	when $y = 3$
15.	$3z - (-6 + z)$	when $z = 4$

16. $(4c + 3d) - (2c - d)$
17. $(x - 2y) - (x + 3y)$
18. $(2r + s) - (r - 4s)$
19. $[r + s] - [t + v]$
20. $(x - y) - (2y - x)$
21. $\{2a - 3b\} - \{5a - 6b\}$
22. $[-a + b] - [c - d]$
23. $(-a - b) + (-c - d)$
24. $(a^2 - a) - (a^2 + a)$
25. $(5x - 8) - (3x + 4)$

Historical Note. — Parentheses were introduced by Girard, a Dutch mathematician, about 1629. Previously, the brackets and the braces had been used by Vieta, about 1593, and by Bombelli, an Italian, about 1572. Descartes used the vinculum.

53. Removing parentheses which are within other parentheses.

Example. — Simplify $6x-(3x+\{2x-4\}-\{x-5\})$.

Solution. — 1. The braces inclosing $2x-4$ and $x-5$ are removed first, giving attention only to the sign $+$ before $\{2x-4\}$ and the sign $-$ before $\{x-5\}$. The rest of the expression is merely rewritten.

$$6x-(3x+\{2x-4\}-\{x-5\})$$

2. Removing $\{\}$ $= 6x-(3x+2x-4-x+5)$
3. C. T. inside $(\,)$ $= 6x-(4x+1)$
4. Removing $(\,)$ $= 6x-4x-1$, or $2x-1$.

Rule. — To simplify an expression having parentheses within parentheses :

1. Remove the innermost parentheses first, according to the rules in § 52.

2. Combine the terms within the resulting innermost parentheses. Then remove these parentheses.

3. Continue until all parentheses are removed and like terms are combined.

EXERCISE 36

Remove the parentheses :

1. $x+[x+(5-x)]$
2. $y+[y-(y+2)]$
3. $z+[z-(z-3)]$
4. $w-[x+(3-x)]$
5. $m-[y-(y-4)]$
6. $t-[a-(a+1)]$
7. $2x+[x-(1+x)]$
8. $3y-[y-(3-2y)]$
9. $8s+[5r+(r-7s)]$
10. $3x-[7x-\{4x+1\}]$
11. $9y-(2y-\{-4-7y\})$
12. $5r+[-4-(4r-3)]$
13. $2-\{6x+(1-5x)\}$
14. $9t-\{4+(7t-3)\}$
15. $4m-[3m-(m+1)]$
16. $6w-\{4-(5w+4)\}$
17. $5A-[2A-(1-3A)]$
18. $8x+\{5x-(2+5x)\}$
19. $2+\{3y-(4y-3)\}$
20. $15-\{8-(y-7)\}$
21. $(7t-5)-(3t-\{2t+1\})$
22. $(3m-4)-(-2m+[5m-6])$

NOTE. — Exercise 225, page 412, can be done now.

54. Placing terms inside parentheses.

Development. — 1. What is the rule for *removing* parentheses preceded by a plus sign?

2. What, then, should be done with the signs of terms which are *placed within* parentheses preceded by a plus sign?

Example 1. — Place the last two terms of $a + b - c + d$ in parentheses preceded by a plus sign.

Solution. — $a + b - c + d = a + b + (- c + d)$.

Check. — $a + b + (- c + d) = a + b - c + d$. § 52

3. What is the rule for *removing* parentheses preceded by a minus sign?

4. What, then, should be done with the signs of terms which are *placed within* parentheses preceded by a minus sign?

Example 2. — Inclose the last two terms of $a - b - c + d$ in parentheses preceded by a minus sign.

Solution. — The signs of $- c$ and $+ d$ must be changed.

$\therefore\ a - b - c + d = a - b - (+ c - d)$.

Check. — $a - b - (c - d) = a - b - c + d$. § 52

Rule. — 1. If terms are placed within parentheses preceded by a plus sign, their signs must not be changed.

2. If terms are placed within parentheses preceded by a minus sign, their signs must be changed.

EXERCISE 37

Inclose the last three terms of the following expressions in parentheses preceded: *a.* by a plus sign; *b.* by a minus sign.

1. $x + y + z - w$

2. $r + s - t + v$

3. $m - n + p - g$

4. $a - b - c - d$

5. $x^2 + x - 5 - y$

6. $a^2 - b^2 - 2\,bc - c^2$

7. $x^2 + y^2 - 2\,yz + z^2$

8. $4\,m^2 - n^2 - 6\,n - 9$

9. $x^2 - 4\,ab - a^2 - 4\,b^2$

10. $m - nx - px - q$

11. $r - sx - tx - px$

12. $m^2 - n^2 + 2\,nx - x^2$

13. $a^2 - b^2x^2 + c^2x^2 - 2\,bcx^2$

14. $A + By - Cy + Dy$

55. Using parentheses in equations.

Example. — Solve and check the equation

$$(8t - 11) - (7 - 5t) = 12 - (13 + 4t).$$

Solution. — 1. $(8t - 11) - (7 - 5t) = 12 - (13 + 4t)$.
2. Removing ( ) $8t - 11 - 7 + 5t = 12 - 13 - 4t$.
3. C. T. $13t - 18 = -1 - 4t$.
4. A_{18} $13t = 17 - 4t$.
5. A_{4t} $17t = 17$, or $t = 1$.

Check. — Does $(8 - 11) - (7 - 5) = 12 - (13 + 4)$?
Does $-3 - 2 = 12 - 17$? Does $-5 = -5$? Yes.

EXERCISE 38

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $3x - (x - 4) = 14$
2. $4y - (3y + 8) = 3$
3. $2r - (r + 6) = 11$
4. $9z - (z - 24) = 72$
5. $8c - (11 + 6c) = -2$
6. $(3y - 4) - (7 + y) = 7$
7. $(3z + 4) - (2z + 9) = 15$
8. $(5t - 8) - (7 - 10t) = -12$
9. $(2W - 13) = 18 - (W + 4)$
10. $38 - (9r + 5) = (6r - 17)$
11. $6z + (7z - 11) = 15z - (4z + 5)$
12. $(4m - 13) - (5 + 2m) = (1 - 4m) - (30 - 7m)$
13. $(10t + 3) - (8t - 7) = (15 - 6t) - (14t - 6)$
14. $(3A - 4) - (2A - 10) = (15 - 8A) - (1 - 5A)$
15. $(6W - 5) - (9W - 4) = (6 - 12W) - (15W - 1)$
16. $(17 - 2s) - (3s - 15) + (4s - 13) = 3s - 21$
17. $(5r - 4) - (11 - 15r) = (25r - 3) - (10r + 7)$
18. $(4c + 7) - (5 - 8c) = 20c - (12c - 5)$
19. $12A + (2A - 3) = 6A - (-7A - 15)$
20. $(4t - 5) - (2t + 5) = (2t - 9) - (4t - 7)$
21. $(-10x + 12) - (6x - 5) = (13 - 8x) - (15 + 9x)$
22. $(3x + 5) - (2x - 7) = (4x + 9) - (2x - 11)$
23. $(6y - 8) - (9y + 4) = (9 - 13y) - 11y$

56. Using parentheses to represent number relations.

Example. — Indicate and then simplify the excess of $7x$ over the binomial $(3x - 4)$.

Solution. — 1. "Excess over" means "amount more than."
$\therefore$ the excess of 12 over 9 is $12 - 9$ or 3.
2. Thus, the excess of $7x$ over $(3x - 4) = 7x - (3x - 4)$.
3. Removing ( ) the excess $= 7x - 3x + 4$, or $4x + 4$.

EXERCISE 39

Indicate and then simplify, if possible:

1. The sum of x and $(x + 7)$; of x and $(x - 5)$.
2. $(2x + 5)$ decreased by $(4 - x)$.
3. $(3m - 8)$ decreased by $(2m + 5)$.
4. The remainder when $(2x - 3)$ is subtracted from $(5x + 6)$.
5. The result when $(3 + y)$ is diminished by $(y - 9)$.
6. The amount by which $(5r - 4)$ exceeds $(12r + 3)$.
7. The excess of 18 over x; of 18 over $(x - 5)$.
8. The excess of $(3z + 4)$ over $(2z - 8)$.
9. The smaller part of 18 if the larger part is l.
10. The larger part of 20 if $(x + 3)$ is the smaller part.
11. The difference of $3a$ and $(a + 7)$.

Hint. — Let "difference of" mean the first number minus the second.

12. The difference of $(3a + 5)$ and $(2a - 6)$.
13. The amount by which 15 is greater than 12; greater than a; greater than $(a - 2)$.
14. The amount by which 20 exceeds 15; exceeds $(t - 3)$.
15. The amount by which $(2a + 3)$ exceeds $(a - 5)$.
16. The smaller part of x if 7 is the larger part.
17. The larger part of 65 if x is the smaller part.
18. The excess of $(5m - 8)$ over $(2m + 3)$.
19. The sum of two numbers is 50. The smaller is s. Represent the larger.

20. *a.* 5, 6, and 7 are three consecutive integers. What are the two larger consecutive integers?

b. What must you do to an integer to get the larger consecutive integer?

c. If x is an integer, what is the first larger consecutive integer? the second? the third?

21. *a.* 2, 4, and 6 are consecutive even integers. What are the two larger even integers consecutive to them?

b. If x represents an even integer, what are the two larger consecutive even integers?

22. *a.* 7, 9, 11, 13 are four consecutive odd integers. What are the two larger odd integers consecutive to them?

b. If x is an odd integer, what are the two larger consecutive odd integers?

c. What are these three integers if x is 21?

d. What are these three integers if x is -5?

23. *a.* Let x = an integer. Then represent the two larger consecutive integers.

b. Represent the sum of the three integers obtained in part *a*.

24. *a.* Represent three consecutive even integers.

b. Represent three consecutive odd integers.

25. Let a equal the altitude of a certain rectangle.

a. If the base is 4 in. more than the altitude, represent the base.

b. Represent the perimeter of this rectangle.

c. How much is this perimeter when $a = 5$?

26. The shortest side of a certain triangle is x in. long. The second side is 8 in. longer than the first, and the third side is 3 in. less than twice the first.

a. Represent the second and third sides and the perimeter of this triangle.

b. What is this perimeter if $x = 12$?

27. One number is 650 less than a second number. Represent each of the numbers, and also the sum of the two numbers.

57. Using parentheses to solve problems.

Example. — Separate 140 into three numbers such that the second is 15 less than the first and the third exceeds twice the first by 35.

Solution. — 1. Three numbers are to be found. Their sum is 140.

2. Let f = the first number.

3. $\therefore f - 15$ = the second, since it is 15 less than the first.

4. And $2f + 35$ = the third, since it exceeds twice the first by 35.

5. $\therefore f + (f - 15) + (2f + 35) = 140.$

6. Removing ( ) $f + f - 15 + 2f + 35 = 140.$

7. C. T. $4f + 20 = 140.$

8. S_{20} $4f = 120.$

9. D_4 $f = 30$, the first number.

10. $\therefore f - 15 = 15$, the second number.

11. $\therefore 2f + 35 = 95$, the third number.

Check. — 1. The second is 15 less than the first, and the third exceeds twice the first by 35.

2. Does $30 + 15 + 95 = 140$? Yes. $\therefore$ 30, 15, and 95 are the required numbers.

NOTE. — Use parentheses as in Step 5. Read Step 5 thus:
f plus the binomial $f - 15$ plus the binomial $2f + 35$ equals 140.

EXERCISE 40, *a*

1. One number is 7 more than a smaller number. The sum of the numbers is 35. What are the numbers?

2. One number exceeds another number by 13. Their sum is 25. What are the numbers?

3. Separate 100 into two parts such that the larger is 14 more than the smaller. What are the numbers?

4. Separate 124 into two parts such that the greater exceeds the smaller by 56.

5. A boy has a board 36 in. long. He wants to cut it into two pieces such that one will be 8 in. longer than the other. How long will the pieces be?

6. There are two consecutive integers whose sum is 49. What are they? (Review Examples 20 and 23, page 69.)

7. There are three consecutive integers whose sum is 126. What are they?

8. The base of a certain rectangle is 5 in. longer than the altitude. The perimeter of the rectangle is 66 in. Find the base and altitude.

9. The perimeter of a certain triangle is 44 in. The second side is 1 in. less than twice the first side; the third side is 5 in. more than twice the first side. How long is each side?

10. The sum of the ages of three children of a certain family is 30 years. Charles' age is 1 yr. more than twice John's age; Mary's age is 1 yr. less than 3 times John's age. Find their ages.

11. The total height of the Library of Congress at Washington is 64 ft. The height of its second story is 7 ft. less than twice the height of its first story; the height of its third story is 1 ft. more than twice the height of its first story. What is the height of each of its three stories?

12. There are two consecutive odd integers whose sum is 144. What are they? (Review Example 22, page 69.)

13. Separate 75.6 into two parts such that the larger is 49 more than the smaller.

14. Separate 55.5 into two parts such that the larger exceeds the smaller by 17.9.

15. A board 14 ft. long is to be cut into two pieces such that one will be $1\frac{1}{2}$ ft. longer than the other. How long will each piece be?

16. The base of a certain rectangle is 4 in. less than 5 times the altitude. The perimeter of the rectangle is 1 in. more than 9 times the altitude. What are the base and altitude?

17. The sum of certain three consecutive integers is 204. What are they?

18. Repeat Example 17, letting the integers be even integers.

EXERCISE 40, *b*

GEOMETRY PROBLEMS

1. A boy has a board 54 in. long. He wants to cut it in two pieces such that one will be 8 in. longer than the other. How long will the pieces be?

2. Two angles, A and B, are complementary. (See Example 4, p. 26.) Angle A is 21° smaller than angle B. How large is each?

3. (Review Example 22, p. 28.) Let angles A, B, and C be the three angles of a triangle. If angle A is 50° less than angle B, and angle C is 5° more than angle B, how large is each?

4. (Review Example 13, p. 27.) Certain two angles are supplementary. One exceeds the other by 45°. How large is each?

5. In a certain triangle ABC, angle B is 20° more than angle A, and angle C is 5° less than angle A. How large is each?

6. If angle A of triangle ABC is 17° more than angle B, and angle C is 16° less than angle B, how large is each?

7. Separate the total angular magnitude around a point into three angles such that the second is 45° more than the first, and the third is 45° more than the second. (See Example 20, page 28.)

8. Certain two angles are complementary. The larger exceeds the smaller by 15. How large are the angles?

9. The complement of a certain angle is 10° more than the angle itself. What is the angle?

10. The sum of the supplement and the complement of a certain angle is 150°. What is the angle?

11. There are three angles which make up the total angle around a point. The second exceeds 3 times the first by 45°; the third is 15° less than twice the first. How large is each?

12. What is the angle which exceeds its supplement by 30°?

REVIEW EXERCISE V

1. By the formula $V = \frac{h}{6}(b + c + 4m)$ find V when $h = 15$, $b = 16$, $c = 10$, and $m = 13$.

2. By the formula $S = \frac{1}{2}gt^2$, find S when $g = 32.16$, and $t = 2$. Also when $t = 0, 1, 3, 4$, and 5.

3. What does x^7 mean? What is its value when $x = -1$?

4. *a.* What is the sum of $5x^2 - 3x + 7$ and $2x^2 + 4x - 9$?
b. What is the value of the sum when $x = 3$?

5. Subtract $\frac{1}{3}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}xy + \frac{1}{5}y^2$ from $\frac{1}{2}x^2 - xy + \frac{3}{5}y^2$.

6. Simplify $8a - [3a - \{5a - 3\}]$.

7. Subtract $2m - 5n + 8p$ from $5m - n + 2p$.

8. From the sum of $8X^2 - 4XY - 7Y^2$ and $5X^2 + 3XY - 2Y^2$ subtract $-2X^2 - 3XY + 5Y^2$. Check, letting $X = 2$, $Y = 1$.

9. Solve the equation $8x - [(7 - 5x) - 12.04] = 44.04$.

10. Eight times a certain number exceeds 56 by an amount which equals six times the number. What is the number?

11. Inclose the last three terms of $16x^2 - a^2 + 2ab - b^2$ in parentheses preceded by a minus sign.

12. What is the cost in dollars of n dozen of eggs at m cents per dozen?

13. If a man earns E dollars a week and spends S dollars, saving all the rest, how much will he save in one year?

14. By the formula $S = C + G$, find C when $S = \$13.65$ and $G = \$2.25$.

15. By the formula $I = PRT$, find the principal which, invested at 7%, will earn \$656.25 in interest in 2 yr. 6 mo.

16. What part of 3 gallons is 5 quarts? What part of n gallons is m quarts?

V. MULTIPLICATION

58. The law of signs for multiplication of positive and negative numbers (§ 32, page 38) may be written:

Rule. — 1. The product of two numbers having like signs is positive.

2. The product of two numbers having unlike signs is negative.

59. The law of exponents for multiplication.

Development. — 1. Review the definitions of *exponent*, *base*, and *power* of a number, given in § 23, page 29.

2. What does x^2 mean? a^3? r^7?

3. Write in exponent form:

(*a*) $b \cdot b \cdot b \cdot b$ (*b*) $m \cdot m \cdot m \cdot m \cdot m$ (*c*) $r \cdot r \cdot r \cdot r \cdot r \cdot r$

(*d*) $x \cdot x \cdot x \ . \ . \ . \ x$ (if there are 11 factors)

(*e*) $y \cdot y \cdot y \ . \ . \ . \ y$ (if there are 17 factors)

4. The product of a^3 and a^4 is found as follows:

$$a^3 = a \cdot a \cdot a; \quad a^4 = a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a.$$

$$\therefore \ a^3 \cdot a^4 = (a \cdot a \cdot a) \times (a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a) = a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a = a^7.$$

5. Find, as in Step 4, the following products:

(*a*) $x^2 \cdot x^4 = \ ?$ (*b*) $r^3 \cdot r^5 = \ ?$ (*c*) $m^4 \cdot m^5 = \ ?$

6. Observing the results in Step 5, get the following products mentally; check as in Step 4:

(*a*) $m^2 \cdot m^3 = \ ?$ (*c*) $x^2 \cdot x^5 = \ ?$

(*b*) $a^3 \cdot a^5 = \ ?$ (*d*) $y^6 \cdot y^3 = \ ?$

These examples teach the

Rule. — To find the exponent of any number in a product, add the exponents of that number in the multiplicand and multiplier.

EXERCISE 41

Using the above rule, give the following products:

1. $x^4 \cdot x^3$	**4.** $t^4 \cdot t^6$	**7.** $m^{10} \cdot m^3$	**10.** $2^3 \cdot 2^4$
2. $y^6 \cdot y^5$	**5.** $z^5 \cdot z^6$	**8.** $s^9 \cdot s^5$	**11.** $3^2 \cdot 3^3$
3. $z^3 \cdot z^7$	**6.** $k^8 \cdot k^4$	**9.** $w^8 \cdot w^7$	**12.** $10^3 \cdot 10^5$

60. Multiplication of monomials.

Development. — 1. How much is $(-7)\cdot(+2)$? $(-5)\cdot(-4)$?

2. How does $9\cdot5$ compare with $5\cdot9$?

3. The product of $-5x$ and $-6x^2y$ is obtained as follows:

$$(-5x)(-6x^2y) = (-5)\cdot x\cdot(-6)\cdot x^2y$$
$$= (-5)\cdot(-6)\cdot x\cdot x^2\cdot y. \text{ Since the order of the factors may be changed.}$$
$$= +30x^3y.$$

4. Find, as in Step 3, the following products:

(*a*) $3mn \times 2p$; (*b*) $(2a^3b) \times (-5ab)$; (*c*) $(-7a) \times (-2ab)$.

5. Give at sight, if possible, the following:

(*a*) $2rs \cdot 5t$ (*c*) $7a \cdot (-3a^2)$

(*b*) $3xy \cdot 2z$ (*d*) $(-4m) \cdot (-5mn)$

Rule. — **To find the product of two monomials:**

1. Find the product of the numerical coefficients, using the law of signs for multiplication. (§ 58.)

2. Multiply this product by the literal factors, giving to each an exponent equal to its exponent in the multiplicand plus its exponent in the multiplier.

Example. — Multiply $-5x^3yz^5$ by $+6xy^2w$.

Solution. — $(-5x^3yz^5)(+6xy^2w) = -30x^{(3+1)}y^{(1+2)}z^5w$

$$= -30x^4y^3z^5w.$$

EXERCISE 42

Find the following products:

1. $x^3 \cdot x^4$
2. $(-2x) \cdot (+3x)$
3. $(-4y)(-5y)$
4. $(+z)(-6z^2)$
5. $(-w)(-8w^2)$
6. $(-xy)(+xz)$
7. $(-a^2b)(-ab^2c)$
8. $(+mn^2)(-m^2)$
9. $(-3ab)(+2a^2)$
10. $(-4xy)(-6x^2y)$
11. $(-8ab)(+3a^2)$
12. $(-3r^2s)(-4rs^2)$
13. $(+5xy^2)(-8x^2)$
14. $(-11mn^3)(-5m^2)$
15. $(-6c^2d^3)(-4cd)$
16. $(-9m^2n^3)(+12mn^2)$
17. $(-12xy^2z)(+9xy^2)$
18. $(-6a^3b^4)(-a^3b)$
19. $(+8ax^2)(-12ax)$
20. $(+9x^2y^4)(-9xy^2)$
21. $(-7AB^2)(+13A^2B)$
22. $(-14m^2n)(-n)$
23. $(-3a)(+\frac{2}{3}a^2)$
24. $(4n)(-\frac{3}{2}n^2)$
25. $(-12)(+\frac{5}{3}r)$
26. $(-15xy)(-\frac{6}{5}x^2)$
27. $(-40)(+\frac{5}{8}t)$
28. $(-\frac{1}{2}ab) \cdot (\frac{1}{3}a^2)$
29. $(-\frac{2}{3}mn)(-\frac{3}{4}m^2)$
30. $(-\frac{3}{8}x^2)(+\frac{4}{5}xy)$

31. *a.* What does the square of any number mean?

b. Find: $(x^3)^2$; $(-5x)^2$; $(+2xy)^2$; $(-3x^2)^2$.

32. *a.* What is meant by the cube of a number?

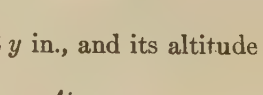
b. Find: $(x^2)^3$; $(-2x)^3$; $(-3a^2)^3$; $(-\frac{1}{2}m)^3$.

33. *a.* If the base of a certain rectangle is $5x$ in. and its altitude is $3x$ in., what are its area and perimeter?

b. How much are the length, altitude, area, and perimeter of this rectangle when x is 2?

34. The base of a certain triangle is $8y$ in., and its altitude is $15y$ in. What is its area?

35. *a.* The upper base of a certain trapezoid is $4t$ in.; its lower base is $11t$ in.; its altitude is $6t$ in. What is its area?



b. What is the value of this area when t is 10?

36. The length of a certain rectangular parallelopiped is $10\,x$ in.; its width is $6\,x$ in.; its height is $4\,x$ in.

a. What is the area of its base?

b. What is the area of each of its side faces?

c. What is its volume?

37. The edge of a certain cube is $4\,x$ in. long. What is the volume of the cube?

38. What is the cost of m gallons of gasoline at p¢ each?

39. What is the cost of $2\,n$ tons of coal at c dollars each?

40. The length of a certain rectangular parallelopiped is $5\,x$ in.; its width is $3\,y$ in.; its height is $4\,z$ in.

a. What is the area of its base?

b. What is the area of one end?

c. What is the area of its front face?

Find:

41. $(.5\,m) \cdot (-3\,m^2)$

42. $(-.8\,x^2) \cdot (+.9\,xy)$

43. $(-2.5\,a^2) \cdot (-4\,ab)$

44. $(-6.8\,t) \cdot (+.3\,t^2)$

45. $(\frac{3}{4}\,r^2s) \cdot (-\frac{1}{6}\,s^2)$

46. $(-\frac{5}{8}\,mn^3) \cdot (+\frac{2}{3}\,m)$

MULTIPLICATION OF POLYNOMIALS BY MONOMIALS

61. The product of two numbers may be represented geometrically.

Example 1. — The product 5×4 may be represented by the rectangle in Fig. 1. Notice that the area is 20 square units.

FIG. 1

Example 2. — The product $4(3 + 7)$ may be represented by Fig. 2.

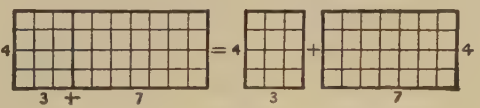


FIG. 2

$$4(3 + 7) = 4 \times 3 + 4 \times 7.$$

Check. — $4 \times 10 = 12 + 28.$

62. Multiplying polynomials by monomials.

From the geometrical illustrations in § 61, it is clear that:

a. $5(7 + 3) = (5 \times 7) + (5 \times 3) = 35 + 15 = 50$

b. $6(4 + 5) = (6 \times 4) + (6 \times 5) = 24 + 30 = 54$

c. $\mathbf{a(b + c + d) = ab + ac + ad}$

Rule. — To multiply a polynomial by a monomial, multiply each term of the polynomial by the monomial and combine the results.

Example. — Multiply $3\,a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2$ by $-3\,ab$.

Solution. —

$$(-3\,ab) \times (3\,a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2) = -9\,a^3b + 6\,a^2b^2 - 3\,ab^3.$$

NOTE. — In this solution, $(-3\,ab)(3\,a^2) = -9\,a^3b$; $(-3\,ab)(-2\,ab) = +6\,a^2b^2$; and $(-3\,ab)(b^2) = -3\,ab^3$. All this should be done mentally.

Check. — If $a = 1$ and $b = 2$, $-3\,ab = -6$;
$3\,a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2 = 3 - 4 + 4$, or 3; and $(-6) \times (3) = -18$.
Also, the result, $-9\,a^3b + 6\,a^2b^2 - 3\,ab^3 = -18 + 24 - 24$, or -18.

EXERCISE 43

Multiply:

1. $5\,a - 8$ by $3\,a$
2. $x^2 - 4\,x + 5$ by $2\,x$
3. $7\,xy(x - 4\,y)$
4. $6(\frac{1}{2}\,x - \frac{1}{3}\,y)$
5. $-4\,x(3\,x^2 + 2\,x - 10)$
6. $5\,a^2(2\,a^3 - 5\,a^2 + 7)$
7. $-3\,s(r^2 - 2\,rs + s^2)$
8. $-3\,x^2(6\,x^4 - 7\,x^3 + 5\,x^2)$
9. $-2\,c^2(-2\,c^2 + 3\,cd + 4\,d^2)$
10. $-x^3(x^5 - x^4 + 5\,x^2)$
11. $-6\,ab(10\,a^3 - 5\,b^2)$
12. $x^2y(x^3 - 3\,x^2y + xy^2)$
13. $-rs(r^2 + rs + s^2)$
14. $-5\,ab(a^2 - 3\,ab - 7\,b^2)$
15. $-2\,mn(4\,m^2 - 3\,mn + 2\,n^2)$
16. $6\,a^3(3\,a^2 - 4\,ab + b^2)$
17. $5\,m^2 - 4\,mn + 3\,n^2$ by $2\,m$
18. $7\,a^2 - 5\,ab + 6\,b^2$ by $-3\,ab$
19. $2\,x^2 - 3\,xy + 4\,y^2$ by $-4\,xy$
20. $x^3 - x^2 + 3\,x - 4$ by $-5\,x$

21. Multiply $\frac{3}{5}t + \frac{1}{2}t - \frac{2}{3}t$ by 60, collect terms, and find the value of the result when $t = 2$.

Solution. — 1. $60\left(\frac{3}{5}t + \frac{1}{2}t - \frac{2}{3}t\right) = \overset{12}{\cancel{60}} \cdot \frac{3}{\cancel{5}}t + \overset{30}{\cancel{60}} \cdot \frac{1}{\cancel{2}}t - \overset{20}{\cancel{60}} \cdot \frac{2}{\cancel{3}}t$

2. $= 36\,t + 30\,t - 40\,t$

3. $= 26\,t.$

4. When $t = 2$, $26\,t = 26 \cdot 2$, or 52.

Multiply as in Example 21, and find the value of:

22. $30(\frac{3}{10}t - \frac{1}{15}t + \frac{1}{6}t)$ when $t = 10$.

23. $40(\frac{5}{8}x - \frac{3}{20}x - \frac{7}{10}x)$ when $x = -4$.

24. $36(\frac{1}{18}w - \frac{2}{3}w - \frac{1}{2})$ when $w = 8$.

25. $28(\frac{3}{14}a + \frac{5}{7}b - \frac{1}{4}c)$ when $a = 2$, $b = 3$, and $c = 9$.

26. *a.* The base of a certain rectangle is $(x + 8)$ in., and its altitude is $3\,x$ in. What is its area?

b. What is this area when $x = 2$?

27. The altitude of a certain triangle is $(y - 3)$ in., and its base is $12\,y$ in. What is its area?

28. There are n articles which cost $(n + 15)$ cents each. What is their total value?

29. A train travels t hours at the rate of $(10\,t + 5)$ miles per hour. How far does it travel?

30. Simplify $5\,y - 3(x - 4)$.

Solution. — 1. 3 times $(x - 4)$ is to be subtracted from $5\,y$.

2. But, by § 20, this is the same as adding $-3(x - 4)$ to $5\,y$.

3. ∴ simply multiply $(x - 4)$ by -3 and write the results. Then

$$5\,y - 3(x - 4) = 5\,y - 3\,x + 12$$

Simplify the following expressions, combining like terms.

31. $5\,y - 2(3\,y - 4)$

32. $6\,s + 8(4\,s - 2)$

33. $7\,t - 5(6 - 3\,t)$

34. $-8\,w + 9(2\,w - 4)$

35. $-13\,x - 9(5 - 3\,x)$

36. $(3\,z - 7) - 6(4\,z - 10)$

37. $9(11 - 7\,k) - 8(12 - 5\,k)$

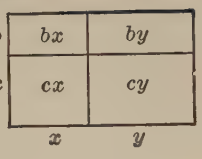
38. $12(\frac{2}{3}m + 4) + 9(\frac{1}{3}m - 5)$

39. $10(\frac{7}{2} - 3\,s) - 8(4 - 5\,s)$

40. $16(\frac{3}{4}c + \frac{5}{8}) - 6(2\,c - 3)$

63. Multiplying a polynomial by a polynomial.

The product $(x + y)(b + c)$ may be represented by the figure at the right. $(x + y)$ is the base, and $(b + c)$ is the altitude. The areas of the four parts are marked.



$\therefore\ (x + y)(b + c) = bx + by + cx + cy$

Rule. — To multiply one polynomial by another:

1. Arrange multiplier and multiplicand in ascending or descending powers of the same letter.

2. Multiply the multiplicand by each term of the multiplier.

3. Add the partial products.

Example. — Multiply $3a - 4b$ by $2a - 5b$, and check the solution by letting $a = 1$ and $b = 2$.

Solution. —

$$\begin{array}{rll} & 3a - 4b & \\ & 2a - 5b & \\ \hline & 6a^2 - 8ab & \text{This is } 2a \times (3a - 4b) \\ & \quad - 15ab + 20b^2 & \text{This is } -5b \times (3a - 4b) \\ \hline \text{Adding,} & 6a^2 - 23ab + 20b^2 & \text{This is the product.} \end{array}$$

Check. — a and b may be any numbers.

When $a = 1$ and $b = 2$, $3a - 4b = 3 - 8$, or -5. $\Big\}$ And $(-5)(-8) = +40$.
$2a - 5b = 2 - 10$, or -8. $\Big\}$

The product, $6a^2 - 23ab + 20b^2 = 6 - 46 + 80$, or 40.

Since the two results are equal, the product is probably correct.

EXERCISE 44

Multiply:

1. $x + 9$ by $x + 7$
2. $x + 11$ by $x + 13$
3. $y - 7$ by $y - 5$
4. $z - 8$ by $z - 10$
5. $w + 4$ by $w - 12$
6. $w - 16$ by $w + 3$
7. $2z + 5$ by $3z + 2$
8. $6m - 3$ by $4m + 5$
9. $4t - 5$ by $6t - 2$
10. $8x - 3$ by $5x - 4$
11. $3a + 2b$ by $2a - b$
12. $5m - 6t$ by $3m + 4t$
13. $7w + 6p$ by $8w - 4p$
14. $9x^2 - y^2$ by $2x^2 + 3y^2$

15. $(3\,w^2 - 7\,m)(4\,w^2 + 5\,m)$

16. $(\frac{1}{2}\,a + \frac{1}{3}\,b)(2\,a + b)$

17. $(\frac{1}{2}\,x - \frac{1}{3}\,y)(\frac{1}{2}\,x + \frac{1}{3}\,y)$

18. $(\frac{2}{3}\,x - 3\,z)(\frac{2}{3}\,x - 3\,z)$

19. $(\frac{3}{2}\,m - \frac{2}{3}\,t)(\frac{3}{2}\,m - \frac{2}{3}\,t)$

20. $(\frac{1}{3}\,x + \frac{1}{4}\,y)(\frac{1}{3}\,x - \frac{1}{4}\,y)$

21. $(x^2 + 2\,x - 3)(x - 1)$

22. $(x^2 + xy + y^2)(x - y)$

23. $(x^2 - xy + y^2)(x + y)$

24. $(m^2 - 4\,m + 3)(m - 2)$

25. $(a^2 - 2\,a - 4)(2\,a + 3)$

26. $(3\,r^2 + 6\,r - 8)(4\,r + 3)$

27. $(4\,m^2 - 2\,mn + n^2)(m - 3\,n)$

28. $(4\,s^2 + r^2 - 4\,rs)(r - 2\,s)$ (See § 41)

29. $(3\,c^2 + d^2 - 2\,cd)(2\,c + d)$

30. $(4\,n^2 - 7 + 5\,n)(n^2 - 2\,n + 1)$

31. $(5\,t + 2\,t^2 - 6)(3\,t^2 - 5\,t + 4)$

32. $(a^2 - 3 - 2\,a)(a^2 + 3 - 2\,a)$

33. $(5\,x - 7 + 4\,x^2)(3 + 2\,x^2 - 3\,x)$

34. $(x^2 - 2\,xy + y^2)(x^2 + 2\,xy + y^2)$

35. $(x^3 - x^2y + xy^2 - y^3)(x + y)$

36. $(a^3 + 2\,a^2b + 4\,ab^2 + 8\,b^3)(a - 2\,b)$

37. *a.* What is the area of the rectangle whose base is $(5\,x + y)$ in., and whose altitude is $(2\,x - y)$ in.?

b. How much is this area when $x = 3$ and $y = 4$?

38. *a.* What is the volume of the cube whose edge is $(2\,a - b)$ in.? *b.* What is this volume when $a = 4$ and $b = 3$?

39. *a.* What is the cost of $(2\,n + m)$ articles at $(n - m)$¢ each? *b.* How much is this result when $n = 8$ and $m = 3$?

40. *a.* A man traveled $(n + 8)$ hr. at the rate of $(m + 2)$ mi. per hour. How far did he go?

b. What were his rate, time, and distance when $m = 30$ and $n = 3$?

NOTE. — Exercise 226, p. 413, can be done now.

64. Multiplication used in solving equations and problems. Review §§ 13, 43, and 47. We have also the

Rule. — Both members of an equation can be multiplied by the same number without destroying the equality.

Example. — Seven times the complement of a certain angle exceeds twice its supplement by 20°. Find the angle.

Solution. — 1. Let a = the number of degrees in the angle.
2. Then $90 - a$ = the number of degrees in its complement,
3. and $180 - a$ = the number of degrees in its supplement.
4. $\therefore 7(90 - a) - 2(180 - a) = 20.$
5. Multiplying, $630 - 7a - 360 + 2a = 20.$
6. C. T. $-5a + 270 = 20.$
7. S_{270} $-5a = -250.$
8. M_{-1} $5a = 250.$
9. D_5 $\therefore a = 50$, the number of degrees in the angle.

Check. — The complement of the angle is 40°, and the supplement is 130°. Does $7 \times 40 - 2 \times 130 = 20$? Does $280 - 260 = 20$? Yes.

EXERCISE 45

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $3(x - 4) = 33$
2. $2(3y - 8) = 20$
3. $5(2x - 1) = 35$
4. $6(8x - 1) = 4x + 16$
5. $7(1 - 9t) = 12t - 18$
6. $3(1 - 12m) = 4m - 7$
7. $4(y - 3) - 5 = 3$
8. $6(z + 2) - 40 = 50$
9. $8(3t - \frac{1}{2}) + 9 = 17$
10. $2(3r - 11) = 5(11 - r)$
11. $4(16 - m) = 3(m - 9)$
12. $2(7x + 1) = 3(7x - 4)$
13. $3(2x - 4) - 2(x - 5) = 2(x + 6)$
14. $6(2 - 3y) + 30 = 3(4y - 6)$
15. $14 - 5(3a - 2) = 3(a - 10)$
16. $10 - 5(r - 4) = 6(\frac{13}{2} - r)$
17. $2(9 - 3v) + 3(4 - v) = 21$
18. $7(g - 8) - 6(2g - 15) = 4(6 - g)$
19. $3(5 - n) - 4(2n - 7) + 3(7 + n) = 0$
20. $4(3m - 5) + 3(6m - 1) = 3(9m - 7) - 1$

21. The greater of certain two numbers is 7 more than the smaller. Twice the greater number is 6 more than three times the smaller. Find the numbers.

22. One number exceeds a certain other number by 5. Six times the smaller number, diminished by four times the larger number, is 6. What are the numbers?

23. The sum of certain two numbers is 45. If four times the smaller be decreased by twice the larger, the result is 12. What are the numbers?

24. One number exceeds another number by 3. Six times the larger, diminished by seven times the smaller, is 7. What are the numbers?

25. There are two consecutive integers such that the sum of twice the larger and four times the smaller is 110. What are these integers?

26. There are three consecutive integers such that three times the first, plus two times the second, plus the third, gives 100. Find these integers.

27. There are three consecutive even integers such that the first, plus twice the second, plus three times the third, gives 100. What are they?

28. The base of a certain rectangle is 8 in. more than the side of a certain square; its altitude is 3 in. less than the side of the square. The perimeter of the rectangle is 74 in. What is the length of a side of the square, and what are the base and altitude of the rectangle?

29. If 5 times the complement of a certain angle be subtracted from 2 times its supplement, the result is 15°. What is the angle?

30. If the supplement of a certain angle be subtracted from four times its complement, the remainder is 5° more than four times the angle itself. What is the angle?

EXERCISE 46

Age Problems

1. A is now 18 years old. Express his age:

a. 6 years ago; *b.* n years ago; *c.* x years from now.

2. B is x years old. Express his age:

a. 4 years hence (from now); *b.* 6 years ago; *c.* y years ago.

3. A is now x years old. B is 8 years older. Express:

a. B's present age; *b.* the sum of their ages;

c. the age of each 10 years ago;

d. the age of each 5 years hence.

4. A is now n years old. B is four times as old. Express:

a. B's present age; *b.* the age of each 4 years hence;

c. the fact that B's age as found in part *b* is 3 times A's age.

d. Solve the equation formed in part *c*. Obtain the age of each.

5. B is three times as old as A is now. Make a table and supply the answers to the questions asked below.

a. Let a = the number of years in A's age now.

	Now	10 Years Ago
A's age	?	?
B's age	?	?

b. Write the equation which expresses the fact that B's age ten years ago was 5 times A's age then. Solve it, and obtain the ages of A and B.

c. Check the solution by finding their ages ten years ago, and comparing them with the statement in the problem.

Solve the following problems:

6. A is now four times as old as B. In six years he will be twice as old as B is then. How old is each now?

7. C is now five times as old as D. In fifteen years he will be twice as old as D is then. How old is each?

8. A is now 12 years older than B. Four years from now, A will be twice as old as B is then. What are their present ages?

9. The sum of the ages of a father and son now is 30 years. In 9 years the father's age will be only 3 times the son's age then. How old is each now?

10. A's age is now 38 years and B's is 5 years.

a. How old will each of them be in x years?

b. If A will be 4 times as old as B at that time, form the equation from the ages obtained in part *a*, and solve it for x.

11. A's age is now 33 years, and B's is 3 years. In how many years will A's age be just 6 times B's age at the same time?

12. A's age now is 65 years, and B's is 20 years. How many years ago was A 6 times as old as B was?

NOTE. — Equations for problems may often be written at sight. Thus, for Example 6 we can write at once:

$$(4\,b + 6) = 2(b + 6).$$

Write the equations for the following problems, and solve them as rapidly as you can. Time yourself.

13. A is four times as old as B now. Five years ago, he was 7 times as old as B was then. Find their ages.

14. A is 5 times as old as B. Five years ago, he was 4 times as old as B will be one year hence. Find their ages.

15. A is now 6 years older than B. Three years ago, A was twice as old as B was then. Find their ages.

16. A is now 10 years older than B. Five years from now he will be 5 times as old as B was five years ago. Find their ages.

17. A is now 7 times as old as B. A's age in four years will be 5 times what B's age will be in two years. Find their ages.

18. A is now 4 years older than B. Eight years ago, A was twice as old as B was then. Find their ages.

19. C is now 4 times as old as B. Ten years from now, he will be only twice as old as B is then. Find their ages.

EXERCISE 47

Mixture and Coin Problems

1. A grocer has some 90¢ tea and some 40¢ tea. How many pounds of each must he take to form a mixture of 100 pounds, which he can sell for 60¢ per pound?

Solution. — 1. Let n = the number of pounds of the 90¢ tea.
2. $\therefore$ $90n¢$ = the value of these n pounds.
3. Then $100 - n$ = the number of pounds of the 40¢ tea.
4. $\therefore$ $40(100 - n)¢$ = the value of these $(100 - n)$ pounds.
5. $\therefore$ $90n + 40(100 - n)$ = the total value of the tea.
6. Also $100 \times 60¢$ = the total value of the tea.
7. $\therefore$ $90n + 40(100 - n) = 100 \times 60$.

Complete and check your solution.

NOTE. — The essential statements in Steps 2–6 can be arranged thus:

KIND OF TEA	NO. OF POUNDS	VALUE IN CENTS
90¢ tea	n	$90n¢$
40¢ tea	$100 - n$	$40(100 - n)¢$
60¢ tea	100	$100 \times 60¢$

2. A grocer wishes to make a mixture of 60 pounds of coffee to sell at 40¢ per pound. He has some 55¢ coffee and some 30¢ coffee. How many pounds of each should he take?

3. A seedsman wishes to make a mixture consisting of clover seed and timothy seed which he can sell at 11¢ per pound. His clover seed is worth 23¢ per pound and his timothy 9¢ per pound. How many pounds of each should he take for a batch of 200 pounds?

4. A grocer has 20 pounds of 60¢ coffee. How many pounds of 30¢ coffee should he mix with it so that the mixture can be sold at 35¢ per pound?

5. A dealer has walnuts valued at 43¢ per pound and almonds valued at 35¢ per pound. How many pounds of each should he take to make a mixture of 150 pounds to sell at 40¢ per pound?

6. A sum of money amounting to \$2.80 consists of pennies, nickels, and quarters. The number of nickels is 3 times the number of pennies, and the number of quarters is 3 more than the number of pennies. How many of each coin are there?

Solution. — 1. Let p = the number of pennies,

2.

Kind of Coin	Number of Them	Value of Them in Cents
Pennies	p	p
Nickels	$3\,p$	$15\,p$
Quarters	$p + 3$	$25(p + 3)$
All together		280

3. $\therefore\ p + 15\,p + 25(p + 3) = 280.$

Complete the solution, obtaining p. Then answer the question asked and check your solution.

7. A sum of money amounting to \$2.55 consists of nickels and dimes. The number of dimes is 6 more than the number of nickels. How many of each kind of coin are there?

8. A sum of money amounting to \$5.35 consists of nickels, dimes, and quarters. There are 5 more quarters than there are nickels; the number of dimes is 1 less than three times the number of nickels. How many of each kind of coin are there?

9. A sum of money amounting to \$38.75 consists of quarters, half-dollars, \$1.00 bills, and \$2.00 bills. The number of half-dollars is 2 more than the number of quarters; the number of \$1.00 bills is 3 less than twice the number of quarters; the number of \$2.00 bills is 1 less than the number of quarters. How many of each kind of coin are there?

10. A girl's savings bank had in it pennies, nickels, dimes, and quarters. Their total value was \$10.16. The number of dimes was twice the number of quarters. There were 15 more nickels than there were dimes. The number of pennies was 3 less than four times the number of quarters. How many of each kind of coin were there?

65. Equations having fractional coefficients.

Example. — Solve the equation: $2n + \frac{1}{2}n - \frac{2}{3}n = 27\frac{1}{2}$.

Solution. — 1. $2n + \frac{1}{2}n - \frac{2}{3}n = \frac{55}{2}$

2. To obtain an equation which does not have in it any fractions, multiply by the smallest number which contains all the denominators as divisors. This is called the *least common multiple of the denominators.*

M_6 $\quad 6(2n + \frac{1}{2}n - \frac{2}{3}n) = 6 \times \frac{55}{2}$.

3. $\quad \therefore 12n + 3n - 4n = 165$.

4. C. T. $\quad 11n = 165$.

5. D_{11} $\quad n = 15$.

$\frac{3}{\cancel{6}} \times \frac{55}{\cancel{2}} = 165$

$\frac{2}{\cancel{6}} \times \frac{2n}{\cancel{3}} = 4n$

Check. — Does $30 + 7\frac{1}{2} - 10 = 27\frac{1}{2}$? Yes.

EXERCISE 48

Solve the following equations:

1. $\frac{x}{2} - \frac{x}{5} = \frac{9}{10}$
2. $y + \frac{y}{3} = \frac{20}{3}$
3. $\frac{2x}{5} - \frac{x}{4} = \frac{9}{10}$
4. $\frac{5t}{2} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2t}{3}$
5. $\frac{2r}{3} = \frac{r}{4} + \frac{5}{3}$
6. $\frac{x}{4} = \frac{9}{10} + \frac{x}{5}$
7. $\frac{3s}{8} - \frac{s}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$
8. $\frac{4w}{5} = \frac{2w}{3} + 2$
9. $\frac{5m}{6} - \frac{26}{5} = \frac{2m}{5}$
10. $\frac{x}{5} = \frac{x}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$
11. $\frac{r}{2} + \frac{3r}{4} - \frac{2r}{3} = 7$
12. $t - \frac{3t}{4} = 10 - \frac{t}{6}$
13. $\frac{c}{3} - \frac{13}{6} = \frac{c}{2} - \frac{3c}{5}$
14. $3d - \frac{5d}{6} = \frac{d}{2} + \frac{5}{9}$
15. $\frac{7m}{8} - \frac{m}{5} = \frac{3}{40} - \frac{3m}{10}$
16. $c + \frac{c}{7} = \frac{62}{7} - \frac{c}{3}$
17. $a = 12 - \frac{a}{3} - \frac{a}{6}$
18. $\frac{3s}{2} - \frac{7}{3} = \frac{4s}{5} - \frac{7}{5}$
19. $2x - \frac{5x}{3} = \frac{3x}{2} - \frac{7}{16}$
20. $\frac{3w}{5} - \frac{4w}{3} = \frac{4}{9} - w$

EXERCISE 49

1. Two thirds of a certain number is 20 more than one fourth of the number. What is the number?

2. What number is such that eight fifths of it, decreased by 50, gives a remainder of fourteen fifteenths of it?

3. What number increased by one eighth of itself equals the sum of 30 and three sixteenths of itself?

4. One half a certain number equals the excess of five sevenths of the number over 6. What is the number?

5. What number exceeds by 13 the sum of one third itself, one fourth itself, and one fifth itself?

6. There are three consecutive integers such that the sum of the second and third exceeds one fourth of the first by 17. What are these integers?

7. There are three consecutive integers such that the sum of the second and third is 21 more than one fifth of the first. What are these integers?

8. The perimeter of a certain triangle is 41 in. The second side is nine sevenths of the first side; the third side is one half the second side. How long is each side?

9. Certain two angles are complementary. (See Example 4, page 26.) The smaller is two sevenths of the larger. How large are these angles?

10. Certain two angles are supplementary. (See Example 13, page 27.) The smaller is seven elevenths of the larger. How large is each of these angles?

11. In certain triangles, the smallest angle is one sixth of the largest, and the remaining angle is one third of the largest. How large is each of the angles? (See Example 22, page 28.)

12. In other triangles, the smallest angle is three tenths of the largest, and the remaining angle is one half of the largest. How large is each of the angles?

REVIEW EXERCISE VI

1. By the formula $T = \frac{lwh}{38}$, find T when $l = 19$, $w = 10.5$, and $h = 8$.

2. From the sum of $6xy - 4y^2 + 5x^2$ and $2x^2 - 3xy + 5y^2$, subtract the sum of $3y^2 - 2xy + x^2$ and $5x^2 + 7xy - 6y^2$.

3. How much less than $2a^2 - 3ab + b^2$ is $a^2 + ab + b^2$? Check by letting $a = 2$ and $b = 1$.

4. By the formula in Example 1, find h when $T = 20$, $l = 10$, and $w = 6$.

5. Simplify $6r - 2(-4 + 5r) + 3(-8r - 9)$.

6. Simplify $5x - 3(x - 2) + 2(5 - x)$.

7. Solve the equation $17m - 5(2.4m - .6) = 18$.

8. Is 5 a root of the equation $11x - 2(5x - 1) = 6$?

9. Solve the equation of Example 8.

10. Multiply $2x^2 - 3x + 1$ by $x - 3$. Check for $x = 2$.

11. Simplify $5(3x - 8y) - 3(x - 2y) - 7(x - 5y)$.

12. *a.* How many cents are there in x nickels, y dimes, and z quarters?

b. Let C = the result of part *a*, thus making a formula.

c. By the formula derived in part *b*, find C when $x = 3$, $y = 4$, and $z = 6$.

13. The sum of two numbers is 25. Four times the smaller exceeds twice the larger by 22. Find the two numbers.

14. Simplify $3x - [2x - (5 - x)]$.

15. Give the rule expressed by each of the following formulas :

a. $A = hb$ *c.* $C = 2\pi r$ *e.* $V = lwh$

b. $A = \frac{1}{2}hb$ *d.* $I = PRT$ *f.* $A = \pi r^2$

VI. DIVISION

66. Division is the process of finding one of two numbers when their product and the other number are given.

To divide 15 by 3 means to find the number by which 3 must be multiplied to give the product 15.

The **dividend** is the product of the numbers; it is the number divided.

The **divisor** is the other given number; it is the number by which the dividend is divided.

The **quotient** is the required number.

67. It is clear that $a \div a = 1$; for $a \times 1 = a$.

68. Division by zero is impossible.

Thus, if we try to find the quotient of $6 \div 0$, and let q equal the quotient, we should have the relation

$$6 = 0 \cdot q.$$

But $0 \cdot q = 0$ and not 6, so there cannot be any number to use as q. Hence, there is no number to represent the quotient of $6 \div 0$.

69. Division is **indicated** by writing a fraction whose numerator is the dividend and whose denominator is the divisor.

Thus, the quotient of $15 \div 5$ is written $\frac{15}{5}$.

The quotient of $7\,abc \div 3\,xy$ is written $\dfrac{7\,abc}{3\,xy}$.

NOTE. — The line — was used to indicate division long before the symbol $\div$.

70. Division of a product by a number.

Example. — Divide 6×8 by 2.

Solution. —

1. If 6 is divided by 2, $\dfrac{6 \times 8}{2} = \dfrac{\overset{3}{\cancel{6}} \times 8}{\cancel{2}} = 24.$

2. If 8 is divided by 2, $\frac{6 \times 8}{2} = \frac{6 \times \overset{4}{\cancel{8}}}{\cancel{2}} = 24.$

3. If both 6 and 8 are divided by 2,

$$\frac{6 \times 8}{2} = \frac{\overset{3}{\cancel{6}} \times \overset{4}{\cancel{8}}}{\cancel{2}} = 12.$$

4. Since we know that $\frac{6 \times 8}{2} = 48 \div 2$ or 24, it is clear that the results obtained in Steps 1 and 2 are correct, but that the result in Step 3 is incorrect. Hence,

Rule. — To divide the product of two or more numbers by a number, divide any one of the factors by the number, but divide only one of them by it.

EXERCISE 50

Find each of the following indicated divisions in two ways:

1. $\frac{9 \times 12}{3}$ 2. $\frac{18 \times 24}{6}$ 3. $\frac{28 \times 56}{7}$

71. The law of signs for division.

Since $(+2) \times (+3) = +6$, then $(+6) \div (+2) = +3$.
Since $(-2) \times (+3) = -6$, then $(-6) \div (-2) = +3$.
Since $(+2) \times (-3) = -6$, then $(-6) \div (+2) = -3$.
Since $(-2) \times (-3) = +6$, then $(+6) \div (-2) = -3$.

If the signs of the dividend, the divisor, and the quotient in each of the previous statements are examined, the following rules become clear:

Rule. — 1. The quotient of two numbers having like signs is positive.

2. The quotient of two numbers having unlike signs is negative.

EXERCISE 51

Find:

1. $(+18) \div (+3)$	**21.** $(-15) \div (-15)$
2. $(+12) \div (+2)$	**22.** $(+32) \div (-32)$
3. $(+15) \div (+5)$	**23.** $(-18) \div (-1)$
4. $(-30) \div (-6)$	**24.** $(+17) \div (-1)$
5. $(-45) \div (-9)$	**25.** $(-108) \div (-3)$
6. $(-50) \div (-5)$	**26.** $(+120) \div (-8)$
7. $(+18) \div (-2)$	**27.** $(-33) \div (-11)$
8. $(-24) \div (+3)$	**28.** $(-64) \div (+16)$
9. $(-36) \div (-6)$	**29.** $(+80) \div (-5)$
10. $(+42) \div (-7)$	**30.** $(-39) \div (-13)$
11. $(-100) \div (-20)$	**31.** $(+16) \div (-16)$
12. $(+72) \div (-12)$	**32.** $(-91) \div (-7)$
13. $(-81) \div (+3)$	**33.** $(-200) \div (+5)$
14. $(-90) \div (-10)$	**34.** $(+6) \div (-18)$
15. $(-84) \div (+7)$	**35.** $(-7) \div (-35)$
16. $(+60) \div (-10)$	**36.** $(-4) \div (+6)$
17. $(+90) \div (-30)$	**37.** $(-5) \div (-8)$
18. $(+6) \div (-12)$	**38.** $(-9.6) \div (-3)$
19. $(-10) \div (-20)$	**39.** $(+5.8) \div (-2)$
20. $(-5) \div (+4)$	**40.** $(-6.4) \div (-2)$

72. The law of exponents for division.

Development. — 1. Review the definitions of *exponent, base,* and *power* of a number in § 23.

2. Divide a^5 by a^3.

Solution. — $$\frac{a^5}{a^3} = \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{a}} \cdot \overset{1}{\cancel{a}} \cdot \overset{1}{\cancel{a}} \cdot a \cdot a}{\underset{1}{\cancel{a}} \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{a}} \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{a}}} = 1 \cdot a \cdot a = a^2.$$

Therefore $a^5 \div a^3 = a^2$. *Check.* — $a^3 \cdot a^2 = a^5$.

Each a in the denominator is divided into one of the a's in the numerator. The quotient in each case is 1, since $a \div a = 1$.

3. Find as in Step 2 the following quotients:

a. $y^6 \div y^4 = ?$ *b.* $m^6 \div m^4 = ?$ *c.* $t^{10} \div t^6 = ?$

4. Examine carefully the exponents in the dividend, the divisor, and the quotient. In the following problems, try to give the results immediately without going through the solution as in Step 2. Test by multiplication.

a. $p^8 \div p^6 = ?$ *c.* $b^7 \div b^4 = ?$

b. $a^6 \div a^5 = ?$ *d.* $c^8 \div c^4 = ?$

5. Divide a^4b^6 by a^3b^2.

Solution. — $a^4b^6 \div a^3b^2 = \dfrac{a^4b^6}{a^3b^2} = \dfrac{\overset{1}{\not a}\cdot\overset{1}{\not a}\cdot\overset{1}{\not a}\cdot a\cdot\overset{1}{\not b}\cdot\overset{1}{\not b}\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b\cdot b}{\underset{1}{\not a}\cdot\underset{1}{\not a}\cdot\underset{1}{\not a}\cdot\underset{1}{\not b}\cdot\underset{1}{\not b}} = ab^4.$

Rule. — The exponent of any number in the quotient is equal to its exponent in the dividend minus its exponent in the divisor.

Historical Note. — This rule was known to Stifel.

Notice that $b^2 \div b^2 = b^{2-2} = b^0$ by the law of exponents.

Since $b^2 \div b^2$ must equal 1, we agree that $b^0 = 1$.

The zero power of any number is 1.

Thus: $a^0 = 1$; $5^0 = 1$; $c^0 = 1$.

73. Division of monomials by monomials.

Example 1. — Divide $54\,a^7b^2c^3$ by $-9\,a^4b^2c^2$.

Solution. — $\dfrac{54\,a^7b^2c^3}{-9\,a^4b^2c^2} = -6\,a^{(7-4)}b^{(2-2)}c^{(3-2)}$

$= -6\,a^3b^0c$, or $-6\,a^3c$.

Check. — $(-6\,a^3c)\cdot(-9\,a^4b^2c^2) = +54\,a^7b^2c^3$.

Rule. — To divide a monomial by a monomial:

1. Make the quotient positive, if the dividend and divisor have like signs; make it negative, if they have unlike signs.

2. Find the quotient of the absolute values of the numerical coefficients.

3. Multiply the quotient of Step 2 by the product of the literal factors, giving each its exponent in the dividend minus its exponent in the divisor.

4. Omit any literal factor which has the same exponent in the dividend and divisor.

Example 2. — Divide $-33\,a^6bx^2y^4$ by $+3\,a^5x^2y$.

Solution. — $(-33\,a^6bx^2y^4) \div (+3\,a^5x^2y) = -11\,aby^3$.

Check. — These solutions may be checked by substitution, for they must be correct for all values of the literal numbers (except 0 sometimes). A better way is to use the rule that the divisor times the quotient equals the dividend.

Here, does $(+3\,a^5x^2y) \times (-11\,aby^3) = -33\,a^6bx^2y^4$? **Yes.**

EXERCISE 52

Divide:

1. y^6 by y^4
2. m^7 by m^2
3. r^8 by r^5
4. t^9 by t^4
5. a^3b^2 by ab
6. r^4s^3 by r^2s
7. x^6y^3 by x^2y^3
8. m^4n^6 by m^4n
9. x^5y^3 by x^4y^3
10. m^3n^2 by mn^2
11. $12\,a^3$ by $3\,a^2$
12. $18\,x^4$ by $6\,x^2$
13. $20\,r^3s^2$ by $5\,r^2s$
14. $28\,c^4d^3$ by $7\,c^2d$
15. $-14\,mn$ by $-7\,n$
16. $+18\,a^2b$ by $-3\,ab$
17. $-12\,xy^3$ by $-6\,xy^2$
18. $-24\,r^3t$ by $+8\,r^2$
19. $-34\,m^2n^3$ by $+17\,mn^3$
20. $+40\,x^5y^6$ by $-8\,x^3y^2$
21. $-32\,a^3b^4c$ by $-4\,ab^4c$
22. $35\,x^5y^2z^3$ by $-7\,x^3y^2$
23. $-44\,a^5xy^3$ by $-4\,a^4y^2$
24. $75\,x^5y^4z^3$ by $-15\,xy^3$
25. $42\,a^3b^2c^2$ by $-14\,ab^2c^2$
26. $-64\,x^8y^6$ by $-8\,x^7y^6$
27. $-42\,ab^3c^5$ by $-7\,b^2c^4$
28. $-60\,x^4y^5z^6$ by $-12\,x^2y^3z^4$
29. $-60\,a^4b^5c^3$ by $-20\,a^4b^3$
30. $+84\,c^5d^6$ by $-12\,c^4d$
31. $-51\,ab^3c^2$ by $-3\,ac^2$
32. $+48\,r^5s^6$ by $-16\,r^4s^6$
33. $5\,ab$ by $10\,a$
34. $4\,mn^2$ by $8\,m$
35. $-3\,r$ by $-15\,r$
36. $+9\,cd$ by $-12\,c$
37. $2\,a^2 \div \frac{1}{3}\,a$
38. $(-3\,cd) \div (\frac{1}{2}\,c)$
39. $3^5 \div 3^4$
40. $2^6 \div 2^3$

74. Division of polynomials by monomials.

Development. — 1. Since $2 \times 9 = 18$, then $\frac{18}{2} = 9$.

2. Since $2(x + 3) = 2x + 6$, then $\frac{2x + 6}{2} = x + 3$.

3. Since $3(a - 5) = 3a - 15$, what does $\frac{3a - 15}{3}$ equal?

4. What does each of the following equal? Test the result by multiplying the divisor and quotient.

$a.$ $\frac{2x + 2}{2}$; $b.$ $\frac{6r + 4}{2}$; $c.$ $\frac{6m - 9}{3}$.

5. Since $a(b + c) = ab + ac$,

Then $\frac{ab + ac}{a} = b + c$.

Rule. — To divide a polynomial by a monomial:

1. Divide each term of the dividend by the divisor.

2. Unite the results with their signs.

Example 1. — Divide $12x^3 - 6x^2 + 3x$ by $-3x$.

Solution. — $\frac{12x^3 - 6x^2 + 3x}{-3x} = -4x^2 + 2x - 1$.

Check. — $(-4x^2 + 2x - 1) \cdot (-3x) = 12x^3 - 6x^2 + 3x$.

Example 2. — Divide $-9a^3 + 3a^2 - 12a^4$ by $-3a^2$.

Solution. — $(-12a^4 - 9a^3 + 3a^2) \div (-3a^2) = 4a^2 + 3a - 1$.

Check. — Multiply the quotient by the divisor; the result should equal the dividend.

EXERCISE 53

Divide:

1. $5r - 10s$ by 5

2. $12p - 8q$ by 4

3. $15x^2 - 18y^2$ by 3

4. $9x^2 - 7x$ by x

5. $18m^3 - 12m$ by $3m$

6. $6x^4 - 3x^3$ by $-3x$

7. $-20r^3 + 14r^2s$ by $-2r^2$

8. $12m^2n - 18mn^2$ by $-6mn$

9. $-33a^2b + 44ab^2$ by $-11ab$

10. $28c^3d - 21cd^3$ by $-7cd$

11. $-72r^6 - 80r^4 + 64r^2 - 32r$ by $-8r$

12. $15x^3 - 18x^2y + 21xy^2$ by $-3x$

13. $-48x^{10} + 96x^8 - 72x^6$ by $-12x^5$

14. $12y^5 - 8y^4 + 16y^3$ by $-4y^2$

15. $60m^9 - 45m^6 + 30m^3$ by $-15m^3$

16. $33a^3b^3c^3 - 44a^2b^2c^2 + 55abc$ by $-11abc$

17. $25m^7n^6 - 30m^3n^4 + 40m^2n^3$ by $-5mn^2$

18. $15c^4d^2 - 20c^3d^3 - 25c^2d^4$ by $-5c^2d^2$

19. $6a^2b^2c^3 - 9a^3b^3c^4 + 12a^4bc^2$ by $-3a^2bc^2$

20. $-49x^3y^4z^2 + 56x^2y^3z^4$ by $-7x^2y^2z^2$

21. $\dfrac{a^5b - a^3b^3 + ab^5}{ab}$

22. $\dfrac{x^4 - 12x^3 + 6x^2}{x^2}$

23. $\dfrac{-m^2 + m - 1}{-1}$

24. $\dfrac{-2m^2 + 4mn - 6n^2}{-2}$

25. $\dfrac{16x^3y - 12x^2y^2 + 8xy^3}{-4y}$

26. $\dfrac{-5m^3 + 10m^4 - 15m^5}{-5m^3}$

REVIEW EXERCISE VII

1. *a.* From $3x^3 - 4x + 7x^2 - 11$ subtract $2x^3 + x + 3x^2 + 3$.

b. What is the value of the remainder when $x = 2$?

2. *a.* Find the product of $3x^2 - 4x - 5$ and $2x - 3$.

b. Check the solution by letting $x = 2$.

3. *a.* Simplify $3m - (2m - 7) + (6 - 4m)$.

b. What is the value of the result when $m = -\frac{2}{3}$?

4. Simplify $3x - \{x - 3(x - 1)\}$.

5. Solve the equation $2x - [x - (2x - 5)] = 10$.

6. Is 4 a root of the equation $x^2 - 5x + 4 = 0$?

7. Divide $\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$ by r.

8. If $S = \pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$, find S when $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, $r = 7$, and $h = 8$.

9. How much less than 0 is $-x^2 + x + 1$?

75. Division of polynomials by polynomials is like long division in arithmetic.

Example 1. — Divide 864 by 24.

Solution. — 1. $86 \div 24 = 3^{+}$.
2. $24 \times 3 = 72$; subtract
3. $14 \div 2 = 6^{+}$.
4. $24 \times 6 = 144$; subtract

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 36 \\ 24 & 864 \\ & \underline{72} \\ & 144 \\ & \underline{144} \end{array}$$

Example 2. — Divide $10x^3 - 21x^2 - 11x + 12$ by $2x^2 - 3x - 4$.

Solution. —
1. $10x^3 \div 2x^2 = 5x$.
2. $(2x^2 - 3x - 4) \times (5x)$; subtract
3. $(-6x^2) \div (2x^2) = -3$.
4. $(2x^2 - 3x - 4) \times (-3)$; subtract

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 5x - 3 \\ 2x^2 - 3x - 4 & 10x^3 - 21x^2 - 11x + 12 \\ & \underline{10x^3 - 15x^2 - 20x} \\ & -6x^2 + 9x + 12 \\ & \underline{-6x^2 + 9x + 12} \end{array}$$

Check. — When $x = 1$:
the divisor, $2x^2 - 3x - 4 = 2 - 3 - 4$, or -5;
the dividend, $10x^3 - 21x^2 - 11x + 12 = 10 - 21 - 11 + 12$, or -10;
the quotient, $5x - 3 = 5 - 3$, or 2. Also $(-10) \div (-5) = 2$.

Rule. — To divide a polynomial by a polynomial:

1. Arrange the dividend and the divisor in either ascending or descending powers of some common letter. (See § 41, p. 45.)

2. Divide the first term of the dividend by the first term of the divisor, and write the result as the first term of the quotient.

3. Multiply the whole divisor by the first term of the quotient; write the product under the dividend and subtract it from the dividend. (Keep like terms in columns, as in Example 2.)

4. Consider the remainder a new dividend, and repeat Steps 2 and 3. (As in arithmetic, there may be a final remainder.)

Historical Note. — Stifel (1486–1567) seems to have been one of the first to divide a polynomial by a polynomial. Sir Isaac Newton (1642–1727) pointed out the advantage of arranging the dividend and divisor according to ascending or descending powers of the same letter.

EXERCISE 54, *a*

Divide:

1. $x^2 + 5x + 6$ by $x + 3$

2. $x^2 + 8x + 12$ by $x + 2$

3. $y^2 + 8y + 15$ by $y + 5$

4. $m^2 + 13m + 12$ by $m + 1$

5. $A^2 + 10A + 24$ by $A + 6$

6. $r^2 - 18r + 32$ by $r - 2$

7. $s^2 - 12s + 35$ by $s - 7$

8. $t^2 + 72 - 17t$ by $t - 9$

9. $c^2 + 72 - 18c$ by $c - 6$

10. $d^2 + 13d + 36$ by $d + 4$

11. $x^2 + 2x - 8$ by $x - 2$

12. $t^2 + t - 30$ by $t + 6$

13. $a^2 - 6a - 27$ by $a - 9$

14. $m^2 + m - 20$ by $m + 5$

15. $n^4 - 5n^2 - 24$ by $n^2 + 3$ Check when $n = 1$.

16. $x^2 - 16ax + 55a^2$ by $x - 5a$ Check when $x = 1$, $a = 2$.

17. $a^2 - 3ab - 108b^2$ by $a + 9b$

18. $x^2 - 2xz - 48z^2$ by $x - 8z$

19. $x^4 + 6x^2y - 27y^2$ by $x^2 - 3y$

20. $x^2y^2 - 18xy + 45$ by $xy - 3$ Check when $x = 2$, $y = 1$.

21. $15x^2 - 14x - 16$ by $3x + 2$ Check when $x = 2$.

22. $6a^2 + 25 - 25a$ by $2a - 5$

Suggestion. — Read Step 1 of the rule, and § 41, page 45.

23. $24a^2 + 15 - 38a$ by $6a - 5$

24. $30x^2 + 7 - 47x$ by $6x - 1$

25. $28x^2 - 15y^2 + 23xy$ by $4x + 5y$

26. $20m^2 + 41mn + 20n^2$ by $5m + 4n$

27. $x^3 - 5x^2 - 17x + 66$ by $x - 6$

28. $6a^3 - 27a - a^2 + 20$ by $3a - 5$

29. $4x^3 - 5xy^2 + 4y^3 - 8x^2y$ by $2x - y$

30. $12a^3 + 17a^2b - 25b^3 - 20ab^2$ by $3a + 5b$

31. $x^4 - x^3y - 2x^2y^2 - 3xy^3 - y^4$ by $x^2 + xy + y^2$

32. $5n^3 + 8n^2 - 23n - 1$ by $5n^2 - 7n - 2$

33. $15x^3 - 30x - 8 - 19x^2$ by $-5x + 3x^2 - 4$

EXERCISE 54, *b*

Illustrative Example

Example. — Divide $x^2y^2 + x^4 - y^4$ by $-xy + y^2 + x^2$.

Solution. —

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
x^4 + x^2y^2 - y^4 & x^2 + xy + y^2 \\
\cline{2-2}
x^4 - x^3y + x^2y^2 & \\
\cline{1-1}
+ x^3y - y^4 & \\
+ x^3y - x^2y^2 + xy^3 & \\
\cline{1-1}
x^2y^2 - xy^3 - y^4 & \\
x^2y^2 - xy^3 + y^4 & \\
\cline{1-1}
-2y^4 &
\end{array}
$$

NOTE. — The quotient is $x^2 + xy + y^2$; the remainder is $-2y^4$. As in arithmetic, the complete quotient may be written:

$$x^2 + xy + y^2 + \frac{-2y^4}{x^2 - xy + y^2}$$

NOTE. — In division of a polynomial by a polynomial, spaces should be left for any powers of the letter according to which the polynomial is arranged, which may not be present in the dividend; also there may be a remainder.

Divide :

1. $x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$ by $x^2 + xy + y^2$
2. $16n^4 - 81$ by $8n^3 + 12n^2 + 18n + 27$
3. $y^3 + 27$ by $y + 3$
4. $y^3 - 27$ by $y + 3$
5. $x^4 - y^4$ by $x - y$
6. $a^4 + b^4$ by $a + b$
7. $8a^3 - 1$ by $2a - 1$
8. $x^4 - 16y^4$ by $x - 2y$
9. $x^6 - 8y^6$ by $x^2 - 2y^2$
10. $1 - y^5$ by $1 - y$
11. $27m^3 + 64n^3$ by $3m + 4n$
12. $a^5 + b^5$ by $a + b$
13. $8m^3 - 1$ by $2m + 1$
14. $x^4 + 16y^4$ by $x - 2y$
15. $27m^3 - 64$ by $3m + 4$
16. $a^8 + b^4$ by $a^2 - b$
17. $1 - 16t^4$ by $1 - 2t$
18. $1 + 81c^8$ by $1 - 3c^2$
19. $6x^4 - 28x^2 - 7x^3 + 8x + 21$ by $3x^2 - 7 - 5x$
20. $21x^4 + 2x^3 - 2x - 24x^2 - 5$ by $7x^2 - 3 - 4x$
21. $8a^2 + 60bc - 18b^2 - 50c^2$ by $4a + 6b - 10c$.

VII. SIMPLE EQUATIONS

76. An **identity** is an equation which is satisfied by all values of the literal numbers for which the two sides have any real meaning.

Thus, $3x(a - b) = 3ax - 3bx$ is an identity.

If $a = 3$, $b = 1$, and $x = 2$, $3x(a - b) = 3 \cdot 2(3 - 1) = 6 \cdot 2$, or 12.

Also, $3ax - 3bx = 3 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 - 3 \cdot 1 \cdot 2 = 18 - 6$, or 12.

Any other values of a, b, and x also satisfy this equation.

Similarly, $(3a + 2b) + (a - b)$ *is identically equal to* $4a + b$

$15x^2 - 3x^2$ *is identically equal to* $12x^2$

$30y^3 \div 3y$ *is identically equal to* $10y^2$

That is, *the result obtained from adding, subtracting, multiplying, or dividing two expressions is identically equal to the indicated combination of the numbers.*

77. A **conditional equation** is an equation involving one or more literal numbers, which **is not satisfied by all values of the literal numbers.**

Thus: *a.* $x + 2 = 5$ is not satisfied by any value of x except $x = 3$.

b. $x^2 - 5x = -6$ is satisfied by $x = 2$ and by $x = 3$, but by no other values of x.

The word " equation " usually refers to a conditional equation.

To solve a conditional equation is to find the numbers, called **roots**, which satisfy the equation.

78. If an equation has only one unknown number, if the unknown does not appear in the denominator of any fraction, and if the unknown appears only with the exponent 1, then the equation is called an **equation of the first degree**, or a **simple equation.**

Thus, $3x - 5 = 4$ is a simple equation.

HISTORICAL NOTE. — The idea of the degree of an equation was introduced by Descartes.

79. There are **three mechanical methods of solving a simple equation** *which can be used,* although use of them is unnecessary.

80. Transposition.

Example. — Solve the equation $10\,x - 5 = 3\,x + 30$.

Solution. — 1. $10\,x - 5 = 3\,x + 30.$
2. A_5 $10\,x = 3\,x + 30 + 5.$
3. S_{3x} $10\,x - 3\,x = 30 + 5.$
4. C. T. $7\,x = 35.$
5. D_7 $x = 5.$

By adding 5 to both members of Step 1, -5 is made to disappear from the left member and $+5$ to appear in the right member in Step 2. *It is as if* -5, *with its sign changed, were taken from the left side and placed on the right side.*

In Step 3, subtracting $3\,x$ from both members of Step 2 causes $3\,x$ to disappear from the right side of Step 2, and $-3\,x$ to appear in the left side in Step 3. Again, *it is as if* $3\,x$, *with its sign changed, were moved from the right side to the left side.*

These are two examples of transposition ("place across").

Rule. — A term may be transposed from one member of an equation to the other, provided its sign is changed.

Historical Note. — About the first quarter of the ninth century an Arabian mathematician, Mohammed ben Musa, wrote an algebra, for the title of which he used *Ilm al-jabr wa'l muqabalah. Al-jabr* meant the process of transposing terms. This title was used in various forms in Europe until about the fifteenth century, when the last part was dropped and *algebra* came into use.

81. Canceling terms in an equation.

Example. — Solve the equation $x + a = b + a$.

Solution. — 1. $x + a = b + a.$
2. S_a $x = b.$

The result is the same as if $+\,a$ *were simply dropped from both members.* **It was not simply dropped**; *it was subtracted from both members.*

Rule. — If the same term, preceded by the same sign, occurs in both members of an equation, it may be canceled (dropped) from both members.

Example. — Solve the equation

$$5x + 9x - 8 + 3 = 9x + 18 - 8 + 2x.$$

Solution. — 1. $5x + \cancel{9x} - \cancel{8} + 3 = \cancel{9x} + 18 - \cancel{8} + 2x.$

2. Since $+ 9x$ appears in both members, it can be canceled; also $- 8$ can be canceled. $\therefore\ 5x + 3 = 18 + 2x.$

3. Transposing $+ 2x$ and $+ 3$, $\quad 5x - 2x = 18 - 3.$

4. C. T. $\quad 3x = 15.$

5. D_3 $\quad x = 5.$

Check. — Substitute 5 for x in the original equation.

NOTE. — First, cancel any terms which appear in both members; second, transpose terms containing unknowns to the left side, and terms containing knowns to the right side.

EXERCISE 55

Solve the following equations:

1. $4m - 2 = m + 7$

2. $8t + 5 = 3t + 35$

3. $7x - 10 = 50 - 5x$

4. $5y - 3 = 11 + 2y$

5. $7z - 11 = 15 - 6z$

6. $15r - 3 = 4 - 6r$

7. $18x - 1 = 6x + 7$

8. $32y - 6 = 8y + 9$

9. $17t + 2 = 7t + 5$

10. $9m - 2 = 4m + 2$

11. $13w - 92 + 8 = 4 + 5w + 8$

12. $12g - 5g + 1 = 8g + 3 - 5g$

13. $11a - 14 + a = 9a + 4 + a$

14. $20s - 19s + 3 = -19s + 13 - 5s$

15. $4x - 7 + 5x - 9 = 61 + 5x - 3x$

16. $32A + 16 + 14A + 1 - 9A = 7A + 16 + 14A + 13$

17. $17m + 16m - 5m - 4 = +5m + 8 - 3m + 2 + 16m$

18. $14t - 13 + 11t - 17 - 2t = 8t - 13 - 16t + 25 + 11t$

19. $8k + 6.5 - 48 - 73k = 48 + 5k + 6.5 - 17k - 73k$

20. $50r - 1.5 = 20r + 1.8$

21. $20z + 2.8 = 5z + 6.7$

22. $7w - 5.1 = 3w + 2.5$

23. $6.2s + 3 = 4.7s + 18$

24. $4.5a - 6 = 2.3a + 11.6$

25. $3.5g - 12.4 = 1.5g + 6.8$

26. $7.5x + 14.4 = 3.2x + 48.8$

27. $15y - 13.3 = 25.8 - 8y$

82. Changing signs in an equation. Often we obtain an equation like $-x = +3$.

We prefer that the sign of x be plus. To make it so, multiply both members by -1. Then, $x = -3$.

The result of multiplying the original equation by -1 is the same as if the signs of its terms were simply changed.

Rule. — The signs of all terms of an equation may be changed, without destroying the equality.

83. Negative roots of equations.

Example. — Solve the equation

$$7 - 5x - 9x = 15 - 9x - 3x.$$

Solution. — 1. $7 - 5x - \cancel{9x} = 15 - \cancel{9x} - 3x.$

2. Canceling $-9x$, $7 - 5x = 15 - 3x.$

3. Transposing $+7$ and $-3x$, $3x - 5x = 15 - 7.$

4. C. T. $-2x = 8.$

5. D$_{-2}$ $x = -4.$ (Check as usual.)

EXERCISE 56

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $2 - 3x = x - 8$
2. $4m - 5 = 6m + 1$
3. $13 - 6x = 3 - 11x$
4. $7t + 10 = 19t - 2$
5. $12 - 5n = n + 36$
6. $11 + 7p = 3p - 13$
7. $9r - 5 = 4r + 5$
8. $23 - 7z = -15z + 15$
9. $16 + 3w = -2w + 6$
10. $19 - 16y = 24y - 1$
11. $3(m + 1) - 9 = 5(2m + 7) - 6$
12. $8t - 5(4t + 2) = 3(5 - 3t) - 1$
13. $8 - 3x(x - 4) = 2 - x(3x - 15)$
14. $6(3 - 2c) - 5c = 5c + 7(4 - 3c)$
15. $3(3x + 7) - 4(6x - 3) = 10 - 6(3x - 4)$
16. $10r - (4r + 3) = 3(8r - 2) + 4(1 - 4r)$

84. Solution of problems. Review Exercise 39 orally; also Exercise 46, Examples 1–5.

EXERCISE 57

1. If 13 be added to a certain number, and the sum be multiplied by 2, the product is 60. What is the number?

2. Separate 28 into two parts such that 5 times the smaller exceeds 4 times the larger by 5.

3. Separate 43 into two parts such that 2 times the larger, diminished by 4 times the smaller, equals 7 less than the larger.

4. There are three consecutive integers such that 4 times the first, diminished by the second, equals 12 more than 2 times the third. What are they?

5. What are the three sides of the triangle whose perimeter is 121 in., if the second side is twice the first, and the third side is 19 in. shorter than the second?

6. The Lincoln Memorial at Washington stands on a platform whose perimeter is 676 ft. The length of the platform exceeds its width by 70 ft. Find the length and the width.

7. Separate 72.5 into two parts such that 3 times the larger, diminished by 4 times the smaller, equals 8 less than the larger.

8. The age of A is now 4 times the age of B. Four years from now A's age will be one year more than 3 times B's age then. What are their present ages?

9. John is 4 years older than Charles. Eight years ago, twice Charles' age exceeded John's age then by 1 year. How old is each now?

10. The second angle of a certain triangle exceeds the first by 30°; the third angle exceeds the second by 15°. How large are the angles?

11. How many pounds of 50¢ tea and how many pounds of 90¢ tea must be taken to make a mixture of 100 lb. of tea worth 60¢ per pound?

EXERCISE 58

Interest Problems

1. What is the simple interest on \$500 at 6% for 1 year? for 3 years? for n years?

2. What is the simple interest on P dollars at 6% for 1 year? for 4 years? for t years?

3. What is the simple interest on \$300 at r% for 1 year? for 3 years? for t years?

4. What is the simple interest on P dollars at r% for 1 year? for 5 years? for t years?

5. The total income from two investments is \$135. Part of the money is invested at 6% and part at 7%. The total amount invested is \$2000. Find the two sums invested.

Solution. — 1. Let s = the number of dollars invested at 6%.

	No. of Dollars	Rate of Interest	Annual Interest
First sum	s	6%	$.06\,s$
Second sum	$(2000 - s)$	7%	$.07(2000 - s)$

2. $\therefore\ .06\,s + .07(2000 - s) = 135.$

6. One sum is invested at 6% and a second sum at 8%. The total income is \$228. The second sum is 4 times as large as the first. What are the sums?

7. A man has one sum invested at 5%, and a second sum, \$1500 larger than the first, invested at 7%. His total income from these sums is \$321. How much has he invested at each rate?

8. The total of certain two investments is \$2500, — one sum at 5%, and one at 6%. The annual interest from the former is \$29 less than that from the latter. How much is invested at each rate?

9. A man has \$6500 invested at 6% and a second sum invested at 7%. If the income from the second sum exceeds that from the first sum by \$170, what is the second sum?

10. If \$2500 is invested at 6% and \$1500 at 7%, how much must be invested at 8% to make the total income 7% of the total amount invested?

Suggestion. — 1. Let x = the no. of dollars to be invested at 8%.

Sums	No. of Dollars	Rate of Interest	Interest
First	2500	6%	\$150
Second	1500	7%	\$105
Third	x	8%	$.08\,x$
Total	$4000 + x$	7%	$.07(4000 + x)$

2. $\therefore .07(4000 + x) = 150 + 105 + .08\,x.$
(Complete the solution.)

11. \$2500 is invested at 5%. How much must be invested at 8% *to make the total income* 6% *of the total investment?*

12. If \$1500 is invested at 5%, and \$2000 at 6%, how much must be invested at 7% to make the total income 6% of the total amount invested?

13. If \$2500 is invested at 6%, and \$3500 at $5\frac{1}{2}$%, how much must be invested at 8% to make the total income 7% of the total amount invested?

14. If \$3000 is invested at 6% and \$1500 at 4%, how much must be invested at 5% to make the total income \$300?

15. A total of \$4500 is invested in two companies, one sum at 7%, and the other at 8%. The interest on the latter exceeds that on the former by \$60. How much is invested in each?

16. One sum is invested at 6% and a second, which is twice as large as the first, is invested at 5%. The total interest is \$448. How much is invested at each rate?

17. If \$1600 is invested at $4\frac{1}{2}$%, and \$2400 at $4\frac{3}{4}$%, how much must be invested at 6% to make the total income be 5% of the total investment?

85. Distance, rate, and time problems.

If a train travels 40 miles per hour for 6 hours, it goes 240 miles.

Observe the **rate** (r), 40 miles per hour; the **time** (t), 6 hours; the **distance** (d), 240 miles.

The distance is expressed as a number of units of length; as feet, rods, miles.

The distance equals the rate multiplied by the time. $(d = rt)$

In the illustration above, $240 = 6 \times 40$.

The time is expressed as a number of units of time; as minutes, hours, days, etc.

The time equals the distance divided by the rate. $(t = d \div r)$

In the illustration above, $6 = 240 \div 40$.

The rate is expressed as a number of units of length in the unit of time.

The rate equals the distance divided by the time. $(r = d \div t)$

In the illustration above, $40 = 240 \div 6$.

EXERCISE 59

1. How far does a train go in 9 hours if the rate is:
   a. 25 mi. per hr.? *b.* r mi. per hr.? *c.* $(x + 2)$ mi. per hr.?
2. How far does a train go in h hours if the rate is:
   a. 35 mi. per hr.? *b.* x mi. per hr.? *c.* $(r - 3)$ mi. per hr.?
3. How long does it take to go 150 miles if the rate is:
   a. 20 mi. per hr.? *c.* 50 mi. per d.?
   b. n mi. per hr.? *d.* $(r + 5)$ mi. per d.?
4. How long does it take to go N miles if the rate is:
   a. 30 mi. per hr.? *b.* $(r + 3)$ mi. per hr.? *c.* x mi. per d.?
5. At what rate is a man traveling who goes 300 miles in:
   a. 10 hr.? *b.* h hr.? *c.* $(x + 4)$ hr.? *d.* m d.?
6. What is the rate if an object moves D miles in:
   a. 12 hr.? *b.* 3 d.? *c.* t hr.? *d.* k min.?
7. Give the rule for finding: *a.* the rate; *b.* the time; *c.* the distance.

8. One man travels 25 miles per hour for x hours, and a second man travels 20 miles per hour for 2 hours less time.

a. How far does the first man travel?

b. How long does the second man travel?

c. How far does the second man travel?

d. Suppose the sum of the distances traveled by the two men is 100 miles. Write the equation expressing this fact.

e. Solve the equation, finding the time x, and check the solution by finding the distances in parts *a* and *c* and comparing their sum with 100.

9. A and B travel toward each other from points which are 300 miles apart, — A at the rate of 20 miles per hour, and B at the rate of 25 miles per hour. In how many hours will they meet, if they start at the same time?

Solution. — 1. Since they start at the same time and travel until they meet, they travel the same number of hours.

Let h = the number of hours they travel.

2.

Then for	the time is	the rate is	the distance is
one man	h hours	20 mi. per hr.	$20\,h$ mi.
the other man	h hours	25 mi. per hr.	$25\,h$ mi.

3. $\therefore\ 20\,h + 25\,h = 300$. Since they started 300 mi. apart and travel until they meet.

(Complete and check the solution.)

10. Two men who are traveling in opposite directions at the rates of 18 and 22 miles per hour respectively, started at the same time from the same place. In how many hours will they be 250 miles apart?

11. A and B started towards each other at the same time from points which are 150 miles apart, and met in 5 hours. If A traveled twice as rapidly as B, what were their rates?

12. A and B started towards each other at the same time from points which are 253 miles apart, and met in 5.5 hours. A traveled 6 miles more per hour than B. What were their rates?

13. A passenger and a freight train, whose rates are 30 miles and 18 miles per hour respectively, start toward each other at the same time from points which are 168 miles apart. How soon will they meet and how far will each have traveled?

14. A freight and a passenger train started towards each other at the same time from points which are 225 miles apart. If the passenger train's rate was 30 miles per hour, and they met in 5 hr., what was the rate of the freight train?

15. A and B started towards each other at the same time from points which are 240 miles apart, and met in 6 hours. If A traveled 12 miles per hour more than B, what were their rates?

16. Repeat Example 15, assuming A's rate was 10 miles more per hour than B's rate.

17. A freight and a passenger train started in opposite directions from the same place at the same time. Assume that the passenger train traveled twice as rapidly as the freight train. What were their rates if they were 315 miles apart in 7 hours?

18. Two automobiles started at the same time from the same point, in opposite directions. The first traveled 5 miles more per hour than the second. At the end of 8 hours they were 360 miles apart. What were their rates?

19. A and B started toward each other at the same time from points which are 252 miles apart. A traveled 4 miles more per hour than B. How fast did each travel if they met in 7 hours?

20. An automobile party is traveling 15 miles per hour. At what rate must a second party travel in order to overtake the first in 3 hours if it starts from the same place 1 hour after the first?

Hint. — If the second overtakes the first, how do their "distances" compare? Which party traveled the longer time and how long?

21. One automobile party is traveling 15 miles per hour. In how many hours will a second party, traveling 25 miles per hour, overtake the first, if the second party starts from the same place 2 hours after the first party left?

REVIEW EXERCISE VIII

1. Add $2\frac{1}{2}a^2 - ab + 3b^2$, $a^2 + ab - \frac{2}{5}b^2$, and $\frac{3}{4}a^2 - 2b^2$.

2. From $\frac{5}{8}x^3 - \frac{3}{4}x^2y + \frac{1}{2}xy^2 - \frac{1}{6}y^3$ subtract $\frac{2}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{3}x^2y + \frac{7}{8}xy^2 - \frac{1}{2}y^3$.

3. Solve and check the equation $.5x - 7 = .8x - 14.5$.

4. *a.* Simplify $3x - [7x + 2(5 - 2x) - 3(4x - 6)]$.

b. Simplify $2m - [-m - 3(4 - m) + 5(2 - 3m)]$.

5. Multiply $3a^2 - b^2 + 2ab$ by $2ab - 3b^2 + a^2$.

6. *a.* Divide $13x^3 + 71x - 70x^2 - 20 + 6x^4$ by $4 + 3x^2 - 7x$. *b.* Check the solution by letting $x = -2$.

7. *a.* How many tons of soft coal can be placed in a bin 8 feet wide, 3 yards long, and 2 yards high, if one ton occupies 38 cubic feet?

b. If T represents the number of tons of soft coal in a bin l feet long, w feet wide, and h feet high, write the formula expressing T in terms of l, w, and h.

c. By the formula found in part *b*, find T when $l = 11$ yards, $w = 8$ feet, and $h = 5$ feet.

8. Separate 307 into two parts such that the larger exceeds 6 times the smaller by 13.

9. Find three consecutive even numbers such that 4 times the smallest exceeds the sum of the other two by 30.

10. A's age is now twice B's age. A's age four years from now will be 3 times what B's age was three years ago. What are their ages now?

11. The total interest from two investments is \$909. The first sum, invested at 6%, exceeds the second sum, invested at 7%, by \$2800. What are the two sums?

12. A, traveling 20 miles per hour, starts at 6 A.M. towards B, who is 300 miles away. At 9 A.M., B, traveling at 25 miles per hour, sets out to meet A. At what time will they meet?

OPTIONAL TOPIC

86. Further exercise in the use of formulæ.

***a.* Relation between Fahrenheit and Centigrade temperature readings.**

Scientists and people in many foreign countries use the Centigrade thermometer.

There are 180 Fahrenheit degrees between the freezing point, + 32°, and the boiling point, + 212°. There are 100 Centigrade degrees between the freezing point, 0°, and the boiling point, + 100°.

∴ 100 Centigrade degrees = 180 Fahrenheit degrees
or 1 Centigrade degree = $\frac{9}{5}$ Fahrenheit degree.

Example. — What Fahrenheit reading corresponds to + 15° C.?

Solution. — 1. 15 Centigrade degrees = $15(\frac{9}{5})$ or 27 Fahrenheit degrees.

2. + 15° C. means 15 Centigrade degrees above freezing.

3. ∴ the corresponding Fahrenheit reading must be 27 Fahrenheit degrees above freezing, or 27° above 32°. This is + 59° F.

EXERCISE 60

Find the Fahrenheit reading corresponding to:

1. + 20° C. **2.** + 35° C. **3.** − 5° C. **4.** − 25° C.

5. Derivation of a formula connecting Centigrade and Fahrenheit readings.

Solution. — 1. Let C = the Centigrade reading;
and F = the corresponding Fahrenheit reading.

2. C Centigrade degrees = $(\frac{9}{5}\ C)$ Fahrenheit degrees.

3. But C° is counted from 0, the Centigrade freezing point, and $(\frac{9}{5}\ C)$ must be counted from 32, the Fahrenheit freezing point.

$$\therefore\ F = 32 + \tfrac{9}{5}C.$$

6. Change 10° F. to the corresponding Centigrade reading.

Solution. — 1. The formula is $F = 32 + \frac{9}{5}\ C$.

$F = 10$; $C = ?$

2. $\therefore\ 10 = 32 + \frac{9}{5}\ C$.

(Complete the solution, and tell what the result means.)

Find by the formula:

7. F when $C = +40$
8. F when $C = -20$
9. C when $F = 0$
10. C when $F = +60$
11. F when $C = +60$
12. C when $F = -20$

13. Air liquefies when its temperature is reduced to $-182°$ C. What Fahrenheit temperature is this?

14. Paraffine melts at $+55°$ C. What is the corresponding Fahrenheit temperature?

15. Turpentine boils at 320° F., and alcohol at 172.4° F. What are the Centigrade temperatures that correspond?

16. The following record-breaking low temperatures have been produced. What are the corresponding Fahrenheit temperatures?

$-17°$ C., by Fahrenheit in 1714.
$-102°$ C., by Faraday in 1823.
$-262°$ C., by Dewar in 1898.
$-269°$ C., by Onnes in 1908.

b. **Miscellaneous formulæ.**

EXERCISE 61

1. $S = \frac{n}{2}\{2a + (n-1)d\}$ is a formula in mathematics.

a. Find S when $n = 20$, $a = -5$, and $d = -2$.
b. Find d when $S = 165$, $n = 10$, and $a = 6$.
c. Find a when $S = 174$, $n = 12$, and $d = 3$.

2. $A = P(1 + rt)$.

a. Find t when $A = \$3600$, $P = \$3000$, and $r = 5\%$.
b. Find r when $A = \$3025$, $P = \$2500$, and $t = 3\frac{1}{2}$.

3. $V = \frac{h}{6}(a + b + 4m)$.

a. Find V when $h = 10$, $a = 12$, $b = 10$, and $m = 11$.
b. Find m when $V = 126$, $a = 13$, $h = 9$, and $b = 15$.

4. $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ap$.

a. Find p when $c = 14$, $b = 12$, and $a = 9$.
b. Find p when $c = 15$, $b = 12$, and $a = 9$.
c. Find p when $c = 16$, $b = 12$, and $a = 9$.

VIII. SPECIAL PRODUCTS AND FACTORING

87. In arithmetic, it is found necessary to memorize the multiplication table as an aid in multiplication, division, and factoring.

Thus, you know now that $6 \cdot 7 = 42$; that $42 \div 7 = 6$; and that $42 = 6 \cdot 7$.

In algebra, also, certain forms of expressions occur frequently, which must be multiplied, divided, or factored mentally.

88. To factor an algebraic expression is to find two or more expressions which will produce the given expression when they are multiplied together.

Review the definitions of factor (§ 35) and common factor (§ 18).

89. A number (or expression) which has no factors except itself and unity is called a **prime number**; as, 3, a, and $x + y$.

A monomial is expressed in terms of its prime factors thus:

$$12\,a^3b^2c = 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot a \cdot a \cdot a \cdot b \cdot b \cdot c.$$

90. Squaring a monomial.

Development. — 1. What does x^2 mean? $(xy)^2$? $(2\,r^3s)^2$?

2. Find each of the following squares by multiplication:

a. $(2\,xy)^2$; *b.* $(3\,a^2b^2)^2$; *c.* $(-2\,r^3s^4)^2$.

3. Compare the exponent of each letter of the square with the exponent of that letter in the given monomial.

Rule. — To square a monomial:

Square its numerical coefficient, and multiply the result by each of the literal factors of the monomial, giving each letter twice its original exponent.

Example. — Find $(-5\,x^2y^3)^2$.

Solution. — $(-5\,x^2y^3)^2 = 25\,x^4y^6$.

EXERCISE 62

1. What sign does the square of any number have?
2. Learn thoroughly the squares of the integers from 1 to 20.

Give at sight:

3. $(a^3b)^2$
4. $(-a^2b^3)^2$
5. $(3x^2)^2$
6. $(ab^2c)^2$
7. $(-5m)^2$
8. $(-4xy)^2$
9. $(-8a^2b)^2$
10. $(+9m^3b^2)^2$
11. $(-11r^2st^2)^2$
12. $(14mxy^3)^2$
13. $(-12a^3b^4)^2$
14. $(-15x^2y)^2$
15. $(\frac{1}{2}a^2)^2$
16. $(-\frac{2}{3}mn)^2$
17. $(-\frac{5}{8}ab)^2$
18. $\left(\frac{9x}{11y}\right)^2$
19. $\left(-\frac{12t^3}{13}\right)^2$
20. $\left(\frac{14m}{15x^2}\right)^2$

91. The square root of a monomial. If an expression can be resolved into two equal factors, it is said to be a perfect square, and one of the factors is said to be its **square root.**

Thus, $4a^2b^6$ is equal to $2ab^3 \times 2ab^3$; hence it is a perfect square and $2ab^3$ is its square root.

NOTE. — $4a^2b^6$ is also equal to $(-2ab^3) \times (-2ab^3)$, so that $-2ab^3$ *is also a square root. In this chapter, only the positive square root will be considered. It is called the principal square root.*

The following questions lead to the rule for extracting the square root of a perfect square monomial.

Development. — 1. What sign does the square of any monomial have?

2. When squaring a monomial, what do you do with the exponents of the literal factors? with the coefficient?

3. In finding the square root, then, what should you do with the exponents of the literal factors? with the coefficient?

4. Find the square root of each of the following monomials, and test the result by multiplication:

a. x^4; *b.* $4x^2y^2$; *c.* $16r^2s^4$; *d.* $25x^2y^2z^6$.

Rule. — 1. A perfect square monomial is positive, has a perfect square numerical coefficient, and only even numbers as exponents.

2. To find its square root: find the square root of its numerical coefficient, and multiply the result by the literal factors of the monomial, giving each letter one half its original exponent.

The symbol for extracting the square root is the radical sign, $\sqrt{\ }$; the vinculum is usually combined with it, $\sqrt{}$

Example. — Find the square root of $25\,m^4n^6$.

Solution. — $\sqrt{25\,m^4n^6} = 5\,m^2n^3$.

EXERCISE 63

Find the indicated square root:

1. $\sqrt{4\,x^2}$
2. $\sqrt{16\,y^4}$
3. $\sqrt{9\,m^6}$
4. $\sqrt{25\,a^2b^4}$
5. $\sqrt{64\,r^2s^6}$
6. $\sqrt{81\,c^4d^2}$
7. $\sqrt{\dfrac{4\,a^2}{9\,b^2}}$
8. $\sqrt{100\,m^4}$
9. $\sqrt{169\,a^2b^2}$
10. $\sqrt{225\,c^6}$
11. $\sqrt{196\,x^4}$
12. $\sqrt{256\,y^2}$
13. $\sqrt{49\,t^6}$
14. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{9}\,c^2d^2}$
15. $\sqrt{\frac{4}{9}\,m^2}$
16. $\sqrt{\frac{16}{25}\,a^2b^2}$
17. $\sqrt{\frac{81}{169}\,x^4}$
18. $\sqrt{256\,m^2n^4}$
19. $\sqrt{\frac{196}{121}\,a^4b^6}$
20. $\sqrt{\frac{100}{81}\,c^4d^2}$
21. $\sqrt{\dfrac{169\,x^4}{196\,y^2}}$
22. $\sqrt{\dfrac{400\,a^6}{121\,b^4}}$
23. $\sqrt{\dfrac{144\,n^4}{225\,m^2}}$
24. $\sqrt{\dfrac{900\,c^8}{169\,d^2}}$

FACTORING POLYNOMIALS

92. It is not always possible to factor a polynomial. Those polynomials which can be factored are the products of certain special forms of number expressions.

NOTE. — In this chapter, you will be taught some elementary methods of factoring. In Chapter XV, other methods are taught.

Case I

Type Form: $a(b + c) = ab + ac$

93. Multiplying a polynomial by a monomial is taught in § 62.

EXERCISE 64

Find mentally:

1. $2\,a(x - y + z)$
2. $-3\,x(x^2 + xy - y^2)$
3. $+4\,cd(c^2 - cd + d^2)$
4. $-5\,m^2(x^3 - y^3)$
5. $-6\,ab(a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2)$
6. $-\frac{1}{2}\,x(4\,x^2 - 6\,x - 8)$
7. $\frac{1}{3}\,mn(12\,m^3 - 3\,m^2n - 6\,n^3)$
8. $-a(c - d + e)$
9. $\frac{2}{3}\,t(r + s - t)$
10. $\frac{1}{2}\,r(a + b + c + d)$

94. Factoring a polynomial whose terms have a common monomial factor.

Example. — Factor $14\,xy^3 - 70\,x^3y^2$.

Solution. — 1. 14 and 70 can both be divided by 2, 7, and 14.
14 is the greatest common factor of 14 and 70.
We select it as part of the monomial factor.

2. x is a factor of both $14\,xy^3$ and $70\,x^3y^2$. It is the highest power of x which is a common factor of $14\,xy^3$ and $70\,x^3y^2$.
We select x as part of the monomial factor.

3. y^3 appears in $14\,xy^3$, but only y^2 appears in $70\,x^3y^2$. Then y^2 is the highest power of y which is a factor of both $14\,xy^3$ and $70\,x^3y^2$.
We select y^2 as part of the monomial factor.

4. $\therefore$ the monomial factor is $14\,xy^2$.

5. $14\,xy^3 \div 14\,xy^2 = y$; $\quad -70\,x^3y^2 \div 14\,xy^2 = -5\,x^2$.

6. $\therefore\ 14\,xy^3 - 70\,x^3y^2 = 14\,xy^2(y - 5\,x^2)$.

Rule. — To factor a polynomial whose terms have a common monomial factor:

1. Find the greatest common factor of its terms.

2. Divide the polynomial by it.

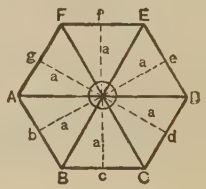
3. The factors are the common factor found in Step 1, and the quotient obtained in Step 2.

EXERCISE 65

Factor the following polynomials:

1. $5a + 5b$
2. $7t - 7r$
3. $3s - 12x$
4. $mx - my$
5. $3ax^2 - 3ay^2$
6. $4rm^2 - 16ry^2$
7. $\pi r^2 + \pi rl$
8. $P + Prt$
9. $\frac{1}{2}na + \frac{1}{2}nl$
10. $2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$
11. $3x^2 - 6xy + 3y^2$
12. $ma^2 + 6ma + 9m$
13. $tx^2 - 4txy + 4ty^2$
14. $3x^2 + 3xy + 3y^2$
15. $2r^2x^2 - 4r^2x + 2r^2$
16. $6x^2 - 12x^3 - 18x^4$
17. $an^2 - 7an - 18a$
18. $\frac{1}{3}rB + \frac{1}{3}sB + \frac{1}{3}tB$
19. $\frac{1}{6}ha + \frac{1}{6}hb + \frac{4}{6}hm$
20. $9m^2x - 6mx - 15x$
21. $7y^2z + 21yz - 126z$
22. $3ab^2 - 15ab + 18a$
23. $2m^3n^2 + 4m^3n - 126m^3$
24. $4m^2r^2 + 8m^2r - 60m^2$
25. $24m^2a + 18mna - 15n^2a$
26. $9c^3x^2 - 4c^3xy - 13c^3y^2$
27. $3c^2x - 132cx - 135x$
28. $3x^3y^2 + 6x^2y^2 + xy^2 + 2y^2$
29. $\frac{1}{2}ax + \frac{1}{2}am + \frac{1}{2}az - \frac{1}{2}at$
30. $\frac{1}{3}\pi r^2h + \frac{1}{3}\pi R^2h + \frac{1}{3}\pi rRh$

31. Suppose that the polygon $ABCDEF$ can be divided into six triangles, such that their altitudes are equal. Call the altitudes each a, and the bases b, c, d, e, f, and g.



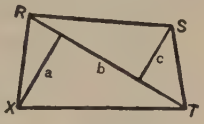
a. What is the area of $\triangle OBC$? $\triangle ODC$? $\triangle ODE$? etc.

b. Indicate the sum of these areas.

c. Simplify that sum by removing the monomial factor.

d. Simplify the result by substituting p for $(b + c + d + e + f + g)$.

32. Suppose that the altitude of $\triangle RXT$ is a, and the altitude of $\triangle RST$ is c. The base of each is b.

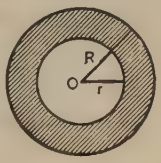


a. Represent the area of each.

b. Indicate the sum of these areas.

c. Simplify the result by removing the monomial factor.

33. The area of a circle whose radius is r is πr^2.

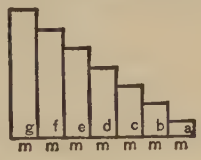


a. What is the area of the circle of radius R?

b. How can you find the area of the ring between the large and small circles? Indicate this area.

c. Simplify the result of Step *b* by removing the monomial factor.

34. Suppose that, in the adjoining figure, the rectangles have equal bases of length m, and altitudes of length a, b, c, etc.



a. Represent the area of each.

b. Indicate the sum of these areas.

c. Simplify the resulting expression by removing the monomial factor.

Case II

Type Form: $(a + b)(a - b) = a^2 - b^2$

95. The product of the sum and the difference of two numbers.

Note. — By "difference of" two numbers, we mean *the first minus the second.*

Development. — **1**. Find by multiplication as in § 63 the following products, and write the results as in part *a*:

a. $(x + 3)(x - 3) = x^2 - 9$ *c*. $(k + 10)(k - 10) = ?$

b. $(m + 7)(m - 7) = ?$ *d*. $(r + 9)(r - 9) = ?$

2. Observe the results in Step 1; try to find the following products mentally. Check the results by multiplication.

a. $(a + 6)(a - 6) = ?$ *c.* $(d + 4)(d - 4) = ?$

b. $(c + 8)(c - 8) = ?$ *d.* $(y + 5)(y - 5) = ?$

3. Find by multiplication $(a + b)(a - b)$.

Rule. — To find the product of the sum and the difference of two numbers:

1. Square each of the numbers.

2. Subtract the second square from the first.

Example 1. — Find $(5\,a^2 + m)(5\,a^2 - m)$.

Solution. — $(5\,a^2 + m)(5\,a^2 - m) = (5\,a^2)^2 - (m)^2 = 25\,a^4 - m^2$.

NOTE. — When doing such multiplication, do not write $(5\,a^2)^2 - (m)^2$. Do that part mentally and give at once the result $25\,a^4 - m^2$. This is called *finding the result by inspection.*

Example 2. — Find mentally the product of 24 and 16.

Solution. — $24 \times 16 = (20 + 4)(20 - 4) = 400 - 16 = 384$.
(All this is to be done mentally.)

EXERCISE 66

Find by inspection:

1. $(x + 3)(x - 3)$

2. $(m + 5)(m - 5)$

3. $(t^2 - 2)(t^2 + 2)$

4. $(x^2 - 6)(x^2 + 6)$

5. $(m^3 + 4)(m^3 - 4)$

6. $(a + 2\,b)(a - 2\,b)$

7. $(r^2 + 3\,s)(r^2 - 3\,s)$

8. $(3\,x - b)(3\,x + b)$

9. $(7\,m - 4)(7\,m + 4)$

10. $(5\,x^2 - y)(5\,x^2 + y)$

11. $(10\,z + w^3)(10\,z - w^3)$

12. $(4\,m - .5\,n)(4\,m + .5\,n)$

13. $(6\,x^2 - 7\,y)(6\,x^2 + 7\,y)$

14. $(ab - 3\,c)(ab + 3\,c)$

15. $(a^5 - b^3)(a^5 + b^3)$

16. $(x^2 + y^2)(x^2 - y^2)$

17. $(a^4 + b^4)(a^4 - b^4)$

18. $(a + b)(a - b)(a^2 + b^2)$

19. $(x^3 + y^3)(x^3 - y^3)(x^6 + y^6)$

20. $(3\,xy^2 - 5\,z^3)(3\,xy^2 + 5\,z^3)$

21. $(\frac{1}{2}\,x - \frac{1}{3}\,y)(\frac{1}{2}\,x + \frac{1}{3}\,y)$

22. $(\frac{2}{3}\,m - \frac{1}{5})(\frac{2}{3}\,m + \frac{1}{5})$

23. $(\frac{3}{4}t^2 - 7)(\frac{3}{4}t^2 + 7)$ **27.** $(20 + 2)(20 - 2)$

24. $(\frac{4}{9}x - \frac{3}{11})(\frac{4}{9}x + \frac{3}{11})$ **28.** $(25)(15)$ } See

25. $(\frac{3}{8}a^2 - \frac{2}{5}b)(\frac{3}{8}a^2 + \frac{2}{5}b)$ **29.** $(33)(27)$ } Example 2

26. $(12 - 3)(12 + 3)$ **30.** $(42)(38)$ } on page 120.

31. $17 \cdot 23$ **33.** $53 \cdot 47$ **35.** $44 \cdot 36$ **37.** $28 \cdot 32$

32. $41 \cdot 39$ **34.** $34 \cdot 26$ **36.** $31 \cdot 29$ **38.** $37 \cdot 43$

39. What is the cost of 18 yards of gingham at 22¢ per yard?

40. What is the value of 26 dozen of eggs at 34¢ per dozen?

96. Factoring the difference of two perfect squares.

Development. — 1. What is the product of $(a + 2)$ and $(a - 2)$? What, then, are the factors of $a^2 - 4$?

2. Find the factors of:

a. $a^2 - 9$ *b.* $m^2 - 16$ *c.* $k^2 - l^2$ *d.* $9r^2 - 4s^2$

3. What are the factors of $x^2 - y^2$?

Rule. — To factor the difference of two squares:

1. Find the square roots of the two perfect square terms.

2. One factor is the sum of the results; the other factor is the difference of the results.

Example 1. — Find the factors of $25r^4 - 16t^6$.

Solution. — 1. $25r^4 - 16t^6 = (5r^2)^2 - (4t^3)^2$.

2. $\therefore 25r^4 - 16t^6 = (5r^2 + 4t^3)(5r^2 - 4t^3)$.

NOTE. — Examine the given expression carefully to make certain it is the difference of two squares, as in Step 1.

However, when giving the factors, omit Step 1, and at once write what appears in Step 2.

Example 2. — Find mentally the value of $13^2 - 7^2$.

Solution. — $13^2 - 7^2 = (13 + 7)(13 - 7)$

$= 20 \times 6 = 120$.

Example 3. — Find mentally $(x^2 - y^2) \div (x - y)$.

Solution. — 1. Since $x^2 - y^2 = (x - y)(x + y)$,

2. $\therefore (x^2 - y^2) \div (x - y) = (x + y)$.

EXERCISE 67, *a*

Factor the following *when possible:*

1. $x^2 - 64$
2. $y^2 - 144$
3. $100 - z^2$
4. $x^4 - y^2$
5. $9\,m^2 - 1$
6. $x^4 - y^5$
7. $x^2 - 16\,y^2$
8. $a^2b^2 - 25$
9. $36\,t^6 - 1$
10. $81\,m^2 - a^4$
11. $121\,a^6 - 16\,b^2$
12. $49 - y^6$
13. $196 - a^2$
14. $256\,c^2 - d^2$
15. $16\,x^2 - 50\,y^2$
16. $x^2 - \frac{1}{4}$
17. $9\,c^2 - \frac{1}{16}\,d^2$
18. $\frac{1}{25}\,m^2 - 1$
19. $\frac{4}{9}\,x^2 - 49$
20. $144\,x^3 - y^6$
21. $\frac{9}{25}\,x^{10} - 1$
22. $196\,a^2 - b^4$
23. $64\,x^2y^4 - z^6$
24. $81\,t^{10} - 169\,m^4$
25. $100\,a^2b^3 - c^4$
26. $\frac{25}{49}\,a^2 - \frac{36}{121}\,b^2$
27. $225\,m^2 - 256\,n^2$
28. $\dfrac{36}{x^2} - \dfrac{169}{y^2}$
29. $\dfrac{a^4}{25} - \dfrac{b^4}{49}$
30. $\dfrac{16\,x^2}{y^2} - \dfrac{m^2}{25}$

EXERCISE 67, *b* (Optional)

Illustrative Example

Factor $(m - n)^2 - 25\,a^2$

Solution. — Just

$$\text{as } x^2 - y^2 = (x + y)(x - y)$$

$$\text{so } (m - n)^2 - 25\,a^2 = [(m - n) + 5\,a][(m - n) - 5\,a]$$

$$= [m - n + 5\,a][m - n - 5\,a]$$

Factor the following expressions similarly.

1. $(a + b)^2 - c^2$
2. $(a - b)^2 - c^2$
3. $(x + y)^2 - 4\,z^2$
4. $(2\,a - b)^2 - 9\,c^2$
5. $x^2 - (y + z)^2$
6. $m^2 - (r - s)^2$
7. $4\,a^2 - (b - c)^2$
8. $9\,r^2 - (2\,s + t)^2$
9. $25\,a^2 - (2 - 3\,a)^2$
10. $(2\,x - 5)^2 - 16$

REVIEW EXERCISE IX

1. $5\,c(2\,m + 3\,n - p) = \,?$
2. $(2\,a + 5\,b)(2\,a - 5\,b) = \,?$
3. $(\frac{1}{2}\,x - \frac{1}{3}\,y)(\frac{1}{2}\,x + \frac{1}{3}\,y) = \,?$
4. $ax^2 - ax - a = \,?$
5. $25\,c^2 - 16\,d^2$
6. $9\,m^4 - 1 = \,?$

97. Complete factoring. When a number or an expression is to be factored, all its prime factors should be found. Often factors selected at first may be factored again.

Example 1. — $48 = 8 \cdot 6$
$= 4 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 3$
$= 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 3.$

Example 2. — Factor $36\,ty^8 - 36\,tz^8$ completely.

Solution. — 1. $36\,ty^8 - 36\,tz^8 = 36\,t(y^8 - z^8)$
2. $= 36\,t(y^4 + z^4)(y^4 - z^4)$
3. $= 36\,t(y^4 + z^4)(y^2 + z^2)(y^2 - z^2)$
4. $= 36\,t(y^4 + z^4)(y^2 + z^2)(y + z)(y - z).$

Rule. — To find the prime factors of an expression:

1. First remove any monomial factor which may be present.

2. Then factor the resulting expression, when possible, rewriting all expressions which cannot be factored.

NOTE 1. — Since only a few elementary cases in factoring are being taught in this chapter, you may at times get factors which are not factorable by any methods you know. "Factor completely," therefore, means *factor as far as possible*, using the methods taught in this chapter.

NOTE 2. — You probably think that $x^2 + y^2$ ought to be factorable. It is not. Neither is $x^4 + y^4$.

EXERCISE 68

Factor as completely as you can the following:

1. $6\,m^2 - 6\,n^2$	**9.** $32\,m^4 - 18\,n^2$	**17.** $\frac{1}{2}\,ax^4 - \frac{1}{2}\,ay^4$
2. $ac^2 - ad^2$	**10.** $\pi r^2 - \pi s^2$	**18.** $\frac{2}{3}\,cm^6 - \frac{2}{3}\,cn^6$
3. $4\,r^2 - 4\,s^4$	**11.** $x^6z - y^4z$	**19.** $\frac{4}{5}\,ar^8 - \frac{4}{5}\,as^8$
4. $5\,am^2 - 20\,an^2$	**12.** $4\,x^4 - 4\,y^4$	**20.** $\frac{3}{7}\,xy^3 - \frac{3}{7}\,xz^6$
5. $16\,x^2y - 25\,yz^2$	**13.** $16\,at^4 - 16\,am^4$	**21.** $.5\,x^2 - .5\,y^2$
6. $\frac{2}{3}\,x^2 - \frac{2}{3}\,y^4$	**14.** $x^{12} - y^{12}$	**22.** $.15\,a^4 - .15\,b^4$
7. $75\,a^2 - 12\,b^2$	**15.** $5\,x^8 - 5\,y^8$	**23.** $.6\,x^4 + .6\,y^4$
8. $81\,xt^2 - 49\,xy^2$	**16.** $7\,am^4 - 7\,an^5$	**24.** $.03\,m^8 - .03\,n^8$

Case III

Type Form: $(ax + b)(cx + d)$

98. The product of two binomials of the form $(mx + p)$.

Development. — 1. Below, $(5x - 4y)$ is multiplied by $(2x + 3y)$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 5x - 4y \\ 2x + 3y \\ \hline 10x^2 - 8xy \\ \quad + 15xy - 12y^2 \\ \hline 10x^2 + 7xy - 12y^2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5x - 4y \\ 2x + 3y \\ \hline -8xy \\ +15xy \\ \hline +7xy \end{array}$$

Observe the products which give the middle term.

2. Similarly find the following products, and write the result thus:

$$(5x - 4y)(2x + 3y) = 10x^2 + 7xy - 12y^2$$

a. $(2x + 3)(3x + 1)$ *c.* $(4y - 3)(2y - 1)$

b. $(3m + 2)(2m + 3)$ *d.* $(3y + 2)(2y - 4)$

Notice that each of the products consists of three terms.

3. Examine carefully the results in Step 2. Then try to get the first and third terms of the following products mentally. Possibly you can also get the middle term mentally. Check by long multiplication.

a. $(2r + 4)(3r + 2)$ *c.* $(2s + 3)(2s + 1)$

b. $(3r + 5)(r + 2)$ *d.* $(4s + 2)(2s + 3)$

4. In all the examples of Step 3, the only difficulty is that of getting the "middle term." In Step 1, this middle term, $+7xy$, is the sum of $-8xy$ and $+15xy$. $-8xy$ is the product of $2x$ and $-4y$; $+15xy$ is the product of $5x$ and $3y$. These are called the **cross products**, because of the manner in which the arrows cross each other.

Observe the location of these cross products in the equation below.

1. $(5x - 4y)(2x + 3y) = 10x^2 + (-8xy + 15xy) - 12y^2$.
2. $\therefore (5x - 4y)(2x + 3y) = 10x^2 + 7xy - 12y^2$.

When finding such products mentally, write only the second line, guided by the

Rule. — 1. The first term of the product is the product of the first terms of the binomials. [$5x \cdot 2x = 10x^2$]

2. The middle term of the product is the algebraic sum of the cross products. [Follow the curved lines: $(-4y) \cdot (2x) = -8xy$, and $(5x) \cdot (+3y) = +15xy$; $(-8xy) + (+15xy) = +7xy$]

3. The third term of the product is the product of the second terms of the binomials. [$(-4y) \cdot (+3y) = -12y^2$]

Example. — Find $(5r - 6s)(2r + 3s)$.

Solution. — $(5r - 6s)(2r + 3s) = 10r^2 + 3rs - 18s^2$.

NOTE. — Only the line above should be written. The thinking, which produces it, is:

a. First term: $5r \cdot 2r = 10r^2$.

b. Second term: $-6s \cdot 2r = -12rs$; $5r \cdot 3s = +15rs$; $(-12rs) + (+15rs) = +3rs$.

c. Third term: $-6s \cdot +3s = -18s^2$.

EXERCISE 69

Find mentally:

1. $(2x + 1)(x + 2)$
2. $(2x + 1)(x + 3)$
3. $(3x + 1)(x + 2)$
4. $(3x + 1)(x + 3)$
5. $(3x + 1)(2x + 3)$
6. $(x - 4)(2x - 1)$
7. $(2x - 3)(x - 5)$
8. $(2x - 3)(2x - 5)$
9. $(3x - 2)(x - 6)$
10. $(2x - 3)(6x - 1)$
11. $(3a + 4)(2a - 1)$
12. $(4a + 5)(2a - 1)$
13. $(5a + 6)(3a - 2)$
14. $(6b - 5)(2b + 1)$
15. $(4m - 7)(2m + 3)$
16. $(5t - 8)(3t + 2)$
17. $(x - 7)(2x + 9)$
18. $(y + 11)(y + 6)$
19. $(z - 14)(z + 10)$
20. $(w + 20)(w - 5)$
21. $(3m + 2)(3m + 2)$
22. $(5m - 3)(5m - 3)$

23. $(6c + 5)(6c + 5)$
24. $(10k - 7)(10k - 7)$
25. $(12m + 5)(12m - 5)$
26. $(6ab - 5)(4ab + 1)$
27. $(7mn - 3)(5mn - 2)$
28. $(9r^2 - 2)(8r^2 + 3)$
29. $(13x^2 + 6)(5x^2 - 2)$
30. $(7p^2 - 8)(4p^2 + 5)$
31. $(10n^3 + 3)(12n^3 - 1)$
32. $(9c - 2d)(5c + 3d)$
33. $(11x - 5y)(2x + y)$
34. $(8a - 11b)(3a + 4b)$
35. $(7m + 9s)(3m - 5s)$
36. $(9t - 4x)(8t - 2x)$
37. $(2ab - 7c)(3ab + 5c)$
38. $(10mn^2 + 7)(4mn^2 - 3)$
39. $(5 + 3x)(2 + x)$
40. $(3y - 2z)(4y - 5z)$
41. $(9 + 4z^2)(10 - 5z^2)$
42. $(11 - 6xy)(5 + 6xy)$
43. $(12 - 5mn)(4 - 3mn)$
44. $(12a^2b - 2c)(a^2b - c)$
45. $(12x^2 + 11y)(2x^2 - y)$
46. $(8t^2 - 5x^2)(6t^2 - x^2)$
47. $(11m^2 - 4)(11m^2 + 4)$
48. $(x^2 - 6y)(x^2 + 13y)$
49. $(12a - 11c)(12a + 11c)$
50. $(15m - 4n)(6m + n)$
51. $(19a - 7b)(3a - b)$
52. $(9c^3 - 2d)(7c^3 + d)$
53. $(x^2 - 7y)(x^2 - 10y)$
54. $(11m^2 - 5n)(4m^2 + 5n)$
55. $(6p^2 - 7)(4p^2 + 5)$
56. $(13x^2 + 7z)(5x^2 - 2z)$
57. $(x - 8y)(\frac{1}{2}x + y)$
58. $(6a - \frac{1}{2}b)(6a + \frac{1}{3}b)$
59. $(\frac{1}{3}x - 8)(\frac{1}{2}x + 9)$
60. $(\frac{2}{3}a - \frac{1}{4})(12a - 15)$

99. Factoring trinomials of the form $mx^2 + nx + p$. The product of two binomials like $(2x + 3)$ and $(3x + 5)$ is a binomial of the form $mx^2 + nx + p$.

This means that there is a term containing the second power of x, one containing the first power (as a rule), and one free from x.

The following discussion shows how to factor trinomials of the form $mx^2 + nx + p$, when they are factorable.

Development. — 1. Find the products:
a. $(2x + 6)(3x + 2)$ *b.* $(3x - 5)(4x + 7)$
2. Factor $12x^2 + 23x + 5$.

Solution. — 1. The first terms of the binomials may be $2x$ and $6x$, for their product is $12x^2$. Place them in parentheses thus:

$$(2x \quad)(6x \quad).$$

The second terms must be 1 and 5, since these are the only factors of 5.

2. The second terms of the binomials are both positive since 5 and $23x$ are positive. Place the factors $+5$ and $+1$ in the parentheses and note the middle term which results.

a. $(2x + 5)(6x + 1)$; middle term, $+32x$. Incorrect.

b. At once, interchange 5 and 1 in the parentheses. Thus:
$(2x + 1)(6x + 5)$; middle term, $+16x$. Incorrect.

3. Step 2 shows that the factors $2x$ and $6x$ for $12x^2$ are incorrect. Try $3x$ and $4x$ for $12x^2$, thus: $(3x \quad)(4x \quad)$.

a. $(3x + 1)(4x + 5)$; middle term, $+19x$. Incorrect.

b. $(3x + 5)(4x + 1)$; middle term, $+23x$. Correct.

Check. — Does $(3x + 5)(4x + 1) = 12x^2 + 23x + 5$? Yes.

NOTE. — This may seem a long process at first, but practice soon develops such skill that most of the trial of factors can be done mentally.

EXERCISE 70

Factor:

1. $2x^2 + 7x + 3$

2. $6x^2 + 11x + 3$

3. $6r^2 + 5r + 1$

4. $2s^2 + 7s + 5$

5. $3a^2 + 8a + 5$

6. $4x^2 + 8x + 3$

7. $6y^2 + 11y + 3$

8. $2x^2 + 9x + 10$

9. $3z^2 + 10z + 8$

10. $12w^2 + 17w + 6$

11. $5m^2 - 7m + 2$

Solution. — 1. Since 2 is positive, its factors must have like signs and, since -7 is negative, the cross products must both be negative. Therefore the factors of 2 must both be negative.

(Complete the solution.)

12. $3m^2 - 7m + 4$

13. $4p^2 - 9p + 5$

14. $9s^2 - 9s + 2$

15. $6t^2 - 11t + 4$

16. $2w^2 - 11w + 15$

17. $3w^2 - 17w + 20$

18. $6y^2 - 19y + 3$

19. $14y^2 - 11y + 2$

20. $x^2 - 10xy + 24y^2$

21. $9x^2 - 12xy + 4y^2$

22. Factor $15x^2 + 14x - 8$.

Solution. — 1. Since -8 is negative, the factors of it must have unlike signs; since $14x$ is positive, the larger cross product must be positive.

2. For $15x^2$, try $(3x \quad)(5x \quad)$. For 8, try 2 and 4.

a. $(3x \quad 2)(5x \quad 4)$. The cross product, $3x \cdot 4$ is the larger; therefore make 4 positive and 2 negative.

Thus: $(3x - 2)(5x + 4)$. Middle term, $2x$. Incorrect.

b. At once, try $(3x \quad 4)(5x \quad 2)$. Now the cross product, $4 \cdot 5x$, is the larger. Make 4 positive and 2 negative.

Thus: $(3x + 4)(5x - 2)$. Middle term, $+14x$. Correct.

23. Factor $24m^2 - m - 10$.

Solution. — 1. The factors of -10 must have unlike signs. The signs must be selected so that the larger cross product is negative, since $-m$ is negative.

2. Try $(6m \quad)(4m \quad)$. For 10, try 5 and 2.

a. $(6m - 5)(4m + 2)$. Middle term, $-8m$. Incorrect.

b. At once, try interchanging 5 and 2.

Thus: $(6m + 2)(4m - 5)$. Middle term, $-22m$. Incorrect.

3. For $24m^2$, try $3m$ and $8m$. For 10, try 5 and 2.

a. Thus: $(3m - 5)(8m + 2)$. Middle term, $-34m$. Incorrect.

b. Try $(3m - 2)(8m + 5)$. Middle term, $-m$. Correct.

NOTE. — In every case, *first select the proper factors to give the end terms; then decide which cross product is the larger; then give the second terms their signs so that this larger cross product has the same sign as the middle term.*

24. $2x^2 + 5x - 3$

25. $6a^2 - 5a - 6$

26. $3a^2 + 8a - 3$

27. $4b^2 - 5b - 6$

28. $5c^2 - c - 4$

29. $6d^2 + 7d - 5$

30. $5k^2 + 7k - 6$

31. $12m^2 - m - 6$

32. $12p^2 + 8p - 15$

33. $12x^2 - 13xy + 3y^2$

34. $18x^2 + 3xz - 10z^2$

35. $8t^2 - 26tw + 21w^2$

36. $16m^2 + 18mn - 9n^2$

37. $x^2 - 5xy - 24y^2$

38. $x^2 - wx - 110w^2$

39. $12r^2 - 13rs - 14s^2$

40. $9a^2 - 30ab + 25b^2$

41. $63 + 2x - x^2$

42. $14 - 29y - 15y^2$

43. $16 - 40x + 25x^2$

44. $8x^2 - 18xy + 7y^2$
45. $10z^4 - 21z^2 + 9$
46. $24c^2 - cd - 10d^2$
47. $28r^2 + 3rs - 18s^2$
48. $121 - 44x + 4x^2$
49. $x^2 + xy - 56y^2$
50. $18x^2 - 39x + 11$
51. $14r^2 - 61rt - 9t^2$
52. $63s^6 + s^3 - 20$
53. $40y^2 + yw - 6w^2$
54. $21 - 40x + 16x^2$
55. $27a^2 + 15ab - 50b^2$
56. $40x^2 - 18x - 9$
57. $36m^2 - 84mn + 49n^2$
58. $12r^2 - 43rt - 20t^2$
59. $20m^2 + 9mn - 20n^2$

REVIEW EXERCISE X

Multiply:

1. $3a(x^2 - x - 1)$
2. $(2m - 4n)(2m + 4n)$
3. $(x - 9)(x + 14)$
4. $(3x - 4y)(2x + 5y)$
5. $(5c - 3d)(5c - 3d)$

Factor:

1. $mx^2 - 4mxy + my^2$
2. $16c^2 - 49d^4$
3. $x^2 - 14x + 33$
4. $6c^2 + cd - 12d^2$
5. $2 + x - 15x^2$

CASE IV

100. Squaring a binomial

Since $(a + b)^2 = (a + b)(a + b)$,
then $(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$. (§ 98)

Rule. — To square a binomial:

Square the first number; add twice the algebraic product of the two numbers; add the square of the second number.

Example 1. — Find the square of $3x + 4y$.

Solution. — 1. $(3x + 4y)^2 = (3x)^2 + 2(3x)(4y) + (4y)^2$

2. $\therefore (3x + 4y)^2 = 9x^2 + 24xy + 16y^2$.

Example 2. — Find the square of $3a^2 - 2b$.

Solution. — 1. $(3a^2 - 2b)^2 = (3a^2)^2 + 2(3a^2)(-2b) + (-2b)^2$

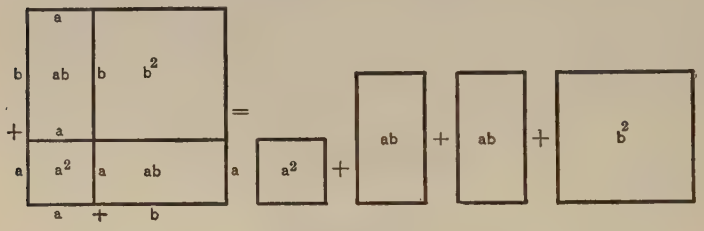
2. $\therefore (3a^2 - 2b)^2 = 9a^4 - 12a^2b + 4b^2$.

NOTE. — Step 1 of these solutions should be done mentally.

GEOMETRICAL ILLUSTRATION OF SQUARING A BINOMIAL

Since a square whose side measures $(a + b)$ has for its area $(a + b)(a + b)$ square inches, the following figure illustrates $(a + b)^2$.

$$(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2\,ab + b^2.$$



EXERCISE 71

Square the following binomials by inspection:

1. $a + 7$	**11.** $4\,a - b$	**21.** $6\,t + 9\,n$
2. $b + 8$	**12.** $3\,c + d$	**22.** $3 - 4\,x$
3. $c - 5$	**13.** $4\,x - 3$	**23.** $5 - 7\,x$
4. $d - 4$	**14.** $5\,x + 2\,y$	**24.** $8\,y - 3\,x$
5. $e + 9$	**15.** $3\,x - 5\,y$	**25.** $3\,cd - 10$
6. $x^2 + 10$	**16.** $2\,x^2 - 7$	**26.** $5\,r^2 - 9\,s$
7. $r^2 - 11$	**17.** $3\,x^2 + 6$	**27.** $2\,x^2 - 11\,y^2$
8. $s^2 - 12$	**18.** $5\,m + 8\,n$	**28.** $7\,c^3 - 4\,dm$
9. $ab + 20$	**19.** $3\,xy - 7$	**29.** $11\,a^2 - 3\,b^3$
10. $2\,a + 3$	**20.** $4\,w^2 - 5\,z$	**30.** $12\,m^2 - 5\,n$

31. $m + \frac{1}{2}$	**33.** $x - \frac{1}{3}$	**35.** $z - \frac{2}{3}$	**37.** $a - \frac{2}{7}$
32. $n + \frac{1}{4}$	**34.** $y + \frac{2}{5}$	**36.** $w^2 + \frac{3}{4}$	**38.** $b + \frac{3}{8}$

39. Square 29 mentally.

Suggestion. — $29^2 = (30 - 1)^2 = 900 - 60 + 1$, or 841.

Similarly square:

40. 12	**43.** 49	**46.** 38	**49.** 22	**52.** 43
41. 19	**44.** 18	**47.** 21	**50.** 42	**53.** 62
42. 39	**45.** 28	**48.** 31	**51.** 23	**54.** 81

101. A perfect square trinomial is the result obtained from squaring a binomial.

Thus, $(3x - 5y)^2 = 9x^2 - 30xy + 25y^2$.
Then $9x^2 - 30xy + 25y^2$ is a perfect square trinomial.

Rule. — 1. A trinomial is a perfect square when two of its terms are perfect squares ($9x^2$ and $25y^2$) preceded by plus signs; and when the remaining term ($30xy$) is twice the product of the square roots of the perfect square terms, preceded by either a plus sign or a minus sign.

2. To find the square root of a perfect square trinomial: extract the square roots of the two perfect square terms, and connect them by the sign of the remaining term.

Example. — Is $4x^2 + 9y^4 - 12xy^2$ a perfect square?

Solution. — 1. $\sqrt{4x^2} = 2x$; $\sqrt{9y^4} = 3y^2$.
2. $12xy^2 = 2(2x)(3y^2)$
3. $\therefore 4x^2 + 9y^4 - 12xy^2 = (2x - 3y^2)^2$
4. $\therefore \sqrt{4x^2 + 9y^4 - 12xy^2} = 2x - 3y^2$

EXERCISE 72

If the trinomial is a perfect square, give its square root :

1. $x^2 - 6x + 9$
2. $m^2 + 10mn + 25n^2$
3. $c^2 - 12cd + 36d^2$
4. $y^2 - 4yt + 4t^2$
5. $16x^2 + 8x + 1$
6. $9x^2 + 9x + 1$
7. $9x^2 - 30xy + 25y^2$
8. $16r^2 - 56rs + 49s^2$
9. $m^2 - 20m + 144$
10. $9x^2 - 42xy + 49y^2$
11. $1 + 14s^2 + 49s^4$
12. $4a^2 + 25x^2 - 20ax$
13. $81x^2 + 4y^2 - 36xy$
14. $9m^3 - 60mn + 100n^2$
15. $25y^2 + 10yz - z^2$
16. $x^6 - 4x^3y + 4y^2$
17. $m^2 - \frac{2}{7}m + \frac{1}{49}$
18. $x^2 + x + \frac{1}{4}$
19. $y^2 - \frac{2}{3}y + \frac{1}{9}$
20. $z^2 - \frac{2}{5}z + \frac{1}{25}$

NOTE. — "Completing the square" appears on page 233.

Case V

Optional (See Note, at bottom of p. 133.)

102. The product of two binomials having a common term.

By the rule on page 124, $(x + 5)(x + 3) = x^2 + 8x + 15$. Similarly $(y - 5)(y - 7) = y^2 - 12y + 35$.

Such products can be found also by the special rule:

Rule. — To obtain the product of two binomials having a common term:

1. Square the common term.

2. Multiply the common term by the algebraic sum of the second terms of the binomials.

3. Find the product of the second terms.

4. Add the results.

Example. — Find $(ab + 2)(ab - 11)$.

Solution. — $(ab + 2)(ab - 11) = a^2b^2 - 9ab - 22$.

Note. — Here, glance at $+2$ and -11; note that their sum is -9, and that their product is -22; write the result as above.

EXERCISE 73

Find the following products:

1. $(x + 3)(x + 6)$	**12.** $(z + 10)(z - 3)$
2. $(x + 2)(x + 5)$	**13.** $(w + 11)(w - 5)$
3. $(x + 2)(x + 7)$	**14.** $(w - 12)(w + 3)$
4. $(a + 4)(a + 3)$	**15.** $(x - 13)(x + 10)$
5. $(a + 5)(a + 6)$	**16.** $(y - 11)(y + 6)$
6. $(b - 3)(b - 5)$	**17.** $(z + 10)(z - 8)$
7. $(c - 7)(c - 2)$	**18.** $(k + 15)(k - 8)$
8. $(d - 8)(d - 5)$	**19.** $(m + 20)(m - 4)$
9. $(e - 9)(e - 4)$	**20.** $(r - 16)(r + 5)$
10. $(x - 11)(x - 5)$	**21.** $(s^2 - 7)(s^2 - 6)$
11. $(y + 6)(y - 2)$	**22.** $(t^3 - 9)(t^3 + 7)$

103. Factoring trinomials of the form $x^2 + px + q$.

Rule. — To factor a trinomial of the form $x^2 + px + q$:

1. Find two numbers whose algebraic product is q and whose algebraic sum is p.

2. One factor is $x +$ one number; the other factor is $x +$ the other number.

EXERCISE 74

Factor the following trinomials:

1. $x^2 + 8x + 12$	**21.** $z^2 + 5z - 14$
2. $x^2 + 10x + 24$	**22.** $w^2 - 3w - 18$
3. $r^2 + 11r + 24$	**23.** $t^2 - 3t - 28$
4. $s^2 + 11s + 30$	**24.** $m^2 - 4m - 45$
5. $t^2 + 10t + 16$	**25.** $r^2 - r - 42$
6. $y^2 + 12y + 27$	**26.** $s^2 + 6s - 27$
7. $z^2 + 14z + 40$	**27.** $t^2 - 5t - 50$
8. $m^2 + 14m + 33$	**28.** $z^2 + 9z - 36$
9. $p^2 - 7p + 12$	**29.** $a^2 - 6a - 55$
10. $x^2 - 7x + 10$	**30.** $a^2 + 7ab - 18b^2$
11. $y^2 - 10y + 21$	**31.** $c^2 - 5cd - 24d^2$
12. $z^2 - 9z + 20$	**32.** $w^2 + 6wx - 40x^2$
13. $a^2 - 12a + 35$	**33.** $p^4 + 4p^2 - 77$
14. $b^2 - 9b + 18$	**34.** $r^2 - rs - 90s^2$
15. $m^2 - 9m + 14$	**35.** $m^4 - 10m^2p - 24p^2$
16. $r^2 - 12r + 32$	**36.** $x^4 - 2x^2y - 63y^2$
17. $s^2 - 10s + 9$	**37.** $t^2 + 2tw - 48w^2$
18. $x^2 - 11x + 28$	**38.** $a^4 - a^2b - 20b^2$
19. $x^2 + 4x - 12$	**39.** $c^6 + c^3 - 56$
20. $y^2 + 2y - 15$	**40.** $m^6 + 12m^3 - 13$

NOTE. §§ 102 and 103 are really unnecessary since § 102 can be done by the process taught in § 98, and § 103 by the process taught in § 99. They are included, however, since some courses of study still require them.

104. Simplification by use of special products. Do all the multiplying mentally; write only the results.

Example. — Find the simplest form of

$$3\,a(2\,a+7)(a-3)-4\,a(a+5)(a-6).$$

Solution. — 1. $3\,a(2\,a+7)(a-3)-4\,a(a+5)(a-6)$
2. $=3\,a(2\,a^2+a-21)-4\,a(a^2-a-30)$
3. $=6\,a^3+3\,a^2-63\,a-4\,a^3+4\,a^2+120\,a$
4. $=2\,a^3+7\,a^2+57\,a.$

NOTE 1. — The equality sign in line 2 means that the expression in line 1 equals that in line 2, etc.

NOTE 2. — The binomials are multiplied together in Step 2, and then their products are multiplied by the monomials in Step 3.

EXERCISE 75

Find (without use of any scratch paper):

1. $2\,m(4\,m-1)(m+2)$
2. $-3(5-x)(6+x)$
3. $+4(2\,c-3\,d)(2\,c-3\,d)$
4. $-5(x-4\,y)(x+4\,y)$
5. $+6(3\,a-2\,b)(a+3\,b)$
6. $-2(2\,r+5\,s)(2\,r-5\,s)$
7. $+8(m-11\,n)(m+4\,n)$
8. $-a(8\,a-7\,m)(2\,a+3\,m)$

Solve the following equations and problems:

9. $2(3\,x-1)(x+2)-3(x-2)(2\,x+1)=40$

Solution. — 1. $2(3\,x-1)(x+2)-3(x-2)(2\,x+1)=40.$
2. $\therefore\ 2(3\,x^2+5\,x-2)-3(2\,x^2-3\,x-2)=40.$
3. $\therefore\ 6\,x^2+10\,x-4-6\,x^2+9\,x+6=40.$

(Complete the solution.)

10. $(4\,y-3)(y+2)-4(y-3)(y+3)=35$
11. $(2-3\,t)(2-3\,t)-(3\,t-1)(3\,t+1)=2$
12. $5(2\,r-1)(3\,r+1)-(5\,r+2)(6\,r-3)=2$
13. $3(2\,a-5)(a+4)-6(a+8)(a-2)=9$
14. $7(a-1)(2\,a+1)-(7\,a-1)(2\,a+1)=-2$
15. $(5\,x-4)(5\,x-4)-5(5\,x+2)(x-4)=6$
16. $(5\,x-4)(3\,x+4)-3(5\,x+6)(x-7)=10(9\,x+15)$

EXERCISE 76 (Review of Factoring)

Find all the prime factors of the following. (Review § 97.)

1. $3s^3 - 13s^2 - 10s$
2. $18at^2 + 48at + 32a$
3. $20m^2r - 125n^2r$
4. $18a^2c^2 - 57ac^2 + 45c^2$
5. $9x^2n^3 - 16n^3$
6. $ax^2 - 2ax - 35a$
7. $3c^2 + 4c - 7$
8. $6s^2t - 7st - 5t$
9. $16a^4 - 80a^2 + 100$
10. $3x^2 + 9x - 120$
11. $5r^2 + 16r + 3$
12. $18x^2y^2 - 3xy^2 - 10y^2$
13. $3m^2 - 30m + 75$
14. $2n^2 - 14n - 36$
15. $18x^2 + 17x - 15$
16. $15t^2 - 6t - 21$
17. $4r^2s^2 + 4rs^2 - 15s^2$
18. $\frac{1}{25}a^4 - \frac{9}{49}c^2$
19. $5pr^2 + 5pr - 10p$
20. $3z^2 + 7 + 22z$
21. $24m^2a + 18ma - 15a$
22. $18bc^2 - 2bx^2$
23. $3x^4 - 17x^3 - 56x^2$
24. $45r^4s - 80r^2s^5$
25. $169a^2 + 78ab + 9b^2$
26. $3k^2 + 33k + 72$
27. $9x^2 - 4xy - 13y^2$
28. $c^2d^2 + 9cd - 52$
29. $x^2 + \frac{2}{9}x + \frac{1}{81}$
30. $42t - 15tx - 3tx^2$
31. $6r^4 + 7r^3 - 5r^2$
32. $6mx^2 - 13mxy + 6my^2$
33. $6x^2 + 23x^3 - 18x^4$
34. $4x^2y - 12xy^2 + 9y^3$
35. $21a^2 - 10b^2 - 29ab$
36. $m^2x^2 - 7mx - 44$
37. $2aw^2 - 3aw - 20a$
38. $169m^2 - 26mn + n^2$
39. $w^6 + 72 - 18w^3$
40. $8a^4 + 18a^2 - 35$
41. $4c^2d - 8cd - 21d$
42. $4a^2y^2 - 28ay^2 + 49y^2$
43. $z^2 + 2zt - 63t^2$
44. $20c^2 - 30cd - 140d^2$
45. $10x^2 - 13xy - 30y^2$
46. $9a - am^2$
47. $a^2 - 36b^2 + 5ab$
48. $9x^2 + 3x - 56$
49. $10a^2 + 19a - 15$
50. $12x^4 - 8x^3 - 4x^2$
51. $15c^3d - 10c^2d - 25cd$
52. $4x^4y^2 + 2x^3y^3 - 7x^3y^2$
53. $55m^2x^5 + 2mx^5 - 21x^5$
54. $b - 16 + 15b^2$
55. $-25x + x^2 + 100$
56. $18 - 19c + c^2$
57. $-50a + a^2 + 49$
58. $196y^2 - \frac{25}{169}a^4$

EXERCISE 77

Problems about Areas

1. *a.* What is the area of the rectangle whose base is $(x - 2)$ inches and altitude is $(x + 5)$ inches?

b. What is the perimeter of this rectangle?

2. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds its altitude by 5 inches.

a. If the altitude is h in., what is the length of the base?

b. What is the area of the rectangle?

c. What is the area of the square whose side equals the base of this rectangle?

d. Write the equation which expresses the fact that the area of the square is 65 sq. in. more than the area of this rectangle.

e. Solve this equation and find the dimensions of the rectangle and of the square.

NOTE. — The essential facts of this example can be charted thus:

	BASE	ALTITUDE	AREA
Rectangle	$h + 5$	h	$h(h + 5)$
Square	$h + 5$	$h + 5$	$(h + 5)^2$

$$\therefore\ (h + 5)^2 = h(h + 5) + 65.$$

3. *a.* Express the area of the square whose side is s inches.

b. Express the base, altitude, and area of the rectangle whose base is 10 inches longer and whose altitude is 2 inches longer than the side of the square.

c. Arrange the results of parts *a* and *b* in a chart as in the Note above.

d. Write the equation which expresses the fact that the area of the rectangle is 200 sq. in. more than the area of the given square.

e. Solve the equation, and find the dimensions of the square and the rectangle. Check the solution.

4. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds its altitude by 9 inches. A better shaped rectangle is formed by making the altitude 3 in. longer and the base 2 in. longer; but this increases the area by 78 sq. in. What are the dimensions of the two rectangles? (Represent the dimensions; form an equation, and solve it.)

5. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds its altitude by 8 inches. If the base and altitude are both decreased by 4 inches, the old area exceeds the new area by 192 square inches. What are the dimensions of the rectangle?

6. The base of a certain rectangle is 7 feet more than its altitude. If the base be increased 5 feet and the altitude be decreased 3 feet, the area will remain unchanged. What are the dimensions of the rectangle?

7. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds twice its altitude by 3 inches. The area of a square whose side equals the base exceeds twice the area of the rectangle by 57 square inches. What are the dimensions of the rectangle?

8. A man had plans for a house whose foundation was 12 feet longer than it was wide. Finding that it was too expensive, he cut off 3 feet from the length and 2 feet from the width. The new foundation covered 158 square feet less than the old. What were the dimensions before and after making the change?

9. The main shaft of Washington's Monument is square at the bottom and top. The side of the lower square exceeds the side of the upper square by 21 feet. The area of the lower square exceeds the area of the upper square by 1869 square feet. Find the dimensions of the two squares.

10. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds its altitude by 7 inches. A second rectangle is formed by making the altitude 3 inches shorter and the base 10 inches longer. The new rectangle contains 75 square inches more than the first rectangle. What are the dimensions of the first rectangle?

105. Quadratic equations solved by factoring.

A new kind of equation can now be solved.

Example. — Find the number whose square exceeds the number itself by 6.

Solution. — 1. Let n = the number.

2. Then n^2 = the square of the number.

3. Then $n^2 = n + 6$.

4. $\therefore n^2 - n - 6 = 0$.

5. Factoring, $(n - 3)(n + 2) = 0$.

6. If n has the value which makes $n - 3 = 0$,

then $(n - 3)(n + 2) = 0$, for $0 \cdot (n + 2) = 0$.

But $n - 3 = 0$, if $n = 3$

Also, if n has the value which makes $n + 2 = 0$,

then $(n - 3)(n + 2) = 0$, for $(n - 3) \cdot 0 = 0$.

But $n + 2 = 0$, if $n = -2$.

It seems, then, that + 3 and − 2 are both roots of the equation.

Check. — Does $3^2 - 3 - 6 = 0$? Does $9 - 9 = 0$? Yes.

Does $(-2)^2 - (-2) - 6 = 0$? Does $4 + 2 - 6 = 0$? Yes.

An equation like $n^2 - n - 6 = 0$ is called a **quadratic equation** or **an equation of the second degree.**

Other examples are: $4x^2 - 9 = 0$

and $$3y^2 - \frac{2y}{5} = \frac{5}{3}y + 9.$$

Notice that the equation has only one unknown; that this unknown does not appear in the denominator of any fraction; that it does appear with exponent 2; that it may or may not appear with exponent 1.

Every quadratic equation has two roots, just as the equation

$$n^2 - n - 6 = 0.$$

106. Solution of equations by factoring depends upon the following fact:

If one of the factors of a product is zero, the product also is zero.

Thus, $3 \times 0 = 0$; $(-5) \times 0 = 0$; $2 \times 0 \times (-3) = 0$.

Moreover, **if a product of two or more factors is zero, then one, or more, of the factors must be zero.**

Thus, if $(x - 1)(x + 2) = 0$, then $x - 1$ must $= 0$, *or* $x + 2$ must $= 0$.

107. Rule. — To solve an equation by factoring:

1. Transpose all terms to the left member.

2. Factor the left member completely.

3. Set each factor equal to zero, and solve the resulting equations.

4. The roots obtained in Step 3 are the roots of the given equation.

5. Check by substitution in the given equation.

Example. — Solve the equation $\frac{m^2}{3} - \frac{m}{2} = \frac{35}{6}$.

Solution. — 1. M_6 $\quad 2m^2 - 3m = 35.$

2. S_{35} $\quad 2m^2 - 3m - 35 = 0$

3. Factor, $\quad (2m + 7)(m - 5) = 0$

4. $\quad 2m + 7 = 0$ if $m = -\frac{7}{2}$.

$\quad m - 5 = 0$ if $m = +5$.

5. The roots are $+5$ and $-\frac{7}{2}$.

NOTE. — Step 4 should be done mentally and omitted.

EXERCISE 78

Solve by factoring the following quadratic equations:

1. $x^2 - 10x + 21 = 0$
2. $x^2 + 7x + 10 = 0$
3. $y^2 - 5y - 24 = 0$
4. $t^2 = 9 - 8t$
5. $s^2 + 7s = 44$
6. $x^2 - x = 42$
7. $y^2 = 18y - 80$
8. $w^2 - 36 = 5w$
9. $x^2 - 25 = 0$
10. $4m^2 - 49 = 0$
11. $z^2 = 5z + 14$
12. $x^2 = 90 - x$
13. $y^2 - 7y = 18$
14. $4c^2 + 5c - 6 = 0$
15. $5m^2 - 6 = 13m$
16. $2a^2 + 7a - 4 = 0$
17. $12s^2 - 17s + 6 = 0$
18. $15t^2 + 22t + 8 = 0$
19. $x^2 - 9x = 0$
20. $2y^2 + 7y = 0$
21. $5m^2 + 27m = 18$
22. $x^2 - \frac{15}{4}x - 1 = 0$
23. $x^2 + \frac{17}{3}x = 2$
24. $6y^2 + \frac{5}{2}y - 1 = 0$
25. $3a^2 = 2a + \frac{15}{4}$
26. $x^2 = \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{5}{3}$

OPTIONAL TOPIC

108. A literal equation is one in which some or all of the known numbers are represented by letters; as,

$$2x + a = bx^2 - 10.$$

Example. — Find two numbers whose difference is a, and whose product is 6 times the square of a.

Solution. — 1. Let x = the larger number.

2. Then $x - a$ = the smaller number.

3. $\therefore x(x - a) = 6a^2$.

4. $\therefore x^2 - ax - 6a^2 = 0$.

5. $\therefore (x - 3a)(x + 2a) = 0$.

6. $\therefore x = 3a$, or $x = -2a$, the larger number.

7. When $x = 3a$, then $x - a = 2a$, the smaller number.

8. When $x = -2a$, then $x - a = -3a$, the smaller number.

Therefore there are two sets of two numbers which satisfy the conditions of the problem: one, $3a$ and $2a$; the other, $-2a$ and $-3a$.

These are really formulæ for definite numbers satisfying the conditions of the problem.

Thus, if a is 7, one set is 21 and 14; the other set is -14 and -21.

EXERCISE 79

1. $x^2 - 7ax + 12a^2 = 0$
2. $x^2 + 7bx + 10b^2 = 0$
3. $x^2 - 5mx - 6m^2 = 0$
4. $x^2 + 5tx - 24t^2 = 0$
5. $3x^2 - 7cx + 2c^2 = 0$
6. $2x^2 = 5bx + 3b^2$
7. $x^2 + 5nx = 66n^2$
8. $3x^2 + 13sx - 10s^2 = 0$
9. $x^2 - 6ax = 0$
10. $15x^2 = 2p^2 - 7px$
11. $9x^2 - 4a^2 = 0$
12. $5x^2 - 3cx = 0$
13. $2x^2 + \frac{3xw}{7} - \frac{2w^2}{7} = 0$
14. $x^2 = \frac{1}{8}t^2 - \frac{tx}{4}$
15. $\frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{3rx}{10} - \frac{r^2}{5} = 0$
16. $3x^2 = \frac{5ax}{8} + \frac{a^2}{8}$
17. $\frac{7x^2}{6} - \frac{dx}{2} = \frac{2d^2}{3}$
18. $\frac{x^2}{6} = \frac{17rx}{12} + \frac{3r^2}{4}$
19. $\frac{2x^2}{5} + \frac{sx}{2} - \frac{21s^2}{10} = 0$
20. $2x^2 + \frac{9mx}{20} = \frac{m^2}{2}$

109. Problems solved by quadratic equations.

Example 1. — Find three consecutive even integers such that twice the square of the second, increased by the product of the first and the third, is 296.

Solution. — 1. Let x = the first of these three integers.
$\therefore\ x + 2$ = the second of these three integers.
and $x + 4$ = the third of these three integers.
2. $\therefore\ 2(x + 2)^2 + x(x + 4) = 296.$
3. $\therefore\ 2x^2 + 8x + 8 + x^2 + 4x - 296 = 0.$
4. $\therefore\ 3x^2 + 12x - 288 = 0.$
5. Dₓ $x^2 + 4x - 96 = 0.$
6. Factoring, $(x + 12)(x - 8) = 0.$
7. $\therefore\ x = -12$, or $x = 8$, the first of the three integers.
8. When the first integer is -12, the next two even integers are -10 and -8.

Check. — Does $2(-10)^2 + (-12)(-8) = 296$?
Does $200 + 96 = 296$? Yes.

9. When the first integer is 8, the next two even integers are 10 and 12.

Check. — Does $2(10)^2 + 8 \times 12 = 296$?
Does $200 + 96 = 296$? Yes.

In this example, two sets of even integers are obtained, which satisfy the conditions of the problem.

Example 2. — Determine the base and altitude of the rectangle whose area is 140 square inches, and whose base exceeds its altitude by 13 inches.

Solution. — 1. Let a = the number of inches in the altitude.
2. $\therefore\ a + 13$ = the number of inches in the base.
3. $\therefore\ a(a + 13)$ = the area of the rectangle.
4. $\therefore\ a(a + 13) = 140.$
5. $\therefore\ a^2 + 13a = 140$, or $a^2 + 13a - 140 = 0.$
6. $\therefore\ (a + 20)(a - 7) = 0.$
7. $\therefore\ a = -20$, or $a = 7$, the number of inches in the altitude.
8. -20 is impossible as altitude of a rectangle.
9. When $a = 7$ in., then $a + 13$, or 20 in. = the base.

Check. — Does $7 \times 20 = 140$? Yes.

In this example, while the quadratic has two roots, only one can have real meaning for the given problem.

EXERCISE 80

1. The square of a certain number equals the sum of 5 times the given number and 6. What is the number?

2. The square of a certain number diminished by 8 times the number itself is 33. What is the number?

3. If the square of a certain number be increased by 9 times the number and 25, the result is 7. What is the number?

4. The square of a certain number increased by the square of the number which is 2 more than the first gives the result 100. What are the numbers?

5. John is 4 times as old as Charles. If John's age be added to the square of Charles' age, the sum is 45. What are their ages?

6. The number of members in Edward's family is 2 more than the number in the family of his cousin, Fred. The square of the number in Fred's family is one less than twice the number in Edward's family. How many are there in each family?

7. The sum of the squares of certain two consecutive integers is 145. What are the integers?

8. There are three consecutive integers such that the square of the first, increased by the square of the second, and this result, diminished by the square of the third, gives 96. What are the integers?

9. There are three consecutive *odd* integers such that the sum of the squares of the second and third, increased by twice the square of the first, equals 300. What are the integers?

10. Separate 22 into two parts such that the square of the larger increased by the square of the smaller is 260.

11. Twice the square of a certain number equals the number itself. What is the number?

12. 9 times the square of a certain number is 25. What is the number?

13. The square of the number of years in the age of Mary, increased by 4, equals 200. How old is Mary?

14. The number of boys in a certain algebra class was 3 less than the number of girls. One fourth of the square of the number of girls exceeded 4 times the number of boys by 5. How many girls and how many boys were there in the class?

15. The area of a certain small piece of ground is 240 square rods. Its length is 8 rods more than its width. What are its dimensions?

16. How long and wide must a lot be to contain 4500 square feet, and have the length 5 times the width?

17. What are the dimensions of a triangle whose area is 54 square inches if the base is 3 times as long as the altitude?

18. What must be the dimensions of a trapezoid whose area is 96 square inches, if the upper base and the altitude are to be equal, and the lower base is to be twice the upper base?

19. A certain lot is 25 feet wide and 130 feet long. The owner desires to add 1400 square feet to the lot by increasing its width by some amount, and its length by 5 times the same amount. What must that amount be?

20. What must be the dimensions of a lot containing 8000 square feet, such that the length is 10 feet more than 3 times the width?

21. There are three consecutive integers such that the square of the first, increased by the square of the second, is 115 less than twice the square of the third. What are the integers?

22. A certain lot is 30 feet wide and 140 feet long. By increasing the width by a certain number of feet, and decreasing the length by twice the same number of feet, the area is increased 350 square feet. What is the number of feet?

EXERCISE 81

1. From $-5x^3-3x^2+4$ subtract $2x^3-3x^2-5x+8$, and find the numerical value of the remainder when $x=2$.

2. Simplify $2a-3(a-1)-[a-2(2a-1)]$.

3. Find the quotient and the remainder when $49x^4-25x^2-20x-4$ is divided by $7x^2-5x-4$. Check: let $x=2$.

4. From $6x^2+8x-2$ take $2x^2-3x+5$ and check the result by letting $x=2$.

5. Divide $6x^3+5x^2-4x+2$ by $2x+3$ and write the result as a mixed expression.

6. Is -2 a root of the equation $3x+5=x+1$?

7. *a.* Find a value of x for which $7x+3=3x+3$.
   b. Can you find any other values?

8. *a.* Find a value of x for which $7x(x+1)=7x^2+7x$.
   b. Can you find any other values?

9. Find values of x for which $7x^2+3x=4$.

10. Solve the equation $6x^2=5x+4$.

Find the prime factors of:

11. $25a^2b^4-16a^2b^2$
12. a^2-2ab
13. $R^2S^2-4R^6S^2$
14.* $x^2-6x-16y^2+9$
15. a^2-4
16. $2PR^2+2PRH$
17. $S^2+25+10S$
18. c^2-c-6
19. $2a^3-2ay^4$
20. $4x^2+y^2-4xy$
21. $7x^5-7x$
22. $3m^2-2my-8y^2$
23. $ax^3-6ax^2y+9axy^2$
24. $9a^2-4c^2$
25. $a^3b^2-81a^3$
26. $x^2-18x+81$
27. x^2+9y^2+6xy
28. $9R^2-25s^6$
29.* $a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2$
30. x^4-x^2
31. $2a^2+5ab-3b^2$
32. $x^2-25y^4z^4$
33. $8-18m^2$
34. $6b^2+7b-24$

IX. FRACTIONS

110. The expression $\frac{a}{b}$ is a **fraction**; it is read "a divided by b." a is the **numerator**, and b is the **denominator** of the fraction; together, they are called the **terms** of the fraction. The denominator, b, must never be zero. (See § 68)

REDUCTION OF FRACTIONS TO LOWEST TERMS

111. A fraction is in its lowest terms when its numerator and denominator do not have any common factor, except unity.

Thus: $\frac{2}{3}, \frac{a}{b}, \frac{x+y}{x-y}$ are in their lowest terms.

112. The first fundamental principle of fractions.

If both terms of $\frac{24}{8}$ be divided by 4, $\frac{6}{2}$ is obtained. $\frac{24}{8} = 3$, and also $\frac{6}{2} = 3$. The value of $\frac{24}{8}$, therefore, is not changed.

Rule. — If the numerator and the denominator of a fraction are both divided by the same number, the value of the fraction is not changed.

Example. — Consider the fraction $\frac{(x-y)(x+y)}{(x-y)(x-y)}$.

If the numerator and denominator are both divided by $x - y$, the resulting fraction is $\frac{x+y}{x-y}$.

Let $x = 3$ and $y = 1$.

Then $\frac{(x-y)(x+y)}{(x-y)(x-y)} = \frac{(3-1)(3+1)}{(3-1)(3-1)} = \frac{2 \cdot 4}{2 \cdot 2}$, or 2.

Also $\frac{(x+y)}{(x-y)} = \frac{3+1}{3-1} = \frac{4}{2}$, or 2.

$\therefore \frac{(x-y)(x+y)}{(x-y)(x-y)}$ does equal $\frac{x+y}{x-y}$, when $x = 3$, and $y = 1$.

They will be found equal for all values of x and y except when $x = y$.

113. Rule. — To reduce a fraction to lowest terms:

1. Factor completely the numerator and denominator. (§ 97)

2. Divide numerator and denominator by all their common factors, and write the quotients, including any 1's obtained as quotients.

3. For the numerator of the result, take the product of the numerator quotients; for the denominator, the product of the denominator quotients. Check by substitution.

Example 2. — Reduce $\frac{3m^2 + 3m - 168}{m^2 - m - 42}$ to lowest terms.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{3m^2 + 3m - 168}{m^2 - m - 42} = \frac{3(m^2 + m - 56)}{(m - 7)(m + 6)}$

2. $= \frac{3(m + 8)(\cancel{m - 7})}{(\cancel{m - 7})(m + 6)}$, or $\frac{3(m + 8)}{m + 6}$.

Check. — Let $m = 5$. $\frac{3m^2 + 3m - 168}{m^2 - m - 42} = \frac{75 + 15 - 168}{25 - 5 - 42}$, or $\frac{39}{11}$.

Also, $\frac{3(m + 8)}{m + 6} = \frac{3(5 + 8)}{5 + 6}$, or $\frac{39}{11}$. $\therefore$ the result is correct.

NOTE. — The process of crossing out common factors from numerator and denominator has long been called *cancellation. The word is unnecessary.*

A serious error in reducing fractions is illustrated by the solution below, written by a pupil.

$$\frac{2a + b}{ac} = \frac{2\cancel{a} + b}{\cancel{a}c}, \text{ or } \frac{2 + b}{c}.$$

To prove that the result is wrong, let $a = 2$, $b = 4$, and $c = 3$.

$$\frac{2a + b}{ac} = \frac{4 + 4}{6} = \frac{8}{6} \text{ or } 1\tfrac{1}{3}; \quad \frac{2 + b}{c} = \frac{2 + 4}{3} = \frac{6}{3}, \text{ or } 2.$$

The error occurred when a of the numerator was divided by a. **The numerator can be divided only by factors of the numerator,** and a is not a factor of the numerator. It is a factor only of one term of the numerator. **Never cancel terms or factors of only a term of a numerator or a denominator.**

EXERCISE 82

Reduce to lowest terms:

1. $\frac{16}{30}$
2. $\frac{24}{44}$
3. $\frac{32}{72}$
4. $\frac{7\,m^2}{16\,mn}$
5. $\frac{15\,r^2s}{24\,rs^2}$
6. $\frac{12\,x^3y^2}{34\,x^2y^4}$
7. $\frac{12\,a^2b^2c^3(x-y)}{18\,ab^2c(x-y)}$
8. $\frac{26\,m(x+y)(x-y)}{36\,m^2(x+y)}$
9. $\frac{(r-s)(r+2\,s)}{(r-s)^2(r+s)}$
10. $\frac{x^2+3\,x-18}{x^2-8\,x+15}$
11. $\frac{a^2-7\,a-18}{a^2+3\,a+2}$
12. $\frac{5\,c^2+15\,c-20}{c^2+6\,c-7}$
13. $\frac{2\,x^2-2\,x-24}{5\,x^2-25\,x+20}$
14. $\frac{ax^2-3\,axy+2\,ay^2}{bx^2-by^2}$
15. $\frac{m^2-7\,mn+12\,n^2}{m^2-9\,mn+20\,n^2}$
16. $\frac{5\,x^2-45\,y^2}{4\,x^2+4\,xy-24\,y^2}$
17. $\frac{6\,a^2-a-1}{6\,a^2-5\,a+1}$
18. $\frac{8\,c^2-10\,cd-3\,d^2}{12\,c^2-5\,cd-2\,d^2}$
19. $\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^2-2\,xy+y^2}$
20. $\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^4+2\,x^2y^2+y^4}$
21. $\frac{2\,ax^2+7\,ax-15\,a}{4\,cx^2+19\,cx-5\,c}$
22. $\frac{12\,a^2-60\,a+75}{8\,a^2+36\,a-140}$
23. $\frac{2\,x^2+12\,xy-32\,y^2}{5\,x^2-20\,y^2}$
24. $\frac{b^2c^2-121\,b^2d^2}{c^3+14\,c^2d+33\,cd^2}$
25. $\frac{3\,mx^2-2\,mx-16\,m}{3\,x^2+12\,x+12}$
26. $\frac{x^4-16}{x^4-8\,x^2+16}$
27. $\frac{x^2-a^2}{(x+a)(x^2+ax-2\,a^2)}$
28. $\frac{3\,m^4-3\,m^3n-18\,m^2n^2}{2\,m^2n^2-18\,n^4}$
29. $\frac{20\,x^3-125\,xy^2}{20\,x^2y+42\,xy^2-20\,y^3}$
30. $\frac{4\,x^3-4\,xy^2}{(4\,x^2+4\,xy)(x-y)}$
31. $\frac{(2a-2b)(a^2+4ab+3b^2)}{(2\,a^2-2\,b^2)(a+3\,b)}$

MULTIPLICATION OF FRACTIONS

114. The product of two fractions is the product of their numerators divided by the product of their denominators.

Example 1. — $\frac{5a}{2x} \cdot \frac{3x^2}{10a^2} = \frac{15ax^2}{20a^2x}$.

Reducing to lowest terms: $\frac{15ax^2}{20a^2x} = \frac{\overset{3}{\cancel{15}}\,\overset{1}{\cancel{a}}\,\overset{1}{\cancel{x^2}}}{\underset{4}{\cancel{20}}\,\underset{1}{\cancel{a^2}}\,\underset{1}{\cancel{x}}}$, or $\frac{3x}{4a}$.

However, before multiplying, it is preferable to remove any factors common to a numerator and a denominator by dividing both the numerator and denominator by such common factors.

Thus, $\frac{5a}{2x} \cdot \frac{3x^2}{10a^2} = \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{5}}\,\cancel{a}}{2\cancel{x}} \cdot \frac{3\,\overset{x}{\cancel{x^2}}}{\underset{2a}{\cancel{10}\,\cancel{a^2}}}$, or $\frac{3x}{4a}$.

Rule. — To find the product of two or more fractions:

1. Find all of the prime factors of the numerators and denominators.

2. Remove factors common to a numerator and a denominator by dividing the numerator and denominator by such common factors.

3. Multiply the remaining factors of the numerators for the numerator of the product, and of the denominators for the denominator of the product. Check by numerical substitution.

Example 2. — Find $\frac{a^2+3a-18}{a^4-5a^3+6a^2} \cdot \frac{2a^3-4a^2}{a^2-36}$.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{a^2+3a-18}{a^4-5a^3+6a^2} \cdot \frac{2a^3-4a^2}{a^2-36} = \frac{(a+6)(a-3)}{a^2(a^2-5a+6)} \cdot \frac{2a^2(a-2)}{(a-6)(a+6)}$

2. $= \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{(a+6)}}\,\overset{1}{\cancel{(a-3)}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{a^2}}\,\underset{1}{\cancel{(a-3)}}\,\underset{1}{\cancel{(a-2)}}} \cdot \frac{\overset{1}{2}\,\overset{1}{\cancel{a^2}}\,\overset{1}{\cancel{(a-2)}}}{(a-6)\,\underset{1}{\cancel{(a+6)}}}$

3. $= \frac{2}{a-6}$.

Check. — Let $a = 1$.

$$\frac{a^2+3a-18}{a^4-5a^3+6a^2}\cdot\frac{2a^3-4a^2}{a^2-36}=\frac{1+3-18}{1-5+6}\cdot\frac{2-4}{1-36}$$

$$=\frac{\overset{2}{\cancel{-14}}}{\underset{1}{+\cancel{2}}}\cdot\frac{\overset{1}{-2}}{\underset{5}{-\cancel{35}}},\text{ or }\frac{+2}{-5}.$$

$$\frac{2}{a-6}=\frac{2}{1-6}$$

$$=\frac{2}{-5}$$

$$=-\frac{2}{5}.$$

NOTE. — **The final result equals the indicated product for all values of a, except any which make a denominator zero.** For example, a cannot be 6 in this example, because when $a = 6$, $a^2 - 36$ is zero and the second fraction does not have any meaning then. (See § 68.)

EXERCISE 83

Find the following indicated products:

1. $\frac{5}{6}\cdot\frac{14}{5}$
2. $\frac{3}{8}\cdot\frac{20}{15}$
3. $\frac{5}{2}\cdot\frac{6}{33}$
4. $\frac{3a}{4b}\cdot\frac{2b}{5a}$
5. $\frac{6x}{5y^2}\cdot\frac{10y}{3x^2}$
6. $\frac{3}{10}\cdot\frac{14}{33}\cdot\frac{11}{7}$
7. $\frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{15}{14}\cdot\frac{7}{6}$
8. $\frac{6}{21}\cdot\frac{14}{5}\cdot\frac{10}{4}$
9. $\frac{2a}{3b}\cdot\frac{6b}{7c}\cdot\frac{5c}{4a}$
10. $\frac{2ab}{3c^2}\cdot\frac{3bc}{4a^2}\cdot\frac{5ac}{6b^2}$
11. $\frac{2xy^2}{3x^3}\cdot\frac{3xy}{y^2}$
12. $\frac{4a^3b}{5x^2}\cdot\frac{15x^2y}{4a^2b}$
13. $\frac{5a^2}{4bc}\cdot\frac{6bc^2}{10a^2bc}$
14. $\frac{27x^3y^2}{20x^4z}\cdot\frac{30xz^2}{18y^3}$
15. $\frac{10m^2n^3}{6nr^3}\cdot\frac{3n^2r^3}{5m^4n^7}$
16. $\frac{x+y}{2x}\cdot\frac{3x^2}{(x+y)^2}$
17. $\frac{a^2-b^2}{4a^2}\cdot\frac{5a^3}{(a+b)^2}$
18. $\frac{6m+12}{3m-9}\cdot\frac{5m-15}{4m+8}$
19. $\frac{am+ax}{dm-dx}\cdot\frac{cm-cx}{bm+bx}$
20. $\frac{4m^2-1}{m^2-16}\cdot\frac{m+4}{2m+1}$
21. $\frac{7m+14}{3m-6}\cdot\frac{m^2-4}{(m+2)^2}$
22. $\frac{xr+xs}{yr-ys}\cdot\frac{mr-ms}{nr+ns}$
23. $\frac{2a^2-a}{4a^2-1}\cdot\frac{6a+3}{4a}$
24. $\frac{1-x^2}{3x-6}\cdot\frac{4x-8}{4+4x}$
25. $\frac{5m+10}{8m-4}\cdot\frac{4m-2}{3m+6}$

(Continued on page 150.)

26. $\dfrac{a^2 - b^2}{(a+b)^2} \cdot \dfrac{ac + bc}{ac - bc}$

27. $\dfrac{2t + 8}{t^2 - 4} \cdot \dfrac{5t - 10}{t^2 + 6t + 8}$

28. $\dfrac{x^2 - 16}{(x-2)^2} \cdot \dfrac{x^2 - 7x + 10}{x^2 - 9x + 20}$

29. $\dfrac{3y - 15}{2y + 8} \cdot \dfrac{y^2 + 9y + 8}{y^2 + 3y - 40}$

30. $\dfrac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 - 4y^2} \cdot \dfrac{4x - 8y}{3x^2 + 3xy - 6y^2}$

31. $\dfrac{a^2x - a^3}{x^3 - 3ax^2} \cdot \dfrac{x^2 - ax - 6a^2}{x^2 + ax - 2a^2}$

32. $\dfrac{a^2 - 6a - 27}{a^2 + 9a + 18} \cdot \dfrac{a^2 + 10a + 24}{a^2 - 7a - 18}$

33. $\dfrac{2r^2 + 5rs - 12s^2}{2r^2 - 5rs + 3s^2} \cdot \dfrac{r^2 - 2rs + s^2}{r^2 + 5rs + 4s^2}$

34. $\dfrac{3a - 6b}{9a^2 - b^2} \cdot \dfrac{3a^2 + 2ab - b^2}{a^2 - 4b^2} \cdot \dfrac{a^2 - ab - 6b^2}{6a + 6b}$

35. $\dfrac{a^4 - b^4}{3a - 3b} \cdot \dfrac{4a^2 - b^2}{a^4 + 2a^2b^2 + b^4} \cdot \dfrac{6a^2 + 6b^2}{2a^2 + ab - b^2}$

36. $\dfrac{4x^2 + 12x + 9}{3x^2 + 17x - 28} \cdot \dfrac{3x^2 + 11x - 20}{2x^2 - x - 6} \cdot \dfrac{3x^2 + 22x + 7}{2x^2 + 13x + 15}$

37. $\dfrac{3m^2 - m}{4m^2 - 25} \cdot \dfrac{2m^2 + 15m + 25}{6m} \cdot \dfrac{6m^2 - 15m}{3m^2 + 14m - 5}$

38. $\dfrac{4 - x^2}{12 - 3x} \cdot \dfrac{20 - x - x^2}{4 - 4x + x^2} \cdot \dfrac{6 - 2x}{10 + 7x + x^2}$

39. *a.* $\dfrac{x^2 - mx + m^2}{2x^2 - 2m^2} \cdot \dfrac{2x^2 - 2mx}{5x^2 - 15mx} \cdot \dfrac{x^2 - 2mx - 3m^2}{3x^2 - 3mx + 3m^2}$

b. What is the value of the indicated product in part *a* when $x = 3$ and $m = 2$?

40. $\dfrac{4x^2 - 25y^2}{10x - 20y} \cdot \dfrac{15x^2 - 55xy - 20y^2}{2x^2 - 3xy - 20y^2} \cdot \dfrac{2x - 4y}{6x^2 - 13xy - 5y^2}$

DIVISION OF FRACTIONS

115. *In arithmetic,* to divide one fraction by another, we multiply the dividend by the inverted divisor.

Thus, *a.* $\frac{9}{10} \div \frac{3}{5} = \frac{\overset{3}{\cancel{9}}}{\underset{2}{\cancel{10}}} \times \frac{5}{\underset{1}{\cancel{3}}}$, or $\frac{3}{2}$.

b. $3\frac{2}{3} \div 2\frac{1}{5} = \frac{11}{3} \div \frac{11}{5} = \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{11}}}{3} \times \frac{5}{\underset{1}{\cancel{11}}}$, or $\frac{5}{3}$.

In algebra, we do the same.

Rule. — To divide one fraction by another:

1. Factor the numerators and denominators of the fractions.

2. Invert the divisor fraction.

3. Multiply the dividend fraction by the inverted divisor.

NOTE. — **The divisor follows the sign of division.**

Example. — Divide $\frac{a^2m + 10\,am + 21\,m}{a^3 - 4\,a^2 + 3\,a}$ by $\frac{a^2m^3 - 9\,m^3}{a^3 - a^2}$.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{a^2m + 10\,am + 21\,m}{a^3 - 4\,a^2 + 3\,a} \div \frac{a^2m^3 - 9\,m^3}{a^3 - a^2}$

2. $= \frac{m(a^2 + 10\,a + 21)}{a(a^2 - 4\,a + 3)} \div \frac{m^3(a^2 - 9)}{a^2(a - 1)}$

3. $= \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{m}}(a+7)\overset{1}{\cancel{(a+3)}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{a}}(a-3)\underset{1}{\cancel{(a-1)}}} \cdot \frac{\overset{a}{\cancel{a^2}}\overset{1}{\cancel{(a-1)}}}{\underset{m^2}{\cancel{m^3}}(a-3)\underset{1}{\cancel{(a+3)}}}$

4. $= \frac{a(a+7)}{m^2(a-3)^2}$.

Check. — Let $a = 2$; $m = 1$.

$$\frac{a^2m + 10\,am + 21\,m}{a^3 - 4\,a^2 + 3\,a} \div \frac{a^2m^3 - 9\,m^3}{a^3 - a^2} = \frac{4 \cdot 1 + 10 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 + 21}{8 - 16 + 6} \div \frac{4 - 9}{8 - 4}$$

$$= \frac{45}{-2} \div \frac{-5}{4} = \left(-\frac{\overset{9}{\cancel{45}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{2}}}\right) \times \left(-\frac{\overset{2}{\cancel{4}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{5}}}\right) = +18.$$

Also, $\frac{a(a+7)}{m^2(a-3)^2} = \frac{2(2+7)}{1(2-3)^2} = \frac{2 \cdot 9}{1(-1)^2} = \frac{18}{1} = 18.$

EXERCISE 84

1. $\frac{3}{14} \div \frac{2}{7}$

2. $\frac{9\,a}{4\,b} \div \frac{15\,a}{8\,b}$

3. $\frac{18\,x^2}{5\,y^2} \div \frac{3\,x}{10\,y}$

4. $\frac{12\,c^2d}{28\,cd^2} \div \frac{4\,d}{7\,c}$

5. $\frac{36\,m^2}{35\,n^3} \div \frac{9\,m^3}{14\,n^2}$

6. $24\,x^2y^3 \div \frac{3\,xy^2}{4}$

7. $\frac{5\,m}{x^2 - 8\,x + 15} \div \frac{10\,m}{x^2 - 2\,x - 15}$

8. $\frac{2\,c}{4\,c^2 - 1} \div \frac{4\,c^2}{6\,c + 3}$

9. $\frac{5\,a + 15}{a^2 - 9} \div \frac{5\,a - 15}{a^2 - 6\,a + 9}$

10. $\frac{c^2 + d^2}{c + d} \div \frac{c^4 - d^4}{c^2 - 2\,cd + d^2}$

11. $\frac{12 - 4\,x}{10 + 5\,x} \div \frac{9 - 6\,x + x^2}{6 + 5\,x + x^2}$

12. $\frac{x^2 - xy}{3\,x - 6\,y} \div \frac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 - xy - 2\,y^2}$

13. $\frac{a^3 + ab^2}{a^3 - 2\,a^2b} \div \frac{a^2 + b^2}{a^2 - 4\,ab + 4\,b^2}$

14. $\frac{(2\,r + s)^2}{8\,r - 4\,s} \div \frac{4\,r^3 - rs^2}{8\,rs - 4\,s^2}$

15. $\frac{x^2 - x - 42}{x^2 + 5\,x - 84} \div \frac{x^2 + 2\,x - 8}{x^2 + 10\,x - 24}$

16. $\frac{m^3 - 5\,m^2 - 6\,m}{3\,m^2 + 9\,m + 6} \div \frac{2\,m^2 - 14\,m + 12}{m^2 + m - 2}$

17. $\frac{c^2 - 5\,cd + 6\,d^2}{c^2 - 9\,cd + 14\,d^2} \div \frac{c^2 + 2\,cd - 15\,d^2}{c^2 - 2\,cd - 35\,d^2}$

18. $\frac{12\,a^2 - 17\,ab - 5\,b^2}{9\,a^2 - 30\,ab + 25\,b^2} \div \frac{8\,a^2 - 2\,ab - b^2}{9\,a^2 - 18\,ab + 5\,b^2}$

19. $\frac{a^2 - 16}{2\,a^2 - 9\,a - 5} \cdot \frac{a^2 - 16\,a + 55}{a^2 - 7\,a - 44} \div \frac{3\,a - 12}{4\,a^2 - 1}$

20. $\frac{(2\,x - y)^2}{3\,x^2 + 15\,xy} \cdot \frac{4\,xy - 12\,y^2}{12\,x^2 - 4\,xy - y^2} \div \frac{2\,x^2 - 7\,xy + 3\,y^2}{6\,x^2 + 31\,xy + 5\,y^2}$

21. $\left(\frac{c^2 + d^2}{c^2 - d^2} \div \frac{c^4 + 2\,c^2d^2 + d^4}{c^2 + 2\,cd + d^2}\right) \cdot \frac{c^3 + cd^2}{cd + d^2}$

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS

116. *In arithmetic,* fractions having a common denominator are added or subtracted without difficulty:

Thus, *a.* $\frac{7}{15} + \frac{4}{15} = \frac{11}{15}$. *b.* $\frac{9}{16} - \frac{5}{16} = \frac{4}{16}$.

Fractions which do not have the same denominator must be changed to equal fractions which have a common denominator.

Thus, $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{8}{12} + \frac{6}{12} + \frac{3}{12}$ or $\frac{17}{12}$.

12, *the lowest common denominator,* is the smallest number which contains 3, 2, and 4 exactly as divisors. While *any* common denominator can be used, it is natural to use the *lowest* common denominator.

In algebra, also, before fractions can be added or subtracted, they must be changed to equivalent fractions having a common denominator.

You must, therefore, learn:

a. how to form the lowest common denominator;

b. how to change fractions to equivalent fractions having this common denominator.

NOTE. — A brief treatment of addition and subtraction is indicated by suggestions on pages 153–163 inclusive.

117. Lowest common multiple.

a. A **multiple** of a number is any number which contains the given number as an exact divisor.

Thus, 6, 9, 12, and 30 are multiples of 3.

b. A **common multiple of two or more numbers** is a multiple of each of them; *it can be divided by each of them.*

Thus, 24 is a common multiple of 2, 3, 8, and 12.

Also, 48, 72, 96, 120, etc., are common multiples of 2, 3, 8, and 12.

c. The **lowest common multiple of two or more numbers** is the smallest of their common multiples.

Thus, 24 is the lowest common multiple of 2, 3, 8, and 12.

d. The **lowest common multiple of two or more expressions** is that multiple of them which has the least number of prime factors.

Example. — What is the lowest common multiple of $5\,a^3b$ and $2\,ab^5c$?

Solution. — 1. The smallest number which will contain both 5 and 2 is 10, — namely, $5 \cdot 2$.

2. The lowest power of a which will contain a^3 and a (separately) is a^3; that is, $a^3 \div a^3 = 1$; $a^3 \div a = a^2$.

3. The lowest power of b which will contain b and b^5 is b^5.

4. The lowest power of c which will contain c is c.

5. $\therefore$ the L. C. M. $= 10\,a^3b^5c$.

Check. — Does $10\,a^3b^5c$ contain each of the expressions?

Yes, for $\dfrac{10\,a^3b^5c}{5\,a^3b} = 2\,b^4c$; and $\dfrac{10\,a^3b^5c}{2\,ab^5c} = 5\,a^2$.

118. Rule. — To find the L. C. M. of two or more expressions:

1. Find the prime factors of each of the expressions.

2. Select all of the different prime factors and give to each the highest exponent with which it appears in the given expressions.

3. Form the product of all of the factors selected in Step 2.

Example. — Find the L. C. M. of $2\,am^2(m+a)$ and $9\,a^2(m+a)^3$. (Omit for brief course.)

Solution. — 1. $2\,am^2(m+a) = 2 \cdot a \cdot m^2 \cdot (m+a)$.
$9\,a^2(m+a)^3 = 3^2 \cdot a^2 \cdot (m+a)^3$.

2. 2 appears with 1 as its highest exponent.
3 appears with 2 as its highest exponent.
a appears with 2 as its highest exponent.
m appears with 2 as its highest exponent.
$(m+a)$ appears with 3 as its highest exponent.

3. $\therefore$ L. C. M. $= 2 \cdot 3^2 \cdot a^2 \cdot m^2 \cdot (m+a)^3$
$= 18\,a^2m^2(m+a)^3$.

NOTE. — Do Step 2 mentally; write only Steps 1 and 3.

Check. — Does $18\,a^2m^2(m+a)^3$ contain each of the given expressions?

Yes, for $\dfrac{18\,a^2m^2(m+a)^3}{2\,am^2(m+a)} = 9\,a(m+a)^2$

and $\dfrac{18\,a^2m^2(m+a)^3}{9\,a^2(m+a)^3} = 2\,m^2$.

EXERCISE 85

Find the L. C. M. of the numbers in each example: (Omit Ex. 26–33, for brief course.)

1. 6 and 8

2. 12 and 15

3. 18 and 12

4. 6 a and 9 b

5. 4 x^2 and 10 y^2

6. 4 ab and 6 a^2b

7. 8 mn and 12 n^2

8. 4 r^2 and 14 r^3

9. 16 r^4 and 12 rs^3

10. 30 m^3 and 18 mn^4

11. 5 a^2, 10 b^2, and 15 c^2

12. 4 c^3, 6 c^2d, and 10 cd^2

13. 20 x, 15 xy, and 12 x^2y

14. 12 y^3, 8 x^2y, and 15 x^3

15. 27 c^4, 6 c^3d, and 18 c^2d^2

16. $(x + 2)(x + 5)$ and $(x + 2)(x - 3)$

17. $(m - 2n)^2$ and $(m + n)$

18. $(1 + a)^3$, $(1 - a)(1 + a)$, and $(1 + a)^2$

19. $3(a + b)^2$, $4(a - b)(a + b)$, and $2(a - b)^2$

20. $2x - 10$ and $3x - 12$

21. $3a - 7$ and $6a + 15$

22. $5a + 5b$ and $a^2 - b^2$

23. $4p^2 - 1$ and $2p + 1$

24. $x^2 - y^2$ and $x^2 - 2xy + y^2$

25. $mx - my$, $nx + ny$, and $x^2 - y^2$

26. $x^2 - 9$ and $x^2 - 8x - 33$

27. $4c^2 - 25$, $6c - 15$, and $8c + 20$

28. $a^2 + 2ab + b^2$ and $2a^2 + ab - b^2$

29. $4a^2 - 9b^2$ and $4a^2 + 12ab + 9b^2$

30. $9mx^2 - m$, $3mnx - mn$, and $9nx^2 - 6nx + n$

31. $x^2 - 10x + 21$, $x^2 - 3x - 28$, and $x^2 + x - 12$

32. $6r^2 + 11rs - 10s^2$ and $12r^2 + rs - 6s^2$

33. $10x^2 - x - 21$, $15x^2 + x - 28$, and $6x^2 - 17x + 12$

119. The second fundamental principle of fractions.

If both terms of the fraction $\frac{6}{2}$ are multiplied by 4, the result is $\frac{24}{8}$. Since both fractions have the value 3, they are equal.

Rule. — If the numerator and denominator of a fraction are both multiplied by the same number, the value of the fraction is not changed.

This principle is used in changing fractions to a common denominator.

120. The lowest common denominator (L. C. D.) of two or more fractions is the lowest common multiple of their denominators.

Example 1. — Change to their lowest common denominator the fractions $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$.

Solution. — 1. The L. C. D. of these fractions is 12, for 12 is the L. C. M. of 4 and 6. (§ 118.)

2. To change the denominator 4 into 12, it must be multiplied by 3; that is, by $12 \div 4$. Then, in order not to change the value of the fraction, multiply also the numerator by 3.

$$\therefore \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3 \cdot 3}{3 \cdot 4} = \frac{9}{12}.$$

3. For the fraction $\frac{5}{6}$: $12 \div 6 = 2$. Multiply numerator and denominator by 2.

$$\therefore \frac{5}{6} = \frac{2 \cdot 5}{2 \cdot 6} = \frac{10}{12}.$$

The fractions have been changed to $\frac{9}{12}$ and $\frac{10}{12}$. These fractions have the common denominator 12. They have the same value as the fractions $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{5}{6}$, because they were derived by use of the rule in § 119.

In algebra, use the following

Rule. — To change fractions to their lowest common denominator:

1. Find the prime factors of the denominators.

2. Find the L. C. M. of the given denominators; this is the L. C. D.

3. For each fraction, divide the L. C. D. by the given denominator; multiply both numerator and denominator by the quotient.

Example 2. — Change to their lowest common denominator:

$$\frac{4a}{a^2-4} \text{ and } \frac{3a}{a^2-5a+6}.$$

Solution. — 1. $\dfrac{4a}{a^2-4} = \dfrac{4a}{(a-2)(a+2)}$.

2. $\dfrac{3a}{a^2-5a+6} = \dfrac{3a}{(a-2)(a-3)}$.

3. The L. C. D. is $(a+2)(a-2)(a-3)$.

4. L. C. D. $\div (a-2)(a+2) = a-3$.

$$\therefore \frac{4a}{(a-2)(a+2)} = \frac{4a(a-3)}{(a-2)(a+2)(a-3)}.$$

5. L. C. D. $\div (a-2)(a-3) = (a+2)$.

$$\therefore \frac{3a}{(a-2)(a-3)} = \frac{3a(a+2)}{(a-2)(a+2)(a-3)}.$$

Check. — The final fractions in Steps 4 and 5 may be changed into the original fractions by dividing out common factors.

NOTE 1. — In Step 4, to get L. C. D. $\div (a-2)(a+2)$, write, *if necessary:*

$$\frac{\cancel{(a+2)}\cancel{(a-2)}(a-3)}{\cancel{(a-2)}\cancel{(a+2)}} = a-3.$$

Similarly, in Step 5:

$$\frac{(a+2)\cancel{(a-2)}\cancel{(a-3)}}{\cancel{(a-2)}\cancel{(a-3)}} = a+2.$$

Try to do this mentally, however.

NOTE 2. — In Step 4, the fractions $\dfrac{4a}{(a-2)(a+2)}$ and $\dfrac{4a(a-3)}{(a-2)(a+2)(a-3)}$ are "equal."

Really they are identically equal. (See § 76.) Such fractions are called *equivalent fractions,* to distinguish them from fractions (which will be studied soon) which are *equal for some few values of their letters.*

Thus, $\dfrac{x}{2} = \dfrac{x+1}{3}$ when $x = 2$ but not otherwise.

Remember: **equivalent fractions always have the same value but differ in form.**

EXERCISE 86

Change to equivalent fractions having their L. C. D.:

1. $\frac{5}{8}; \frac{4}{3}$
2. $\frac{3}{5}; \frac{3}{4}$
3. $\frac{a}{6}; \frac{a}{4}$
4. $\frac{m}{8}; \frac{n}{5}$
5. $\frac{2a}{3}; \frac{3b}{4}$
6. $\frac{4x^2}{7}; \frac{3y^2}{2}$
7. $\frac{3}{x}; \frac{4}{y}$
8. $\frac{7}{m}; \frac{8}{n}$
9. $\frac{9}{x^2}; \frac{4}{x}$
10. $\frac{6}{ab}; \frac{7}{b}$
11. $\frac{2}{a}; \frac{4}{b}; \frac{6}{c}$
12. $\frac{2a}{m}; \frac{3b}{m^2}; \frac{4c}{m^3}$
13. $\frac{a}{x}; \frac{b}{x^2}; \frac{c}{x^3}$
14. $\frac{5}{2x}; \frac{3}{4y}; \frac{4}{3z}$
15. $\frac{2a}{mn}; \frac{3b}{nr}; \frac{4c}{mr}$
16. $\frac{x}{x+y}; \frac{y}{x-y}$
17. $\frac{a}{2a-b}; \frac{b}{2a+b}$
18. $\frac{2m}{3m+n}; \frac{3n}{2m-n}$
19. $\frac{3}{2r-6}; \frac{4}{3r-9}$
20. $\frac{a}{5x+10}; \frac{b}{7x-21}$
21. $\frac{5}{x^2-9}; \frac{4}{x+3}$
22. $\frac{3}{4m^2-1}; \frac{2}{6m+3}$
23. $\frac{3r^2}{r^2-25s^2}; \frac{r+s}{r-5s}$
24. $\frac{x^2-y^2}{(2x-3y)^2}; \frac{x+2y}{10x-15y}$
25. $\frac{m}{(2m-3n)^2}; \frac{n}{4m^2-9n^2}$

(Omit for brief course.)

26. $\frac{3x}{x^2-4x-21}; \frac{5x}{x^2-2x-35}$
27. $\frac{3a}{6a^2-a-1}; \frac{2a}{3a^2+7a+2}; \frac{4a}{2a^2+3a-2}$
28. $\frac{m+1}{m^2-m-6}; \frac{m-4}{m^2-4m+3}; \frac{m+3}{m^2+m-2}$
29. $\frac{r}{r^2-6ar+9a^2}; \frac{a}{r^2+4ar-21a^2}; \frac{ar}{r^2+7ar}$
30. $\frac{2}{3x-6y}; \frac{1}{2x-3y}; \frac{3}{8x-4y}$

121. Adding and subtracting fractions is now possible.

Rule. — To add or subtract fractions:

1. Reduce them, if necessary, to equivalent fractions having their lowest common denominator.

2. For the numerator of the result, combine the numerators of the resulting fractions, in parentheses, preceding each by the sign of its fraction.

3. For the denominator of the result, write the L. C. D.

4. Simplify the numerator by removing parentheses and combining like terms.

5. Reduce the result to lowest terms.

Example. — Find $\frac{5x-4y}{6} - \frac{7x-2y}{14}$.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{5x-4y}{6} - \frac{7x-2y}{14}$

2. $= \frac{7(5x-4y)}{42} - \frac{3(7x-2y)}{42}$ (Rule, Step 1)

3. $= \frac{7(5x-4y) - 3(7x-2y)}{42}$ (Rule, Steps 2, 3)

4. $= \frac{35x-28y-21x+6y}{42}$ (Rule, Step 4)

5. $= \frac{14x-22y}{42}$ (Rule, Step 4)

6. $= \frac{2(7x-11y)}{42}$ (Rule, Step 5)

7. $= \frac{7x-11y}{21}$.

Check. — Let $x = 1$; $y = 1$.

$\frac{5x-4y}{6} = \frac{5-4}{6}$ or $\frac{1}{6}$; $\frac{7x-2y}{14} = \frac{7-2}{14}$ or $\frac{5}{14}$; and $\frac{1}{6} - \frac{5}{14} = \frac{7}{42} - \frac{15}{42} = \frac{-8}{42}$, or $\frac{-4}{21}$.

Also, $\frac{7x-11y}{21} = \frac{7-11}{21}$, or $-\frac{4}{21}$.

NOTE. — After a few examples, omit Step 2; pass at once from Step 1 to Step 3. Always write Step 3. Notice the words "in parentheses" in the second step of the rule.

EXERCISE 87. *a*

Simplify, patterning after the solution on page 159:

1. $\frac{3}{4}+\frac{5}{6}$
2. $\frac{3}{5}-\frac{7}{15}$
3. $\frac{9}{8}-\frac{2}{3}$
4. $\frac{m}{5}+\frac{m}{10}$
5. $\frac{c}{12}-\frac{c}{4}$
6. $\frac{5a}{9}+\frac{a}{3}$
7. $\frac{5m}{6}+\frac{3m}{5}$
8. $\frac{3x}{2}-\frac{2x}{3}$
9. $\frac{13y}{15}-\frac{5y}{6}$
10. $\frac{2}{3}-\frac{3}{4}+\frac{5}{6}$
11. $\frac{2}{5}-\frac{7}{15}+\frac{1}{3}$
12. $\frac{a}{8}-\frac{a}{2}+\frac{a}{4}$
13. $\frac{y}{6}+\frac{y}{4}-\frac{y}{8}$
14. $\frac{2x}{3}-\frac{x}{2}+\frac{5x}{6}$
15. $\frac{2t}{7}-\frac{9t}{14}+\frac{t}{2}$
16. $\frac{3w}{5}+\frac{3w}{4}-\frac{3w}{2}$
17. $\frac{a}{3}+\frac{b}{4}+\frac{c}{2}$
18. $\frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{5}+\frac{z}{6}$
19. $\frac{x+1}{2}+\frac{x-1}{4}$
20. $\frac{y-2}{3}-\frac{y+4}{6}$
21. $\frac{4a-3}{8}+\frac{2a+1}{6}$
22. $\frac{a+3}{3}+\frac{3a-2}{5}$
23. $\frac{x-3y}{4}+\frac{2x+3y}{14}$
24. $\frac{5c+4}{12}-\frac{c+3}{9}$
25. $\frac{2c-1}{5}-\frac{c+2}{6}$
26. $\frac{3m+7}{5}-\frac{2m-1}{4}$
27. $\frac{4x-3y}{6}-\frac{5x-4y}{8}$
28. $\frac{2x+5}{3}+\frac{x-7}{4}-\frac{5x+2}{6}$
29. $\frac{3a+5}{4}-\frac{5a+3}{6}+\frac{a-6}{8}$
30. $\frac{4x+1}{3}-\frac{6x-1}{9}-\frac{4x+3}{6}$
31. $\frac{6c-4d}{3}-\frac{5c-d}{2}+\frac{4c+3d}{5}$
32. $\frac{3m+2n}{4}+\frac{5m-2n}{9}-\frac{4m+n}{3}$
33. $\frac{2r-s}{5}-\frac{3r+2s}{10}+\frac{4r+3s}{15}-\frac{5r-4s}{20}$

34. Find $\dfrac{2a+b}{ab}+\dfrac{2b-c}{bc}-\dfrac{2c+a}{ac}$.

Solution. — 1. $\dfrac{2a+b}{ab}+\dfrac{2b-c}{bc}-\dfrac{2c+a}{ac}$

2. $=\dfrac{c(2a+b)}{abc}+\dfrac{a(2b-c)}{abc}-\dfrac{b(2c+a)}{abc}$ (Rule 3, page 159)

3. $=\dfrac{(2ac+bc)+(2ab-ac)-(2bc+ab)}{abc}$

4. $=\dfrac{2ac+bc+2ab-ac-2bc-ab}{abc}$

5. $=\dfrac{ac-bc+ab}{abc}$.

Check. — If $a=1$, $b=2$, and $c=1$:

$$\frac{2a+b}{ab}+\frac{2b-c}{bc}-\frac{2c+a}{ac}=\frac{2+2}{2}+\frac{4-1}{2}-\frac{2+1}{1}$$

$$=2+\frac{3}{2}-3, \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}.$$

Also, $\dfrac{ac-bc+ab}{abc}=\dfrac{1\cdot1-2\cdot1+1\cdot2}{1\cdot2\cdot1}=\dfrac{1-2+2}{2}$, or $\dfrac{1}{2}$.

35. $\dfrac{4}{5a}+\dfrac{2}{3a}$

36. $\dfrac{7}{2m}-\dfrac{4}{5m}$

37. $\dfrac{4}{a}+\dfrac{5}{b}$

38. $\dfrac{6}{r}-\dfrac{7}{s}$

39. $\dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{b}{x}$

40. $\dfrac{3}{c}-\dfrac{5}{2c}$

41. $\dfrac{2}{x}+\dfrac{3}{y}$

42. $\dfrac{4}{3r}-\dfrac{2}{r}$

43. $\dfrac{5}{4s}+\dfrac{2}{3s}$

44. $\dfrac{2}{5a}-\dfrac{3}{10a}$

45. $\dfrac{4}{c}-\dfrac{3}{d}$

46. $\dfrac{c}{x}-\dfrac{d}{y}$

47. $\dfrac{2}{5x}-\dfrac{3}{4y}$

48. $\dfrac{a}{3s}+\dfrac{b}{7t}$

49. $\dfrac{m}{rx}+\dfrac{n}{ry}$

50. $\dfrac{5}{x^2}-\dfrac{2}{x^3}$

51. $\dfrac{1}{2x}+\dfrac{2}{3x}-\dfrac{3}{x}$

52. $\dfrac{2}{x^3}-\dfrac{3}{x^2}+\dfrac{4}{x}$

53. $\dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{b}{y}-\dfrac{c}{z}$

54. $\dfrac{2}{a^2}-\dfrac{3}{ab}+\dfrac{4}{b^2}$

55. $\dfrac{1}{2x^2}-\dfrac{2}{3xy}+\dfrac{5}{6y^2}$

56. $\dfrac{2x-1}{3x}+\dfrac{3x+2}{4x}$

57. $\dfrac{5x+3y}{x^2y}-\dfrac{2x+4y}{xy^2}$

58. $\dfrac{x+1}{2x}-\dfrac{x^2-1}{3x^2}$

EXERCISE 87, *b*

1. Find $\dfrac{3}{2p-6}-\dfrac{4}{3p-12}$.

Solution. — 1. $\dfrac{3}{2p-6}-\dfrac{4}{3p-12}$

2. $=\dfrac{3}{2(p-3)}-\dfrac{4}{3(p-4)}$ (Factoring the denominators)

3. $=\dfrac{9(p-4)}{6(p-3)(p-4)}-\dfrac{8(p-3)}{6(p-3)(p-4)}$. (Step 1, rule, page 159)

(Complete the solution, following Steps 2–5 of the rule.)

NOTE. — In Step 3, to change $\dfrac{3}{2(p-3)}$ to the L. C. D.:

a. $6(p-3)(p-4)\div 2(p-3)=3(p-4)$.

b. Multiplying both terms of $\dfrac{3}{2(p-3)}$ by $3(p-4)$, we get $\dfrac{9(p-4)}{6(p-3)(p-4)}$.

2. $\dfrac{1}{m-1}+\dfrac{1}{m+1}$

3. $\dfrac{1}{m-1}-\dfrac{1}{m+1}$

4. $\dfrac{1}{a-b}-\dfrac{1}{a+b}$

5. $\dfrac{2}{x+y}+\dfrac{3}{x-y}$

6. $\dfrac{4}{3x-1}+\dfrac{3}{2x+1}$

7. $\dfrac{m}{m-1}-\dfrac{1}{m+1}$

8. $\dfrac{r}{r+3}+\dfrac{r}{r-3}$

9. $\dfrac{c}{c-2}-\dfrac{c}{c+3}$

10. $\dfrac{x}{x+y}+\dfrac{y}{x-y}$

11. $\dfrac{1}{3a-7}-\dfrac{2}{9a+5}$

12. $\dfrac{a}{a-b}-\dfrac{b}{a+b}$

13. $\dfrac{6}{5y-3}-\dfrac{2}{4y-1}$

14. $\dfrac{2}{4x-3a}-\dfrac{3}{6x+a}$

15. $\dfrac{4}{3x-3y}-\dfrac{3}{2x+2y}$

16. $\dfrac{3b}{5a+10}+\dfrac{b}{3a-3}$

17. $\dfrac{1}{6x-2y}-\dfrac{5}{30x-9y}$

18. $\dfrac{x}{2x+2y}+\dfrac{y}{3x-3y}$

19. $\dfrac{3b}{3a-4}-\dfrac{5b}{5a+6}$

(Optional in Brief Course)

20. Find $\dfrac{a+b}{4a^2-9b^2}-\dfrac{a-b}{(2a+3b)^2}$.

Solution. — 1. $\dfrac{a+b}{4a^2-9b^2}-\dfrac{a-b}{(2a+3b)^2}$

2. $=\dfrac{a+b}{(2a-3b)(2a+3b)}-\dfrac{a-b}{(2a+3b)(2a+3b)}$

3. $=\dfrac{(a+b)(2a+3b)-(a-b)(2a-3b)}{(2a-3b)(2a+3b)(2a+3b)}$

4. $=\dfrac{(2a^2+5ab+3b^2)-(2a^2-5ab+3b^2)}{(2a-3b)(2a+3b)(2a+3b)}$.

(Complete this solution and check it.)

NOTE 1. — Steps 1, 2, and 3 of the rule on page 159 have been taken at once in Step 3 of this solution.

NOTE 2. — In Step 4, $(2a^2+5ab+3b^2)$ is $(a+b)(2a+3b)$, and $(2a^2-5ab+3b^2)$ is $(a-b)(2a-3b)$. **Always inclose such products in parentheses as in this Step 4.**

21. $\dfrac{a-2}{a-3}-\dfrac{a+2}{a+3}$

22. $\dfrac{x-2}{(x+5)^2}-\dfrac{x+2}{x^2-25}$

23. $\dfrac{3r+s}{3r-s}-\dfrac{9r^2+s^2}{9r^2-s^2}$

24. $\dfrac{2m-3}{4m-2}+\dfrac{m-9}{3m+6}$

25. $\dfrac{5x-4y}{5x-y}-\dfrac{3x+4y}{3x+y}$

26. $\dfrac{r+4}{r^2-3r}-\dfrac{r+6}{r^2-r-6}$

27. $\dfrac{3}{4a^2-9}-\dfrac{2}{6a^2-9a}$

28. $\dfrac{x}{x^2-6x+8}-\dfrac{x}{x^2-16}$

29. $\dfrac{a+b}{2a+6b}-\dfrac{a-b}{3a+3b}$

30. $\dfrac{a+b}{x^2-2xy+y^2}-\dfrac{a-b}{x^2-y^2}$

31. $\dfrac{a+5}{a^2-a-6}+\dfrac{a+3}{a^2+7a+10}$

32. $\dfrac{a+3b}{a^2-7ab+12b^2}-\dfrac{a-3b}{a^2-ab-12b^2}$

(For additional examples see page 414.)

MIXED EXPRESSIONS

122. An integral expression is an expression which does not have literal numbers in the denominators of fractions; as, $a^2 + b^2$, or $\frac{2}{3}a + b$.

An integral expression may be considered a fraction with denominator 1; thus, $a + b$ is the same as $\frac{a+b}{1}$.

123. A mixed expression consists of one or more integral terms plus or minus one or more fractional terms; as $a^2 + \frac{2}{a}$, or $1 + \frac{a+b}{a}$.

124. Changing mixed expressions to fractions is like adding or subtracting fractions.

Thus, $12\frac{3}{8} = 12 + \frac{3}{8} = \frac{96+3}{8} = \frac{99}{8}$.

Also, $x + \frac{x-3}{2} = \frac{x}{1} + \frac{x-3}{2} = \frac{2x+x-3}{2} = \frac{3x-3}{2}$.

EXERCISE 88

Change the following mixed expressions to fractions:

1. $10 + \frac{2}{3}$
2. $5 - \frac{3}{4}$
3. $\frac{3}{2} + 2$
4. $\frac{4}{5} - 3$
5. $a + \frac{b}{2}$
6. $c - \frac{e}{3}$
7. $2 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4}$
8. $\frac{3}{5} + 2 - \frac{1}{6}$
9. $1 + \frac{3}{2} + 5a$
10. $2 - \frac{5-2x}{3}$
11. $a - 1 + \frac{5}{2a}$
12. $c - 4 + \frac{5}{3c}$
13. $1 - \frac{2x-3y}{2x+3y}$
14. $3 - \frac{a-5x}{a-2x}$
15. $5 - \frac{a^2-19x^2}{a^2-4x^2}$
16. $2 + \frac{2s^3}{r^3-s^3}$
17. $6 + \frac{5x+2}{x^2-1}$
18. $1 - \frac{a-16}{a^2-a}$

19. $2 + \frac{1}{a}$ 23. $x^2 - \frac{2x^2}{3} + 1$ 27. $1 - \frac{2b^3}{a^3 + b^3}$

20. $3 - \frac{2}{b}$ 24. $a - \frac{a^2 - 1}{a}$ 28. $1 - \frac{2ab}{a^2 + ab + b^2}$

21. $x - \frac{2}{y}$ 25. $\frac{a}{a - b} - 1$ 29. $a + b + \frac{b^2}{a - b}$

22. $z + \frac{r}{s}$ 26. $x - \frac{x^2}{x + y}$ 30. $3a - b - \frac{9a^2 - 2b^2}{3a + b}$

125. Multiplication and division of mixed expressions.

In such examples, the mixed expressions are inclosed in parentheses. Change the mixed expressions to fractions, doing what the signs direct; then multiply or divide as the signs indicate.

Example. — Find $\left(4 - \frac{1}{x + 1}\right) \div \left(16 + \frac{7}{x^2 - 1}\right)$.

Solution. — 1. $\left(4 - \frac{1}{x + 1}\right) \div \left(16 + \frac{7}{x^2 - 1}\right)$

2. $= \left(\frac{4(x + 1) - 1}{x + 1}\right) \div \left(\frac{16(x^2 - 1) + 7}{x^2 - 1}\right)$

3. $= \frac{4x + 4 - 1}{x + 1} \div \frac{16x^2 - 16 + 7}{x^2 - 1}$

4. $= \frac{4x + 3}{x + 1} \cdot \frac{x^2 - 1}{16x^2 - 9}$

5. $= \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{4x + 3}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{x + 1}}} \cdot \frac{\overset{1}{(x - 1)\cancel{(x + 1)}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{(4x + 3)}}(4x - 3)}$

6. $= \frac{x - 1}{4x - 3}$.

Check. — Let $x = 2$.

$\left(4 - \frac{1}{x + 1}\right) = 4 - \frac{1}{3} = 3\frac{2}{3}$, or $\frac{11}{3}$;

$\left(16 + \frac{7}{x^2 - 1}\right) = 16 + \frac{7}{3} = 18\frac{1}{3}$, or $\frac{55}{3}$;

$\frac{11}{3} \div \frac{55}{3} = \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{11}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{3}}} \cdot \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{3}}}{\underset{1}{\cancel{55}}} = \frac{1}{5}$.

Also, $\frac{x - 1}{4x - 3} = \frac{2 - 1}{8 - 3} = \frac{1}{5}$.

EXERCISE 89

1. $\left(4+\frac{1}{5}\right)\left(8+\frac{1}{3}\right)$

2. $\left(13-\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(2-\frac{4}{15}\right)$

3. $\left(\frac{a}{b}+1\right)\left(\frac{a}{b}-1\right)$

4. $\left(1+\frac{3}{x-2}\right)\left(2-\frac{6}{x+1}\right)$

5. $\left(2+\frac{x}{x-2y}\right)\left(1+\frac{2y}{x-4y}\right)$

6. $\left(a-\frac{b^2}{a}\right)\left(2-\frac{a^2-2b^2}{a^2-b^2}\right)$

7. $\left(\frac{2}{a}-\frac{3}{b}\right)\left(a+\frac{ab}{2b-3a}\right)$

8. $\left(2+\frac{3}{4}\right)\div\left(3-\frac{1}{8}\right)$

9. $\left(6+\frac{2}{3}\right)\div\left(2-\frac{5}{6}\right)$

10. $\left(x-\frac{y^2}{x}\right)\div\left(1+\frac{y}{x}\right)$

11. $\left(3-\frac{1}{x+2}\right)\div\left(3-\frac{4}{x+3}\right)$

12. $\left(a+\frac{b^2}{a-b}\right)\div\left(a+\frac{2ab+b^2}{a-b}\right)$

13. $\left(\frac{y}{x}-\frac{4x}{y}\right)\div\left(\frac{y^2}{4x^2}-\frac{8x^2}{y^2}\right)$

14. $\left(\frac{a}{3b}-\frac{1}{2}\right)\div\left(\frac{1}{6b}-\frac{1}{4a}\right)$

15. $\left(1+\frac{ab}{a^2-ab+b^2}\right)\cdot\left(1+\frac{ab}{a^2+b^2}\right)$

16. $\left(x-4-\frac{21}{x}\right)\div\left(x-8+\frac{7}{x}\right)$

17. $\left(3+\frac{5x-1}{x^2-9}\right)\div\left(3+\frac{2}{x-3}\right)$

18. $\left(1+\frac{2ax+2a^2}{x^2-a^2}\right)\cdot\left(2-\frac{x+4a}{2x+2a}\right)$

19. $\left(2+\frac{7}{m-3}\right)\left(2-\frac{5}{m+2}\right)\div\left(2+\frac{30}{4m^2-16}\right)$

20. $\left(1-\frac{8x}{x^2+4x+3}\right)\left(2+\frac{8}{x-1}\right)\div\left(3+\frac{6}{x-5}\right)$

21. $\left(1-\frac{12y^2}{x^2+6xy+5y^2}\right)\left(1-\frac{2xy-4y^2}{x^2+5xy-14y^2}\right)\div\left(1-\frac{2y}{x+y}\right)$

OPTIONAL TOPIC

126. A **complex fraction** is a fraction having one or more fractions in either or both of its terms; as,

$$\frac{a}{2+\frac{1}{a}} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\frac{a}{a-b}-\frac{a}{a+b}}{\frac{b}{a-b}+\frac{a}{a+b}}.$$

Since a fraction is merely an indicated division, complex fractions are merely another way of writing division of mixed expressions.

Example. — Simplify $\dfrac{\frac{a}{a-b}-\frac{a}{a+b}}{\frac{b}{a-b}+\frac{a}{a+b}}$.

Solution. — This means: *a.* Find the difference in the numerator; *b.* find the sum in the denominator; *c.* find the quotient.

The first two of these steps are carried along simultaneously below.

1. $$\frac{\frac{a}{a-b}-\frac{a}{a+b}}{\frac{b}{a-b}+\frac{a}{a+b}}=\frac{\frac{a(a+b)-a(a-b)}{(a-b)(a+b)}}{\frac{b(a+b)+a(a-b)}{(a-b)(a+b)}}$$

2. $$=\frac{a^2+ab-a^2+ab}{(a-b)(a+b)}\cdot\frac{(a-b)(a+b)}{ab+b^2+a^2-ab}$$

3. $$=\frac{2ab}{a^2+b^2}$$

(Check this solution by letting $a = 2$ and $b = 1$.)

NOTE. — A complex fraction can be simplified by multiplying *its* numerator and denominator by the L. C. M. of the denominators of the fractions in its numerator and denominator.

EXERCISE 90 (*Optional*)

Simplify:

1. $\dfrac{4}{5-\frac{1}{5}}$

2. $\dfrac{1-\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{2}{3}}$

3. $\dfrac{2+\frac{3}{5}}{4-\frac{1}{10}}$

4. $\dfrac{3+\frac{1}{3}}{5-\frac{1}{9}}$

5. $\dfrac{\frac{3}{8}-1}{1+\frac{1}{2}}$

6. $\dfrac{\frac{3}{c}}{5-\frac{1}{c}}$

7. $\dfrac{\frac{7\,m^2n}{x}}{\frac{14\,m}{x^2}}$

8. $\dfrac{2}{1-\frac{1}{x}}$

9. $\dfrac{y-\frac{y}{3}}{y+\frac{y}{3}}$

10. $\dfrac{x+\frac{1}{2}}{x^2-\frac{1}{4}}$

11. $\dfrac{2x-\frac{1}{3}}{2x+\frac{1}{3}}$

12. $\dfrac{\frac{2}{3}-y}{\frac{2}{3}+y}$

13. $\dfrac{\frac{a}{3}-\frac{b}{2}}{\frac{a}{3}+\frac{5b}{6}}$

14. $\dfrac{x+\frac{y}{2}}{x^2-\frac{y^2}{4}}$

15. $\dfrac{a+\frac{b}{c}}{a-\frac{b}{c}}$

16. $\dfrac{\frac{a}{b}+\frac{b}{a}}{\frac{a}{b}-\frac{b}{a}}$

17. $\dfrac{1+\frac{a}{b}}{1-\frac{a}{b}+\frac{a^2}{b^2}}$

18. $\dfrac{2-\frac{3b}{a}}{\frac{2a}{3b}-\frac{3b}{2a}}$

19. $\dfrac{x-13+\frac{40}{x}}{x-3-\frac{10}{x}}$

20. $\dfrac{1-\frac{4}{y}-\frac{21}{y^2}}{\frac{2}{y}-\frac{14}{y^2}}$

21. $\dfrac{\frac{a}{a-b}}{1+\frac{b}{a-b}}$

22. $\dfrac{\frac{z}{x+y}}{1-\frac{z}{x+y}}$

23. $\dfrac{\frac{2a}{a+b}-1}{1-\frac{a}{a+b}}$

24. $\dfrac{1-\frac{4s}{r+s}}{\frac{r}{3s}-\frac{3s}{r}}$

REVIEW EXERCISE XI

Perform the indicated operations and check the solution:

1. $\dfrac{m+2}{7m} - \dfrac{m^2+2}{14m^2} - \dfrac{m^3-3}{21m^3}$

2. $\dfrac{x^2+5xy+6y^2}{x^2-4xy-21y^2} \cdot \dfrac{x^2-7xy}{x^2-4y^2}$

3. $\dfrac{9-x^2}{5+x} \div \dfrac{6-2x}{25-x^2}$

4. $\left(\dfrac{m^2+r^2}{r} - 2m\right) \div \left(\dfrac{1}{r} - \dfrac{1}{m}\right)$

5. $\dfrac{a+b}{a-b} - \dfrac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$

6. $x + y - \dfrac{2xy}{x+y}$

7. $\left(\dfrac{cd}{c^2-d^2}\right)\left(1 - \dfrac{d^4}{c^4}\right)$

8. $\left(\dfrac{A}{A-B} - \dfrac{B}{A+B}\right)$

9. $\left(1 + \dfrac{a}{b}\right) \div \left(\dfrac{a}{b} - 1\right)$

10. $\dfrac{x+3}{x-2} - \dfrac{2x+1}{2x-1}$

11. If $C = \dfrac{E}{r+R}$, find C when $E = \frac{5}{2}$, $r = \frac{3}{4}$, and $R = \frac{7}{8}$.

12. If $C = \dfrac{E}{r + \dfrac{R}{n}}$, find C when $n = 40$, $E = 1.08$, $R = 500$, and $r = 4$.

13. By the formula $F = \dfrac{1}{n} + \dfrac{1}{v}$ find F when $n = 200$ and $v = 50$.

14. For what values of x does $6x^2 = 30a^2 - 11ax$?

15. If $M = \dfrac{a+b}{ab}$, find M when $a = \frac{2}{3}$ and $b = \frac{3}{4}$.

16. By the simple interest formula ($I = PRT$) find:

a. What principal will earn \$625 in 9 months at 8%.

b. How long it will take \$3250 to earn \$750 at 7%.

c. At what rate \$1800 will earn \$700 in 3 years 4 months.

17. *a*. What fractional part of 28 is 7? 6? n?

b. What fractional part of N is 1? 5? m?

OPTIONAL TOPIC

127. Three signs of any fraction **must be considered,** — the sign of the numerator, of the denominator, and of the fraction itself. Certain rules for making changes in these signs follow.

Rule 1. — If the sign of either the numerator or the denominator of a fraction is changed, the sign of the fraction also must be changed.

Thus: *a.* $\dfrac{-4}{+12} = -\dfrac{1}{3}$; but $\dfrac{+4}{+12} = +\dfrac{1}{3}$.

In this example, when -4 is changed to $+4$, the value of the fraction changes from $-\frac{1}{3}$ to $+\frac{1}{3}$.

b. $\dfrac{-4}{+12} = -\dfrac{1}{3}$; but $\dfrac{-4}{-12} = +\dfrac{1}{3}$.

In this example, when $+12$ is changed to -12, the value of the fraction changes from $-\frac{1}{3}$ to $+\frac{1}{3}$.

This rule is used in the following example.

Example. — Reduce to lowest terms $\dfrac{x^2 - 9}{12 + 2x - 2x^2}$.

Solution. — 1. The terms of the denominator, not being in the same order as those of the numerator, must be rearranged.

Then $$\frac{x^2 - 9}{12 + 2x - 2x^2} = \frac{x^2 - 9}{-2x^2 + 2x + 12}.$$

2. **The negative coefficient of $-2x^2$ is inconvenient.** Change the signs of the denominator **by multiplying by -1.** Then by Rule 1,

$$\frac{x^2 - 9}{-2x^2 + 2x + 12} = -\frac{x^2 - 9}{2x^2 - 2x - 12}$$

3. $$= -\frac{(x - 3)(x + 3)}{2(x^2 - x - 6)}$$

4. $$= -\frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{(x-3)}}(x + 3)}{2\underset{1}{\cancel{(x-3)}}(x + 2)}, \text{ or } -\frac{x + 3}{2(x + 2)}.$$

Rule 2. — If the signs of both the numerator and the denominator of a fraction are changed, the sign of the fraction is not changed.

Thus, $\frac{-4}{+12} = -\frac{1}{3}$; and also $\frac{+4}{-12} = -\frac{1}{3}$.

In this example, -4 is changed to $+4$, and $+12$ to -12, but the value of the fraction remains $-\frac{1}{3}$.

Similarly, $-\frac{-2x}{-4y} = -\frac{2x}{4y} = -.5\frac{x}{y}$; and $+\frac{-6t}{-2t} = +3$.

128. There are two ways to change the signs of an expression (such as the numerator or the denominator of a fraction).

a. If the expression is not factored, change the sign of every term by multiplying each of them by -1.

Thus, $(-1)(-2x^2 - 3x + 4) = 2x^2 + 3x - 4$.

b. If the expression is factored, change the signs of all the terms in an odd number of factors of the expression.

Thus: $2 \times (-3) \times 4 = -24$, but $2 \times (+3) \times 4 = +24$.

Similarly, consider $(x - y)(y - z)$.

$y - z$ becomes $-y + z$ or $z - y$ when its signs are changed.

Therefore $(x - y)(y - z) = -(x - y)(z - y)$, for changing the signs of $y - z$ changes the sign of the product.

On the other hand, $(x - y)(y - z) = +(y - x)(z - y)$ because the signs of $x - y$ and of $y - z$ have been changed. This means that -1 has been used twice as a factor, and therefore the sign of the product is not changed.

Do not confuse "changing the signs of the terms of an expression" and "rearranging the terms of an expression."

Thus, $2x - 3$ becomes $3 - 2x$ when its signs are changed.
$2x - 3$ becomes $-3 + 2x$ when its terms are rearranged.

NOTE. — Changing the signs of the terms of an expression changes the value of the expression. Rearranging the terms of an expression does not change the value of the expression.

EXERCISE 91 (Optional)

Simplify the following fractions:

1. $-\dfrac{-3x}{+4x}$ **4.** $+\dfrac{(+2)(-3)}{-12}$ **7.** $-\dfrac{(7x)(-3y)}{+84xy}$

2. $-\dfrac{+8y}{-16}$ **5.** $-\dfrac{(-3a)(+4b)}{+24ab}$ **8.** $-\dfrac{(-12m)}{(-15)(+4m)}$

3. $-\dfrac{-5x}{+20x}$ **6.** $\dfrac{(-3a)(-4b)}{-24ab}$ **9.** $-\dfrac{-33ab}{(-11a)(-b)}$

10. Reduce to lowest terms $\dfrac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(3-x)(x-2)}$.

Solution. — Changing the sign of the factor $(3-x)$ of the denominator, makes it $x-3$. But this changes the sign of the denominator and therefore of the fraction.

$$\therefore \frac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(3-x)(x-2)} = -\frac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(x-3)(x-2)}, \text{ or } -\frac{x+2}{x-2}.$$

This is an inconvenient form for the result. If the signs of $x-2$ be changed, then

$$-\frac{x+2}{x-2} = +\frac{x+2}{2-x}$$

$$\therefore \frac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(3-x)(x-2)} = -\frac{(x-3)(x+2)}{(x-3)(x-2)} = +\frac{x+2}{2-x}.$$

Reduce the following fractions to lowest terms.

Recall the rule given in § 113.

11. $\dfrac{x-5}{15-3x}$ **16.** $\dfrac{(a-b)(b-c)}{2(c-b)}$ **21.** $\dfrac{6+m-m^2}{m^2+m-12}$

12. $\dfrac{2x-10}{15-3x}$ **17.** $\dfrac{(c-d)^2}{cd-c^2}$ **22.** $\dfrac{15c-10d}{2d^2-cd-3c^2}$

13. $\dfrac{a-2b}{4b^2-a^2}$ **18.** $\dfrac{(x-y)^2}{(y-x)^3}$ **23.** $\dfrac{4m-3mx}{9x^2-9x-4}$

14. $\dfrac{y^2-x^2}{4x-4y}$ **19.** $\dfrac{(a-b)(b-c)}{(b-a)(c-b)}$ **24.** $\dfrac{12-x-x^2}{x^2-x-20}$

15. $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{(y-x)^2}$ **20.** $\dfrac{(x-y)(y-z)}{2xy(z-y)}$ **25.** $\dfrac{y^2-5y+6}{9-y^2}$

(Continued on p. 173.)

Find:

26. $\dfrac{c^2+2c+1}{c^2-1}\cdot\dfrac{1-c}{c+2}$

27. $\dfrac{1-a}{a-2}\cdot\dfrac{a+2}{a-1}$

28. $\dfrac{m^2+2m+1}{m^2-1}\div\dfrac{m+2}{1-m}$

29. $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+2xy+y^2}\div\dfrac{y-x}{x-2y}$

30. $\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}\cdot\dfrac{y^2-x^2}{x^2+2xy+y^2}$

31. $\dfrac{x^2-4x+4}{6x+15}\div\dfrac{4-x^2}{2x+5}$

32. $\dfrac{x^2-1}{6+x-x^2}\cdot\dfrac{3-x}{x-2}$

33. $\dfrac{1-a}{2-a}\cdot\dfrac{a^2-3a+2}{a^2-1}$

34. $\dfrac{x-3}{4-x}\div\dfrac{5-x}{x^2-7x+12}$

35. $\dfrac{13x-2x^2-15}{9-4x^2}\div\dfrac{2x-3}{x-5}$

36. Find $\dfrac{3}{a-b}+\dfrac{2b+a}{b^2-a^2}-\dfrac{2}{b+a}$.

Solution. — 1. In the second fraction, the **denominator** $-a^2+b^2$ **is inconvenient since the coefficient of** a^2 **is** -1. Therefore, change the signs of this denominator, and of the fraction. (Rule 1, page 170.)

$$\therefore \frac{3}{a-b}+\frac{2b+a}{b^2-a^2}-\frac{2}{b+a}=\frac{3}{a-b}-\frac{a+2b}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{2}{a+b}.$$

(Complete this solution.)

37. $\dfrac{6}{a-2}+\dfrac{2}{2-a}$

38. $\dfrac{3x}{a-b}+\dfrac{2y}{b-a}$

39. $\dfrac{2x}{x-2}+\dfrac{x}{1-x}$

40. $\dfrac{4x}{x^2-1}+\dfrac{3}{1-x}$

41. $\dfrac{2}{x+1}-\dfrac{5}{1-x^2}$

42. $\dfrac{6b}{b^2-4}+\dfrac{3}{2-b}$

43. $\dfrac{2}{3+c}-\dfrac{3}{3-c}-\dfrac{4c}{c^2-9}$

44. $\dfrac{x}{x+2}+\dfrac{x}{2-x}-\dfrac{8}{x^2-4}$

45. $\dfrac{2x}{x^2-y^2}+\dfrac{1}{x+y}+\dfrac{2}{y-x}$

46. $\dfrac{2a^2}{a^2-1}+\dfrac{a}{a+1}+\dfrac{a}{1-a}$

47. $\dfrac{a}{a-b}-\dfrac{b}{b-a}+\dfrac{2ab}{a^2-b^2}$

48. $\dfrac{s^2}{s^2-1}+\dfrac{s}{s+1}-\dfrac{s}{1-s}$

NOTE. — Additional examples are to be found on page 414.

X. SIMPLE FRACTIONAL EQUATIONS

129. Changing equations which involve fractions to equations which do not involve fractions. You have already done this in examples on page 88. You are now ready to do more difficult ones.

Example. — Solve the equation

$$\frac{3x-1}{4} - \frac{4x-5}{5} = 4 + \frac{7x+5}{10}.$$

Solution. — 1. To eliminate (get rid of) the fractions, multiply by the L. C. M. of the denominators, 20.

2. M_{20} $\quad \overset{5}{\cancel{20}} \cdot \frac{(3x-1)}{\cancel{4}} - \overset{4}{\cancel{20}} \frac{(4x-5)}{\cancel{5}} = 20 \cdot 4 + \overset{2}{\cancel{20}} \frac{(7x+5)}{\cancel{10}}.$

3. $\therefore 5(3x-1) - 4(4x-5) = 80 + 2(7x+5).$

4. $\therefore 15x - 5 - 16x + 20 = 80 + 14x + 10.$

5. $\therefore 15 - x = 90 + 14x.$

6. $\therefore -15x = 75.$

7. D_{-15} $\quad x = -5.$

Check. — Substitute -5 for x in the original equation.

Does $\frac{-16}{4} - \frac{-25}{5} = 4 + \frac{-30}{10}$?

Does $-4 + 5 = 4 - 3$? Yes.

$\therefore -5$ is the correct root of the equation.

NOTE 1. — The fractions **can be eliminated** by multiplying by **any common multiple** of 4, 5, and 10; for example, by 100. **Naturally**, we multiply by the **least** common multiple of 4, 5, 10.

NOTE 2. — In checking from now on, try to do some of it mentally. Thus, in the check of this solution, -16 is $3(-5) - 1$; -25 is $4(-5) - 5$.

The process of changing the given equation to one which does not have any fractions is called **clearing the equation of fractions.**

While the use of this expression is not necessary, its use is not objectionable *provided you remember that "clearing the equation of fractions"* is accomplished by multiplying both members of the equation by the least common multiple of the denominators.

EXERCISE 92, *a*

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $\frac{x}{5}+\frac{3x}{2}=\frac{17}{2}$
2. $\frac{5y}{4}-\frac{7y}{6}=\frac{1}{4}$
3. $\frac{z+5}{3}+2=\frac{z+16}{4}$
4. $\frac{w-8}{6}+3=\frac{w+12}{7}$
5. $\frac{c-6}{8}+1=\frac{2c+4}{9}$
6. $\frac{m+4}{2}=\frac{13}{2}-\frac{m+9}{10}$
7. $\frac{a-5}{4}-\frac{12-a}{6}=\frac{1}{2}$
8. $\frac{t+11}{8}=\frac{7-t}{2}-4$
9. $\frac{x+5}{2}-\frac{x+1}{4}=3$
10. $\frac{y-7}{5}+2=\frac{y+8}{10}$
11. $\frac{11+m}{6}-\frac{10-m}{3}=1$
12. $\frac{a+5}{3}-4=\frac{a-10}{4}$
13. $\frac{r+2}{3}-\frac{r-2}{5}=2$
14. $\frac{c-2}{4}-\frac{c-4}{6}=\frac{2}{3}$
15. $\frac{r+16}{6}=\frac{r+4}{3}$
16. $\frac{3t+5}{8}+\frac{2t+3}{4}=-3$
17. $\frac{4x-1}{3}-\frac{x-1}{2}=\frac{7}{12}$
18. $\frac{6t+3}{7}+\frac{3t-5}{3}=0$
19. $\frac{8z-1}{3}=\frac{z+1}{2}-\frac{11}{8}$
20. $\frac{7y+6}{3}=4-\frac{14y+1}{4}$
21. $\frac{12z+2}{11}+\frac{4z+1}{2}=3$
22. $\frac{s-8}{9}-\frac{s+5}{2}=\frac{1}{2}$
23. $\frac{w+12}{9}=\frac{w-9}{2}$
24. $\frac{m+11}{6}=\frac{10-m}{3}-1$
25. $\frac{t-1}{3}+3=\frac{t+14}{9}$
26. $\frac{s+18}{4}-\frac{3(s-3)}{7}=4$
27. $\frac{1}{10}(7w+1)-\frac{1}{4}(w-9)=1$
28. $\frac{3(x-1)}{10}-\frac{5x+7}{3}=\frac{17}{6}$
29. $\frac{4b+1}{2}-\frac{2b+3}{3}=\frac{5b-1}{4}$

EXERCISE 92, *b*

1. Solve the equation $\frac{3m-5}{4} - \frac{9m-7}{12} = \frac{2}{3m}$.

Solution. — 1. The L. C. D. is $12m$.

2. M_{12m} $\quad \frac{3m}{\cancel{12m}} \cdot \frac{(3m-5)}{\cancel{4}} - \frac{m}{\cancel{12m}} \cdot \frac{(9m-7)}{\cancel{12}} = \frac{4}{\cancel{12m}} \cdot \frac{2}{\cancel{3m}}$

3. $\quad \therefore 3m(3m-5) - m(9m-7) = 8.$

(Complete this solution and check it.)

2. $\frac{10}{m} - \frac{8}{m} = 1$

3. $\frac{3}{4m} + \frac{6}{5m} = \frac{13}{20}$

4. $\frac{5}{2x} - \frac{3}{x} + \frac{1}{12} = 0$

5. $\frac{8}{t} = \frac{4}{5t} - \frac{9}{5}$

6. $\frac{3}{y} - \frac{2}{5y} = 13$

7. $\frac{x-2}{5x} = \frac{4}{x} - 2$

8. $\frac{3-2r}{r} + \frac{6r+1}{3r} = \frac{20}{3}$

9. $\frac{5s+6}{2s} - \frac{7s-1}{5s} = -\frac{1}{2}$

10. $\frac{28}{3c} - \frac{14-2c}{5c} = \frac{4}{3}$

11. $\frac{6a-5}{2} = \frac{9a+5}{3} - \frac{25}{18a}$

12. $\frac{z-8}{2z} + \frac{3z-6}{3z} = 2\frac{1}{2}$

13. $\frac{r-3}{2r} = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{3r-7}{2r}$

14. $\frac{2}{x-2} - \frac{5}{x+2} = \frac{2}{x^2-4}$.

Solution. — 1. The L. C. M. of the denominators is $x^2 - 4$. Multiply both members by $x^2 - 4$.

2. $\frac{x+2}{\cancel{(x^2-4)}} \cdot \frac{2}{\cancel{(x-2)}} - \frac{(x-2)}{\cancel{(x^2-4)}} \cdot \frac{5}{\cancel{(x+2)}} = \frac{1}{\cancel{(x^2-4)}} \cdot \frac{2}{\cancel{(x^2-4)}}$.

3. $\quad \therefore 2(x+2) - 5(x-2) = 2.$

(Complete and check this solution.)

NOTE. — **When solving fractional equations, the only root obtained may be a number which makes one or more denominators zero.** Thus, in this example, if the root obtained is 2, the denominators of the first and third fractions become zero, and then these fractions do not have any meaning. (See § 68.) **In such cases this root is only an apparent root and the "equation" is only apparently an equation,** for a conditional equation is an equation *only if there is a number which satisfies it.*

EXERCISE 92, c

1. $\frac{15}{x-3} = 5$

2. $\frac{4}{m-1} = \frac{3}{m-2}$

3. $\frac{x-5}{x+2} = \frac{x+2}{x-5}$

4. $\frac{c+7}{c-5} - \frac{15}{c-5} = 2$

5. $\frac{x-5}{x+5} = \frac{x-2}{x+2}$

6. $\frac{12x^2+3x-1}{3x^2+2x-4} = 4$

7. $\frac{9t}{t-2} = \frac{8t}{t-1} + 1$

8. $\frac{x}{9} = \frac{x+1}{3} - \frac{2x^2-7}{9x-1}$

9. $\frac{1}{2x-4} = \frac{3}{10} - \frac{x-6}{x-2}$

10. $\frac{2}{x} + \frac{x}{2} = -\frac{5}{2}$

11. $\frac{t}{3t+4} = \frac{3}{4t+1}$

12. $\frac{2a+3}{a+8} = \frac{2a+9}{3a+4}$

13. $\frac{3}{x+3} = \frac{x+12}{x-3} - \frac{x}{x-3}$

14. $\frac{5x+1}{2x-3} - \frac{3}{5} = \frac{x}{2x-3}$

15. $\frac{m}{3m+4} - \frac{2}{7m-4} = 0$

16. $4x - \frac{14-x}{x+1} = 14$

17. $\frac{2}{t+1} = \frac{6}{2t+1} - \frac{1}{t-3}$

18. $6r + \frac{35-3r}{r} = 44$

19. $\frac{4x}{2x-3} = \frac{3x}{2x-3} - \frac{1}{10}$

20. $\frac{c}{c-1} - \frac{c-1}{c} = \frac{3}{2}$

21. $\frac{a}{a+2} - \frac{a}{a-2} = \frac{a+20}{a^2-4}$

22. $\frac{2r}{r-4} + \frac{r}{r+4} = \frac{3r^2+16}{r^2-16}$

23. $\frac{5x^2+6}{x^2-4} - \frac{3}{x-2} = \frac{5x+3}{x+2}$

24. $\frac{y^2+5y-30}{y^2-2y-15} + \frac{y}{y+3} = \frac{2y}{y-5}$

25. $\frac{2x^2+3x}{2x+1} + \frac{1}{3x} = x+1$

NOTE. — Additional examples appear on page 416.

EXERCISE 93

1. One sixth of a certain number is 10 less than one half the same number. What is the number?

2. There is a certain number such that the sum of one half of it, one third of it, and one fourth of it is 3 more than the number itself. What is the number?

3. Separate 62 into two parts such that five ninths of the greater shall be 7 more than one half of the smaller.

4. The sum of two numbers is 44. If the larger be divided by the smaller, the quotient equals $\frac{6}{5}$. What are the numbers?

5. One ninth of the result obtained by adding 12 to a certain number is one half the result obtained by subtracting 9 from the number. What is the number?

6. One sixth of "11 more than a certain number," added to one third of "10 less than the same number," gives 1. What is the number?

7. What number added to both terms of the fraction $\frac{5}{8}$ changes that fraction into one whose value is $\frac{3}{4}$?

8. What number added to the terms of the fractions $\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{2}{3}$ makes the resulting fractions equal?

9. A's age is twice B's age. If A's age 4 years from now be divided by B's age at that time, the quotient is $\frac{5}{3}$. What are their ages?

10. A and B are carrying loads of 40 pounds and 50 pounds respectively. How many pounds must be taken from A's load and added to B's so that A will have three fifths as much to carry as B?

11. The denominator of a certain fraction is 5 more than the numerator. If the denominator be increased by 1, and the numerator be decreased by 4, the value of the resulting fraction is $\frac{1}{3}$. What is the given fraction?

12. The numerator of a certain fraction is 9 less than twice

the denominator. If 1 be added to both terms of the fraction, the resulting fraction has the value $\frac{3}{4}$. What is the fraction?

13. There are two consecutive even integers such that the larger is $\frac{4}{3}$ of the result obtained by subtracting 3 from the smaller. What are they?

14. A's age is two thirds of B's age. Ten years ago it was one half of B's age then. What are their ages now?

15. Three fifths of a certain angle equals three fourths of the complement of the angle. (See Ex. 4, page 26.) What is the angle?

16. There are three consecutive even integers such that one third of the first, plus one half of the second, plus one fourth of the third equals 15. What are they?

17. The perimeter of a certain triangle is 49 inches. The second side is $\frac{5}{4}$ of "1 less than the first side"; the third side is $\frac{2}{3}$ of "1 more than the first side." What are the sides of the triangle?

18. There are three consecutive integers such that one fifth of the largest is one fourth of the result obtained by subtracting 1 from the smallest. What are they?

19. Separate 58 into two parts such that the sum of one third of the greater and four sevenths of the smaller is 26.

20. The denominator of a certain fraction exceeds its numerator by 22. If 7 be subtracted from both terms of the fraction, the resulting fraction has the value $\frac{4}{15}$. What is the fraction?

21. One tenth of the supplement of a certain angle exceeds one half the complement of the angle by 1 degree. Find the angle.

22. One fifth of the supplement of a certain angle exceeds four sevenths of the complement of the angle by 5 degrees. Find the angle.

OPTIONAL TOPIC

130. Work problems. If a man can do a piece of work in 8 days, then, in one day, he can do *one eighth* of it, and in 3 days he can do *three eighths* of it.

If a man can do the piece of work in x days, then, in one day, he can do $\frac{1}{x}$ *part* of it, and in 5 days he can do $5 \cdot \frac{1}{x}$ or $\frac{5}{x}$ part of it.

EXERCISE 94

1. If a man can plow a field in 12 days, what part can he plow in 1 day? in 4 days? in n days?

2. If a man can do a piece of work in y days, what part can he do in 1 day? in 3 days?

3. A can do a piece of work in 6 days and B can do it in 8 days.

a. How much can A do in 1 day? in x days?

b. How much can B do in 1 day? in x days?

c. How much can they do together in 1 day? in x days?

4. A can do a piece of work in 8 hours and B can do it in 5 hours. How long will it take them to do it if they work together?

Solution. — 1. Let x = the no. of hr. it will take them to do it together.

2. Since A does $\frac{1}{8}$ in 1 hr., he will do $\frac{x}{8}$ in x hr.

Since B does $\frac{1}{5}$ in 1 hr., he will do $\frac{x}{5}$ in x hr.

$\therefore$ together they will do $\frac{x}{8} + \frac{x}{5}$ of it in x hr.

3. They complete the work in x hr.; that is, they do $\frac{x}{x}$ or 1 times it in that time.

$$\therefore \frac{x}{8} + \frac{x}{5} = 1.$$

(Complete the solution.)

NOTE 1. — The essential facts of the solution can be charted.

PERSON	TIME ALONE	AMOUNT IN 1 HR.	AMOUNT IN x HR.
A	8 hr.	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{x}{8}$
B	5 hr.	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{x}{5}$
Together			$\frac{40}{40}$, or 1

$$\therefore \frac{x}{8} + \frac{x}{5} = 1.$$

5. How long will it take A and B to do a piece of work together, if A can do it alone in 10 days and B in 20 days?

6. How long will it take A and B to do a piece of work together, if A alone can do it in 12 days and B in 9 days?

7. How long will it take A, B, and C to do a piece of work together, if A can do it alone in 10 days, B in 12 days, and C in 15 days?

8. A man can plow a certain field with his team in 8 days. His son can do it with their tractor in 2 days. How long will it take them to do it together?

9. A can do a piece of work alone in 10 days and B in 15 days. After A had worked x days and B $(x + 3)$ days, they found that they had done $\frac{3}{4}$ of the work. How long had each worked?

10. In a factory, there is one machine which can turn out a certain number of articles in 8 hours, a second which can do it in 16 hours, and a third in 20 hours. How long will it take to fill a rush order for this number of articles, if all three machines are worked at the same time?

11. A certain machine requires 25 hours to complete a certain job. After it had been running 17 hours, it became necessary to complete the work on a machine which requires 40 hours for the same job. How long should it have taken to complete the work?

OPTIONAL TOPIC

131. Lever problems. A teeter board is one form of *lever.* The point which supports the lever is called the *fulcrum;* the parts of the lever to the right and left of the fulcrum are called the *lever arms.*

If the weights L and R just balance, it is well known that, if R moves farther to the right, while L is stationary, then the right side goes down; and if R moves toward the fulcrum, then the right side goes up. Thus, the influence of R upon the lever depends upon both the weight of R and its distance from the fulcrum.

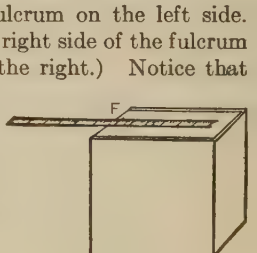
The influence of a weight upon a lever is called its *leverage.* It can be shown that the *leverage of a weight is measured by the product of the weight and its distance from the fulcrum.*

Thus, if R weighs 50 pounds and is 4 feet from the fulcrum, its leverage is 200; and, if L weighs 80 pounds and is $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the fulcrum, its leverage is $80 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ or 200 also. The two will balance.

This truth may be tested in the following manner.

1. Remove a side and an end from a crayon box. Balance a stiff ruler on the edge of the box (the fulcrum).

2. Place two pennies 6 inches from the fulcrum on the left side. Find where four pennies must be placed on the right side of the fulcrum to balance them. (It should be 3 inches to the right.) Notice that $3 \times 4 = 12$ and that $6 \times 2 = 12$; that the leverages are equal.



3. Find where 3 pennies must be placed, on the right, to balance the 2 pennies on the left. Find the leverage of the 3 pennies and compare it with the leverages in Step 2.

4. Keeping the two pennies 6 inches to the left, place two others 2 inches to the right, and 2 four inches to the right. The ruler should be in perfect balance again.

The leverage of the first two pennies on the right is 2×2 or 4; of the second two, is 2×4 or 8; $4 + 8 = 12$.

Example. — In the figure below:

A. 40 pounds; distance 5 feet. *B*. 45 pounds; distance 4 feet. *C*. 55 pounds; distance 6 feet. *D*. 60 pounds; distance 6 feet. *E* is 50 pounds.

Where must *E* be placed so that the lever will balance?

Solution. — 1. The leverages are:

A. $5 \times 40 = 200$. *B*. $4 \times 45 = 180$.

C. $6 \times 55 = 330$. *D*. $6 \times 60 = 360$. *E*. $50 \times x = 50x$.

2. $\therefore 200 + 180 + 330 = 360 + 50x$

$\therefore 350 = 50x$, or $x = 7$.

That is, *E* must be 7 feet from the fulcrum.

Rule. — To balance a simple lever:

The sum of the leverages of all weights (forces) on one side of the fulcrum must equal the sum of the leverages of all weights (forces) on the other side of the fulcrum.

EXERCISE 95

1. A boy weighing 85 pounds sits 7 feet from the fulcrum and balances a boy who is sitting 6 feet from the fulcrum on the other side. What is the weight of the other boy?

2. C, weighing 105 pounds, sits 5 feet from the fulcrum on one side. Where must B, who weighs 75 pounds, sit, to balance him?

3. A, B, and C weigh $67\frac{1}{2}$, 70, and 90 pounds respectively. If A sits 6 feet from the fulcrum, and B sits on the same side, $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the fulcrum, where must C sit to balance them?

4. A man is carrying two packages, by balancing them over his shoulder at the ends of a stiff rod, 4 feet long. The packages weigh 25 and 35 pounds respectively. How far from his shoulder should the 25-pound package be carried?

5. Two girls, weighing 75 pounds and 85 pounds respectively, wish to sit at the ends of a teeter board, 10 feet long. How far from the lighter girl should the fulcrum be placed?

132. Additional rate, time, and distance problems.

EXERCISE 96, *a*

1. After reviewing § 85, page 108, give a simple arithmetical example involving rate, time, and distance.

2. What are the rule and the formula for finding the:

a. distance, when the rate and time are known?

b. rate, when the distance and time are known?

c. time, when the distance and rate are known?

3. The rate of one train is $\frac{3}{5}$ that of another. Let r represent the rate of the slower train.

a. Represent the rate of the faster train.

b. Represent the time each requires to go 125 miles.

4. Repeat Example 3 if the rate of the faster train exceeds that of the other train by 10 miles per hour.

5. The rate of a passenger train is twice that of a freight train. It goes 200 miles in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours less time than the freight train requires for a trip of 150 miles. Find the rate of each.

Solution. — While the "times" are unknown, the equation is clearly to be obtained from the relation between the time each requires for its trip. These "times" must be expressed.

Let r = the rate of the freight train.

Train	Rate	Distance	Time
Freight	r m. per hr.	150 m.	$\frac{150}{r}$ hr.
Passenger	$2r$ m. per hr.	200 m.	$\frac{200}{2r}$ hr.

$$\therefore \frac{200}{2r} = \frac{150}{r} - 2\tfrac{1}{2}.$$

(Complete and check this solution.)

6. The rate of a certain passenger train is twice that of a freight train. The passenger train travels 140 miles in 2 hours less time than the freight train requires for a trip of 105 miles. What are their rates?

7. The rate of a certain passenger train is 10 miles more per hour than the rate of an automobile. It takes the train $\frac{5}{7}$ as much time for a trip of 140 miles as it does the automobile. What is the rate of each?

8. The rate of one automobile party exceeds that of another party by 7 miles per hour. It goes 176 miles while the slower party is going 120 miles. What are their rates?

9. The rate of a certain freight train is $\frac{3}{4}$ that of a passenger train. It takes the freight train $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours longer than it does the passenger train to go 180 miles. Find their rates.

10. The rate of a certain passenger train exceeds that of a freight train by 10 miles per hour. Its time for a trip of 210 miles is $\frac{3}{2}$ that of the freight train for a trip of 100 miles. What are their rates?

11. The rate of a passenger train between two towns, M and N, exceeded the rate of an automobile by 13 miles per hour. The distance by railroad is 140 miles and by automobile, 165 miles. If the time taken by the train is $\frac{8}{15}$ of the time by automobile, find the rate of each.

12. At 8 A.M. a train left C, traveling 36 miles per hour. A man who missed the train started in an automobile at 8 : 05 A.M. to overtake the train at D. If the distance to D by railroad is 30 miles, and by auto 33 miles, how fast must the man travel to reach D at the same time as the train?

13. At 9 A.M. an automobile left P for Q, traveling 25 miles per hour. At 10 A.M. a second automobile left P for Q, traveling 30 miles per hour. *a.* If both reach Q at the same time, how far is P from Q? *b.* At what time do they reach Q?

EXERCISE 96, *b* (*Optional*)

On a river, the direction in which the water is flowing is called *downstream*, and the opposite direction is called *upstream*. When going downstream, a boat is carried along by the *current* of the river and whatever force is exerted within the boat; when coming upstream, its progress is retarded by the current of the river.

1. The rate of the current of a river is 3 miles per hour.

a. Express the rate downstream of some boys who are rowing at the rate of 5 miles per hour in still water? *b*. upstream?

2. How long will it take the boys in Example 1 to go:

a. 16 miles downstream? *b*. 16 miles upstream?

c. 16 miles downstream, and back again?

3. *a*. Express the time for the boys of Example 2 to go d miles downstream. *b*. d miles upstream.

c. Write the equation expressing the fact that the total time for the trip is 5 hours. Solve the equation.

4. Some boys who can travel 10 miles per hour in their motor boat want to make a trip on a river whose current is 3 miles per hour. How far may they go if they have only 7 hours for the round trip?

5. The rate of the current of a certain river is known to be 3 miles per hour. Some boys in a motor boat found that it took them as long to go 8 miles downstream as it did to go 3 miles upstream. What was their rate in still water?

6. How far downstream may a party go in a boat traveling 12 miles per hour if the rate of the stream is $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour and if the round trip must be made in 4 hours?

7. A party went 20 miles downstream on a river whose current was known to be 2 miles per hour, in $\frac{3}{5}$ of the time it took them to return. What was their own rate in still water?

8. Repeat Example 4 if the current of the river is $2\frac{3}{4}$ miles per hour.

133. Literal equations. Review § 108, page 140.

Example. — Solve $\frac{a}{x} + \frac{b}{x} = c$, for x.

Solution. — 1. M_x $a + b = cx$.

2. D_c $\frac{a+b}{c} = x$, or $x = \frac{a+b}{c}$.

EXERCISE 97

Solve the following equations for x.

1. $5x = c$	5. $r = px$	9. $\frac{2}{x} = a$	12. $\frac{x}{2} = \frac{a}{3}$
2. $ax = 2$	6. $ax + b = 0$	10. $\frac{x}{a} = b$	13. $\frac{4}{x} = \frac{3}{5}$
3. $mx = n$	7. $c - dx = 0$	11. $\frac{m}{x} - n = 0$	14. $\frac{a}{x} = \frac{b}{3}$
4. $rt = px$	8. $abx - c = 0$		

15. Solve the equation $ax - a^2 = -b(b + x)$ for x.

Solution. — 1. $ax - a^2 = -b(b + x)$.

2. $\therefore ax - a^2 = -b^2 - bx$.

3. $\therefore ax + bx = a^2 - b^2$.

4. $\therefore x(a + b) = (a + b)(a - b)$.

5. D_{a+b} $\therefore x = \frac{(a+b)(a-b)}{(a+b)}$, or $a - b$.

Check this solution by substituting $(a - b)$ for x in the original equation.

16. $7x + 10a = 16x - 17a$	24. $m^2(x - 1) = mx - 1$
17. $3(x - 2b) = 8x - 11b$	25. $2ax + 6b^2 = 3bx + 4ab$
18. $a(bx - a) = b(a - bx)$	26. $2ax + d = 3c - bx$
19. $rs(1 - 2x) = 2s^2x - r^2$	27. $b^2 = a(a + b^2x - a^2x)$
20. $a(a - x) = b(b + x)$	28. $c(x - 2) = d(x - 1)$
21. $a(x - a) = b(x - b)$	29. $a(x - a) = b(b - x)$
22. $c(x - c + 2d) = d(x + d)$	30. $mx - m^2 = nx - n^2$
23. $r(x - s - r) = s(x - 2s)$	31. $b^2 = a(a + bx - ax)$

NOTE. — Additional examples appear on page 417.

134. Deriving and using formulæ.

Example. — Derive a formula for the *rate* in terms of the *amount*, the *principal*, and the *time* in simple interest problems.

Solution. — 1. The formula for the amount is $A = P + PRT$.
Solve this equation for R.

2. S_P $\quad A - P = PRT$, or $PRT = A - P$.

3. D_{PT} $\quad R = \dfrac{A - P}{PT}$.

This formula enables us to find R when A, P, and T are known. Thus, if a man receives \$3500 at the end of 6 years from an investment of \$2400, what rate of simple interest has his money earned?

Here, $\quad A = \$3500$, $P = \$2400$, and $T = 6$.

$\therefore R = \dfrac{3500 - 2400}{2400 \times 6}$, or $\dfrac{1100}{14400}$. $\quad \therefore R = .076^{+}$, or $7.6^{+}\%$.

EXERCISE 98

Solve each of the following equations for the letters indicated:

1. $A = ab$. *a.* Solve for a. *b.* Find a, if $A = 96$ and $b = 15$.

2. $A = \dfrac{ab}{2}$. *a.* Solve for b. *b.* Find b, if $A = 420$ and $a = 24$.

3. $C = 2\pi r$. Solve for r.

4. $V = lwh$. Solve for w.

5. $V = \frac{1}{3}bh$. *a.* Solve for b. *b.* Find b, if $V = 475$ and $h = 39$.

6. $F = \frac{9}{5}C + 32$. *a.* Solve for C. *b.* Find C, if $F = 77$.

7. $A = \dfrac{a(b + c)}{2}$ is a formula from geometry.

a. Solve the formula for a; *b.* for b; *c.* for c.
d. Find c when $A = 550$, $b = 30$, and $a = 22$.

8. $A = P + PRT$. *a.* Solve for P; *b.* for T.
c. Find T when $A = \$3500$, $P = \$3000$, and $R = 5\%$.

9. $T = \dfrac{1}{a} + t$ is a formula from physics. *a.* Solve it for a.
b. Find a when $T = 245.5$ and $t = -27.5$.

Omit Examples 10–19 in a brief course.

10. $mg - T = mf$ is a formula from physics.

a. Solve it for T; *b.* for f; *c.* for m. *d.* Using the result of part *c*, find m when $g = 32.16$, $T = 7040$, and $f = 4$.

11. $u = \left(\dfrac{m}{M+m}\right)v$. *a.* Solve it for m. *b.* Find m when $u = 35$, $M = 32$, and $v = 750$.

12. $C = \dfrac{Kab}{b-a}$. *a.* Solve it for a.

b. Find a when $C = 13{,}680$, $K = 270$, and $b = 9.5$.

13. $s = \dfrac{c-b}{a-b}$ is a formula from physics.

a. Solve it for b; *b.* for a.

14. $h = k(1 + \frac{1}{273}t)$ is a formula from physics.

a. Solve it for t. *b.* Solve it for k.

15. $l = \dfrac{L-M}{Mt}$ is a formula from physics.

a. Solve it for L; *b.* for M. *c.* Using the result of part *a*, find L when $l = .000012$, $M = 100$, and $t = 75$.

16. $w = \dfrac{3000\,ad^2}{600\,d^2 + l^2}$ is a formula from engineering.

a. Find w, correct to two decimals, when $a = 18$, $l = 12$, and $d = 10$. *b.* Solve the formula for a.

17. $p = \dfrac{ad^2}{t} + d$ is a formula from engineering.

a. Find p when $a = .56$, $d = \frac{1}{4}$, $t = \frac{3}{8}$.

b. Solve the formula for t.

18. $C = \dfrac{nE}{nR + r}$ is a formula from physics.

Solve it for n.

19. $F = \dfrac{mv^2}{gr}$ is a formula from physics.

Find F when $m = 150$, $v = 25$, $g = 32$, and $r = 5$.

135. Equations involving decimals. (*Optional*)

Example. — Solve the equation $.7\,x - 1 = .36\,x - .15$.

Solution. — 1. $.7\,x - 1 = .36\,x - .15$.

2. $\therefore .7\,x - .36\,x = 1 - .15$.

3. $\therefore .34\,x = .85$.

4. $D_{.34}$ $x = 2.5$.

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 2.5 \\ \times 34 & \overline{)85.00} \\ & \underline{68} \\ & \overline{170} \\ & \underline{170} \end{array}$$

EXERCISE 99

Solve the following equations:

1. $.5\,x + .5 = 6.1 - .3\,x$
2. $.9\,m - .75 = .3\,m - 3.75$
3. $.13 + .04\,p = .11\,p - .22$
4. $.05\,a - .12 = .16 - .09\,a$
5. $2.1 - 1.5\,z = -.8\,z - .7$
6. $3 + 1.7\,c = 2.7\,c + 2.2$
7. $.3(8 - 5\,a) = .2(a - 5)$
8. $.3(x - 2) = 5(.2\,x - 1.1)$
9. $.5 = .3(x - 2) - (x - 6)$
10. $6(.2 - .3\,x) + .3 = .3(4\,x - 5)$
11. $.2\,x - .03\,x - .113\,x = .01 + .161$
12. $.3\,x - .02 - .003\,x = .7 - .06\,x - .006$
13. $.3(1.2\,x - 5) = 14 + .05\,x$
14. $.7(x + .13) = .03(4\,x - .1) + .5$
15. $3.3\,x - \dfrac{.72\,x - .55}{.5} = .1\,x + 9.9$

16. *a.* Solve for t: $S = \frac{1}{2}\,g(2\,t - 1)$.

b. Find the value of t to the nearest tenth when $S = 236.432$ and $g = 32.16$.

17. *a.* Solve for H: $T = 2\,\pi R(R + H)$.

b. Find the value of H to the nearest tenth if $\pi = 3.14$, $R = 10$, and $T = 794.42$.

18. *a.* Solve for r: $\dfrac{E}{e} = \dfrac{R + r}{r}$.

b. Find the value of r to the nearest tenth if $E = 7.6$, $e = 2.3$, and $R = 52.7$.

NOTE. — Exercise 230, page 418, can be done now.

Ratio and Proportion

136. Meaning and use of ratio. The ratio of one number to another is the quotient of the first divided by the second.

The ratio of a to b is the fraction $\frac{a}{b}$; it is also indicated thus,

$$a : b.$$

The first number (the **antecedent**) is made the numerator of the fraction, and the second (the **consequent**) the denominator.

The ratio of two concrete quantities has meaning only if they are of the same kind. Their ratio is the quotient of their measures in terms of the same unit of measure.

Thus, the ratio of a segment 2 yd. long to a rectangle having 3 sq. yd. of surface is without meaning.

EXERCISE 100

What is the ratio of:

1. 2 to 12?
2. 3 to 15?
3. $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 5?
4. 1 pt. to 2 qt.?
5. 3 oz. to 1 lb.?
6. 10 rd. to 1 mi.?
7. 3 d. to 2 wk.?
8. 6 in. to 3 ft.?
9. 1500 lb. to 1 T.?

10. Out of an income of \$2200, a man spends \$400 for rent. What is the ratio of his rent to his income?

11. A man's total income was \$3600 and his total expenditures were \$3300. What was the ratio of his expenditures to his income?

12. A class consisted of 14 boys and 16 girls. *a.* What was the ratio of the number of boys to the number of girls?

b. What was the ratio of the number of boys to the total number of pupils? *c.* of the number of girls?

13. How does the ratio of 15 to 18 compare with the ratio of 20 to 24? with the ratio of 30 to 35?

14. How does the ratio of 12 to 16 compare with the ratio of 30 to 40? with the ratio of 33 to 44?

137. Meaning and use of proportion. If the ratio of two numbers equals the ratio of two other numbers, the four numbers form a **proportion.**

Thus, $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{6}{12}$. Therefore 2, 4, 6, and 12 form a proportion.

As a proportion, we read it, 2 is to 4 as 6 is to 12; meaning 2 has the same relation to 4 as 6 has to 12.

Similarly, the numbers a, b, c, and d are proportional if $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$.

Read it, *a is to b as c is to d.* It is also written $a : b = c : d$.

a, b, c, and d are called the **first, second, third,** and **fourth terms of the proportion.** a and d are the **extremes** of the proportion; b and c are the **means** of the proportion.

Example. — Find x from the proportion $m : np = c : nx$.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{m}{np} = \frac{c}{nx}$.

2. M_{npx} $\frac{\cancel{npx}}{\cancel{np}} \cdot \frac{m}{} = \frac{p}{\cancel{npx}} \cdot \frac{c}{\cancel{nx}}$.

3. $\therefore mx = cp$.

4. D_m $x = \frac{cp}{m}$.

EXERCISE 101

Find x in each of the following proportions:

1. $\frac{x}{4} = \frac{5}{3}$
2. $\frac{2a}{x} = \frac{3}{5}$
3. $\frac{a}{4} = \frac{x}{3}$
4. $\frac{5}{c} = \frac{4}{x}$
5. $\frac{a}{x} = \frac{2}{b}$
6. $\frac{x}{a} = \frac{b}{c}$
7. $\frac{m}{x} = \frac{n}{r}$
8. $\frac{p}{q} = \frac{r}{x}$
9. $\frac{r^2}{sx} = \frac{r}{t}$
10. $\frac{ac}{x} = \frac{c^2}{d}$
11. $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{5}{3}$
12. $\frac{x-3}{x+5} = \frac{4}{6}$
13. $\frac{x}{2-x} = \frac{3}{4}$
14. $\frac{x}{5-x} = \frac{a}{2}$
15. $\frac{x}{x-a} = \frac{5}{4}$
16. $\frac{x}{x+a} = \frac{m}{n}$
17. $\frac{x}{a-x} = \frac{c}{d}$
18. $\frac{x-a}{b} = \frac{c}{d}$
19. $\frac{x-a}{x+a} = \frac{3}{4}$
20. $\frac{x-m}{x+m} = \frac{a}{b}$

21. Eight workmen made 1432 articles in one day. How many men would be needed to make 2000 such articles at the same rate?

Suggestion. — If x is the number of workmen, then

$$\frac{x}{8} = \frac{2000}{1432}.$$

Observe that x, the number of workmen needed for 2000 articles, is to 8, the number who made 1432 articles, as 2000 articles is to 1432 articles. *Complete this solution.*

22. If a family spent \$18.75 for electricity in 5 months, what would be their expenditure in 12 months at the same rate?

23. A boy earned \$31.50 in three weeks. At the same rate, what would he earn in 17 weeks?

24. The taxes on a piece of property valued at \$6500 were \$73.25. At the same rate, what would be the taxes on a piece of property valued at \$8300?

25. The net profits in a store which had sold \$65,000 worth of goods were \$4250. At the same rate, what would be the profits from the sale of \$85,000 worth of goods?

26. When coal was selling for \$9.50 per ton, one family spent \$225 for fuel. What would the same amount of fuel cost at \$17.25 per ton?

27. Separate a line 45 inches long into two parts which have the ratio 4 to 9. (Solve it in the two ways suggested below.)

Solution a. Let x = shorter part; and $\therefore$ $45 - x$ = longer part.
Solution b. Let $4x$ = shorter part; and $\therefore$ $9x$ = longer part.

28. Separate a line 84 inches long into three parts proportional to 2, 3, and 4. (The method used in Solution *b* above should be used in this case.)

29. Separate 280 into four parts proportional to 2, 3, 4, and 5.

30. Divide \$2500 among three children so that their portions shall be proportional to 2, 3, and 4.

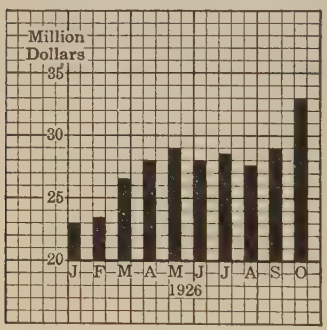
XI. GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION OF STATISTICS AND OF MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS

138. Review of graphs taught previously.

The figures below recall *bar* and *broken line* graphs.

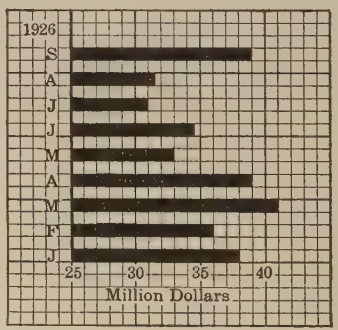
a. Vertical Bar graph

Graph showing the number of million dollars of sales of chain stores.



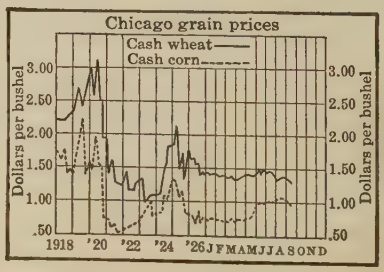
b. Horizontal Bar graph

Graph showing the number of million dollars of sales of mail order houses.



c. Broken Line graph

The graph at the right appeared in a monthly magazine for business men. Observe that it gives the cash price for wheat, and also for corn, for each year from 1918 to 1926, and for each month of 1927 from January to September inclusive.



EXERCISE 102

1. Draw a horizontal bar graph of the statistics in the table below :

In the Year	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926
The no. of lb. of coal used to make one K. W. H. of electricity was	5	4.6	3.8	3.5	2.6	2.4	2.2

2. Draw a vertical bar graph of the statistics in the table below :

In the Year	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926
The no. of million K. W. H. of electricity sold by one company was	350	400	520	650	750	900	1550

3. Draw a vertical bar graph to represent the monthly savings of a family for one year.

Jan. . . .	$11.50	May . . .	$8.25	Sept. . .	$15.00
Feb. . . .	7.50	June . . .	4.25	Oct. . . .	6.75
Mar. . . .	8.00	July . . .	9.00	Nov. . . .	9.25
Apr. . . .	6.00	Aug. . . .	5.50	Dec. . . .	10.00

4. The normal weights of boys and girls of certain ages :

Age	6 Yr.	7 Yr.	8 Yr.	9 Yr.	10 Yr.	11 Yr.	12 Yr.	13 Yr.	14 Yr.	15 Yr.
Boys	45 lb.	49 lb.	54 lb.	59 lb.	65 lb.	70 lb.	76 lb.	84 lb.	95 lb.	107 lb.
Girls	43 lb.	47 lb.	52 lb.	57 lb.	62 lb.	69 lb.	78 lb.	88 lb.	98 lb.	106 lb.

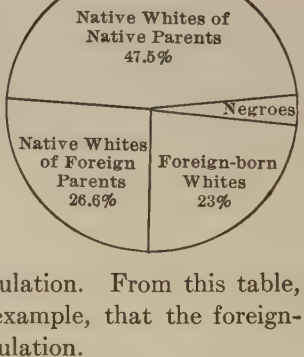
On the same set of axes, draw two graphs, one representing the weights of boys, and the other the weights of girls.

5. Represent these temperatures at New York City in a recent year, by three graphs drawn on the same set of axes.

Month	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Temperature												
Highest	67°	69°	78°	91°	95°	97°	99°	102°	100°	88°	74°	68°
Lowest	−6°	−7°	3°	20°	34°	45°	50°	51°	36°	31°	7°	−3°
Average	30°	31°	38°	48°	59°	68°	74°	72°	66°	56°	44°	34°

139. A **distribution graph** shows the relation of parts to a whole and to each other. Two most common distribution graphs are shown below.

Example 1. — **Circular graph** showing the distribution of our population in a recent year.



Explanation of this graph. — The total population of the United States is represented by the interior of the circle. The foreign-born whites, 23% of the population, are represented by 23% of the interior of this circle; etc.

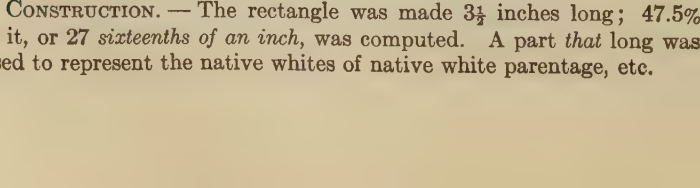
How this graph was made. — 1. First a table of statistics gave the number of each part of the population. From this table, it was necessary to determine, for example, that the foreign-born whites were 23% of the total population.

2. Next, 23% of 360° was computed. This is about 83°.

3. An angle of 83° was made at the center of the circle, by means of a protractor. The part of the interior of the circle, inside this angle, then represents the foreign-born white part of the population. Etc.

Example 2. — **Rectangular graph** showing the distribution of our population, using the same statistics.

Explanation of graph. — The various parts of the population are represented by parts of the interior of the rectangle.



CONSTRUCTION. — The rectangle was made $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; 47.5% of it, or 27 *sixteenths of an inch*, was computed. A part *that* long was used to represent the native whites of native white parentage, etc.

EXERCISE 103

Represent either by a *circular graph* or by a *rectangular graph* the following sets of statistics :

1. In a certain class, $\frac{1}{10}$ of the pupils were marked Excellent; $\frac{1}{4}$, Good; $\frac{2}{5}$, Fair; $\frac{1}{5}$, Poor; and the rest, failed.

2. In 1920, the United States furnished about 68% of the raw cotton for the world; British India, 13%; Egypt, 7%; China, 5%; all other countries, 7%.

3. In a recent year, the United States consumed about 29% of the world's supply of cotton; Great Britain, 12%; India, 11%; European countries, 28%; Japan, 11%; all other countries, 9%.

4. In 1920, of the population of the United States :

	11%	21%	18%	29%	16%	5%
was	under 5 yr.	5 yr. to 14 yr.	15 yr. to 24 yr.	25 yr. to 44 yr.	45 yr. to 64 yr.	over 65 yr.

5. In a certain school, four teachers gave to their pupils the marks indicated in the table following :

Teacher	Ex.	Good	Fair	Poor	Failed	Total
F	3 ?	4 ?	3 ?	5 ?	3 ?	?
K	2 ?	4 ?	5 ?	1 ?	2 ?	?
M	3 ?	6 ?	4 ?	2 ?	2 ?	?
W	4 ?	4 ?	9 ?	3 ?	4 ?	?

a. Find the total number of pupils in each class.

b. How many per cent of the pupils in each class received each grade? Insert where the question marks appear. (Express these per cents to the nearest per cent; thus, call 16.3% 16%.)

c. Make a separate distribution graph for each teacher.

EXERCISE 104

Optional Review of Statistical Graphs

1. Below is given a table which shows the weekly wage at various ages, from 14 years to 25 years, of boys who leave school at the age of 14 and boys who leave school at the age of 18:

Age in Years	Weekly Wage of a Boy Who Leaves School at the Age of 14	Weekly Wage of a Boy Who Leaves School at the Age of 18
14	$4.00	
16	5.00	
18	7.00	$10.00
20	9.00	15.00
22	11.00	20.00
24	12.00	24.00
25	13.00	30.00

On the same diagram make a graph of the two sets of data, using a broken line for each.

2. The average weight of boys at different ages from 6 years to 15 years is given in the table below:

Age	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Weight (in pounds)	50	53	57	62	67	72	78	85	93	105

a. Make a broken line graph of this table.

b. A boy, normal in every respect, weighs 87 pounds; what is his approximate age? Show how this is found from the graph.

3. The temperature readings for a certain town from 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. for one day are given in the following table:

Hour	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6
Reading	10°	12°	16°	23°	32°	40°	43°	43°	41°	34°	29°

a. Make a broken line graph of the above table.

Determine from the graph:

b. The approximate temperature at 11.30 A.M.

c. The time when the reading was 35°.

d. During what hour there was no change in temperature.

4. In a certain high school the number of pupils in the four classes was distributed as follows:

First year	690 pupils	Third year	420 pupils
Second year	750 pupils	Fourth year	300 pupils

Represent this information by the use of a rectangular or circular distribution graph.

5. The following table shows the earnings and spendings of a boy from April to October inclusive during a certain year:

Month	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.
Earnings	$2.00	$3.20	$4.80	$10.40	$12.00	$4.40	$5.20
Spendings	3.20	3.60	2.40	2.00	1.60	8.40	4.00

a. On the same diagram, make a *full* broken-line graph to represent earnings and a *dotted* broken-line graph to represent spendings.

b. Mark on the drawing one place where the two graphs cross. Read this point and tell what it means.

6. A grocer's record of sales of peaches for a certain year showed that at $1.25 a basket he sold 10 baskets; at $1, he sold 30 baskets; at 75¢, 70 baskets; at 60¢, 85 baskets; at 50¢, 90 baskets. Represent this graphically, and from your graph estimate the probable demand when the price is $1.10 a basket.

7. Represent graphically the strengths of various woods:

Wood	Poplar	Yellow Pine	White Pine	Red Fir	Walnut	White Oak	Maple
No. of lb. to each sq. in.	7,000	11,000	15,000	10,000	12,000	14,500	10,500

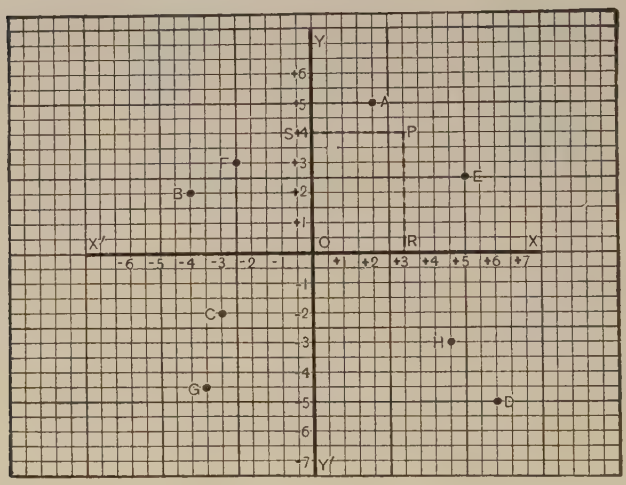
Suggestion. — Let $\frac{1}{4}$ in. = 1000 lb., or let 4 spaces = 1000 lb.

8. Represent the distances through which an object, falling freely, falls in various times:

In.	0 sec.	1 sec.	2 sec.	3 sec.	4 sec.	5 sec.
It falls	0 ft.	16 ft.	64 ft.	144 ft.	256 ft.	400 ft.

GRAPHS OF MATHEMATICAL RELATIONS

140. Definitions. In the figure below:



a. lines XX' (read ex ex prime) and YY', drawn at right angles, are called the **axes.**

b. XX' is called the **horizontal axis** or ***X*-axis.**

c. $Y\,Y'$ is called the **vertical axis** or ***Y*-axis.**

d. Point O, where the axes intersect, is called the **origin.**

e. PR, perpendicular from P to XX', is the **ordinate** of P.

f. PS, perpendicular from P to $Y\,Y'$, is the **abscissa** of P (plural, *abscissæ*).

g. The ordinate (PR) and abscissa (PS), together, are the **coördinates** of P.

Since $ORPS$ is a rectangle, $PR = OS$; *therefore the ordinate of P equals OS.* Similarly, *the abscissa of* $P = OR$.

Distances up from XX' **are positive; distances down** from XX' **are negative.** Notice on OY the **positive scale,** $+1$ $+2$, $+3$, **etc., and on** OY' the **negative scale,** -1, -2, etc.

Distances to the right from YY' **are positive; distances to the left are negative.** Again notice the positive and negative scales on XX'.

Thus, the abscissa of P is $+3$; and the ordinate of P is $+4$. P is called the *point* $(+3, +4)$. This means that P is located 3 spaces to the right and 4 spaces up.

When giving the coördinates of a point, **the abscissa is always given first.**

The scale need not be the same on the two axes.

NOTE. — The numbers of the scale should always be directly below the points of the horizontal axis, and exactly to the left of the points of the vertical axis.

EXERCISE 105

1. What is the abscissa of A? F? G? H?

2. What is the ordinate of E? B? C? D?

3. What are the coördinates of A? E? B? G? H?

4. On a similar sheet of paper, or on the blackboard, locate the following points:

a. (3, 5)	*b.* (− 4, 5)	*c.* (− 3, − 6)	*d.* (+ 4, − 3)
e. (0, 7)	*f.* (+ 5, 0)	*g.* (0, − 10)	*h.* (− 8, 0)

5. *a.* Locate points $R: (2, 3)$ and $S: (-5, -3)$. Draw RS.

b. Locate points $T: (-3\frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ and $W: (3, -1)$.

c. What are the coördinates of the point where RS intersects TW?

6. *a.* Locate $C: (5, 4)$; $D: (-5, +6)$; $E: (-7\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2})$; $F: (2\frac{1}{2}, -2\frac{1}{2})$.

b. Draw CD, DE, EF, and CF. What figure is formed?

c. Draw its diagonals. What are the coördinates of their point of intersection?

7. *a.* Locate $M: (+6, -4)$ and $N: (-6, +2)$, and draw MN.

b. What are the coördinates of the mid-point of MN?

8. Repeat Example 7 if M is $(+5, +4)$ and N is $(-6, -3)$.

141. Variables. In each of the examples of Exercises 102–104, there was a table of values which some *changing number* had under *certain changing conditions.*

A **changing number is called a variable.** The variable is said to **vary with** or **vary according to** changing conditions.

142. Graphing the relation between two variables connected by a formula or equation.

Example. — Represent graphically the relation between x and y, when x and y satisfy the equation $2x + y = 4$.

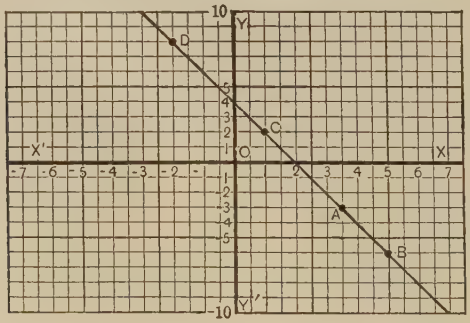
Solution. — 1. Select values of x and determine the corresponding values of y.

Thus, when $x = -3$, $2(-3) + y = 4$; $-6 + y = 4$; $y = 10$.
when $x = +6$, $2(6) + y = 4$; $12 + y = 4$; $y = -8$.
Similarly,

When $x =$	-3	-1	0	$+2$	$+4$	$+6$
Then $y =$	$+10$	$+6$	$+4$	0	-4	-8

2. Use each pair of values so obtained as coördinates of a point. Thus, place a dot at $(+6, -8)$; at $(-3, +10)$; etc.

3. Draw the smooth line connecting these points.



4. This is the required graph. Notice that it is a straight line.

NOTE 1. — The computation of Step 1 should be done mentally.

NOTE 2. — This graph is usually called the graph of the equation $2x + y = 4$.

EXERCISE 106

1. *a.* What are the coördinates of C? Do they satisfy the equation?

b. Similarly, test the coördinates of B and D.

2. *a.* Consider point (5, 5), not on the graph. Do these coördinates satisfy the equation?

b. Try the coördinates of any other point not on the graph.

3. *a.* Express graphically the relation $y = x - 3$.

Hint. — Let $x = -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$.

b. What does the graph appear to be?

c. Select a point not on this graph. Do its coördinates satisfy the given equation?

4. *a.* Express graphically the relation $x + 2y = 6$.

Hint. — Follow the steps of the illustrative example. Let $x = -4, -2, 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10$.

b. What does the graph appear to be?

c. Select some point on the graph. Do its coördinates satisfy the given equation?

d. Select a point not on the graph. Do its coördinates satisfy the equation?

5. Repeat Example 4 for the equation $x - 2y = 6$.

6. Draw the graph of the equation $x + y = 5$.

7. Draw the graph of the equation $x - y = 8$.

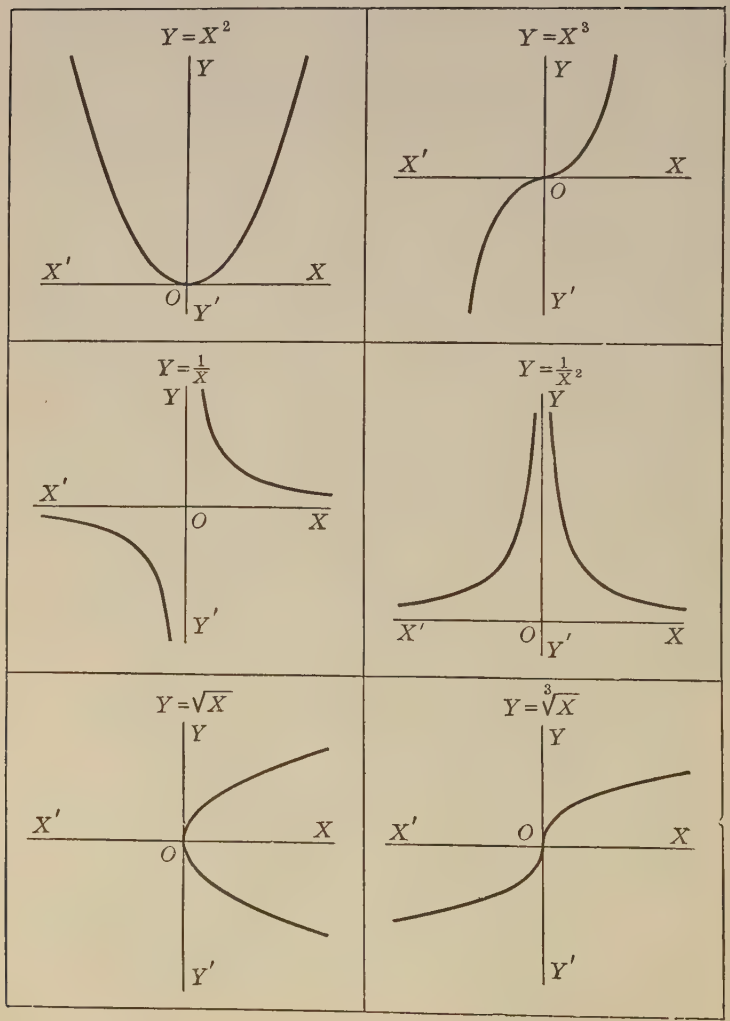
143. Summary. *a.* **The graph of an equation of the first degree having two variables is a straight line.**

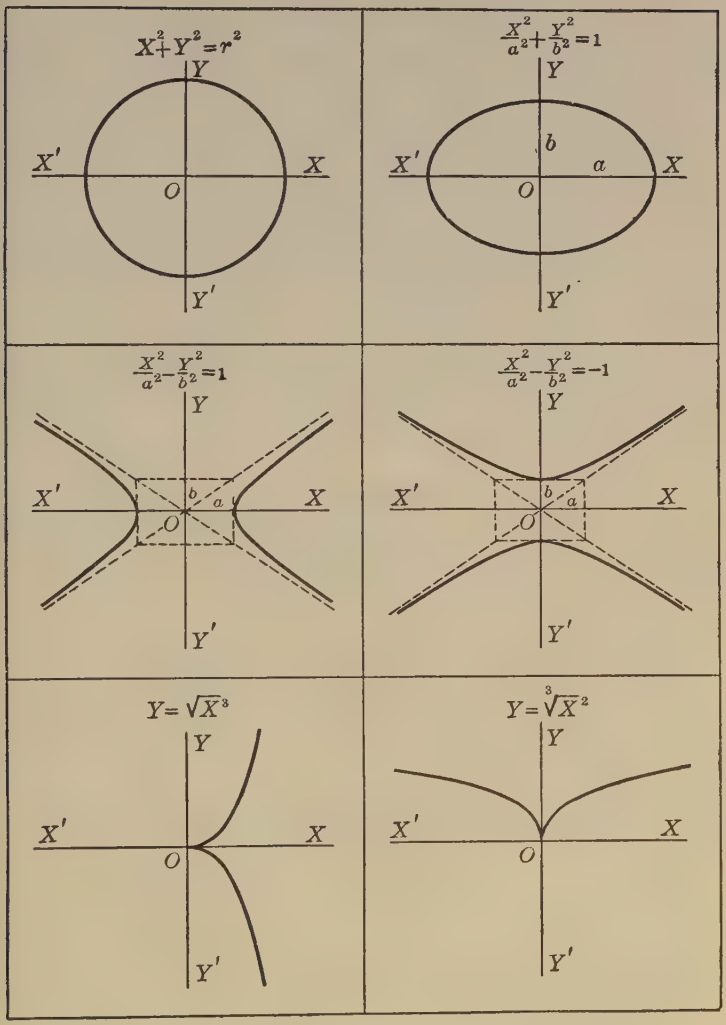
For this reason these equations are called **linear equations.**

b. **The coördinates of every point on the line satisfy the equation.**

c. **The coördinates of every point not on the line do not satisfy the equation.**

144. Graphs drawn in an engineering course.




$X^2+Y^2=r^2$
Y
X'
X
O
Y'
$\frac{X^2}{a^2}+\frac{Y^2}{b^2}=1$
b
a
$\frac{X^2}{a^2}-\frac{Y^2}{b^2}=1$
$\frac{X^2}{a^2}-\frac{Y^2}{b^2}=-1$
$Y=\sqrt{X^3}$
$Y=\sqrt[3]{X^2}$

EXERCISE 107

Graphical Representation of Formulæ

1. *a.* Write the formula expressing the interest, I, on \$100 at 5% for n years.

b. Make a table of values of I when $n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots 10$. Draw the graph, using the horizontal axis for the values of n.

c. From your graph, determine the interest on \$100 at 5% when $n = 3\frac{1}{2}$ yr.; when $n = 5\frac{1}{3}$ yr.; when $n = 6\frac{1}{4}$ yr.

2. *a.* Write the formula expressing the selling price, S, of an article which cost C dollars, if the selling price is to equal one dollar more than $\frac{5}{4}$ of the cost.

b. Make a table showing the values of S when $C = 0$, 4, 8, 12, 16, and 20. Represent this relation graphically, using the horizontal axis for the values of C.

c. From your graph, find S when $C = 6$; when $C = 9$; when $C = 17$.

d. From your graph, find C when $S = 22$; when $S = 29$.

3. *a.* Write the formula expressing the total wages, W, of a workman who works n hours at 85¢ per hour.

b. Represent this relation graphically, for $n = 0$, 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 44.

c. Find W when $n = 21$; when $n = 36$; when $n = 18$.

d. Find n when $W = \$15$; when $W = \$25$.

4. The formula for the area, A, of a square whose side is s is $A = s^2$.

a. Make a table of values of A for $s = 0$, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10.

b. Draw the graph, using the horizontal axis for the values of s.

c. From the graph, determine A when $s = 5$; when $s = 7.5$.

d. From the graph, determine s when $A = 50$; when $A = 90$.

5. The formula for the area, A, of a circle whose radius is r is $A = 3.14\, r^2$.

a. Draw the graph, letting $r = 0$, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10.

b. Find A when $r = 5$. *c.* Find r when $A = 125$.

145. Review Exercises in Algebraic Expression.

REVIEW EXERCISE XII

1. A boy bought d dozen oranges at s cents an orange, and had c cents left. How much had he at first?

2. If the length of a room is L yards, the width W yards, and the height H yards, write the expression which represents the total surface of: *a.* the four walls; *b.* the ceiling.

3. If C represents the cost of an article, and r the rate per cent of gain, express the selling price in terms of C and r.

4. The perimeter of a certain square is $2\,s$ inches. Express the area of the square.

5. A man walks m miles in h hours. How far can he walk in 3 hours?

6. If a man can do a piece of work in d days, what part can he do in 2 days?

7. What is the amount if P dollars is invested at r per cent simple interest for 5 years?

8. $2\,n + 1$ is an odd integer. Express the two larger consecutive even integers; the two larger consecutive odd integers.

9. Write in symbols: *the square of twice a number, diminished by twice the square of the same number.*

10. If the width of a rectangle is represented by W feet, represent the width of a rectangle which is: *a.* 5 feet narrower; *b.* 5 feet wider; *c.* 5 times as wide; *d.* one fifth as wide.

11. If tennis balls cost r cents a dozen last year, and the price has advanced 60¢ per dozen, how much will one half dozen cost at the present price?

12. In how many hours can a boy walk m miles at the rate of c miles per hour?

13. Sugar is being sold at 9¢ per pound. How many pounds can be got in exchange for e dozen eggs at y cents per dozen?

14. How many feet are there in y yards, f feet, and i inches?

15. If a man's rate of rowing in still water is s miles per hour, and the rate of the current of a river is t miles per hour, what is his rate when rowing on that river: *a.* downstream; *b.* upstream?

16. Express the number whose digits in order are a, x, m, and y.

17. How many hours are there in d days?

18. If p pounds of tea cost m dollars, how many cents per pound did the tea cost?

19. If a merchant paid d dollars for n yards of velvet, what was the average price per yard?

20. How many pounds are there in z ounces?

21. How many ounces are there in p pounds?

22. If an automobile goes m miles in one hour, what is its rate per minute?

23. How many yards are there in k inches?

24. A boy will be k years old 2 years hence. How old was he 5 years ago?

25. If the list price of a certain article is L, and the rate of discount is d per cent, what is the selling price? Represent this selling price by S, thus making a formula for the selling price.

26. What is the total cost of n pounds of corn at c cents per pound, m pounds of wheat at w cents per pound, and k pounds of barley at b cents per pound?

27. What part of a is b? What per cent of a is b?

28. What was the cost per mile for gasoline if an automobile consumed N gallons, at p cents per gallon, in going M miles?

29. In a class, there are b boys and g girls. What per cent of the total membership is the number of boys?

30. Express the number whose hundreds' digit is n, whose tens' digit is 8, and units' digit is m.

XII. LINEAR EQUATIONS HAVING TWO UNKNOWNS

146. A **linear equation or first degree equation** having two or more unknowns is one in which no unknown appears in the denominator of a fraction, and in which the sum of the exponents of the unknowns in each term is only 1.

Thus, $x + y = 10$ is a linear or first degree equation.

But $xy + x = 10$ is not a first degree equation since the sum of the exponents of x and y in the first term is $1 + 1$ or 2.

Also $\frac{1}{x} + y = 10$ is not a first degree equation in x and y because x appears in a denominator. When the equation is cleared of fractions, $1 + xy = 10\,x$, and this again is of degree two.

147. A **solution** of an equation having two unknowns **is a set of values of the unknowns which together satisfy the equation.**

Thus, in the equation $x + y = 10$, if $x = 3$, then $3 + y = 10$, and therefore $y = 7$. $x = 3$, $y = 7$ is a solution of $x + y = 10$.

Similarly, in the equation $x + y = 10$

If $x =$	1	2	4	7	10	15	-2	etc.
then $y =$	9	8	6	3	0	-5	$+12$	etc.

Each of these pairs of numbers is a solution of $x + y = 10$.

An equation with two unknowns has an **infinite number of solutions.** For each value of one unknown, there is a corresponding value of the other unknown. *As one unknown varies* (changes in value), *the other also varies.* The unknowns, therefore, are called **variables** (changing numbers).

Therefore **these equations are called,** preferably, **equations having two variables.**

148. Short method of drawing the graph of a linear equation having two variables. In § 143, you learned that the graph is a straight line. Since a straight line can be drawn with a ruler as soon as two of its points are known:

Rule. — To draw the graph of a linear equation having two variables:

1. Select a value for one variable. Determine the corresponding value of the other variable. These are the coördinates of one point on the graph. Locate it.

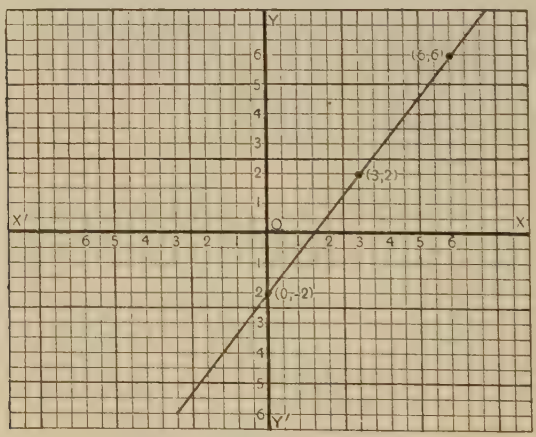
2. Locate a second point in the same manner.

3. Draw the straight line passing through these two points.

4. Find a third point as in Step 1. If it falls on the graph, the work has been done correctly.

Example. — Draw the graph of $4x - 3y = 6$.

Solution. — 1. Let $x = 0$. Then $y = -2$. { Obtained mentally.
2. Let $x = 3$. Then $y = 2$. { See Note, page 211.
3. Locate the points and draw the graph.



Check. — Let $x = 6$. Then $y = 6$. Does this point lie on the line? **Yes.**

(Read the Note on page 211.)

NOTE. — The easiest value of x to use is $x = 0$, as in this example, for then $-3y = 6$ and $y = -2$.

In an equation like $3x - 5y = 11$, when $x = 0$, $-5y = 11$, and $y = -2\frac{1}{5}$. While this is correct, the point $(0, -2\frac{1}{5})$ cannot be located easily. In such cases, try $y = 0$. Then $3x = 11$, and $x = 3\frac{2}{3}$. This is equally inconvenient.

A *convenient* value of y is obtained as follows:

Observe that $$y = \frac{4x - 6}{3}.$$

Since 6 contains 3 as divisor, select for x any multiple of 3. Then the numerator will contain 3.

Thus: if $x = -3$, $y = \frac{-12 - 6}{3}$; $y = \frac{-18}{3}$; or $y = -6$.

$x = 6$, -6, 9, etc., will all give convenient values of y.

It is necessary *at times* to use fractional values of x or y.

EXERCISE 108

Draw the graph of each of the following equations, each on a separate piece of coördinate paper.

1. $x - y = 5$	**4.** $\frac{1}{2}x - y = 5$	**7.** $4x + y = 0$
2. $2x - y = 3$	**5.** $2y = 6 - x$	**8.** $4x + 5y = 20$
3. $3x + y = 4$	**6.** $y - 3x = 0$	**9.** $3x - 2 = y$

10. $3M + 5N = 15$

Hint. — Solve as if M were x and N were y. Place values of M along horizontal axis and those of N on vertical axis.

11. $y = x + 2.5$	**13.** $s = 1.25c$	**15.** $C = 3.1D$
12. $y = .75x$	**14.** $y = 5 - .75x$	**16.** $s = 1.5c + 5$

17. *a.* The sum of two numbers is 9. Letting x and y represent these numbers, form the equation expressing the fact that their sum is 9. Then draw the graph of the equation.

b. From your graph find y when x is 3.5.

18. *a.* One number exceeds twice another number by 5. Express these numbers by x and y; form the equation; draw its graph.

b. From your graph, find the larger when the smaller is 6.

c. Find the smaller when the larger is 11.5.

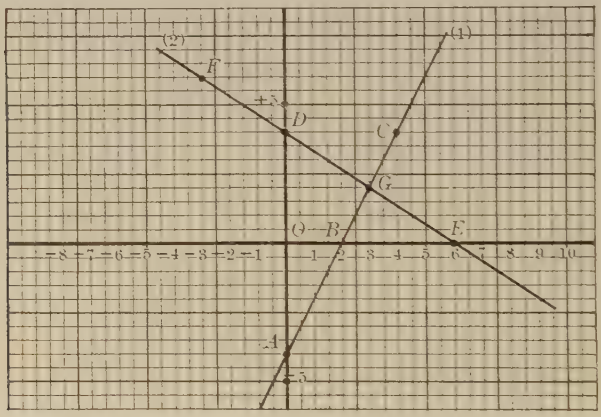
149. Two linear equations having two variables.

Example. — Draw upon the same set of axes the graphs of

$$\begin{cases} 2x - y = 4 \\ 2x + 3y = 12 \end{cases}$$

Solution. — 1. Draw the graphs of the two equations.

(1) $2x - y = 4$		(2) $2x + 3y = 12$	
Point A	When $x = 0$, $y = -4$	Point D	When $x = 0$, $y = 4$
Point B	When $x = 2$, $y = 0$	Point E	When $x = 6$, $y = 0$
Point C	When $x = 4$, $y = 4$	Point F	When $x = -3$, $y = 6$



2. Recall § 143 *b*, page 203.

Observe point G. Its coördinates are $x = 3$, $y = 2$.

(3, 2) satisfy $2x - y = 4$, since $2 \cdot 3 - 2$ does equal 4.

(3, 2) satisfy $2x + 3y = 12$, since $2 \cdot 3 + 3 \cdot 2$ does equal 12.

$\therefore$ the coördinates of G satisfy both equations.

3. Since no other point lies on both lines, (3, 2) is the only pair of numbers which will satisfy both equations.

4. These equations are called **independent equations** because each has solutions which are not solutions of the other; they are also **simultaneous equations** (a special kind of independent equations) because they do have one common solution.

150. Two equations having two variables are **independent** if each has solutions which are not solutions of the other.

They are said to form a **system of independent equations**

Two independent equations which do have common solutions are called **simultaneous equations.**

To solve a system of simultaneous equations is to find their common solution or solutions.

151. Two simultaneous linear equations having two variables have only one common solution.

Rule. — To determine graphically the common solution of two simultaneous linear equations having two variables:

1. Draw the graphs of the two equations upon one set of axes.

2. Determine the coördinates of the point which is on both graphs. This is the common solution. Check the common solution by substituting it in both equations.

EXERCISE 109

Determine graphically the common solution of:

1. $\begin{cases} x + y = 6 \\ x - y = 2 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} 2x + y = 9 \\ 3x - y = 1 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 11 \\ 3x - y = 5 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 3x + y = 3 \\ 2x - 3y = 13 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} x + y = -2 \\ 3x + 5y = -2 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 6x - 5y = -1 \\ 2x + 3y = 9 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 7x - 2y = 31 \\ 4x - 3y = 27 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} 3x + y = 9 \\ 5x + 4y = 22 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 3x + y = 11 \\ 5x - y = 13 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 4x - 3y = 5 \\ 8x - 6y = 17 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} x - 6y = 2 \\ -8x + 3y = 29 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 4x - 2y = 1 \\ 6x + 4y = 19 \end{cases}$

NOTE. — Sometimes it is difficult to find the common solution accurately by this graphical method. Example 12 may have caused you some difficulty. Better ways follow in § 152 and § 153.

152. Elimination by addition or subtraction.

Example 1. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} 5x - 3y = 19 & (1) \\ 7x + 4y = 2 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. M_4* (1) $\quad 20x - 12y = 76. \quad (3)$

2. M_3 (2) $\quad 21x + 12y = 6. \quad (4)$

3. Add (3) and (4) $\quad 41x = 82. \quad (5)$

4. D_{41} (5) $\quad x = 2. \quad (6)$

5. Substitute this value of x in (1) $\quad 10 - 3y = 19. \quad (7)$

$\quad -3y = 9, \text{ or } y = -3. \quad (8)$

6. The common solution is $\quad x = 2, y = -3.$

Check. — Substitute in (1) $\quad 10 + 9 = 19.$

Substitute in (2) $\quad 14 - 12 = 2.$

Notice. — 1. That the coefficients of x and y were not the same in equations (1) and (2). That equations (1) and (2) were multiplied by 4 and 3 respectively to make the coefficients of y the same except for sign, in equations (3) and (4).

2. That the terms $12y$ were made to disappear in Step 3 by adding equations (3) and (4). y is said to be **eliminated** by addition.

3. If, in equations (3) and (4) the signs of $12y$ were the same (for example, both +) then, in Step 3, we should have subtracted.

Rule. — To solve a system of two simultaneous linear equations having two variables by the addition or subtraction method of elimination:

1. Multiply, if necessary, both the first and second equations by such numbers as will make the coefficients of one of the variables of equal absolute value.

2. If the coefficients have the same sign, subtract one equation from the other; if they have opposite signs, add the equations.

3. Solve the equation resulting from Step 2 for the other variable.

4. Substitute the value of the variable found in Step 3 in any equation containing both variables, and solve for the remaining variable.

5. Check the common solution by substituting it in both of the original equations.

* Read this "multiply both members of equation (1) by 4."

EXERCISE 110

Solve the following systems of equations by the addition or subtraction method of elimination:

1. $\begin{cases} 2x + y = 7 \\ 3x - y = 3 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} 5a + 2b = 13 \\ 3a + b = 7 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} m - 3n = -12 \\ 3m + 2n = 19 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 3r + 4s = 6 \\ r - 2s = -8 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} 2c - 3d = 18 \\ 3c + 2d = 14 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 7t + 5w = 3 \\ 2t + w = 0 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 10x - 3y = -7 \\ 4x + 5y = 22 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} 9r + 7s = 17 \\ 6r - 5s = -8 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 8t + 18w = -15 \\ 3t - 4w = -11 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 16m + 3n = 11 \\ 20m = 30 - 7n \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} 11x = 8y + 13 \\ 5x = 7y + 16 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 2r = 3s \\ 10r + 6s = 7 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} 4t + 12w = 7 \\ 6t - 8w = -9 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} 5m + 11n = 47 \\ 6m + 5n = -1 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 15c = 8 - 4d \\ 20c - 12d = 15 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 8a + 5b = 26 \\ 3a = 31 - 4b \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} 18p + 25q = -20 \\ 12p + 15q = -14 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}z + \frac{2}{3}w = 8 \\ \frac{3}{2}z - w = -3 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} \frac{2}{3}A - \frac{1}{2}B = 8 \\ \frac{5}{6}A + \frac{3}{4}B = -1 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} 5x + 6y = 1.97 \\ 4x - 5y = .4 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} \frac{4}{3}s + 2t = -5 \\ \frac{5}{6}s + \frac{4}{3}t = -4\frac{1}{3} \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} 6a + 10b = -1.9 \\ 9a + 100b = 15 \end{cases}$

23. $\begin{cases} 4x + 3y = 0 \\ 5x + 4y = -1 \end{cases}$

24. $\begin{cases} 2M = 5N \\ 6M = 7N + 16 \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} .5A - B = -8 \\ 1.5A - 2B = -12 \end{cases}$

26. $\begin{cases} c + .8d = 10 \\ .5c - d = -2 \end{cases}$

27. $\begin{cases} .4r - .2s = 6 \\ .3r - .1s = 3.9 \end{cases}$

28. $\begin{cases} 3w - .7v = 27.4 \\ .2w - .5v = 5 \end{cases}$

153. Elimination by substitution. (*Optional.*)

Example. — Solve the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} 7x - 9y = 15 & (1) \\ 8y - 5x = -17 & (2) \end{cases}$$

Solution. — 1. Solve equation (1) for x in terms of y:

$$7x = 15 + 9y; \quad \therefore x = \frac{15 + 9y}{7}. \tag{3}$$

2. Substitute this value of x in equation (2).

Then $$8y - \frac{5(15 + 9y)}{7} = -17. \tag{4}$$

3. M_7 (4) $$56y - 5(15 + 9y) = -119.$$

4. $$\therefore 56y - 75 - 45y = -119.$$

5. C. T.; A_{75} $$11y = -44.$$

6. D_{11} $$y = -4.$$

7. Substituting this value of y in equation (1),

$$7x + 36 = 15; \; 7x = -21; \; x = -3.$$

8. $\therefore$ the common solution is $x = -3$, $y = -4$.

Check. — In (1), does $-21 + 36 = 15$? Yes.

In (2), does $-32 + 15 = -17$? Yes.

NOTE. — In Step 3, when multiplying $\frac{5(15 + 9y)}{7}$ by 7, we obtain $7 \cdot \frac{5(15 + 9y)}{7}$, or $5(15 + 9y)$.

Rule. — 1. Solve one equation for one variable in terms of the other variable.

2. Substitute for this first variable in the other equation the value found for it in Step 1.

3. Solve the equation resulting in Step 2 for the second variable.

4. Substitute the value of the second variable, obtained in Step 3, in any equation containing both variables and solve for the first variable.

5. Check the solution by substituting it in the original equations.

EXERCISE 111

Solve by the substitution method of elimination.

1. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y = 16 \\ 7x + y = 19 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} a - 5b = -2 \\ 9a + 7b = 34 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 3c + d = 6 \\ 7c + 5d = -2 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 3r + 7s = -5 \\ 6r - 5s = 28 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} 9t + 4w = -7 \\ 11t + 8w = 7 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 2x + 11z = 1 \\ z + 7 - x = 0 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 10A = 3B - 1 \\ 7A + 2B = 28 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} 9m - 14n = -8 \\ m = 2n \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 12p - 5q = -6 \\ 8p + q = -30 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 18w - 4r = -7 \\ r - 6w = 1 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} 13x - 12t = 35 \\ x = 9t \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 9x + 4y = -21 \\ 7x - 3y = 2 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} 7r + 8s = 36 \\ 11r + 5s = -4 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} 3a + 2b = 1 \\ 12a - 10b = 13 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 5t + 2s = 1 \\ 12t + 5s = 1 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 16M + 9N = 24 \\ 4M + 3N = 7 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} 12X - Y = 14 \\ 18X + 5Y = -5 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} 5c + 10d = 7 \\ 7c - 2d = 5 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} 4p - 5q = 4 \\ 8p - 15q = 2 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} 10n - 11z = -4 \\ 5n + 5z = 4 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} 16x + 9w = 8 \\ 8x - 3w = 9 \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} 5z - 3y = 3 \\ 40z + 6y = 3 \end{cases}$

23. $\begin{cases} 5C = 2D \\ 10D - 6 = 15C \end{cases}$

24. $\begin{cases} 2W + 9G = -3 \\ 5W + 6G = -13 \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} 8v + t = 8 \\ 6v + \frac{1}{2}t = 3 \end{cases}$

26. $\begin{cases} 3r = 4k - 9 \\ \frac{3}{4}r + 2k = 0 \end{cases}$

27. $\begin{cases} .2X + .5Y = 12 \\ 3X - Y = 10 \end{cases}$

28. $\begin{cases} 10E + R = 5.5 \\ 5E + 3R = 11 \end{cases}$

HISTORICAL NOTE. — The earliest use of the Substitution Method of Elimination is in Newton's Arithmetica Universalis, in 1707.

154. Simultaneous fractional equations.

Example. — Solve the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} \dfrac{7}{x+3} - \dfrac{3}{y+4} = 0 & (1) \\ x(y-2) - y(x-5) = -13 & (2) \end{cases}$$

Solution. — 1. Simplify equation (1)

$$\frac{7}{x+3} - \frac{3}{y+4} = 0.$$

$M_{(x+3)(y+4)}$ $\qquad 7(y+4) - 3(x+3) = 0.$

$$7y + 28 - 3x - 9 = 0.$$

$$7y - 3x + 19 = 0, \text{ or } \boxed{3x - 7y = 19} \qquad (3)$$

2. Simplify equation (2)

$$x(y-2) - y(x-5) = -13.$$

$$xy - 2x - xy + 5y = -13.$$

$$-2x + 5y = -13, \text{ or } \boxed{2x - 5y = 13} \qquad (4)$$

3. Therefore equations (1) and (2) become equations (3) and (4).

$$3x - 7y = 19. \qquad (3)$$

$$2x - 5y = 13. \qquad (4)$$

4. M_5 (3) $\qquad 15x - 35y = 95. \qquad (5)$

M_7 (4) $\qquad 14x - 35y = 91. \qquad (6)$

5. (5) − (6) $\qquad x = 4.$

6. Substitute in (4) $\quad 8 - 5y = 13;\ -5y = 5;\ y = -1.$

Check by substituting in (1) and (2).

Equations (3) and (4) of this solution are called **the standard form** of equations (1) and (2).

Rule. — To solve complicated simultaneous linear equations having two variables:

1. Reduce the equations to standard form by clearing of fractions (when necessary) and simplifying.

2. Solve the resulting system of equations by either method of elimination.

3. Check by substitution in the original equations.

EXERCISE 112

Solve the following systems, some by the addition or subtraction method, and some by the substitution method.

1. $\begin{cases} \frac{3x}{2} - \frac{4y}{3} = -1 \\ \frac{2x}{3} - \frac{y}{4} = \frac{7}{12} \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} \frac{a+3}{4} - \frac{b}{2} = -\frac{3}{2} \\ \frac{a}{2} - \frac{b+3}{4} = -\frac{3}{2} \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 3d - \frac{c-4}{6} = 13 \\ 4c + \frac{2d-3}{5} = -7 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{m-1} = \frac{1}{n+6} \\ \frac{m-5}{n+1} = \frac{2}{3} \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} \frac{r}{6} - \frac{s}{4} = \frac{5}{12} \\ \frac{3+2r}{5} = \frac{7+3s}{10} \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 5x - \frac{y}{2} = -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{4x+1}{6} = \frac{y-4}{4} \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} \frac{3z-1}{4} - \frac{2w+1}{2} = 1 \\ \frac{3z+1}{2} - \frac{2w-1}{3} = 1 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} \frac{2t+s}{t-s} = \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{4-t-s}{2t} = \frac{2}{5} \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} \frac{A+B-2}{A-B} = \frac{1}{5} \\ \frac{A+2B-3}{A-3B} = -\frac{1}{8} \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} \frac{3x-4y}{2} - \frac{x+8y}{5} = 3 \\ \frac{2x+y}{5} - \frac{4x-3y}{9} = 0 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} \frac{w-2}{w+1} = \frac{z+2}{z+1} \\ \frac{w-3}{w-4} = \frac{z+5}{z+4} \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} \frac{a-3b-1}{2a-3b-1} = 1 \\ \frac{5-a+6b}{7a-9b-1} = 1 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} \frac{X-Y}{4} - \frac{X+Y}{5} = 3 \\ \frac{2X-Y}{6} - \frac{2X+Y}{3} = 1 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} \frac{3t-1}{2} - \frac{2r-1}{1} = 0 \\ \frac{3t+1}{2} - \frac{2(r+1)}{3} = 0 \end{cases}$

NOTE. — Additional examples appear on page 419.

155. When solving problems by means of two or more literal numbers, as many independent equations must be obtained from the conditions of the problem as there are letters used.

NOTE. — Most problems that can be solved by means of equations having two unknowns, can also be solved by an equation having only one unknown. Nevertheless, use two unknowns when solving the following problems. Consider Examples 22–30 optional.

EXERCISE 113

1. Find two numbers whose sum is 20 and whose difference is 7.

Solution. — 1. Let l = the larger number and s = the smaller number.

(Complete the solution.)

2. Separate 39 into two parts such that 4 times the smaller exceeds the larger by 6.

Solution. — 1. Let l = the larger part and s = the smaller part of 39.

2. $l + s = ?$

3. Also $4s - l = ?$

(Complete the solution.)

3. Solve Example 2 by an equation having only one unknown.

4. If 2 be added to both numerator and denominator of a certain fraction, the resulting fraction equals $\frac{1}{3}$; if 7 be added to both terms of the original fraction, the result equals $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the fraction?

Solution. — 1. Let n = the numerator and
d = the denominator of the fraction.

$\therefore \frac{n}{d}$ = the fraction.

2. Then, $$\frac{n+2}{d+2} = \frac{1}{3}. \quad (1)$$

3. Also, $$\frac{n+7}{d+7} = \frac{1}{2}. \quad (2)$$

Reduce equations (1) and (2) to the standard form. (See page 218.) Complete and check the solution.

5. Find two numbers whose sum is 56, and such that $\frac{1}{2}$ of the greater exceeds $\frac{3}{4}$ of the smaller by 3.

6. Solve Problem 5, using only one unknown.

7. The larger of certain two numbers exceeds twice the smaller by 8. Five times the smaller exceeds twice the larger by 5. What are the numbers?

8. Separate 31 into two parts such that the quotient of the larger divided by the smaller is 3, and the remainder is 7.

9. If 2 be added to the numerator of a certain fraction, the resulting fraction equals $\frac{1}{2}$. If 1 be added to the denominator of the original fraction, the resulting fraction equals $\frac{1}{3}$. What is the fraction?

10. A's age now exceeds twice B's age by 3. Three years ago, A was 4 times as old as B was then. What are their ages now?

11. The perimeter of a certain rectangle is 72 inches. The width exceeds $\frac{2}{3}$ of the length by 1 inch. What are the length and width?

12. In an *isosceles triangle*, two angles always are equal, and the sum of all the angles is 180°. In a certain isosceles triangle, each of the equal angles is 15° more than one half the third angle. How large is each angle of the triangle?

13. Twice the shorter side of a certain rectangle exceeds the longer side by 6 inches. One half the longer side exceeds one seventh the shorter side by 9 inches Find the sides.

14. If three times the smaller of certain two numbers be divided by the larger, the quotient is 2 and the remainder is 3. The larger exceeds the smaller by $\frac{7}{6}$. What are the numbers?

15. Six years ago, A was 12 times as old as B was; three years from now, he will be 3 times as old as B is then. What are their ages now?

16. A purse contained \$5.45 in quarters and dimes. Payment for a 5¢ purchase was made with a quarter, and dimes were received in change. Then the number of dimes was twice the number of quarters remaining. How many dimes and quarters were there at first?

17. If seven times the smaller of certain two numbers be divided by the larger, the quotient is 1 and the remainder is 30. The larger exceeds 5 times the smaller by 5. Find the numbers.

18. Separate 87 into two parts such that the quotient of the larger divided by the smaller is 5 and the remainder is 3.

19. If the numerator of a certain fraction be doubled and the denominator be increased by 5, the resulting fraction equals $\frac{7}{8}$. If the numerator be decreased by 1, and the denominator be increased by 7, the resulting fraction has the value $\frac{1}{3}$. What is the given fraction?

20. The length of a certain room is 7 feet more than its width. If the room is made 1 foot wider and 3 feet longer, the area is increased by 66 square feet. Find the original dimensions.

Solution. — 1. Let l = the no. of feet in the length;

2. and w = the no. of feet in the width.

3. $\therefore \boxed{l = w + 7}$ (1)

4.

	Length	Width	Area
Old dimensions	l	w	lw
New dimensions	$l + 3$	$w + 1$	$(l + 3)(w + 1)$

5. $\therefore \boxed{(l + 3)(w + 1) = lw + 66}$ (2)

(Complete the solution, using equations (1) and (2).)

21. If 5 feet be added to the width and 15 feet to the length of a certain lot, the area is increased 1750 sq. ft. If 10 feet be subtracted from the length and 15 feet be added to the width, the area is increased 750 sq. ft. Find the length and width.

22. One sum of money is invested at 6%. A second sum, which exceeds the first sum by \$150, is invested at 7%. The interest on the second sum exceeds the interest on the first sum by \$19. What are the two sums?

23. How many pounds each of 35¢ coffee and 55¢ coffee must be mixed to make a mixture of 100 pounds to sell at 40¢ per pound?

24. The total value of two investments is \$4500. The annual interest earned on one is 5%, and on the other is 6%. The total interest is \$252. What are the two sums?

25. The simple interest on \$1200 at 7% for a certain number of years exceeds the simple interest on \$750 at 6% for a second period of years by \$27. The second period of years exceeds the first by 2. How long is each period of years?

26. How many pounds each of nuts worth 18¢ per pound and 30¢ per pound must be mixed to make a mixture of 75 pounds to sell at 22¢ per pound?

27. It took a motor boat $1\frac{1}{3}$ hr. to go 20 miles downstream, and $2\frac{2}{9}$ hr. to return. What was its own rate in still water and what was the rate of the current of the river?

28. Some boys were rowing on a river. It took them only three hours to go 20 miles downstream; but it took 10 hours to return. What was their own rate of rowing in still water and what was the rate of the current?

29. On a river whose current is known to be $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles per hour, some boys rowed downstream for 2 hours. It took them 6 hours to return. How far did they go, and what was their rate of rowing in still water?

30. If a certain lot is made 5 feet longer and 2 feet wider, its area is increased 415 square feet. If it is made 3 feet narrower and 10 feet longer, its area is decreased 60 square feet. What are its dimensions?

156. Relations among digits of a number. Integers are written by means of the digits 0, 1, 2, 3, . . . 9.

Thus, 38 is a number of 2 digits. 3 represents 3×10 units; 8 represents 8 units; the total is 38 units. The sum of the digits is $3 + 8$ or 11.

If t is the tens' digit, and u is the units' digit, the number contains $10\,t + u$ units. The sum of the digits is $t + u$.

When the digits are reversed, a new number is formed. Thus, reversing the digits of 52 gives 25.

Notice that $52 = (5 \times 10 + 2)$ units,
and that $25 = (2 \times 10 + 5)$ units.

Similarly, if x and y are the tens' and units' digits of a number, then the number contains $10\,x + y$ units. If the digits are reversed, the new tens' digit is y and the units' digit is x; then the new number contains $(10\,y + x)$ units.

EXERCISE 114

1. How many units are there in the number:

a. whose tens' digit is 8 and units' digit is 5?

b. whose tens' digit is a and units' digit is b?

c. whose tens' digit is b and units' digit is a?

2. The hundreds', tens', and units' digits of a certain number are x, y, and z respectively.

a. How many units does this number contain?

b. If the digits are reversed, how many units does the new number contain?

3. Let t represent the tens' digit and u the units' digit of a certain number of two digits.

a. Represent the difference of the digits. (See § 94, page 118.)

b. Represent the number itself.

c. Represent the quotient of the tens' divided by the units' digit.

d. Represent the number with digits in the reverse order.

e. Represent this last number divided by the sum of the digits of the given number.

4. The sum of the digits of a certain two-digit number is 11. If the digits be reversed, and the new number be divided by the old, the quotient is 2 and the remainder is 7. What is the number?

Solution. — 1. Let t = the tens' digit of the number,
and u = the units' digit of the number.

$$\therefore\ t + u = 11. \qquad (1)$$

2. Then $$(10\,u + t) = 2(10\,t + u) + 7. \qquad (2)$$

(Complete and check the solution, using equations (1) and (2).)

5. The tens' digit of a certain two-digit number exceeds its units' digit by 5. If the digits be reversed, the new number is one fourth of the result obtained by adding 3 to the given number. What is the number?

6. The tens' digit of a certain two-digit number exceeds twice the units' digit by 1. If the digits be reversed, the sum of the new number and the original number is 143. What is the number?

7. The sum of the two digits of a certain two-digit number is 9. If the digits be reversed, the resulting number is 9 less than 3 times the original number. What is the number?

8. A certain number consists of two digits. If the digits be reversed, the sum of twice the original number and the new number is 168. Also the original number exceeds 4 times the sum of its digits by 3. What is the number?

9. A certain number consists of three digits of which the units' digit is 5. The sum of the digits is 12. If the hundreds' and tens' digits are reversed, the new number is 90 less than the original number. What is the number?

10. In a certain number consisting of three digits, the tens' digit is 6. The hundreds' digit is 1 less than twice the units' digit. If the hundreds' and units' digits be interchanged, the new number exceeds one half the original number by 85. What is the number?

157. Fractional equations, linear in $\frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{1}{y}$. *(Optional)*

Example. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} \frac{10}{x} - \frac{9}{y} = 8. & (1 \\ \frac{8}{x} + \frac{15}{y} = -1. & (2 \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. $M_5(1)$ $\quad \frac{50}{x} - \frac{45}{y} = 40.$ (3

2. M_3 (2) $\quad \frac{24}{x} + \frac{45}{y} = -3.$ (4

3. Adding, $\quad \frac{74}{x} = 37.$ (5

4. $\therefore 74 = 37x$, or $x = 2$.

5. Substitute 2 for x in (1) $\quad 5 - \frac{9}{y} = 8.$

6. Solving for y, $\quad y = -3.$

EXERCISE 115

Solve the following systems of equations:

1. $\begin{cases} \frac{4}{x} + \frac{9}{y} = 5 \\ \frac{8}{x} - \frac{3}{y} = 3 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} \frac{12}{x} - \frac{6}{y} = -1 \\ \frac{9}{x} + \frac{10}{y} = -8 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} \frac{4}{x} + \frac{3}{y} = 7 \\ \frac{10}{x} - \frac{5}{y} = -\frac{15}{2} \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 2y - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{7}{6} \\ 3y + \frac{4}{x} = -1 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} \frac{5}{x} - \frac{8}{y} = 1 \\ \frac{3}{x} + \frac{2}{y} = -13 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} \frac{2}{A} - \frac{15}{B} = -\frac{7}{2} \\ \frac{7}{A} + \frac{5}{B} = -\frac{3}{4} \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{r} - \frac{1}{s} = 9 \\ \frac{4}{r} + \frac{3}{s} = -1 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{a} + \frac{2}{b} = -10 \\ -\frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b} = -\frac{25}{2} \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} \frac{4}{r} - \frac{3}{t} = 17 \\ \frac{5}{r} + \frac{6}{t} = -\frac{3}{2} \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} \frac{2}{A} - \frac{3}{B} = -1 \\ \frac{5}{A} - \frac{6}{B} = -\frac{1}{2} \end{cases}$

Work problems and problems about reciprocals

NOTE. — For work problems, review Examples 1–4, page 180.

The **reciprocal** of 3 is $1 \div 3$ or $\frac{1}{3}$; of $\frac{3}{2}$ is $1 \div \frac{3}{2}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$; of x is $\frac{1}{x}$.

11. The sum of the reciprocals of certain two numbers is $\frac{1}{2}$. Twice the reciprocal of the smaller, diminished by the reciprocal of the larger, also is $\frac{1}{2}$. What are the numbers?

Suggestion. — If l = the larger, then $\frac{1}{l}$ is its reciprocal.

12. There are two unequal numbers such that the reciprocal of the smaller, diminished by the reciprocal of the larger, is $\frac{2}{3}$. Twice the reciprocal of the smaller plus five times the reciprocal of the larger equals 6. What are the numbers?

13. A and B together do a certain piece of work in 10 days. They can do it also if A works 12 days and B works 6 days. How long would it take each to do it alone?

Suggestion. — If A can do it in a days, how much can he do in 1 day?

14 A and B together can do $\frac{5}{8}$ of a certain piece of work in 3 days. They can do all of it if A works 9 days alone and B works 2 days alone. How long would it take each of them to do all of it alone?

15. A workman and one helper did a certain piece of work in 6 days. On another occasion, the workman and two helpers did the same work in 4 days. If the two helpers worked at the same rate, how long would it take the workman alone or each of the helpers alone to do the work?

16. The sum of the reciprocals of two numbers is $\frac{11}{4}$. If twice the reciprocal of the smaller be diminished by eight times the reciprocal of the larger, the result is -7. Find the numbers.

158. Literal simultaneous equations. (*Optional.*)

Example. — Solve for x and y the system:

$$\begin{cases} ax + by = c & (1) \\ rx + sy = t & (2) \end{cases}$$

Solution. — *a.* Eliminate y.

1. M_s (1) $\quad asx + bsy = cs.$ (3)
2. M_b (2) $\quad brx + bsy = bt.$ (4)
3. (3) − (4) $\quad asx - brx = cs - bt.$ (5)
4. Factoring, $\quad x(as - br) = cs - bt.$
5. $D_{(as-br)}$ $\quad x = \dfrac{cs - bt}{as - br}.$

b. Next, going back to (1) and (2), eliminate x.

6. M_r (1) $\quad arx + bry = cr.$ (6)
7. M_a (2) $\quad arx + asy = at.$ (7)
8. (6) − (7) $\quad bry - asy = cr - at.$ (8)
9. Factoring, $\quad y(br - as) = cr - at.$
10. $D_{(br-as)}$ $\quad y = \dfrac{cr - at}{br - as}$, or $y = \dfrac{at - cr}{as - br}.$
11. ∴ the common solution is $x = \dfrac{cs - bt}{as - br}$; $y = \dfrac{at - cr}{as - br}.$

The results in Step 11 are formulæ for the two numbers x and y, which satisfy the given equations. For every set of values of a, b, c, r, s, and t, there is a definite value of x and of y, which can be obtained by substituting in Step 11 the values selected for a, b, c, r, s, and t.

EXERCISE 116

Solve the following systems for x and y:

1. $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y = a \\ 3x + 4y = b \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} cx + cy = 2a \\ cx - cy = 2b \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 4x + ay = b \\ 5x + by = a \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} bx + y = b \\ ax + 2y = a \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} ax + by = 1 \\ x + y = 1 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} ax - by = 1 \\ mx + ny = 1 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} x = y + a \\ 2x - 3y = b \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} x = y - a \\ ax + y = b \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} cx = y \\ x + ay = b \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} y = mx \\ sx + ry = t \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} ax - by = c \\ dx - ey = f \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 2x + y = 3a + b \\ x + 2y = 3a + 2b \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y = 5a + b \\ 3x + 2y = 5a - b \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} mx + y = m^2 + n \\ x + my = m + mn \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} rx + ry = 2r^2 \\ sx - sy = 2s^2 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} bx + ay = a + b \\ abx + aby = a^2 + b^2 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} ax = by \\ abx + aby = (a + b)^2 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} bx - ay = ab \\ 3ax + 3by = 2a^2 - b^2 \end{cases}$

19. *a.* Find two numbers whose sum is m and difference is n.

b. Using the results as formulæ, find the numbers whose sum is 33 and difference is 7.

20. *a.* Separate n into two parts such that the larger will exceed twice the smaller by m.

b. Using these results as formulæ, find the two parts when n is 50 and m is 8; also when $m = 11$ and $n = 97$.

21. *a.* Separate a into two parts such that when the larger is divided by the smaller the quotient is b and the remainder is c.

b. What are these two parts when $a = 75$, $b = 2$, and $c = 3$?

22. *a.* A is now r times as old as B. s years ago, A was t times as old as B. What are their present ages?

b. What are these ages when $r = 2$, $s = 15$, $t = 5$?

23. The length of a certain rectangle exceeds its width by c feet. The perimeter is p feet. Find its length and width.

NOTE. — Additional examples appear on page 419.

OPTIONAL TOPIC

159. Dependent equations are two equations which have exactly the same solutions. For all practical purposes they are the same equation. One can be obtained from the other by multiplying it or by dividing it by the same number.

Thus, $x + y = 10$ and $2x + 2y = 20$ are dependent equations. $x = 3$, $y = 7$ is a solution of each. Any other solution of the one is also a solution of the other.

160. If a system consists of two dependent equations, the system cannot be solved, because actually there is only one equation.

Thus, consider $\begin{cases} x + y = 10 & (1) \\ 2x + 2y = 20 & (2) \end{cases}$

If we try to eliminate by substituting $(10 - y)$ for x in (2), we get $2x + 20 - 2x = 20$, or $0 = 0$. x cannot be determined.

161. Inconsistent equations are two independent equations which do not have any common solution.

Thus, $x + 2y = 7$ and $4x + 8y = 40$ are inconsistent.
If $4x + 8y = 40$ is divided by 4, we get $x + 2y = 10$
Clearly, if $x + 2y = 7$, $x + 2y$ cannot $= 10$.

If we try to solve the system $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 7 \\ 4x + 8y = 40 \end{cases}$

by the subtraction method, we get $\begin{cases} 4x + 8y = 28. \\ 4x + 8y = 40. \end{cases}$

Subtracting, $0 = -12$. This is impossible.

EXERCISE 117

1. *a.* Draw the graphs of $2x - y = 4$ and $6x - 3y = 12$.
b. What happens? How many *common points* do the graphs have? How many *common solutions*, then, do the equations have? *c.* What kind of equations are these?

2. Similarly, study equations $x + 2y = 6$ and $2x + 4y = 12$.

3. *a.* Draw the graphs of $3x - y = 5$ and $6x - 2y = 18$.
b. What kind of lines are these graphs? Do these equations have a common solution? *c.* Are these equations independent? *d.* Are these equations simultaneous? *e.* What kind are they?

4. Similarly, study equations $2x - 3y = 6$ and $4x - 6y = 30$.

REVIEW EXERCISE XIII

1. Divide $4\,m^4 - 9\,m^2 + 6\,m - 1$ by $2\,m^2 + 3\,m - 1$.

2. Reduce to lowest terms $\dfrac{3\,c^2 - 6\,c}{6\,c^2 - 24}$; also $\dfrac{x^2 - 3\,x - 10}{2\,x^2 - 50}$.

3. Solve for k: $\dfrac{7\,k}{5} - \dfrac{1}{14}(k - 11) = \dfrac{3}{7}(k - 25) + 34$.

4. *a.* Solve $T = 2\,\pi R(R + H)$ for H.

b. In your result, let $\pi = 3.14$, $R = 10$, $T = 794.42$. Find H to two decimal places.

5. *a.* Represent the number of cents in a dollars, b dimes, and c cents.

b. A man earns e dollars a month, and spends s dollars a month. How much will he have saved in 3 years?

c. John is y years old now. Write the equation showing that 4 times his age 3 years ago is twice his age 5 years from now.

d. Write the formula for the selling price S if the cost is C, and the profit is $r\%$ of the cost.

6. *a.* Simplify $\dfrac{a + 1}{a^2 - a - 6} - \dfrac{a - 4}{a^2 - 4\,a + 3} + \dfrac{a + 3}{a^2 + a - 2}$.

b. Check the solution by letting $a = -1$.

7. Simplify $\dfrac{4\,r^2 - 12\,rs + 9\,s^2}{r^2 + 4\,rs + 4\,s^2} \cdot \dfrac{4\,r^2 - 4\,s^2}{4\,r^2 - 9\,s^2} \div \dfrac{3\,rs - 3\,s^2}{5\,r^2 + 10\,rs}$.

8. Solve and check $\dfrac{6\,x + 5}{2\,x^2 - 2\,x} + \dfrac{2}{x^2 - 1} = \dfrac{3\,x}{x^2 - 1}$.

9. Solve the following equations.

a. $4\,x^2 - 25\,m^2 = 0$. *b.* $6\,t^2 - 7\,t = 5$. *c.* $\frac{1}{4}\,w^2 = \frac{2}{25}$.

10. Represent by a broken-line graph the number of clear days in Chicago in each month of a certain year:

Month	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Clear days	12	7	8	10	10	13	12	19	18	15	4	3

XIII. SQUARE ROOT AND RADICALS

162. The square root of a perfect square monomial was found by inspection in § 91, page 115. Review this section.

163. Every number has two square roots. They have equal absolute values but opposite signs.

Thus, $\sqrt{9\,a^4b^2} = +3\,a^2b$, because $(+3\,a^2b)^2 = 9\,a^4b^2$.
Also, $\sqrt{9\,a^4b^2} = -3\,a^2b$, because $(-3\,a^2b)^2 = 9\,a^4b^2$.

These two roots are written together by means of the **double sign** $\pm$, read *plus or minus*.

Thus, $\sqrt{9\,a^4b^2} = \pm 3\,a^2b$; read *plus or minus* $3\,a^2b$.

Of these two square roots, **the positive one is called the principal square root.** When the square root is mentioned, usually the principal square root is meant.

164. The square root of a large number often may be obtained by inspection, after factoring the number.

Rule. — The square root of the product of two or more numbers equals the product of their square roots.

Thus, $\sqrt{4 \cdot 25} = 2 \cdot 5 = 10$; $\quad \sqrt{ab} = \sqrt{a} \cdot \sqrt{b}$.

$\sqrt{1764\,a^4} = \sqrt{4 \cdot 441\,a^4} = \sqrt{4 \cdot 9 \cdot 49\,a^4} = 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 7 \cdot a^2 = 42\,a^2$.

EXERCISE 118

Find the square roots of:

1. $36\,m^4$	**7.** $49\,x^4$	**13.** $196\,r^2s^4$	**19.** $576\,a^2$
2. $64\,a^6b^2$	**8.** $400\,a^2$	**14.** $225\,x^2$	**20.** $2500\,b^4$
3. $121\,m^2n^4$	**9.** $121\,x^6$	**15.** $900\,a^2$	**21.** $1089\,x^4$
4. $169\,x^6$	**10.** $256\,y^4$	**16.** $169\,a^2b^4$	**22.** $1764\,y^6$
5. $81\,c^8d^2$	**11.** $169\,z^2$	**17.** $196\,x^6$	**23.** $1936\,z^2w^2$
6. $144\,a^2y^4$	**12.** $625\,r^4$	**18.** $225\,y^8$	**24.** $2304\,m^6n^4$

25. Find the square roots of $9\,a^2 - 12\,ax + 4\,x^2$.

Solution. — 1. $\sqrt{9\,a^2 - 12\,ax + 4\,x^2} = \sqrt{(3\,a - 2\,x)(3\,a - 2\,x)}$.

2. $\therefore \sqrt{9\,a^2 - 12\,ax + 4\,x^2} = \sqrt{(3\,a - 2\,x)^2}$

$= \pm\,(3\,a - 2\,x)$.

26. $25\,a^2 - 10\,a + 1$

27. $c^2 - 16\,c + 64$

28. $m^2 - 20\,mn + 100\,n^2$

29. $4\,a^2 - 20\,a + 25$

30. $9\,a^2 - 30\,ab + 25\,b^2$

31. $16\,c^2 - 24\,cd + 9\,d^2$

32. $36\,x^2 + 60\,xy + 25\,y^2$

33. $49\,m^2 - 70\,mn + 25\,n^2$

34. $144\,a^2 + 24\,a + 1$

35. $36\,x^2 - 84\,xy + 49\,y^2$

36. $x^2 + \frac{2}{5}\,x + \frac{1}{25}$

37. $y^2 - \frac{2}{3}\,y + \frac{1}{9}$

38. $z^2 - \frac{2}{7}\,z + \frac{1}{49}$

39. $k^2 + k + \frac{1}{4}$

40. $x^2 + \frac{4}{3}\,x + \frac{4}{9}$

41. $w^2 - \frac{6}{5}\,w + \frac{9}{25}$

42. $m^2 - \frac{8}{3}\,m + \frac{16}{9}$

43. $x^4 - \frac{4}{5}\,x^2y + \frac{4}{25}\,y^2$

44. $y^2 + \frac{6}{11}\,yt + \frac{9}{121}\,t^2$

45. $x^2 - \frac{8}{5}\,xs + \frac{16}{25}\,s^2$

165. Making perfect square trinomials.

Example. — Make a perfect square trinomial of $25\,x^2 - 30\,xy + (?)$ by supplying the missing term; then find the principal square root of the result.

Solution. — 1. In the expressions of Examples 25–45 above, observe:

Two terms (the first and third) *are perfect squares, preceded by plus signs; the remaining term is twice the product of their square roots.*

2. In this example, $\sqrt{25\,x^2} = 5\,x$.

3. $-\,30\,xy$ must be $2 \cdot (5\,x) \cdot$ some number.

$\therefore$ that number must be $3\,y$, since $30\,xy \div 10\,x = \mathbf{3\,y}$.

4. The remaining term must be $(3\,y)^2$ or $9\,y^2$.

5. The perfect square trinomial is $25\,x^2 - 30\,xy + 9\,y^2$

6. and $\sqrt{25\,x^2 - 30\,xy + 9\,y^2} = (5\,x - 3\,y)$.

[Examples for this section appear on page 234.]

EXERCISE 119, *a*

Complete the square and give the principal square root.

1. $a^2 + 6\,a + (?)$
2. $r^2 - 12\,r + (?)$
3. $t^2 - 18\,t + (?)$
4. $m^4 - 24\,m^2 + (?)$
5. $36\,x^2 - 12\,x + (?)$
6. $x^2 + 22\,x + (?)$
7. $a^2 - 16\,a + (?)$
8. $x^2 - 10\,xy + (?)$
9. $y^2 - 8\,yz + (?)$
10. $a^4 - 20\,a^2b + (?)$
11. $c^2 - 14\,cd^2 + (?)$
12. $x^2 - 3\,x + (?)$
13. $y^2 + 5\,y + (?)$
14. $z^2 + 7\,z + (?)$
15. $m^2 - 9\,m + (?)$
16. $a^2 - 11\,a + (?)$
17. $x^2 + x + (?)$
18. $y^2 - \frac{2}{3}\,y + (?)$
19. $z^2 - \frac{4}{5}\,z + (?)$
20. $m^2 - \frac{2}{7}\,m + (?)$
21. $t^2 + \frac{6}{5}\,t + (?)$
22. $w^2 - \frac{4}{9}\,w + (?)$
23. $a^2 - \frac{6}{7}\,a + (?)$
24. $x^2 + \frac{1}{2}\,x + (?)$
25. $y^2 - \frac{1}{3}\,y + (?)$
26. $z^2 - \frac{1}{4}\,z + (?)$
27. $w^2 + \frac{3}{2}\,w + (?)$
28. $x^2 - \frac{3}{4}\,x + (?)$
29. $y^2 - \frac{3}{5}\,y + (?)$
30. $z^2 - \frac{3}{7}\,z + (?)$

EXERCISE 119, *b*

Give the principal square root of:

1. $49\,m^6$
2. $144\,a^4b^2$
3. $225\,r^6s^2$
4. $\dfrac{16\,a^{10}}{25\,b^4}$
5. $\dfrac{4}{169\,x^4}$
6. $16\,a^2 - 24\,a + 9$
7. $4\,x^2 - 20\,xy + 25\,y^2$
8. $169\,a^2 - 26\,a + 1$
9. $m^4 - 10\,m^3n + 25\,n^2$
10. $a^4 - 6\,a^2b^2 + 9\,b^4$

Complete the square, or give the principal square root:

11. $y^4 - 12\,y^2 + (?)$
12. $z^4 - 3\,z^2 + (?)$
13. $w^2 - 5\,w + (?)$
14. $(3\,m - 1)^2$
15. $(x + 3)^2$
16. $(2\,x - 5)^2$
17. $(x - \frac{1}{2})^2$
18. $(x + \frac{2}{3})^2$
19. $t^2 - \frac{1}{5}\,t + (?)$
20. $(y - \frac{3}{5})^2$
21. $y^2 - \frac{5}{4}\,y + (?)$
22. $(2\,z - \frac{1}{3})^2$

166. The square root of a perfect square polynomial can be found by a long division process.

Example 1. — Find the square root of $9x^2 + 25y^2 - 30xy$.

Solution. — 1. Arrange the polynomial in descending powers of x.

2. $\sqrt{9x^2} = 3x$. Write $3x$ in the root.

3. Square $3x$, getting $9x^2$. Write it below $9x^2$.

4. Subtract, obtaining the first remainder.

5. Trial divisor, $2 \cdot 3x = 6x$. $-30xy \div 6x = -5y$. Write $-5y$ in the root and add $-5y$ to $6x$, forming the complete divisor.

6. Multiply the complete divisor by $-5y$.

7. Subtract. In this case, no remainder.

8. The *square roots* are $+(3x - 5y)$ and $-(3x - 5y)$.

Root $3x$	$-5y$
$9x^2 - 30xy + 25y^2$	
$9x^2$	
	$-30xy + 25y^2$
$6x$	
$-5y$	
$6x - 5y$	
	$-30xy + 25y^2$

EXERCISE 120

Find the square root of:

1. $25x^2 + 40xy + 16y^2$
2. $9a^2 - 30ab + 25b^2$
3. $36c^2 - 60cd + 25d^2$
4. $49m^4 - 28m^2n + 4n^2$
5. $25r^2 - 70rs + 49s^2$
6. $4x^4 + 4x^3 + 5x^2 + 2x + 1$
7. $4x^4 - 4x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x + 1$
8. $9x^4 + 6x^3 + 13x^2 + 4x + 4$
9. $9a^4 + 12a^3 - 2a^2 - 4a + 1$
10. $y^4 - 6y^3 + 13y^2 - 12y + 4$
11. $4c^4 - 12c^3d + 17c^2d^2 - 12cd^3 + 4d^4$
12. $9m^4 - 24m^3n + 10m^2n^2 + 8mn^3 + n^4$
13. $1 - 2x - x^2 + 2x^3 + x^4$
14. $a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + 2ab + 2ac + 2bc$
15. $4a^2 + 9b^2 + c^2 + 12ab - 4ac - 6bc$
16. $9a^2 - 24ab + 30ac + 16b^2 - 40bc + 25c^2$
17. $4x^2 - 12xy - 16xz + 9y^2 + 24yz + 16z^2$
18. $\frac{1}{4}a^4 - 2a^2b + a^2c + 4b^2 - 4bc + c^2$

167. The square root of an arithmetical number.

Any number having one or two figures to the left of the decimal point (like 1, or 99.5) equals or exceeds 1 and is less than 100; therefore **its square root,** equal to or exceeding 1 and less than 10, **must have one figure to the left of the decimal point.**

Any number having three or four figures to the left of the decimal point (like 100.25 or 9999.7) equals or exceeds 100 and is less than 10,000. Therefore **its square root,** equal to or exceeding 10 and less than 100, **must have two figures to the left of the decimal point.**

Hence, **if the given number is divided into groups of two figures each,** starting at the decimal point, **for each group in the number there will be one figure in the square root.** The groups are called **periods.**

Thus, 2345 becomes 23 45. It has two periods. Its square root has two figures to the left of the decimal point, a tens' figure and a units' figure. 34,038 becomes 3 40 38. It has three periods. Its square root has three figures to the left of the decimal point. The leftmost period may contain only one figure, as in this case.

A decimal is divided in the same manner, counting in both directions from the decimal point. Thus, 34256.895 becomes 3 42 56.89 50. The square root of this number has three figures to the left of the decimal point and two to the right.

The square root is found as follows:

Example 1. — Find the principal square root of 4624.

Solution. — 1. 4624 must be the square of a number more than 60 and less than 70, since $60^2 = 3600$ and $70^2 = 4900$.

That is, the square root is 60 + some number less than 10.

		a		*b*
		6Ø + 8.		6 8.
1. $60^2 = 3600$. Subtract from 4624.		46 24.		46 24.
2. Trial divisor, $2 \times 60 = 120$.		36 ØØ		36
3. $1024 \div 120 = 8^+$. Add 8 to 120.	120	10 24	120	10 24
Add 8 to 60 in the root.	8		8	
4. Multiply 128 by 8. Subtract.	128	10 24	128	10 24

NOTE. — Use only the form *b* when writing the solution.

Rule. — To find the principal square root of a number:

1. Separate the number into groups (periods) of two figures each, starting at the decimal point, and forming the groups each way from the decimal point.

2. Find the largest square number not more than the left-most period. Write its square root as the first figure of the square root. Subtract the square number itself from the first period.

3. To the remainder, annex (bring down) the next period.

4. Form the trial divisor by doubling the root already found, and annexing a zero.

5. Divide the remainder formed in Step 3 by the trial divisor. Annex the quotient to the root already found, and add it to the trial divisor to form the complete divisor.

6. Multiply the complete divisor by the new figure of the root. Subtract the result from the remainder formed in Step 3.

7. If other periods remain, repeat Steps 4, 5, and 6 until there is not a remainder, or until the desired number of decimal places for the root have been obtained.

NOTE. — In Step 6, sometimes the product is greater than the remainder. In such cases, the last figure obtained for the root is too large. Substitute for it the next smaller integer.

Example 2. — Find the principal square root of 5207.0656.

Solution. — 1. The largest square number in 52 is 49. Write $\sqrt{49}$ or 7 in the root. Subtract. Annex 07.

2. Trial divisor is 2×7. Annex 0. $307 \div 140 = 2^+$. Place 2 in the root. Add 2 to 140. Multiply 142 by 2. Subtract. Annex 06.

3. Trial divisor is 2×72. Annex 0. $2306 \div 1440 = 1^+$. Place 1 in the root. Add 1 to 1440. Multiply 1441 by 1. Subtract. Annex 56.

4. Trial divisor is 2×721. Annex 0. $86556 \div 14420 = 6^+$. Place 6 in the root. Add 6 to 14420. Multiply 14426 by 6. No remainder.

	7 2.1 6
	52 07.06 56
	49
140	3 07
2	
142	2 84
1440	23 06
1	
1441	14 41
14420	8 65 56
6	
14426	8 65 56

NOTE. — The root, *correct to tenths,* is 72.2.

EXERCISE 121

Find the principal square root of:

1. 1296	**6.** 17,689	**11.** 164,025	**16.** 9.4249
2. 1849	**7.** 33,489	**12.** 1474.56	**17.** 761.76
3. 3721	**8.** 82,369	**13.** 19.1844	**18.** 5913.61
4. 7396	**9.** 96,100	**14.** 4160.25	**19.** 8.5264
5. 8836	**10.** 43,264	**15.** 62.8849	**20.** 64.6416

168. The approximate square root of a number which is not a perfect square is often desired.

Example. — Find $\sqrt{2}$ to three decimal places.

Solution. —

```
          1. 4 1 4
       | 2.00 00 00
     1 | 1
  20 |   1.00
   4 |
  24 |     96
 280 |   4 00
   1 |
 281 |   2 81
2820 |   1 19 00
   4 |
2824 |   1 12 96
```

Therefore the square root of 2 *to three decimal places* is 1.414. The root, *correct to hundredths*, is 1.41, since the figure in the third decimal place is less than 5. If it were more than 5, the figure in the hundredths' place would be increased by 1. Thus, 3.146, *correct to hundredths*, is 3.15.

EXERCISE 122

Find the square root correct to hundredths:

1. 3	**4.** 7	**7.** 13	**10.** 17	**13.** 138	**16.** 526
2. 5	**5.** 10	**8.** 14	**11.** 19	**14.** 249	**17.** 1182
3. 6	**6.** 11	**9.** 15	**12.** 21	**15.** 307	**18.** 2067

169. Table of square roots. — It is wasteful of time to compute the same square roots repeatedly. Therefore keep in a notebook the square roots you have computed. Write now the numbers 1 to 50 in a column. Opposite each, write the square root to three decimal places, *when you find it.*

After you have completed Exercise 122, you will have 12 of these square roots. Some others you can write down by inspection. Others can be got as follows.

Example. $-\sqrt{8} = \sqrt{4 \cdot 2} = 2\sqrt{2} = 2 \times (1.414) = 2.828.$

EXERCISE 123

Find each of the following, using any roots which you have already computed.

1. $\sqrt{12}$	3. $\sqrt{20}$	5. $\sqrt{27}$	7. $\sqrt{45}$	9. $\sqrt{40}$
2. $\sqrt{18}$	4. $\sqrt{24}$	6. $\sqrt{28}$	8. $\sqrt{32}$	10. $\sqrt{44}$

11. Complete the table of square roots to 50:

a. getting as many as possible by inspection;

b. getting others as in Examples 1–10 above;

c. getting the rest by the process taught in § 167.

170. The square root of a fraction may be obtained in three ways.

Example 1. — Find $\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$ correct to hundredths.

Method a. $\frac{3}{2} = 1.5$. The square root can be found as in § 167. This method is preferable if a table of square roots is not being used.

Method b. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1.732}{1.414} = ?$ The result must be found by long division.

Method c. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{4}} = \frac{2.449}{2} = 1.224$, or 1.22

In methods *b* and *c*, the square roots are taken from your table of roots. If you do not have the necessary roots, then two roots must be computed in method *b*, and only one in method *c*.

Method *c* is clearly the one to use if a table of square roots is being used. $\frac{3}{2}$ is changed to an *equivalent fraction*, whose denominator is the smallest possible perfect square.

Example 2. — Find $\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}}$ correct to hundredths.

Solution. — 1. The smallest perfect square into which 8 can be changed is 16. Multiply both terms of the fraction by 2.

2. $$\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{16}} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{16}} = \frac{2.449}{4} = .612.$$

3. $\therefore \sqrt{\frac{3}{8}}$, correct to hundredths, is .61.

EXERCISE 124

Find the square root correct to hundredths:

1. $\frac{2}{3}$	4. $\frac{2}{9}$	7. $\frac{2}{7}$	10. $\frac{7}{8}$	13. $\frac{4}{11}$	16. $\frac{18}{5}$
2. $\frac{3}{5}$	5. $\frac{3}{4}$	8. $\frac{8}{3}$	11. $\frac{3}{7}$	14. $\frac{5}{12}$	17. $\frac{11}{6}$
3. $\frac{5}{8}$	6. $\frac{5}{6}$	9. $\frac{9}{2}$	12. $\frac{9}{10}$	15. $\frac{9}{13}$	18. $\frac{13}{7}$

171. Expressing a mixed expression decimally.

Example. — Simplify $\frac{3}{7} - \sqrt{\frac{2}{7}}$.

Solution. — 1. $$\frac{3}{7} - \sqrt{\frac{2}{7}} = \frac{3}{7} - \sqrt{\frac{14}{49}}$$

2. $$= \frac{3}{7} - \frac{\sqrt{14}}{7}$$

3. $$= \frac{3 - \sqrt{14}}{7}.$$

Find the value of the expression correct to hundredths.

Solution. $$-\frac{3 - \sqrt{14}}{7} = \frac{3 - 3.741}{7} = \frac{-.741}{7} = -.105, \text{ or } -.11.$$

EXERCISE 125

a. Simplify the following expressions; *b.* express the results correct to hundredths:

1. $6 + \sqrt{12}$	6. $\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$	11. $-\frac{2}{3} - \sqrt{\frac{5}{3}}$
2. $-5 + \sqrt{18}$	7. $\frac{1}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$	12. $-\frac{2}{5} + \sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$
3. $4 - \sqrt{20}$	8. $\frac{3}{4} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{8}}$	13. $-\frac{2}{5} - \sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}$
4. $-3 - \sqrt{8}$	9. $\frac{3}{4} - \sqrt{\frac{5}{8}}$	14. $+\frac{5}{8} - \sqrt{\frac{5}{18}}$
5. $+7 + \sqrt{24}$	10. $\frac{2}{3} + \sqrt{\frac{5}{3}}$	15. $-\frac{5}{6} + \sqrt{\frac{5}{18}}$

OPTIONAL TOPICS

172. A **radical** is an indicated root of a number. The *square* root may be indicated either by the radical sign, as $\sqrt{2}$, or $\sqrt{a+b}$; or by $\frac{1}{2}$ used as an exponent, as $4^{\frac{1}{2}}$, or $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

Hence, $4^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2$; $(9x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 3x$; $(x^2 - 2xy + y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} = x - y$.

A **quadratic surd** is the indicated square root of a number which is not a perfect square; as $\sqrt{3}$, or $\sqrt{ax}$, or $\sqrt{3m}$. **The principal square root** is implied.

A **quadratic surd is in its simplest form when** the number under the radical sign is an integer or integral expression which does not have any perfect square factors.

Thus, $5(24x^3)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 5(4x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot (6x)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 5 \cdot 2x \cdot \sqrt{6x}$ or $10x\sqrt{6x}$.

EXERCISE 126

Simplify the following radicals:

1. $\sqrt{8}$	9. $\sqrt{9x^3}$	17. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{9t}$
2. $\sqrt{50}$	10. $(81b^3)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	18. $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{63x}$
3. $(12)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	11. $(24a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	19. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{144y^3}$
4. $(75)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	12. $\sqrt{20x^2}$	20. $\frac{a}{x}\sqrt{16x^3}$
5. $(18)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	13. $3\sqrt{49}$	21. $y\sqrt{24x^2}$
6. $\sqrt{36a^3}$	14. $5\sqrt{100m^2}$	22. $m\sqrt{169m^3}$
7. $\sqrt{50a^4}$	15. $4\sqrt{36y}$	23. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{20m^5}$
8. $(49x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	16. $2\sqrt{12x}$	24. $(28c^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

25. $\sqrt{\frac{7}{3}a^3} = \sqrt{\frac{21}{9}a^2 \cdot a} = \sqrt{\frac{a^2}{9}} \cdot \sqrt{21a} = \frac{a}{3}\sqrt{21a}$.

26. $\left(\frac{a}{5}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	29. $\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}$	33. $\sqrt{\frac{8a}{3}}$	36. $\sqrt{8\frac{1}{3}}$
27. $\sqrt{\frac{5m}{2}}$	30. $\left(\frac{3a}{4b}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	34. $\sqrt{\frac{5b}{9}}$	37. $(3\frac{1}{8})^{\frac{1}{2}}$
28. $\left(\frac{2p}{25}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$	31. $\sqrt{2\frac{1}{2}}$	35. $\sqrt{\frac{4x^2}{3}}$	38. $\sqrt{\frac{5}{4a}}$
	32. $\sqrt{3\frac{1}{3}}$		

173. A **surd expression** is an expression involving one or more surds.

A **surd expression is simplified** by first simplifying the surds, and then performing all other indicated operations.

Similar surds are surd expressions whose surd factors are the same; thus, $3\sqrt{2}$ and $-7\sqrt{2}$ are similar surds.

Addition and subtraction of quadratic surds.

Example. — Find $\sqrt{20}+\sqrt{45}$.

Solution. — 1. $\sqrt{20}+\sqrt{45}=\sqrt{4\cdot 5}+\sqrt{9\cdot 5}$

2. $=2\sqrt{5}+3\sqrt{5}$, or $5\sqrt{5}$.

This is the sum in its simplest radical form.

3. $5\sqrt{5}=5\times 2.236$, or 11.180.

EXERCISE 127

Find the simplest radical form and also the decimal value to three places of the following expressions:

1. $\sqrt{12}+\sqrt{27}$
2. $\sqrt{75}-\sqrt{48}$
3. $\sqrt{18}+\sqrt{32}$
4. $\sqrt{45}-\sqrt{5}$
5. $3\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{24}$
6. $\sqrt{28}-3\sqrt{7}$
7. $\frac{1}{2}+\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$
8. $\frac{1}{2}-\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$
9. $\frac{3}{4}+\sqrt{\frac{1}{8}}$
10. $\frac{3}{4}-\sqrt{\frac{5}{8}}$
11. $\frac{2}{3}+\sqrt{\frac{5}{3}}$
12. $-\frac{2}{3}-\sqrt{\frac{5}{3}}$
13. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}+\sqrt{8}$
14. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}+\sqrt{\frac{4}{3}}$
15. $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}-\sqrt{\frac{1}{6}}$
16. $\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}+\sqrt{40}$
17. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}}-\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$
18. $\frac{3}{8}-\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}}$
19. $3\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{8}$
20. $7\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{12}$
21. $6\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{20}$
22. $2\sqrt{6}+\sqrt{24}$
23. $8\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{50}$
24. $5\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{63}$
25. $\sqrt{98}-\sqrt{32}$
26. $\sqrt{50}+9\sqrt{2}$
27. $3\sqrt{27}-2\sqrt{48}$
28. $5\sqrt{12}-3\sqrt{27}$
29. $7\sqrt{28}+2\sqrt{7}$
30. $6\sqrt{8}+\sqrt{50}$
31. $5\sqrt{12}-\sqrt{75}$
32. $7\sqrt{8}-2\sqrt{18}$
33. $(98)^{\frac{1}{2}}-3(32)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
34. $3(75)^{\frac{1}{2}}-(27)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
35. $\frac{1}{3}(27)^{\frac{1}{2}}-\sqrt{12}$
36. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}+\sqrt{\frac{25}{2}}$
37. $(\frac{1}{8})^{\frac{1}{2}}+\sqrt{1\frac{1}{8}}$
38. $-\frac{5}{6}-\sqrt{\frac{7}{12}}$
39. $\frac{7}{3}-\sqrt{1\frac{1}{6}}$

174. Multiplication and division of quadratic surds.

Rule.— The product of the square roots of two positive numbers equals the square root of the product of the numbers.

Example. — Find the simplest radical form and also the decimal value of $2\sqrt{3} \times 5\sqrt{2}$ correct to hundredths.

Solution. — 1. $2\sqrt{3} \times 5\sqrt{2} = 10\sqrt{3 \cdot 2}$, or $10\sqrt{6}$.

2. $10\sqrt{6} = 10 \times 2.449$, or 24.49.

EXERCISE 128, *a*

Find the simplest radical form and the value to hundredths:

1. $\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{8}$
2. $\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{12}$
3. $\sqrt{5} \cdot \sqrt{15}$
4. $\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{18}$
5. $\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{50}$
6. $\sqrt{5} \cdot \sqrt{20}$
7. $\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{5}$
8. $\sqrt{6} \cdot \sqrt{12}$
9. $\sqrt{7} \cdot \sqrt{21}$
10. $\sqrt{11} \cdot \sqrt{22}$
11. $\sqrt{7} \cdot \sqrt{8}$
12. $\sqrt{14} \cdot \sqrt{21}$
13. $\sqrt{9} \cdot \sqrt{18}$
14. $\sqrt{12} \cdot \sqrt{15}$
15. $3\sqrt{2} \cdot 4\sqrt{5}$
16. $2\sqrt{6} \cdot 5\sqrt{3}$
17. $6\sqrt{20} \cdot 3\sqrt{10}$
18. $2\sqrt{5} \cdot 3\sqrt{15}$
19. $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{8}{3}}$
20. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{9}{5}}$
21. $3\sqrt{\frac{5}{7}} \cdot 2\sqrt{\frac{10}{7}}$

Rule. — The quotient of the square roots of two positive numbers is the square root of the quotient of the numbers.

Example 1. — $\sqrt{5} \div \sqrt{15} = \sqrt{\frac{5}{15}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$. But $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} = \sqrt{\frac{3}{9}} = \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$.

EXERCISE 128, *b*

Find the following quotients:

1. $\sqrt{14} \div \sqrt{2}$
2. $\sqrt{50} \div \sqrt{2}$
3. $\sqrt{98} \div \sqrt{2}$
4. $\sqrt{20} \div \sqrt{5}$
5. $\sqrt{12} \div \sqrt{3}$
6. $5\sqrt{21} \div \sqrt{3}$
7. $6\sqrt{75} \div 2\sqrt{3}$
8. $\sqrt{51} \div \sqrt{17}$
9. $\sqrt{32} \div \sqrt{4}$
10. $\sqrt{162} \div 3\sqrt{2}$
11. $\sqrt{363} \div 11\sqrt{3}$
12. $\sqrt{128} \div 8\sqrt{2}$
13. $3\sqrt{24} \div \sqrt{6}$
14. $7\sqrt{35} \div 5\sqrt{7}$
15. $4\sqrt{45} \div 3\sqrt{5}$
16. $11\sqrt{99} \div 3\sqrt{11}$
17. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} \div \sqrt{\frac{5}{8}}$
18. $\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \div \sqrt{\frac{9}{8}}$
19. $\sqrt{3\,a^2} \div \sqrt{9\,b^2}$
20. $\sqrt{49\,m^2} \div \sqrt{n}$
21. $\sqrt{4\,x^4} \div \sqrt{9\,x^3}$

XIV. QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

175. A **pure quadratic equation** is an equation in one unknown in which the unknown does not appear in the denominator of a fraction, and in which only the second power of the unknown does appear; as, $5x^2 - 37 = 0$.

176. A pure quadratic equation has two roots.

Example 1. — $x^2 = 16$.

Solution. — Taking the square root of both sides, $\pm x = \pm 4$.

This means: (1) $+x = +4$ (3) $-x = +4$

(2) $+x = -4$ (4) $-x = -4$

However, if both members of equation (3) are multiplied by -1, we get $+x = -4$, which is equation (2); and if both members of equation (4) are multiplied by -1, we get $+x = +4$, which is equation (1). We actually get only two equations, and not four.

We get these two equations if we use only the positive root on the left side and the two roots on the right side; that is, $+x = \pm 4$.

Example 2. — Solve the equation $\frac{2m}{3} + \frac{3}{m} = \frac{m}{12} + \frac{12}{m}$.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{2m}{3} + \frac{3}{m} = \frac{m}{12} + \frac{12}{m}$.

2. M_{12m} $8m^2 + 36 = m^2 + 144$.

3. Simplifying, $7m^2 = 108$.

4. M_7 $m^2 = \frac{108}{7}$.

5. $m = \pm \sqrt{\frac{108}{7}} = \pm 6\sqrt{\frac{3}{7}} = \pm \frac{6}{7}\sqrt{21}$.

6. $m = \pm \frac{6}{7} \cdot (4.582) = \pm \frac{27.492}{7} = \pm 3.927$.

Rule. — To solve a pure quadratic equation:

1. Simplify the equation until it takes the form x^2 = a number.

2. Take the square root of both members of the equation, placing the + sign in front of x, and the double sign ($\pm$) before the principal square root of the right member.

EXERCISE 129

Find the roots, correct to tenths:

1. $11x^2 - 99 = 0$
2. $5x^2 - 125 = 3x^2 - 27$
3. $\frac{x+3}{x-3} + \frac{x-3}{x+3} = 3$
4. $13c^2 + 8 = 88 - 7c^2$
5. $7(t-2) + t(t-5) = 2t$
6. $\frac{2}{r+1} + \frac{3}{2r-1} = 7$
7. Solve for x: $a - 2cx^2 = 3b$.

Solution.—1. $a - 2cx^2 = 3b.$

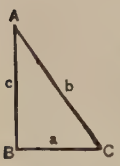
2. S_a $\quad -2cx^2 = 3b - a.$

3. D_{-2c} $\quad x^2 = \frac{a-3b}{2c}.$

4. $x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{a-3b}{2c}} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{2c(a-3b)}{4c^2}} = \pm\frac{1}{2c}\sqrt{2c(a-3b)}.$

a. Solve Examples 8 and 9 for x; Example 10 for t; Example 11 for v; and Examples 12 and 13 for r. *b*. Find the value of this number correct to tenths for the given values of the other numbers.

8. (*a*) $a^2 + x^2 = m$. (*b*) Find x, if $a = 6$ and $m = 90$.
9. (*a*) $cx^2 = d$. (*b*) Find x, if $c = 11$ and $d = 19$.
10. (*a*) $S = \frac{1}{2}gt^2$. (*b*) Find t, if $S = 650$ and $g = 32.16$.
11. (*a*) $f = \frac{mv^2}{r}$. (*b*) Find v, if $f = 275$, $r = 5$, and $m = 125$.
12. (*a*) $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 H$. (*b*) Find r, if $V = 840$, $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $H = 14$.
13. (*a*) $S = 4\pi r^2$. (*b*) Find r, if $S = 1225$, and $\pi = 3.14$.
14. $\frac{4y^2+5}{3} - \frac{3y^2+1}{6} = \frac{5y^2+15}{9}$
15. $\frac{x^2+x+1}{x-1} = \frac{x^2+5x+7}{x+1}$



177. A **right triangle** is a triangle which has a right angle for one of its angles; the side opposite the right angle is the *hypotenuse* (side AC); the side BC is the *base* and AB is the *altitude*.

In a right triangle, the square of the hypotenuse equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides; or $b^2 = a^2 + c^2$.

To verify this fact, draw a right triangle with BC 3 inches and AB 4 inches; measure AC. Substitute in the equation $b^2 = a^2 + c^2$.

EXERCISE 130

Find the remaining side of the right triangle, correct to hundredths, if two sides are:

1. $a = 5$; $b = 12$
2. $a = 10$; $b = 24$
3. $a = 8$; $c = 10$
4. $a = 18$; $b = 21$
5. $a = 9$; $c = 41$
6. $b = 45$; $c = 30$
7. $a = 30$; $b = 72$
8. $c = 39$; $b = 55$
9. $c = 51$; $a = 24$
10. $a = 36$; $b = 105$
11. $b = 25$; $c = 17$
12. $a = 27$; $b = 120$

13. Find the diagonals of the rectangle whose sides are 50 and 120.

14. Find the base of the rectangle whose altitude is 18 and whose diagonal is 30.

15. A ladder whose foot stands 9 feet from a side of a building just reaches a window 40 feet from the ground. How long is the ladder?

16. When one side of a rectangle is 30 feet and the diagonal is 34 feet, what is the other side?

17. Find the area of the rectangle whose base is 32 feet and whose diagonal is 60 feet.

18. The foot of a ladder 51 feet long is 24 feet from a side of a building. How high on the side of the building does it reach?

19. Find the base of the right triangle whose hypotenuse is 35 feet and whose altitude is 20 feet.

20. If the diagonal of a rectangle is 65 inches and the base of it is 3 times the altitude, what are the dimensions of the rectangle? (Draw a figure.)

21. *a.* The altitude of a rectangle is a inches. The base is 3 times as long. What is the length of the diagonal?

b. Using the result of part *a* as a formula, how long is the diagonal when $a = 5$? $a = 8$?

22. Solve the formula $b^2 = a^2 + c^2$: *a.* for b; *b.* for c.

23. Triangle ABC is an **isosceles triangle,** since $AB = AC$. AD is the altitude.

a. Compare BD and DC by measurement.

b. Suppose $AB = 15$ inches and BC is 20 inches. Find AD.

c. If the equal sides of an isosceles triangle are each 25 inches long, and the altitude is 15 inches, find the base.

24. *a.* If the equal sides of an isosceles triangle are each m inches long and the base is $2n$ inches long, derive the formula for the altitude.

b. Using your formula, find the altitude when the sides measure 20 inches and the base 14 inches.

25. An **equilateral triangle** has all three sides equal. What is the altitude of the equilateral triangle whose sides are:

a. 12 inches long; *b.* s inches long.

178. A **complete quadratic equation** is an equation having only one unknown, in which the unknown does not appear in the denominator of the equation, and in which the first and second powers of the unknown do appear.

Thus, $2x^2 - 3x - 5 = 0$ is a complete quadratic equation.

179. Solution by factoring was taught on pages 138 to 140. Review these pages and Exercises 78, 79, and 80.

180. Solution of complete quadratics by completing the square.

Preparation. — 1. Find: *a.* $(x+4)^2$; *b.* $(y-5)^2$; *c.* $(z+\frac{1}{3})^2$; *d.* $(w-\frac{1}{4})^2$; *e.* $(r-\frac{3}{5})^2$; *f.* $(s-\frac{2}{7})^2$.

2. Make a perfect square trinomial of each of the following expressions (see page 233), and give its square root.

a. x^2+8x; *b.* y^2-14y; *c.* w^2-20w; *d.* $m^2-\frac{2}{3}m$.

3. Notice that the coefficient of the second power in each of these expressions is 1; that the term added in each case is the square of one half the coefficient of the first power; thus, in *a*, you add $(\frac{8}{2})^2$.

This process is called completing the square. It is used in solving quadratics.

Example 1. — Solve $x^2-12x+20=0$.

Solution. — 1. S_{20} $x^2-12x=-20$.

2. We can complete the square of the left member by adding $(\frac{12}{2})^2$ or 36. But then we must also add 36 to the right member.

3. A_{36} $x^2-12x+36=-20+36$.

4. $\therefore (x-6)^2=16$.

5. $\surd$ $x-6=\pm 4$. Read Rule, page 244

6. $\therefore x-6=+4$, or $x=10$. One root.

7. $\therefore x-6=-4$, or $x=2$. The other root.

Check. — These roots check when substituted in equation 1.

Example 2. — Solve $x^2-6x-5=0$.

Solution. — 1. A_5 $x^2-6x=5$.

2. $(-6)\div 2=-3$; $(-3)^2=+9$.

3. A_9 $x^2-6x+9=5+9$.

4. $\therefore (x-3)^2=14$.

5. $x-3=\pm\sqrt{14}$.

6. When $x-3=+\sqrt{14}$, $x=3+\sqrt{14}$.
When $x-3=-\sqrt{14}$, $x=3-\sqrt{14}$.
} These are the roots in radical form.

7. $\therefore x=3+\sqrt{14}=3+3.741=6.741$.
$\therefore x=3-\sqrt{14}=3-3.741=-.741$.
} These are the roots in decimal form.

Rule. — To solve a quadratic equation by completing the square:

1. Simplify the equation; transpose all terms containing the unknown number to the left member, and all other terms to the right member so that the equation takes the form

$$ax^2 + bx = c.$$

2. If the coefficient of x^2 is not 1, divide both members of the equation by it, so that the equation takes the form

$$x^2 + px = q.$$

3. Find one half of the coefficient of x; square the result; add the square to both members of the equation obtained in Step 2. This makes the left member a perfect square.

4. Write the left member as the square of a binomial; express the right member in its simplest form.

5. Take the square root of both members, writing the double sign, $\pm$, before the square root in the right member.

6. Set the left square root equal to the + root in the right member of the equation in Step 5. Solve for the unknown. This gives one root.

7. Repeat the process, using the − root in Step 5. This gives the second root of the equation.

8. Express the roots first in simplest radical form, and then in simplest decimal form.

9. Checks. *a.* The decimal values usually do not exactly satisfy the equation since they are usually only approximate values of the roots. Only the radical values exactly satisfy the equation.

b. A second method illustrated by Example 2, page 248.

Adding the roots: $6.741 + (-.741) = +6$. *This is the negative* of the *coefficient of x in the original equation.*

Multiplying the roots: $(6.741) \times (-.741) = -4.995$, which is almost -5. *This is the term free from x in the original equation.*

This second method of checking may be used only when the coefficient of x^2 is 1.

EXERCISE 131

Solve by completing the square. Express surd roots correct to tenths. Check as directed by your teacher.

1. $x^2 - 8x + 15 = 0$
2. $y^2 + 8y + 12 = 0$
3. $z^2 + 2z - 35 = 0$
4. $x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$
5. $y^2 - 4y + 1 = 0$
6. $z^2 = 6z - 4$
7. $w^2 + 10w + 22 = 0$
8. $s^2 + 8s + 10 = 0$

9. Solve the equation $x^2 - 9x + 7 = 0$.

Solution.—1. S$_7$ $x^2 - 9x = -7$.

2. $(-9) \div 2 = -\frac{9}{2}$; $(-\frac{9}{2})^2 = \frac{81}{4}$.

3. A$\frac{81}{4}$ $x^2 - 9x + \frac{81}{4} = \frac{81}{4} - 7$.

4. $\therefore (x - \frac{9}{2})^2 = \frac{53}{4}$.

5. $x - \frac{9}{2} = \pm\frac{\sqrt{53}}{2}$.

6. $x = \frac{9}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{53}}{2}$, or $x = \frac{9 \pm \sqrt{53}}{2}$.

7. Then $x_1 = \frac{9 + \sqrt{53}}{2} = \frac{9 + 7.280}{2} = \frac{16.28}{2} = 8.14$, or 8.1

and $x_2 = \frac{9 - \sqrt{53}}{2} = \frac{9 - 7.280}{2} = \frac{1.72}{2} = .86$, or $.9$

10. $x^2 + 3x - 4 = 0$
11. $y^2 + 5y = 14$
12. $z^2 - 3z + 1 = 0$
13. $m^2 + m = 5$
14. $c^2 - 7c + 3 = 0$
15. $r^2 - 9r = 12$
16. $t^2 - 11t + 6 = 0$
17. $a^2 - 15a + 56 = 0$
18. $s^2 - 17s + 10 = 0$
19. $x^2 - 21x - 22 = 0$
20. $m^2 = 5m - 1$
21. $t^2 + 7t = 5$
22. $p^2 - 9p = 10$
23. $w^2 = 11w + 24$
24. $x^2 + 9x - 7 = 0$
25. $y^2 - 13 = 11y$

26. Solve the equation $x^2 + \frac{2}{5}x = \frac{3}{5}$.

Solution.—1. $x^2 + \frac{2}{5}x = \frac{3}{5}$.

2. $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$; $(\frac{1}{5})^2 = \frac{1}{25}$.

3. $x^2 + \frac{2}{5}x + \frac{1}{25} = \frac{3}{5} + \frac{1}{25}$.

4. $(x + \frac{1}{5})^2 = \frac{16}{25}$.

(Complete the solution.)

27. $x^2 + \frac{2}{3}x - \frac{1}{3} = 0$

28. $x^2 + \frac{4}{3}x + \frac{1}{3} = 0$

29. $x^2 - \frac{4}{5}x - \frac{3}{5} = 0$

30. $x^2 - \frac{8}{3}x - 2 = 0$

31. $y^2 - \frac{6}{5}y + \frac{1}{5} = 0$

32. $z^2 - \frac{10}{3}z - \frac{5}{6} = 0$

33. $x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x = 3$

(*Hint.*— $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$.)

34. $x^2 - \frac{3}{4}x = 2$

35. $y^2 - \frac{3}{5}y - 3 = 0$

36. $x^2 - \frac{5}{2}x - \frac{1}{2} = 0$

37. $z^2 - \frac{7}{3}z + \frac{1}{3} = 0$

38. Solve the equation $3x^2 - 5x + 2 = 0$.

Solution.— 1. $3x^2 - 5x + 2 = 0$.

2. In order to make the coefficient of x^2 be 1,

D_3 $x^2 - \frac{5}{3}x + \frac{2}{3} = 0$.

(Complete the solution.)

39. $2x^2 + 5x + 2 = 0$

40. $3x^2 - 10x + 3 = 0$

41. $6x^2 - x - 2 = 0$

42. $4p^2 - 4p = 1$

43. $5r^2 = 2r + 7$

44. $3m^2 - 5m - 4 = 0$

45. $7x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$

46. $8y^2 - 4y - 1 = 0$

47. $9w^2 - 6w - 4 = 0$

48. $6t^2 - 8t - 5 = 0$

49. $12s^2 - 10s - 9 = 0$

50. $10w^2 - 4w - 3 = 0$

181. Solution of literal quadratics. (*Optional.*)

Example. — Solve for x the equation $x^2 + 3ax + 4b = 0$.

Solution.— 1. $x^2 + 3ax = -4b$.

2. $\frac{1}{2}$ of $3a = \left(\frac{3a}{2}\right)$. $\left(\frac{3a}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{9a^2}{4}$.

3. A$\left(\frac{9a^2}{4}\right)$ $x^2 + 3ax + \frac{9a^2}{4} = \frac{9a^2}{4} - 4b$.

4. $\left(x + \frac{3a}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{9a^2 - 16b}{4}$.

5. $\therefore\ x + \frac{3a}{2} = \pm\frac{\sqrt{9a^2 - 16b}}{2}$.

6. $x = \frac{-3a}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{9a^2 - 16b}}{2}$, or $\frac{-3a \pm \sqrt{9a^2 - 16b}}{2}$.

7. $x = \frac{-3a + \sqrt{9a^2 - 16b}}{2}$; $x = \frac{-3a - \sqrt{9a^2 - 16b}}{2}$.

EXERCISE 132

Solve for x:

1. $x^2 + 2ax + 3 = 0$
2. $x^2 + 4ax + b = 0$
3. $x^2 - 6bx - c = 0$
4. $4x^2 + 8x + m = 0$
5. $2x^2 + x - n = 0$
6. $3x^2 + 2ax + b = 0$
7. $3x^2 + ax + b = 0$
8. $x^2 - 2mx = 1 - 2m$
9. $x^2 + 6x = t^2 + 6t$
10. $x^2 - 4ax = b^2 - 4ab$
11. $ax^2 + 4x + 1 = 0$
12. $ax^2 + x + 1 = 0$
13. $ax^2 + 2dx + m = 0$
14. $Ax^2 + Bx + C = 0$

182. Solution of quadratic equations by a formula. All quadratic equations having one unknown may be put in the form $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$.

$2x^2 - 3x - 5 = 0$ has this form. $a = 2$, $b = -3$, and $c = -5$.

If we solve $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ for x, the roots may be used as formulæ for the roots of any quadratic equation.

Solution.—1. $ax^2 + bx + c = 0.$

2. D_a $x^2 + \frac{b}{a} \cdot x + \frac{c}{a} = 0.$

3. $S_{\frac{c}{a}}$ $x^2 + \frac{b}{a} \cdot x = -\frac{c}{a}.$

4. $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\left(\frac{b}{a}\right) = \frac{b}{2a}$; $\left(\frac{b}{2a}\right)^2 = \frac{b^2}{4a^2}.$

5. $A_{\left(\frac{b^2}{4a^2}\right)}$ $x^2 + \frac{b}{a} \cdot x + \frac{b^2}{4a^2} = \frac{b^2}{4a^2} - \frac{c}{a}.$

6. $\therefore \left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)^2 = \frac{b^2 - 4ac}{4a^2}.$

7. $x + \frac{b}{2a} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}.$

8. $\therefore x = -\frac{b}{2a} \pm \frac{\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}.$

9. $\therefore \boxed{x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}}$

Read this solution carefully and be sure you understand it. **Memorize this formula.**

Example showing the use of this important formula.

Solve the equation $2x^2 - 3x - 5 = 0$, by the formula.

Solution.— 1. Comparing this equation with $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$

$$a = 2,\ b = -3,\ c = -5.$$

2. The formula is $x = \dfrac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$.

3. Substituting, $x = \dfrac{-(-3) \pm \sqrt{(-3)^2 - 4(2)(-5)}}{2 \cdot 2}$.

4. $\therefore\ x = \dfrac{+3 \pm \sqrt{9 + 40}}{4}$.

5. $\therefore\ x = \dfrac{+3 \pm \sqrt{49}}{4}$, or $\dfrac{+3 \pm 7}{4}$.

6. $\therefore\ x = \dfrac{3+7}{4} = \dfrac{10}{4} = \dfrac{5}{2}$; and $x = \dfrac{3-7}{4} = \dfrac{-4}{4} = -1$.

Check. — These roots check when substituted in the given equation.

EXERCISE 133

1. $x^2 - 7x + 6 = 0$	**18.** $6m^2 = 5m + 3$
2. $x^2 + 2x - 15 = 0$	**19.** $7a^2 = 4 - 6a$
3. $2x^2 + 5x + 2 = 0$	**20.** $8x^2 + 5x - 1 = 0$
4. $3y^2 - 7y + 2 = 0$	**21.** $2W^2 + W = 1$
5. $2z^2 + 7z + 3 = 0$	**22.** $3c^2 - 2 = 11c$
6. $2w^2 + 3w - 2 = 0$	**23.** $4 + X = 5X^2$
7. $x^2 - 2x - 35 = 0$	**24.** $0 = 3y^2 - 20 + 7y$
8. $12x^2 + 5x - 2 = 0$	**25.** $2x + 5 = 3x^2$
9. $10m^2 - 11m - 6 = 0$	**26.** $x^2 + .5x - 1 = 0$
10. $24x^2 + 14x - 3 = 0$	**27.** $x^2 - .7x - 5 = 0$
11. $x^2 - 2x - 2 = 0$	**28.** $y^2 + 3y - .4 = 0$
12. $x^2 + 2x - 1 = 0$	**29.** $z^2 - 5z - 1.5 = 0$
13. $2x^2 + 3x - 1 = 0$	**30.** $w^2 - .3w - 6.8 = 0$
14. $3y^2 - 4y - 2 = 0$	**31.** $2x^2 - .4x - .3 = 0$
15. $2z^2 - 8z + 3 = 0$	**32.** $.3x^2 - 5x + .7 = 0$
16. $4t^2 - 9t + 2 = 0$	**33.** $.8y^2 - 2.3y - .3 = 0$
17. $5c^2 - 11c - 2 = 0$	**34.** $.4w^2 = .3 - 1.1w$

183. Three methods of solving a quadratic equation have been taught:

a. by factoring, in § 107, page 139.

b. by completing the square, in § 180, page 248.

c. by the formula, in § 182, page 252.

EXERCISE 134

Solve by the most convenient method. Express surd roots correct to tenths.

1. $\frac{8}{x} - \frac{5}{x+3} = 3$

2. $\frac{3}{x+4} - \frac{4}{x-1} = 4$

3. $\frac{2}{x-1} - \frac{1}{3x+1} = \frac{1}{4}$

4. $\frac{2}{y+4} - \frac{1}{y-2} = 2$

5. $t - \frac{6}{t-3} = 0$

6. $\frac{3}{r+1} + \frac{4}{r} = -2$

7. $\frac{s}{s-1} - \frac{s}{2} = 1$

8. $\frac{2c}{c+5} - \frac{4}{c-3} = 1$

9. $\frac{3m}{2m+1} - \frac{2m}{3m-1} = 1$

10. $\frac{2}{4y+1} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3}{2y-1}$

11. $\frac{3x-1}{x+1} - \frac{2x+1}{x-1} = 3$

12. $\frac{3w-2}{5} - \frac{w-3}{w+3} = 1$

13. $\frac{7-3m}{2} - \frac{3+m}{2-m} = 5$

14. $\frac{2c-1}{3c-5} = \frac{3c+1}{4c} - \frac{1}{6}$

15. $\frac{5t+1}{3} + \frac{t-2}{t-3} = 1$

16. $\frac{3z+5}{3z+2} + \frac{2z+1}{2z} = 1$

17. $\frac{2a-3}{a+3} + \frac{a-3}{2a+3} = 1$

18. $\frac{3r-1}{5+r} - \frac{2-r}{2r+1} = 2$

19. $\frac{5c}{2c-5} - \frac{3}{c-4} = 2$

20. $\frac{6-5m}{2} - \frac{3+m}{2-m} = \frac{3}{2}$

21. $\frac{2s-5}{3s+5} - \frac{s+1}{5s-1} = 0$

22. $\frac{1}{1-2t} + \frac{1}{1-4t} = \frac{5}{6}$

EXERCISE 135

1. If 3 be subtracted from 8 times a certain number, the result is 4 times the square of the number. What is the number?

2. If 7 times the square of a certain number be increased by 3, the result equals 10 times the number. What is the number?

3. There are two consecutive integers whose product is 462. What are they?

4. There are three consecutive even integers such that the square of the first, increased by the product of the other two, is 184. What are they?

5. The sum of a certain number and its reciprocal is $\frac{29}{10}$. What is the number? (*Hint.* — Read Note, page 227.)

6. The denominator of a certain fraction exceeds its numerator by 5. The sum of the fraction and its reciprocal is $\frac{73}{24}$. What is the fraction?

7. The base of a certain triangle exceeds its altitude by 5 inches. Its area is 88 square inches. What are its dimensions?

8. The area of a certain rectangle is 660 square feet. The sum of its base and altitude is 52 feet. What are its dimensions?

9. The total area of certain two squares is 369 square feet. The side of one exceeds the side of the other by 3 feet. How long is the side of each?

10. The area of the main waiting room of the Union Railway Station at Washington, D. C., is 28,600 square feet. The sum of its length and width is 350 feet. What are its dimensions?

11. The altitude of a certain right triangle is 5 feet more than its base. The hypotenuse is 25 feet. What are its base and altitude?

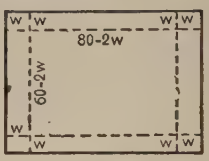
12. If a certain number be increased by 3 times its reciprocal the sum is $12\frac{1}{4}$. What is the number?

13. A lawn is 60 by 80 feet. How wide a strip must be cut around it when mowing the grass to have cut half of it?

Hint.—Referring to the figure, it is clear that if w = the number of feet in the width of the border cut, then the dimensions of the uncut part of the lawn are $(60 - 2w)$ and $(80 - 2w)$.

Hence, $(60 - 2w)(80 - 2w) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 60 \cdot 80$.

Complete the solution.



14. A boy is plowing a field whose dimensions are 20 rods and 40 rods. How wide a border must be cut around it in order to have completed $\frac{3}{4}$ of his plowing?

15. The numerator of a certain fraction is 5 less than its denominator. If 3 be added to both numerator and denominator, the new fraction exceeds the old by $\frac{1}{12}$. What is the fraction?

16. A man traveled 84 miles by automobile at a certain rate. By increasing his average rate 7 miles per hour, he made the return trip in 1 hour less time than the time going. What was the rate going and returning?

17. Suppose a motor boat, traveling at the rate of 9 miles per hour in still water, goes 24 miles downstream and back again in a total of 6 hours. What is the rate of the current of the stream?

18. An auto trip to a town 100 miles away required $7\frac{1}{2}$ hours for the round trip. Going, the party traveled 5 miles more per hour than they did returning. What was their rate going and returning?

19. The denominator of a certain fraction exceeds its numerator by 7. If the numerator be doubled, and the denominator be increased by 2, the sum of the resulting fraction and the original fraction is $\frac{4}{5}$. What is the fraction?

20. An automobile made a trip of 84 miles, of which 9 miles were inside village limits. The average rate outside villages was 12 miles per hour more than inside. If the trip required 3 hours, what was the rate inside and outside villages?

REVIEW EXERCISE XIV

1. Divide $a^4 + 2a^3 - 6a^2 + 26a - 15$ by $a^2 + 4a - 3$. Check, letting $a = 2$.

2. Factor: *a.* $a^2 - 2a - 48$ *c.* $36m^2 + 60mn + 25n^2$
b. $100x^4 - 49y^6$ *d.* $12c^2 + 7c - 12$

3. Simplify: $\left(4 - \frac{6}{a+1}\right) \div \left(8 - \frac{4a-8}{a^2-1}\right)$.

4. Solve and check the system: $\begin{cases} 6x - y = .9 \\ x + 2y = .8 \end{cases}$

5. Simplify: $6\sqrt{108} - 6a\sqrt{5\frac{1}{3}} + \sqrt{3(5a-1)^2}$.

6. Solve and check: $\frac{3x}{2} = x + \frac{x+7}{x-3}$.

7. *a.* Solve for r: $C = \frac{E}{R+r}$.

b. Find r to *the nearest tenth* when $C = 15.6$, $R = 4.3$, and $E = 110.7$.

8. Find to the nearest tenth the roots of $x^2 + 2x = \frac{3}{4}$.

9. The numerator and denominator of a certain fraction are in the ratio 2:3. If 3 be subtracted from the numerator and 6 from the denominator, the value of the fraction becomes $\frac{5}{6}$. What is the fraction?

10. Solve graphically the system: $\begin{cases} 2x - y = 9 \\ 3x + 2y = -4 \end{cases}$

11. By the formula $A = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$ find A correct to two decimal places when $a = 15$, $b = 18$, and $c = 11$, if $s = \frac{1}{2}(a + b + c)$.

12. Find three consecutive even integers such that the product of the first and third exceeds fifteen times the second by 96.

13. Solve: $\frac{2x^2 + 6}{x^2 + 3x - 10} - 2 = \frac{3x - 1}{x + 5}$.

14. Solve for x: $2x^2 + 5mx - 3m^2 = 0$

OPTIONAL TOPICS (Pages 258–267, inclusive)

184. Examples and problems involving literal quadratics.

Do these examples as you did the ones in Exercise 134, page 254, using the formula method when you cannot use the factoring method of solution.

EXERCISE 136

Solve for x:

1. $x^2 - 4cx - 5c^2 = 0$

2. $3x^2 - rx - 2r^2 = 0$

3. $x^2 + 2xp + c^2 = 0$

4. $3x^2 + 2mx - n = 0$

5. $s = ax + \frac{1}{2}gx^2$ (From physics)

6. $x^2 - Px + (P - 1) = 0$

7. $x^2 + (a + 1)x + a = 0$

8. $x^2 - (a - b)x - ab = 0$

9. $cx^2 - (c + d)x + d = 0$

10. $\pi x^2 + \pi xl - s = 0$ (From geometry)

11. *a.* The square of a certain number equals the sum of that number and n. What is the number?

b. Using your results as a formula, find the number, when $n = 12$.

12. *a.* If the square of a certain number be increased by n times the number, the result is m. What is the number?

b. Using your results as a formula, what is the number when $n = 8$ and $m = 9$?

13. *a.* There are two consecutive even integers whose product is p. What are they?

b. Using your results as formulæ, find the integers when p is 48.

c. Suppose $p = 9$. Do the results have real meaning according to the statement of the problem?

14. *a.* The length of a certain rectangle exceeds its width by r feet. Its area is s square feet. What are its dimensions?

b. Using your results as formulæ, find the dimensions when $r = 12$ and $s = 13$.

c. Also when $r = 10$ and $s = 100$.

15. *a.* The sum of a certain number and its reciprocal is M. What is the number?

b. Using your results as formulæ, find the number when M is $\frac{13}{6}$.

16. *a.* The sum of the base and altitude of a certain rectangle is p feet, and the area of it is A square feet. What are its dimensions?

b. Using your results as formulæ, what are the dimensions when $p = 40$ and $A = 375$?

185. Quadratic equations having two unknowns.

Example 1. — Find two integers (whole numbers) such that the sum of their squares is 90, and that the larger exceeds twice the smaller by 3.

Solution. — 1. Let l = the larger integer
and s = the smaller.

2. $\therefore\ l^2 + s^2 = 90$ (1)

3. and $l = 2s + 3$. (2)

4. Eliminate l by the *substitution method of elimination.* (See page 216.)

From (2) $l = 2s + 3$.

Substituting in (1), $(2s + 3)^2 + s^2 = 90$.

5. $\therefore\ 4s^2 + 12s + 9 + s^2 = 90$, or $5s^2 + 12s - 81 = 0$.

6. Factoring, $(5s + 27)(s - 3) = 0$.

7. $\therefore\ s_1 = 3$, and $s_2 = -\frac{27}{5}$.

8. When $s = 3$, $l = 2 \cdot 3 + 3 = 9$.

9. $-\frac{27}{5}$ is unsatisfactory as a solution of the problem, since *integers* were desired.

Check. — When $s = 3$ and $l = 9$, $s^2 + l^2 = 9 + 81 = 90$.
Also $9 = 2 \cdot 3 + 3$.

When there are two unknown numbers, two independent equations must be given. (See page 213.)

In the following list, one of these equations is a quadratic equation and the other is a linear equation. (See page 209.)

Example 2. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} x + y = 2 & (1) \\ xy = -15 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. Solve (1) for y in terms of x. $y = 2 - x$.
2. Substitute in (2), $x(2 - x) = -15$.
3. $\therefore\ 2x - x^2 = -15$.
4. $\therefore\ x^2 - 2x - 15 = 0$, or $(x + 3)(x - 5) = 0$.
5. $\therefore\ x_1 = -3$, and $x_2 = 5$.
6. Since $y = 2 - x$, when $x = -3$, $y = 2 - (-3) = 5$;
when $x = 5$, $y = 2 - 5 = -3$.

Check. — Each *solution* (see page 209) should be checked by substituting it in both equations, (1) and (2).

EXERCISE 137

1. $\begin{cases} x - y = 3 \\ xy = 10 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} x + y = -2 \\ xy = -24 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 2x + y = 5 \\ xy = 3 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} a^2 + b^2 = 13 \\ a - 2b = -4 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = -7 \\ 2x - y = -10 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} cd = -10 \\ 2c + 3d = 11 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 3s + t = 0 \\ 9s^2 + 4t^2 = 5 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} 4m^2 + n^2 = 10 \\ 2m + n = 4 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} x^2 - 2xy - y^2 = 17 \\ x - 2y = 7 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} r^2 + rs + s^2 = 5\frac{1}{4} \\ r - 2s = 1 \end{cases}$

11. Find two numbers whose sum is 10 and whose product is 21.

12. Find two numbers whose sum is 11 and the sum of whose squares is 61.

13. One number exceeds another number by 3. The square of the larger exceeds twice the square of the smaller by 14. What are the numbers?

14. One number exceeds 3 times a smaller number by 1. The larger, increased by the square of the smaller, is 11. What are the numbers?

15. The perimeter of a certain rectangle is 30 inches. Its area is 36 square inches. What are its dimensions?

16. The units' digit of a certain number exceeds its tens' digit by 5. If the number itself be multiplied by its tens' digit, the product is 114. What is the number?

17. The sum of the squares of the two digits of a number is 37. If the digits be reversed, 4 times the new number exceeds the original number by 3. What is the number?

18. The perimeter of a certain parallelogram is 36 inches. The square of the longer side exceeds 6 times the square of the shorter side by 19 inches. How long are its sides?

19. One of two angles exceeds the other by 10°. If each of the angles be multiplied by its complement (see page 26), the two products are equal. What are the angles?

20. Two angles are supplementary. The square of the larger exceeds 100 times the smaller by 2000. What are the angles?

21. The rate of a certain passenger train exceeds that of a freight train by 15 miles per hour. The passenger train requires 3 hours less than the freight train for a trip of 140 miles. What are their rates?

22. A and B together can do a certain piece of work in 8 days. It takes B 12 days longer than A to do the work alone. How long does it take each to do it alone?

23. The rate of a certain passenger train exceeds that of a freight train by 18 miles per hour. The passenger train requires 1 hour less time for a trip of 160 miles than the freight train requires for a trip of 110 miles. What is the rate of each?

24. It takes A 2 days longer to do a certain piece of work than it does B. They can do the work if A works alone 5 days and B works 4 days. How long does it take each to do it alone?

GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS WITH ONE VARIABLE

186. Definition of function. Consider $3x - 12$. For every value of x, there is a definite value of $3x - 12$.

$3x - 12$ is said to be a function of x.

One number (or number expression) is a function of another number when there is a definite value of the first for every value of the second.

Thus, $5 \cdot b$ represents the area of a rectangle of base b and altitude 5. For every value of b there is a definite value of the area $5b$. Consequently, the area of a rectangle of altitude 5 is a function of the base.

Every expression involving x is a function of x.

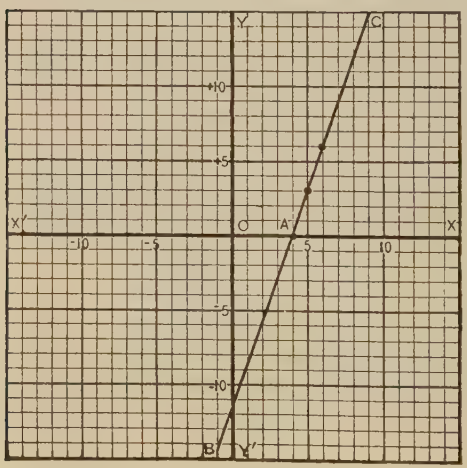
Thus, $2x$ is a function of x, — a *first degree function.*

x^2 is a function of x, — a *second degree function.*

$x^2 - 3x + 2$ is a function of x, — a *second degree function.*

187. Graph of a function. Consider again the function $3x - 12$. **As a matter of convenience,** let y represent the value of $3x - 12$.

When $x =$	0	2	3	4	5	6	etc.
Then y (or $3x - 12$) =	-12	-6	-3	0	$+3$	$+6$	etc.



Use each pair of numbers as the coördinates of a point; thus, the point $(2, -6)$. The *abscissa*, 2, is the value of x; and the ordinate, -6, is the corresponding value of the function.

Connect the points by a smooth line. The graph is at the left.

188. Equations having one unknown can be solved graphically.

Example 1. — Solve the equation $3x = 12$ graphically.

Solution. — 1. $3x = 12.$

2. S_{12} $3x - 12 = 0.$

3. Draw the graph of the function $3x - 12$.

(This was done in § 187, page 262. Look at that graph.)

4. Observe point A. For it, the value of the function (that is, the value of y) is 0. The value of x which gives that value of y is 4. That is, when $x = 4$, $3x - 12$ is 0.

5. 4 is the required root of the equation.

NOTE 1. — Remember that we seek a value of x which makes $3x - 12$ equal zero when we solve the equation $3x - 12 = 0$. That value of x in the graphical solution is the abscissa of the point where the graph crosses the x-axis.

NOTE 2. — This graphical method of solving an equation having only one unknown is studied further in more advanced courses in algebra.

Rule. — To solve an equation containing one unknown graphically:

1. Clear the equation of fractions, collect like terms, and transpose all terms to the left side of the equation.

2. Represent by y the function obtained in Step 1.

3. Select values of the variable given in the equation and find the corresponding values of y.

4. Use each pair of values obtained in Step 3 as the coordinates of a point; locate the points; draw the graph, making the vertical axis the y-axis, or the function-axis.

5. Each point at which the graph crosses the horizontal axis represents a zero value of y, and the abscissa of such a point is the value of the variable which gives the zero value of y. Each such abscissa is a root of the given equation.

Example 2. — Solve the equation $\frac{x}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{x}$ graphically.

Solution. — 1. $\frac{x}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{x}$.

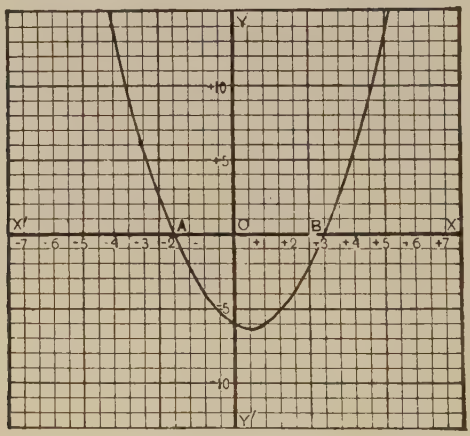
2. M_{3x} $x^2 - x = 6$, or $x^2 - x - 6 = 0$.

3. Let y = the function $x^2 - x - 6$.

4.

When x =	0	+ 1	+ 2	+ 4	+ 5	− 1	− 2	− 3	− 4
Then y =	− 6	− 6	− 4	+ 6	+ 14	− 4	0	+ 6	+ 14

5. The graph follows.



6. The graph crosses the horizontal axis at A and B.

At A, $x = -2$. At B, $x = +3$. These are the roots of the given equation.

Check. — When $x = -2$ does $\frac{-2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{-2}$?

Does $-\frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{3} = -1$? Yes.

Similarly, + 3 checks.

NOTE. — Do not say "draw the graph of the equation." Say "solve the equation graphically." To do so, *you draw the graph of a certain function derived from the equation.*

EXERCISE 138

Solve the following equations graphically:

1. $3x = 2$
2. $x^2 = 25$
3. $x^2 + x = 12$
4. $x^2 = 10 - 3x$
5. $x^2 - x - 12 = 0$
6. $x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0$

189. Imaginary roots of a quadratic equation.

Example. — Solve the equation $x^2 - 2x + 5 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. Use the formula method of solution.

$$a = 1;\ b = -2;\ c = 5.$$

2. $$\therefore\ x = \frac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 5}}{2 \cdot 1}$$

3. $$= \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{4 - 20}}{2} = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2}.$$

What does $\sqrt{-16}$ mean?

-4 is not the square root of -16, since $(-4)^2 = +16$.

$+4$ is not the square root of -16, since $(+4)^2 = +16$.

No number, studied so far, will produce a negative result when it is squared. **$\sqrt{-16}$ is a new kind of number, — an imaginary number.**

An **imaginary number** is the indicated square root of a negative number, as $\sqrt{-6}$; $\sqrt{-3}$; $\sqrt{-\frac{1}{2}}$.

The numbers studied previously, in contrast to the imaginary numbers, are called **real numbers.**

190. Every imaginary number can be expressed as the product of a real number and $\sqrt{-1}$.

$\sqrt{-1}$ is indicated by i, and is called the **imaginary unit.**

Thus, $\sqrt{-16} = \sqrt{16(-1)} = \pm 4\sqrt{-1} = \pm 4i.$

$\sqrt{-a^2} = \sqrt{a^2(-1)} = \pm a\sqrt{-1} = \pm ai.$

$\sqrt{-5} = \sqrt{5(-1)} = \pm \sqrt{-1 \cdot 5} = \pm i\sqrt{5}.$

NOTE. — The symbol i was introduced by Euler, one of the greatest mathematicians of the eighteenth century.

EXERCISE 139

Express the following in terms of i:

1. $\sqrt{-4}$	6. $\sqrt{-25x^2}$	11. $\sqrt{-\frac{1}{9}}$	16. $\sqrt{-27}$
2. $\sqrt{-9}$	7. $\sqrt{-36m^4}$	12. $\sqrt{-\frac{1}{16}}$	17. $\sqrt{-48}$
3. $\sqrt{-169}$	8. $\sqrt{-121n^2}$	13. $\sqrt{-\frac{4}{25}a^2}$	18. $\sqrt{-32m^2}$
4. $\sqrt{-81}$	9. $\sqrt{-400x^2}$	14. $\sqrt{-7}$	19. $\sqrt{-\frac{9}{16}}$
5. $\sqrt{-64}$	10. $\sqrt{-196x^4}$	15. $\sqrt{-12}$	20. $\sqrt{-75}$

21. Simplify $\sqrt{-\frac{27}{4}}$.

Solution. $-\sqrt{-\frac{27}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{9\cdot 3\cdot(-1)}{4}} = \pm\frac{3}{2}\cdot\sqrt{3\cdot -1} = \pm\frac{3}{2}i\sqrt{3}.$

NOTE. $-\sqrt{3\cdot -1}$ really gives $\sqrt{3}\cdot i$, but the factor i is always written in front of any radical which multiplies it.

22. $\sqrt{-\frac{5}{9}}$	25. $\sqrt{-\frac{16}{9}}$	28. $\sqrt{-\frac{27}{25}}$
23. $\sqrt{-\frac{3}{16}}$	26. $\sqrt{-\frac{32}{9}}$	29. $\sqrt{-\frac{27}{16}}$
24. $\sqrt{-\frac{7}{4}}$	27. $\sqrt{-\frac{20}{9}}$	30. $\sqrt{-\frac{125}{81}}$

31. Simplify $-\frac{5}{2}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{27}{4}}$.

Solution. — 1. $-\frac{5}{2}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{27}{4}} = -\frac{5}{2}\pm\sqrt{\frac{3\cdot 9\cdot(-1)}{4}}$

2. $= -\frac{5}{2}\pm\frac{3i\sqrt{3}}{2}$

3. $= \frac{-5\pm 3i\sqrt{3}}{2}.$

NOTE. — The numbers in Examples 1–30 are called *pure imaginaries.* The numerator of the result in Example 31 is called a *complex number.*

32. $\frac{1}{3}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{5}{9}}$	35. $\frac{5}{4}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{9}{16}}$	38. $-\frac{5}{6}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{7}{36}}$
33. $\frac{3}{2}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{3}{4}}$	36. $-\frac{3}{8}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{27}{64}}$	39. $\frac{9}{10}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{27}{100}}$
34. $-\frac{2}{5}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{6}{25}}$	37. $\frac{2}{7}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{12}{49}}$	40. $\frac{5}{9}\pm\sqrt{-\frac{8}{81}}$

191. Solving quadratics which have imaginary roots.

Example. — Solve the equation $x^2 + x + 2 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. $a = 1;\ b = 1;\ c = 2.$

2. $\therefore\ x = \dfrac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1-8}}{2} = \dfrac{-1 \pm \sqrt{-7}}{2} = \dfrac{-1 \pm i\sqrt{7}}{2}.$

3. $\therefore\ x_1 = \dfrac{-1+i\sqrt{7}}{2};\quad x_2 = \dfrac{-1-i\sqrt{7}}{2}.$

We shall also solve this equation graphically.

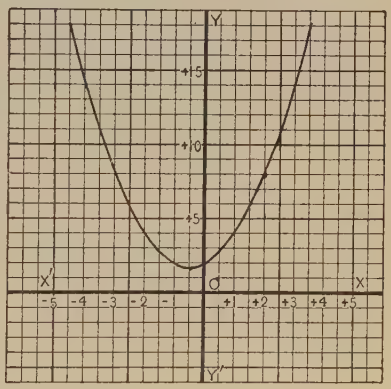
Solution. — 1. Let $y = x^2 + x + 2$.

2.

When $x =$	0	+1	+2	+3	−1	−2	−3	−4
then $y =$	+2	+4	+8	+14	+2	+4	+8	+14

3. The graph has the same shape as the graphs obtained when solving other quadratic equations; *but the graph does not cross* the horizontal axis at all. Hence, y or $x^2 + x + 2$ is never zero for any real value of x.

This is characteristic of the graph of a quadratic which has *imaginary* roots.



EXERCISE 140

Solve the following equations either by completing the square or by the formula. Draw the graphs of the first three equations.

1. $x^2 + x + 3 = 0$
2. $x^2 + 2x + 2 = 0$
3. $x^2 - 3x + 4 = 0$
4. $2x^2 - x + 1 = 0$
5. $3y^2 - 2y + 2 = 0$
6. $2a^2 - 3a + 2 = 0$
7. $3t^2 - 4t + 2 = 0$
8. $4r^2 - 5r + 2 = 0$
9. $7s^2 + 6s + 3 = 0$
10. $6c^2 - 5c + 2 = 0$

XV. SPECIAL PRODUCTS AND FACTORING

ADVANCED TOPICS

192. Product of two polynomials reducible to the type forms $(a + b)(a - b)$ and $(ax + b)(cx + d)$ studied in Chapter VIII.

You have learned that $(a + b)(a - b) = a^2 - b^2$, and that this relation is true for all values of a and b.

Thus, if $a = 5x$ and $b = 2y$,

$$(5x + 2y)(5x - 2y) = (5x)^2 - (2y)^2 = 25x^2 - 4y^2.$$

If $a = 17$ and $b = 13$, $(17 + 13)(17 - 13) = 17^2 - 13^2$

$$= 289 - 169 = 120.$$

If now, $a = (x + y)$ and $b = (z + w)$, then again,

$$\{(x + y) + (z + w)\}\{(x + y) - (z + w)\} = (x + y)^2 - (z + w)^2$$
$$= (x^2 + 2xy + y^2) - (z^2 + 2zw + w^2)$$
$$= x^2 + 2xy + y^2 - z^2 - 2zw - w^2.$$

In this example, $(x + y)$ takes the place of a, and $(z + w)$ takes the place of b.

By properly grouping terms, certain polynomials can be changed to type forms whose product can be found mentally.

Example. — Find $(r - s + t - u)(r + s + t + u)$.

Solution. — Trial a. 1. Grouping r and s, and t and u,

$$(r - s + t - u)(r + s + t + u)$$
$$= \{(r - s) + (t - u)\}\{(r + s) + (t + u)\}.$$

$(r - s)$ appears in the first set of braces, and $(r + s)$ in the second. *These are not the same number expression. Therefore this is an unsatisfactory grouping.*

Trial b. 1. Group r and t, and s and u.

$$(r - s + t - u)(r + s + t + u)$$
$$= \{(r + t) - (s + u)\}\{(r + t) + (s + u)\}.$$

Now, $(r + t)$ appears in both sets of braces, and also $(s + u)$.

2. This is the type form $(a - b)(a + b)$ where $a = (r + t)$ and $b = (s + u)$.

3. $\therefore \{(r + t) - (s + u)\}\{(r + t) + (s + u)\}$

4. $= (r + t)^2 - (s + u)^2$
5. $= (r^2 + 2rt + t^2) - (s^2 + 2su + u^2)$
6. $= r^2 + 2rt + t^2 - s^2 - 2su - u^2.$

Check. — Let $r = 1$, $s = 2$, $t = 1$, $u = 2$.

Then

$$\left.\begin{aligned}(r - s + t - u) &= 1 - 2 + 1 - 2 = -2\\ (r + s + t + u) &= 1 + 2 + 1 + 2 = 6\end{aligned}\right\} \text{and } (-2)\cdot(6) = -12.$$

Also, $r^2 + 2rt + t^2 - s^2 - 2su - u^2 = 1 + 2 + 1 - 4 - 8 - 4 = -12.$

EXERCISE 141

Find by use of the special products:

1. $\{(a - b) + 6\}\{(a - b) - 6\}$
2. $\{(c + d) - 3e\}\{(c + d) + 3e\}$
3. $\{8 - (a + b)\}\{8 + (a + b)\}$
4. $\{2r - (s - t)\}\{2r + (s - t)\}$
5. $\{(a - 3d) + 4c\}\{(a - 3d) - 4c\}$
6. $(x + y + z)(x + y - z)$
7. $(r - s - t)(r - s + t)$
8. $(m - p + n)(m + p + n)$
9. $(2a - b + c)(2a + b - c)$
10. $(x^2 + x - 1)(x^2 - x + 1)$
11. $(a^2 - ab + b^2)(a^2 + ab + b^2)$
12. $(r - 2s + 3t)(r + 2s + 3t)$
13. $(a + b + c - d)(a + b - c + d)$
14. $(x + y - z - w)(x - y + z - w)$
15. $(m - r + n + p)(m + r + n - p)$
16. Find $(x^2 + 1 + 2x)(x^2 - 5 + 2x)$

Solution. — 1. $(x^2 + 1 + 2x)(x^2 - 5 + 2x)$

2. $= \{(x^2 + 2x) + 1\}\{(x^2 + 2x) - 5\}.$

3. $(x^2 + 2x)$ is in both braces; but 1 and 5 are different numbers. This is a product like $(y + 1)(y - 5)$, which equals $y^2 - 4y - 5$, where $(x^2 + 2x)$ takes the place of y.

(Continued on page 270.)

4. $\therefore \{(x^2 + 2x) + 1\}\{(x^2 + 2x) - 5\} = (x^2 + 2x)^2 - 4(x^2 + 2x) - 5$
5. $= (x^4 + 4x^3 + 4x^2) - 4(x^2 + 2x) - 5$
6. $= x^4 + 4x^3 + 4x^2 - 4x^2 - 8x - 5$
7. $= x^4 + 4x^3 - 8x - 5.$

Check. — Let $x = 1$.

$x^2 + 1 + 2x = 1 + 1 + 2 = 4$
$x^2 - 5 + 2x = 1 - 5 + 2 = -2$ } and $4(-2) = -8$.

Also, $x^4 + 4x^3 - 8x - 5 = 1 + 4 - 8 - 5 = -8$.

Find:

17. $\{(a + b) + 2\}\{(a + b) + 3\}$

18. $\{(x - y) - 3\}\{(x - y) + 7\}$

19. $\{6 - (m + n)\}\{8 + (m + n)\}$

20. $\{a + (b + c)\}\{a + (b + c)\}$

21. $\{(x - y) - z\}\{(x - y) - z\}$

22. $(a + b - 4)(a + b + 6)$

23. $(x + y + 5)(x + y - 8)$

24. $(7 + p + q)(8 - p - q)$

25. $(r - s - t)(r - s - t)$

26. $(x + y - z)(x + y - z)$

27. $\{2x - (r + s)\}\{3x + (r + s)\}$

28. $\{2x - y + z\}\{2x - y - 5z\}$

29. $\{3m - 2(a + b)\}\{2m + 3(a + b)\}$

30. $\{4p - 5r - 5s\}\{3p + 2r + 2s\}$

193. Factoring generalizations of the type forms studied in Chapter VIII.

Example 1. — Just as $x^2 - y^2 = (x + y)(x - y)$

so $(m - n)^2 - 25a^2 = \{(m - n) - 5a\}\{(m - n) + 5a\}$
$= \{m - n - 5a\}\{m - n + 5a\}.$

Example 2. — Just as $x^2 - 3x - 88 = (x - 11)(x + 8)$

so $(a - 2b)^2 - 3(a - 2b) - 88 = \{(a - 2b) - 11\}\{(a - 2b) + 8\}$
$= \{(a - 2b - 11\}\{a - 2b + 8\}.$

EXERCISE 142

Factor the following expressions:

1. $(a - b)^2 - c^2$

2. $x^2 - (z - y)^2$

3. $(2a - b)^2 - 9c^2$

4. $16s^2 - (t + w)^2$

5. $(m-n)^2-8(m-n)+15$
6. $(r+s)^2+4(r+s)-77$
7. $(2t-w)^2-3s(2t-w)-10s^2$
8. $4x^2-4x(y+z)+(y+z)^2$
9. $6x^2+x(y+z)-2(y+z)^2$
10. $4(m+n)^2-5(m+n)p-6p^2$
11. $4(a+b)^2-12(a+b)+9$
12. $16(c-d)^2-9(x-y)^2$
13. $(x^2+y^2)^2-4x^2y^2$
14. $(a^2-2a)^2+4(a^2-2a)+3$
15. $(9a^2+1)^2-36a^2$
16. $(x^2+2x)^2+2(x^2+2x)+1$
17. $(r^2-3)^2-(r+1)^2$
18. $(x^2+1)^2-4x^2$
19. $(x^2+2x)^2-2(x^2+2x)-3$
20. $(a^2-3a)^2-2(a^2-3a)-8$

194. Polynomials reducible to the difference of two squares.

Example. — Factor $a^2-c^2+b^2-d^2-2cd-2ab$.

Solution. — 1. It is natural to group $-2ab$ with a^2, and that at once suggests grouping b^2 with them.

$$\therefore\ a^2-c^2+b^2-d^2-2cd-2ab$$

2. $$=(a^2-2ab+b^2)-(c^2+2cd+d^2)$$
3. $$=(a-b)^2-(c+d)^2$$
4. $$=\{(a-b)+(c+d)\}\{(a-b)-(c+d)\}$$
5. $$=\{a-b+c+d\}\{a-b-c-d\}.$$

Check. — Let $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=1$, $d=2$.

$$a^2-c^2+b^2-d^2-2cd-2ab=1-1+4-4-4-4=-8.$$

$$\{a-b+c+d\}\{a-b-c-d\}=\{1-2+1+2\}\{1-2-1-2\}$$
$$=2(-4),\text{ or }-8.$$

NOTE. — A polynomial of four terms can be factored in this way if three terms make a perfect square trinomial and if the fourth term is a perfect square monomial, preceded by a minus sign.

EXERCISE 143

Factor:

1. $a^2 + 2\,ab + b^2 - c^2$
2. $m^2 - 2\,mn + n^2 - 4\,p^2$
3. $x^2 + 6\,x + 9 - y^2$
4. $t^2 - r^2 - 2\,rs - s^2$
5. $4\,c^2 - a^2 + 2\,ab - b^2$
6. $9\,x^2 - 6\,xy - z^2 + y^2$
7. $16\,a^2 + b^2 + 8\,ab - c^2$
8. $9\,r^2 - 4\,s - 4 - s^2$
9. $25\,t^2 - 4\,x^2 + 10\,t + 1$
10. $8\,x + 49\,y^2 - x^2 - 16$
11. $6\,t + 16\,m^2 - 9 - t^2$
12. $36 - 12\,ab - a^2 - 36\,b^2$
13. $81\,z^2 + 20\,w - 4\,w^2 - 25$
14. $4\,xy - z^2 + x^2 + 4\,y^2$
15. $x^2 + y^2 - 2\,xy + 2\,cd - c^2 - d^2$
16. $6\,ab + a^2 - x^2 + 9\,b^2 - 4\,x - 4$
17. $4\,a^2 + 1 - b^2 - 4\,a - 9 - 6\,b$
18. $r^2 - 9\,s^2 + 25 + 6\,st - 10\,r - t^2$
19. $4\,a^2 - x^2 + 2\,xy - 12\,ab - y^2 + 9\,b^2$
20. $2\,cd + 25\,a^2 - c^2 - 10\,ab - d^2 + b^2$

195. Trinomials reducible to the difference of two squares. (*Optional*)

Example. — Factor $64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$.

Solution. — 1. *A perfect square* containing $64\,a^4$ and $25\,m^4$ is $64\,a^4 - 80\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$. It can be obtained from $64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$ by subtracting $16\,a^2m^2$. Then we must also add $16\,a^2m^2$ to avoid changing the value of $64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$. That is

2. $64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4 = (64\,a^4 - 80\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4) + 16\,a^2m^2$
$= (8\,a^2 - 5\,m^2)^2 + (4\,am)^2$

But this is not factorable, since it is the sum of two squares.

3. *Another perfect square* containing $64\,a^4$ and $25\,m^4$ is $64\,a^4 + 80\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$. It can be obtained from $64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$ by adding to it $144\,a^2m^2$. Then we must also subtract $144\,a^2m^2$ to avoid changing the value of the given expression. That is

$64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4$

$= (64\,a^4 + 80\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4) - 144\,a^2m^2$

4. $= (8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2)^2 - (12\,am)^2$
5. $= \{(8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2) + 12\,am\}\,\{(8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2) - 12\,am\}$
6. $= \{8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2 + 12\,am\}\,\{8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2 - 12\,am\}$

Check. — Let $a = 1$ and $b = 1$; and $m = 1$.

$64\,a^4 - 64\,a^2m^2 + 25\,m^4 = 64 - 64 + 25$, or 25

$\{8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2 + 12\,am\}\{8\,a^2 + 5\,m^2 - 12\,am\}$

$= \{8 + 5 + 12\}\{8 + 5 - 12\}$

$= 25 \cdot (1)$, or 25.

NOTE. — If you are far sighted or fortunate you may try Steps 3 and 4, first, and then Steps 1 and 2 are, of course, unnecessary, and do not appear in your solution.

EXERCISE 144

Factor:

1. $a^4 + a^2b^2 + b^4$	**11.** $36\,t^4 - 16\,t^2 + 1$
2. $m^4 + m^2 + 1$	**12.** $25\,x^4 - 19\,x^2y^2 + y^4$
3. $x^4 + 4\,x^2 + 16$	**13.** $4\,a^4 + 8\,a^2 + 9$
4. $y^4 + 9\,y^2 + 81$	**14.** $9\,x^4 + 20\,x^2 + 16$
5. $z^4 + 6\,z^2w^2 + 25\,w^4$	**15.** $4\,a^4 + 11\,a^2b^2 + 25\,b^4$
6. $r^4 + 3\,r^2s^2 + 36\,s^4$	**16.** $9\,c^4 - 34\,c^2d^2 + 25\,d^4$
7. $9\,m^4 + 2\,m^2t^2 + t^4$	**17.** $16\,a^4 - 28\,a^2b^2 + 9\,b^4$
8. $16\,a^4 - 12\,a^2 + 1$	**18.** $9\,r^4 - 43\,r^2t^2 + 49\,t^4$
9. $9\,x^4 - 10\,x^2 + 1$	**19.** $16\,x^4 + 4\,x^2y^2 + 25\,y^4$
10. $9\,a^4 + 2\,a^2b^2 + b^4$	**20.** $4\,m^4 + 19\,m^2n^2 + 49\,n^4$

Factor similarly the following binomials:

21. $x^4 + 4$	**23.** $c^4 + 4\,d^4$	**25.** $r^4 + 64\,t^4$
22. $4\,a^4 + 1$	**24.** $4\,x^4 + y^4$	**26.** $x^4 + 324$

196. Polynomials factored by grouping.

Example 1. — Just as $ax + bx = x(a + b)$

so $a(m + n) + b(m + n) = (m + n)(a + b)$.

In this example $(m + n)$ takes the place of x.

Example 2. — Factor $6\,x^3 - 15\,x^2 - 8\,x + 20$.

Solution. — **1.** $6\,x^3 - 15\,x^2 - 8\,x + 20$

2. $= 3\,x^2(2\,x - 5) - 4(2\,x - 5)$

3. $= (3\,x^2 - 4)(2\,x - 5)$.

Check. — Let $x = 1$.

$6x^3 - 15x^2 - 8x + 20 = 6 - 15 - 8 + 20$, or 3.

$(3x^2 - 4)(2x - 5) = (3 - 4)(2 - 5) = (-1)(-3)$, or $+3$.

EXERCISE 145

Factor:

1. $a(x + y) - b(x + y)$
2. $2m(r - s) + 3n(r - s)$
3. $p(2a - b) - q(2a - b)$
4. $2x(y - z) - 3w(y - z)$
5. $5(m + x) - r(m + x)$
6. $ac + ad + bc + bd$
7. $rt + rw - st - sw$
8. $mx - my - nx + ny$
9. $x^3 - 2x^2 + x - 2$
10. $2a^3 - 3a^2 - 3 + 2a$
11. $2a - b - 2ac + bc$
12. $3 - 6b^2 + 5b - 10b^3$
13. $8t^3 + 2t - 4t^2 - 1$
14. $15am - 6bm + 5ax - 2bx$
15. $a^3 - a^2b + ab^2 - b^3$
16. $c^3 + c^2d - d^2 - cd$
17. $24a^3 - 20a^2 - 5 + 6a$
18. $3mx + 6nx + my + 2ny$
19. $2x^3 - 6xy^2 + x^2y - 3y^3$
20. $40x^3 - 42 - 35x^2 + 48x$
21. $ax - ay + az + bx - by + bz$
22. $ax - bx - ay - az + by + bz$
23. $2ac - bc + 4a - 2b + 6 + 3c$
24. $2x^3 - x^2y + 2x^2 - xy + 2x - y$
25. $2am - 3bm - 2an + 3bn - 6bp + 4ap$
26. $2rx + 2rz - sx + 3sy - 6ry - sz$
27. $10ap - 8aq + 15cp + 4bq - 12cq - 5bp$

197. The sum or difference of like powers of two numbers.

Development. — 1. Make a table like the following and fill in the quotients and remainders.

NOTE. — A good class exercise is to place this table on the blackboard. Time can be saved by distributing the division problems among the members of the class.

		Dividend	Divisor	Quotient	Remainder
a.	Sum of odd powers	$x^3 + y^3$ $x^5 + y^5$ $x^3 + y^3$ $x^5 + y^5$	$x + y$ $x + y$ $x - y$ $x - y$		
b.	Sum of even powers	$x^2 + y^2$ $x^4 + y^4$ $x^2 + y^2$ $x^4 + y^4$	$x + y$ $x + y$ $x - y$ $x - y$		
c.	Difference of odd powers	$x^3 - y^3$ $x^5 - y^5$ $x^3 - y^3$ $x^5 - y^5$	$x - y$ $x - y$ $x + y$ $x + y$		
d.	Difference of even powers	$x^2 - y^2$ $x^4 - y^4$ $x^2 - y^2$ $x^4 - y^4$	$x - y$ $x - y$ $x + y$ $x + y$		

Examination of the results will disclose the following rules.

Rules. — I. When n is a positive integer.

1. When n is odd, $x^n + y^n$ is exactly divisible by $x + y$, but not by $x - y$.

2. When n is even, $x^n + y^n$ is not exactly divisible by either $x + y$ or $x - y$. (See Note 1, page 277.)

3. When n is odd, $x^n - y^n$ is exactly divisible by $x - y$, but not by $x + y$.

4. When n is even, $x^n - y^n$ is exactly divisible by $x - y$, and also by $x + y$.

II. As to the quotients in all cases:

1. When $x - y$ is the divisor, the signs of the quotient are all plus.

(Continued on page 276.)

2. When $x + y$ is the divisor, the signs of the quotient are alternately plus and minus, the first term being plus.

3. The exponent of x in the first term is 1 less than its exponent in the dividend, and decreases by 1 in each succeeding term until it becomes 1 in the next to the last term. x does not appear in the last term.

4. y does not appear in the first term. The exponent of y in the second term is 1, and increases by 1 in each succeeding term until it becomes 1 less than the exponent of y in the dividend.

III. Two particularly important formulæ.

1. $x^3 - y^3 = (x - y)(x^2 + xy + y^2)$ **Rules I–3; II–1, 3, 4.**

2. $x^3 + y^3 = (x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2)$ **Rules I–1; II–2, 3, 4.**

Example 1. — Factor $8\,a^3 - 27\,b^6$.

Solution. — 1. $8\,a^3 - 27\,b^6 = (2\,a)^3 - (3\,b^2)^3$.

2. This is the difference of two cubes, and may be solved by the formula III–1.

$\therefore\ 8\,a^3 - 27\,b^6 = (2\,a - 3\,b^2)\,[(2\,a)^2 + (2\,a)\cdot(3\,b^2) + (3\,b^2)^2]$

3. $= (2\,a - 3\,b^2)(4\,a^2 + 6\,ab^2 + 9\,b^4)$.

Check. — Let $a = 1$; $b = 1$. $8\,a^3 - 27\,b^6 = 8 - 27$, or -19.

$(2\,a - 3\,b^2)(4\,a^2 + 6\,ab^2 + 9\,b^4) = (2 - 3)(4 + 6 + 9)$, or $-1 \cdot 19 = -19$.

Example 2. — Factor $32\,x^5 + 243\,y^{10}$.

Solution. — 1. $32\,x^5 + 243\,y^{10} = (2\,x)^5 + (3\,y^2)^5$.

2. This is the sum of two odd powers. By I–1, and II–2, 3, 4,

$32\,x^5 + 243\,y^{10}$

$= (2\,x + 3\,y^2)\,[(2\,x)^4 - (2\,x)^3(3\,y^2) + (2\,x)^2(3\,y^2)^2 - (2\,x)(3\,y^2)^3 + (3\,y^2)^4]$

3. $= (2\,x + 3\,y^2)(16\,x^4 - 8\,x^3\cdot 3\,y^2 + 4\,x^2\cdot 9\,y^4 - 2\,x\cdot 27\,y^6 + 81\,y^8)$

4. $= (2\,x + 3\,y^2)(16\,x^4 - 24\,x^3y^2 + 36\,x^2y^4 - 54\,xy^6 + 81\,y^8)$.

Check. — Let $x = 1$; $y = 1$. Then $32\,x^5 + 243\,y^{10} = 32 + 243$, or 275.

$(2\,x + 3\,y^2)(16\,x^4 - 24\,x^3y^2 + 36\,x^2y^4 - 54\,xy^6 + 81\,y^8)$

$= (2 + 3)(16 - 24 + 36 - 54 + 81) = 5(55)$, or 275.

The method of factoring binomials of the form $x^n \pm y^n$ given in this section must be used frequently. However, **if the prime factors of a binomial of this form are wanted, proceed as follows:**

Whenever the binomial is the difference of two even powers, treat it as the difference of two squares.

Example 3. — $x^6 - y^6 = (x^3 - y^3)(x^3 + y^3)$
$= (x - y)(x^2 + xy + y^2)(x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2)$.

When the binomial is the sum of two powers, try to express it as the sum of two cubes; if not cubes, the sum of two fifth powers; etc.

Example 4. — 1. $x^9 + y^9 = (x^3)^3 + (y^3)^3$
2. $= (x^3 + y^3)\,[(x^3)^2 - (x^3)(y^3) + (y^3)^2]$
3. $= (x^3 + y^3)(x^6 - x^3y^3 + y^6)$
4. $= (x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2)(x^6 - x^3y^3 + y^6)$.

NOTE 1. — Observe x^9 is thought of as $(x^3)^3$; similarly, think of x^{10} as $(x^5)^2$ or as $(x^2)^5$; x^6 as $(x^3)^2$ or $(x^2)^3$; x^{12} as $(x^4)^3$ or as $(x^3)^4$.

NOTE 2. — In Example 3, prime factors of $x^6 - y^6$ are found.

a. By Rule I–4, $(x - y)$ is a factor of $x^6 - y^6$. Find the other factor by II–1, 3, 4. Is this factor prime?

b. Referring to Example 3, above, find the product of $(x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2)(x^2 + xy + y^2)$. Compare it with the second factor in part *a*.

c. By Rule I–4, $(x + y)$ is a factor of $x^6 - y^6$. Find the other factor by II–2, 3, 4.

EXERCISE 146

Factor completely the following expressions, if possible.

1. $x^3 - 8y^3$
2. $b^6 - 27c^3$
3. $c^6 + 8d^3$
4. $8r^6 + 1$
5. $8a^3 - 27b^3$
6. $27m^3 + n^6$
7. $x^6 - 125y^3$
8. $64 + m^9$
9. $27a^3 + 64b^3$
10. $8c^6 - 125d^3$
11. $x^4 + 16y^4$
12. $x^4 - y^4$
13. $x^6 + y^6$
14. $x^8 + y^8$
15. $x^8 - y^8$
16. $x^{10} + y^{10}$
17. $x^{10} - y^{10}$
18. $x^{12} - y^{12}$
19. $x^4 - 16$
20. $x^5 - 32$
21. $243 + x^{10}$
22. $32a^5 + 1$
23. $x^5 - y^{10}$
24. $r^3s^3 - 27t^3$
25. $a^7 - b^7$
26. $m^{10} - 243n^5$
27. $\frac{1}{8}x^3 - y^6$
28. $a^3 + \frac{1}{64}b^3$
29. $\frac{1}{27}x^3 - \frac{1}{8}y^3$
30. $\frac{1}{32}a^5 - b^5$

Reduce to lowest terms:

31. $\dfrac{x^4 - y^4}{x^3 - y^3}$ **33.** $\dfrac{x^3 + y^3}{x^5 + y^5}$ **35.** $\dfrac{8\,c^3 - d^3}{16\,c^4 - d^4}$

32. $\dfrac{x^3 + 8}{x^4 - 16}$ **34.** $\dfrac{m^4 - 16}{m^5 - 32}$ **36.** $\dfrac{1 + 27\,x^6}{1 - 9\,x^4}$

Simplify:

37. $\dfrac{8\,x^3 - 27}{4\,x^2 - 9} \cdot \dfrac{4\,x^2 + 12\,x + 9}{4\,x^2 + 6\,x + 9} \cdot \dfrac{2\,x - 3}{6\,x^2 + 5\,x - 6}$

38. $\dfrac{m^3 + n^3}{m^3 - n^3} \cdot \dfrac{m - n}{m + n} \div \dfrac{(m - n)^2 + mn}{(m + n)^2 - mn}$

39. $\dfrac{3\,m^4 - 3\,n^4}{4\,m^3 - 4\,n^3} \cdot \dfrac{2\,m^2 - 2\,n^2}{6\,m^2 + 6\,n^2} \div \dfrac{cm^2 + 2\,cmn + cn^2}{4\,m^2 + 4\,mn + 4\,n^2}$

Factor:

40. $(x - y)^3 + z^3$ **45.** $(x - y)^3 - (x + y)^3$

41. $(r - s)^3 - 8\,t^3$ **46.** $(a + 2\,b)^3 + (a - 2\,b)^3$

42. $x^3 + (x - 1)^3$ **47.** $(3\,x - y)^3 - (3\,x + y)^3$

43. $a^3 - 8(a - b)^3$ **48.** $(m - 2\,n)^3 - (m + 2\,n)^3$

44. $27\,a^3 + 8(a - b)^3$ **49.** $(x + 2\,y)^3 + (2\,x + y)^3$

OPTIONAL TOPICS (§§ 198–202, inclusive)

198. The **Remainder theorem** makes it possible to find the remainder in certain division problems by a short process.

It is known that *dividend* = *divisor* × *quotient* + *remainder*.

Suppose that $x^3 + x^2 - 2$ is divided by $x - 2$; then:

$x^3 + x^2 - 2 = (x - 2) \cdot Q + R.$

Let $x = 2$; then:

$8 + 4 - 2 = 0 \cdot Q + R.$

$\therefore\ 10 = 0 \cdot Q + R.$

$\therefore\ 10 = R.$

That is, the remainder is 10.

Check. — See solution on right.

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
x^2 + 3\,x + 6 & \\
\hline
x^3 + x^2 - 2 & x - 2 \\
\underline{x^3 - 2\,x^2} & \\
3\,x^2 & \\
\underline{3\,x^2 - 6\,x} & \\
6\,x - 2 & \\
\underline{6\,x - 12} & \\
10 = R. &
\end{array}
$$

At the left, the correct remainder was obtained by substituting 2 for x in the given expression. This suggests the

Remainder theorem. — If a rational and integral polynomial involving x be divided by $x - a$, the remainder may be found by substituting a for x in the given polynomial.

NOTE. — A polynomial is **integral** if it does not have any negative powers of the variable x, or any fractions with x in the denominator.

A polynomial is **rational** if it does not have any fractional powers of x, or any x's under radical signs.

Proof. — 1. The polynomial (containing x) $= (x - a) \cdot Q + R$.
2. $\therefore$ The polynomial (x replaced by a) $= (a - a) \cdot Q + R$.
3. $\therefore$ The polynomial (x replaced by a) $= 0 \cdot Q + R$, or R.

Example 1. — Find the remainder when $x^4 - 3x + 5$ is divided by $x - 3$.

Solution. — 1. Comparing $x - a$ and $x - 3$, a must be 3.
2. Substituting 3 for x in $x^4 - 3x + 5$,
$R = 3^4 - 3 \cdot 3 + 5$. $\therefore R = 81 - 9 + 5$, or 77.

Example 2. — Find the remainder when the divisor is $x + 3$.

Solution. — 1. Comparing $x - a$ and $x + 3$, a must be -3.
2. Substituting -3 for x in $x^4 - 3x + 5$,
$R = (-3)^4 - 3 \cdot (-3) + 5$. $\therefore R = 81 + 9 + 5$, or 95.

EXERCISE 147

Find the remainder when:

1. $x^4 - 2x^3 + 5$ is divided: *a.* by $x - 1$; *b.* by $x + 2$.

2. $3x^3 - 2x^2 - 4x + 1$ is divided: *a.* by $x - 2$; *b.* by $x + 3$.

3. $y^4 - 3y^2 - 7$ is divided: *a.* by $y + 2$; *b.* by $y - 1$.

4. $z^5 - 4z^3 + z - 30$ is divided: *a.* by $z - 2$; *b.* by $z + 1$.

5. $3m^4 - 5m^3 - m - 6$ is divided: *a.* by $m - 2$; *b.* by $m - 3$.

199. Synthetic division is a short process for finding the *quotient* as well as the remainder when a polynomial containing x is divided by a binomial of the form $x - a$.

Consider the two solutions:

Solution a

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 5x^2 + 4x + 6 \\
\hline
x - 3 & 5x^3 - 11x^2 - 6x - 10 \\
 & \underline{5x^3 - 15x^2} \\
 & \quad 4x^2 - 6x \\
 & \quad \underline{4x^2 - 12x} \\
 & \quad\quad 6x - 10 \\
 & \quad\quad \underline{6x - 18} \\
 & \quad\quad\quad + 8
\end{array}
$$

Solution b

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 5x^3 - 11x^2 - 6x - 10 \\
\hline
x + 3 & 5 + 15 + 12 + 18 \\
 & 5 + 4 + 6 \parallel + 8
\end{array}
$$

Quotient: $5x^2 + 4x + 6$.
Remainder: $+ 8$.

The method of performing the solution *b*:

1. -3 of the original divisor is changed to $+3$.
2. $5x^3 \div x = 5x^2$. Place 5 in the third line.
3. $+3 \cdot +5 = +15$. Add the product, $+15$, to -11. Place the sum, $+4$, in the third line.
4. $+3 \cdot +4 = +12$. Add the product, $+12$, to -6. Place the sum, $+6$, in the third line.
5. $+3 \cdot +6 = +18$. Add the product, $+18$, to -10. Place the sum, $+8$, in the third line.
6. The numbers 5, $+4$, and $+6$ are the coefficients of the quotient. Since $5x^3 \div x = 5x^2$, the full quotient is $5x^2 + 4x + 6$. The last number of the third line, $+8$, is the remainder.

A partial explanation follows:

1. In Step 1, -3 is changed to $+3$. This permits *addition* in Steps 3, 4, and 5 instead of the customary *subtraction*. Thus, in solution *a*, when $-15x^2$ is *subtracted* from $-11x^2$, the result is $4x^2$; in solution *b*, when $+15x^2$ is *added* to $-11x^2$, the result is again $4x^2$.

2. In Step 3, $+4$ below the line represents, first, the coefficient of the first term of the remainder as in solution *a*. When $4x^2$ is divided by x the quotient is $+4x$, so that 4 may properly be considered also the coefficient of the second term of the quotient.

Example. — Divide $7x^4 - 29t^2x^2 - 3t^4$ by $x + 2t$.

Solution. — Change $x + 2t$ to $x - 2t$.

$$
\begin{array}{r|l}
 & 7x^4 + 0tx^3 - 29t^2x^2 + 0t^3x - 3t^4 \\
\hline
x - 2t & 7 - 14t + 28t^2 + 2t^3 - 4t^4 \\
 & 7 - 14t - t^2 + 2t^3 \parallel - 7t^4
\end{array}
$$

Quotient: $7x^3 - 14tx^2 - t^2x + 2t^3$. Remainder: $-7t^4$.

NOTE 1. — When powers of x are missing, supply them with coefficients zero, as in this example.

NOTE 2. — In §§ 198 and 199, two short processes for finding the remainder in certain division problems are given. Each is important. The second has the further advantage of determining the quotient as well.

EXERCISE 148

Divide by synthetic division:

1. $x^3 + 2x^2 - 2x + 5$ by $x - 1$
2. $y^3 - 4y^2 + y + 6$ by $y + 1$
3. $2x^3 - 3x^2 + x - 8$ by $x - 2$
4. $3z^4 + 4z^3 - 12z^2 + 8z + 6$ by $z + 3$
5. $x^4 + x^2 - 6$ by $x + 2$
6. $3t^4 - 8t^3 - 30$ by $t - 3$
7. $m^4 - 256$ by $m + 4$
8. $5r^3 + 6r^2 - r - 12$ by $r - 2$
9. $x^4 + 2mx^3 - 5m^2x^2 + 12m^4$ by $x - 2m$
10. $2y^5 - 15a^2y^3 + 11a^3y^2 - 21a^5$ by $y + 3a$

200. The factor theorem makes it possible to factor certain polynomials which are not factorable otherwise.

a. Consider $(x - 2)(x + 3) = x^2 - x - 6$.

Observe that the numbers 2 and 3, of the binomials, are factors of the last term 6, of the trinomial. If the polynomial to be factored is arranged in descending powers of one letter, then the last term always is the product of the last terms of the factors of the polynomial.

Thus, -12, of $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12$ is the product of the last terms of the factors of $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12$.

Therefore, the last terms of the factors must be selected from 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 12. For example, 5 cannot be the last term of any factor of $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12$.

b. Factor $x^3 + x^2 - 2$ by trial.

Solution. — 1. The factors must end in either 1 or 2.

2. Is $x - 1$ a factor? If it is, the remainder must be 0 when $x^3 + x^2 - 2$ is divided by $x - 1$.

By the remainder theorem, $R = 1 + 1 - 2 = 0$. (See page 279.)

3. $\therefore$ $(x - 1)$ is a factor of $x^3 + x^2 - 2$.

Factor theorem. — If a rational and integral polynomial involving x becomes zero when x is replaced by a, then the polynomial has $x - a$ as a factor.

Proof. — 1. Considering the polynomial the dividend and $(x - a)$ the divisor, the remainder is the value obtained when a is substituted for x in the polynomial.

2. By the theorem, this value is zero, and $\therefore$ the remainder $= 0$.

3. $\therefore$ $x - a$ is a factor.

When applying this theorem:

1. Determine mentally, if possible, some number a for which the polynomial becomes zero. (Factor theorem.)

2. Divide the polynomial by $(x - a)$ by synthetic division. This division will give further assurance that the remainder is zero, and will also determine the other factor, — the quotient. The quotient often may be factored.

Example. — Find the factors of $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12$.

Solution. — 1. When $x = 1$, then (mentally) $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12 = -12$. $\therefore$ $x - 1$ is not a factor of the polynomial.

2. When $x = -1$, $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12 = -6$. $\therefore$ $x + 1$ is not a factor.

3. When $x = 2$, $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12 = 0$. $\therefore$ $x - 2$ is a factor.

4. Dividing by synthetic division:

$$\begin{array}{r|l} x+2 & x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12 \\ \hline & 1 \quad +2 \quad +10 \quad +12 \\ \hline & 1 \quad +5 \quad +6 \parallel \quad 0 \end{array}$$

Remainder $= 0$. $\therefore$ $x - 2$ is a factor. The other factor is $x^2 + 5x + 6$.

5. $\therefore$ $x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x - 12 = (x - 2)(x^2 + 5x + 6)$
$= (x - 2)(x + 2)(x + 3)$.

EXERCISE 149

Find the factors of:

1. $x^3 - 4x^2 + x + 6$
2. $y^3 + 2y^2 - 9y - 18$
3. $m^3 - 5m^2 + 3m + 9$
4. $r^3 + 3r^2 - 4r - 12$
5. $s^3 - 5s^2 - 2s + 24$
6. $2x^3 + 6x^2 + 3x - 2$
7. $3y^3 - 10y^2 + 2y + 3$
8. $r^3 - 3r^2 - 3r - 4$
9. $s^4 + s^3 - 3s^2 - 4s - 4$
10. $m^4 + 5m^3 + 5m^2 - 5m - 6$
11. Factor $x^3 + 4ax^2 - 3a^3$

Solution. — 1. Is $(x + a)$ a factor?

$x - a$	$x^3 + 4ax^2 + 0 \cdot a^2x - 3a^3$		
	$-\ a$	etc.	etc.
	$1\ +3a$	etc.	etc.

(Complete the solution.)

12. $x^3 - 4ax^2 + 5a^2x - 2a^3$
13. $x^3 - 4tx^2 + t^2x + 6t^3$
14. $x^3 - 4cx^2 - 15c^2x + 18c^3$
15. $x^3 - 5mx^2 - 8m^2x + 48m^3$

EXERCISE 150

Miscellaneous Examples in Factoring, Fractions, and Equations Solved by Factoring

Factor:

1. $a^2bc - ac^2d + ab^2d - bcd^2$
2. $4ax + 5by - 4ay - 5bx$
3. $4a^2 + 6b - 9 - b^2$
4. $16c^2 - 4d^2 + 20rd - 25r^2$
5. $3a^3 - 21a^2 - a + 7$
6. $x^2 - y^2 - z^2 + 2yz$
7. $y^3 - y^2 - y - 2$
8. $x^{10} - r^{10}$
9. $x^6 + 2x^3 + 1$
10. $4a^3 + 15 - 6a - 10a^2$
11. $x^3 - 3x^2 - 10x + 24$
12. $5m^5n - 5mn^5$
13. $c^3 + 2c^2 - 9c - 18$
14. $6t^3 - 9t + 8t^2 - 12$
15. $m^3 - 13m - 12$
16. $x^4 - 2x^2y^2 + y^4$
17. $x^4 - x^3 - 5x^2 - x - 6$
18. $ax^3 + bx^2 - ac^2x - bc^2$

19. $a^3 - 19\,a - 30$

20. $5\,rx + 5\,ry - sx - sy$

21. $a^6 - a^4 - a^2 + 1$

22. $r^3 + 2 - r^2 - 3\,r$

23. $a^3b^3 - 8\,b^3 - 8\,y^3 + a^3y^3$

24. $2\,c^4 - 4\,c^3 - 3\,c^2 + 6\,c$

25. $(a^2 + 2\,a)^2 - 11\,(a^2 + 2\,a) + 24$

26. $x^4 + 2\,x^2y^2 + 9\,y^4$

27. $x^6 + 7\,x^3 - 8$

28. $a^3 + 2\,a^2b - 5\,ab^2 - 6\,b^3$

29. $4\,m^3 - 4\,m^2x + 7\,mx^2 - 7\,x^3$

30. $\frac{1}{128} - a^7$

Reduce to lowest terms:

31. $\dfrac{x^2 - y^2 - 2\,yz - z^2}{x^2 + 2\,xy + y^2 - z^2}$

32. $\dfrac{a^3 - 3\,a^2 + a - 3}{a^3 - 2\,a^2 + a - 2}$

33. $\dfrac{c^3 - 3\,c^2d + cd^2 - 3\,d^3}{c^2 - 9\,d^2}$

34. $\dfrac{x^3 + 2\,x^2y - xy^2 - 2\,y^3}{x^2 - 4\,y^2}$

Find:

35. $\dfrac{a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2 - c^2}{a^2 - b^2 - 2\,bc - c^2} \cdot \dfrac{a^2 + 2\,ab + b^2 - c^2}{a^2 - b^2 + 2\,bc - c^2}$

36. $\dfrac{ax - ay + by - bx}{x^2 - y^2} \cdot \dfrac{ax + ay - bx - by}{a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2}$

37. $\dfrac{m^3 + 2\,m^2n - mn^2 - 2\,n^3}{m^2 - 4\,n^2} \div \dfrac{m^4 - 2\,m^2n^2 + n^4}{m^3 - 2\,m^2n + mn^2 - 2\,n^3}$

38. $\dfrac{x^2 - 3\,x + 2}{3\,x^3 + 6\,x^2 + x + 2} \div \dfrac{x^3 - x^2 + 2\,x - 2}{3\,x^4 + 7\,x^2 + 2}$

39. $\dfrac{2\,rt - 2\,rn - 3\,st + 3\,sn}{rt - rn - sn + st} \cdot \dfrac{r^3 - rs^2 + r^2s - s^3}{2\,r^2 - rs - 3\,s^2}$

40. $\left(1 + \dfrac{ab - c^2}{a^2 + ab + b^2}\right) \div \left(1 - \dfrac{3\,ab + c^2}{a^2 + ab + b^2}\right)$

41. Solve the equation $x^2 + ax - 3\,ab - 3\,bx = 0$.

Solution. — 1. $x^2 + ax - 3\,ab - 3\,bx = 0.$

2. Factoring, $x(x + a) - 3\,b(x + a) = 0.$

3. $\therefore\ (x - 3\,b)(x + a) = 0.$

4. $\therefore\ x_1 = 3\,b$, and $x_2 = -\,a.$

(See page 139)

Check. — When $x = 3b$, does $(3b)^2 + a(3b) - 3ab - 3b(3b) = 0$?
Does $9b^2 + 3ab - 3ab - 9b^2 = 0$? Yes.
Similarly for the root $x = -a$.

Solve the following equations for x:

42. $x^2 - ax + bx - ab = 0$

43. $6x^2 + 2nx - 3mx - mn = 0$

44. $x^3 - 4x + 3x^2 - 12 = 0$

45. $x^3 - 3x - 2x^2 + 6 = 0$

46. $ax^2 - acx - bx + bc = 0$

47. $abx^2 - 2bx + 3ax - 6 = 0$

48. $x^2 - r^2 - 2rs - s^2 = 0$

49. $x^2 - m^2 + 2mn - n^2 = 0$

50. $x^2 - bx - cx - ax + ab + ac = 0$

51. $a^2 - ax = 2x + a + 6$

52. $acx^2 + bcx - abx - b^2 = 0$

53. $2mnx^2 + nx - 2mx - 1 = 0$

54. $a^2x^2 - b^2 + 2bc - c^2 = 0$

55. $cdmx^2 - amx - cdnx + an = 0$

56. $\dfrac{x^2 - x + 1 - \dfrac{2}{x+1}}{x + \dfrac{1}{x+1}}$

58. $\dfrac{\left(\dfrac{1}{y} + \dfrac{2}{x}\right)^2 - \dfrac{6}{xy}}{\dfrac{x}{y^2} + \dfrac{8y}{x^2}}$

57. $\dfrac{\dfrac{9x^2}{y^2} - \dfrac{8y}{3x}}{\dfrac{3x}{2y} + 1 + \dfrac{2y}{3x}}$

59. $\dfrac{16m^2 - \dfrac{1}{m^2}}{\left(1 + \dfrac{1}{4m^2}\right)^2 - \dfrac{1}{m^2}}$

60. $\left(1 - \dfrac{xy}{x^2 - xy + y^2}\right)\left(1 - \dfrac{xy}{x^2 + 2xy + y^2}\right) \div \dfrac{x^3 - y^3}{x^3 + y^3}$

201. Equations of higher degree solved by factoring. A first-degree equation page 101 (having one unknown), has one root; a second-degree equation has two roots, page 138.

It is proved in higher courses in algebra that an equation of degree n has n roots.

The roots of equations of degree higher than the second are not obtained readily except in special equations which can be solved partially at least by the factoring method.

Example 1. — Find the roots of $x^4 - 13\,x^2 + 36 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. Factoring, $(x^2 - 4)(x^2 - 9) = 0$.

2. $\therefore\ x^2 - 4 = 0;\quad \therefore\ x^2 = 4;\quad \therefore\ x = 2$, or $x = -2$.

Also, $x^2 - 9 = 0;\quad \therefore\ x^2 = 9;\quad \therefore\ x = 3$, or $x = -3$.

Example 2. — Solve the equation $y^3 + 2\,y^2 - 4\,y + 1 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. Factoring by the factor theorem,

$$(y - 1)(y^2 + 3\,y - 1) = 0.$$

2. $$\therefore\ y - 1 = 0, \text{ or } y = 1.$$

3. Also, $y^2 + 3\,y - 1 = 0;\ \therefore\ y = \dfrac{-3 \pm \sqrt{9 + 4}}{2}$, or $\dfrac{-3 \pm \sqrt{13}}{2}$.

4. $$\therefore\ y = \frac{-3 \pm 3.605}{2};\ y = .302^+, \text{ or } -3.302^+.$$

5. Hence, $y_1 = 1;\ y_2 = .302^+;\ y_3 = -3.302^+$.

EXERCISE 151

Solve the following equations:

1. $x^4 - 5\,x^2 + 4 = 0$
2. $y^4 - 29\,y^2 + 100 = 0$
3. $z^4 - 8\,z^2 - 9 = 0$
4. $w^4 - 5\,w^2 - 36 = 0$
5. $t^4 + 12\,t^2 - 64 = 0$
6. $4\,x^4 - 13\,x^2 + 9 = 0$
7. $4\,y^4 - 19\,y^2 + 12 = 0$
8. $9\,a^4 - 35\,a^2 - 4 = 0$
9. $6\,x^4 - 5\,x^2 + 1 = 0$
10. $2\,x^4 + 11\,x^2 + 5 = 0$
11. $x^3 - x^2 - 5\,x + 5 = 0$
12. $x^3 - 2\,x^2 - x + 2 = 0$
13. $y^3 - 2\,y^2 - 6\,y - 3 = 0$
14. $2\,y^3 + y^2 - 6\,y + 3 = 0$
15. $c^3 - 6\,c^2 + 11\,c - 6 = 0$
16. $2\,c^3 - 5\,c^2 + c + 2 = 0$
17. $6\,t^3 - 11\,t^2 - 4\,t + 4 = 0$
18. $t^4 + t^3 - 2\,t^2 - t + 1 = 0$
19. $a^4 - 5\,a^3 + 5\,a^2 + 5\,a - 6 = 0$

20. $x^4 - x^3 - 7x^2 + x + 6 = 0$

21. $x^4 - x^3 - 4x^2 + 2x + 4 = 0$

22. $y^3 + 3y^2 - 4 = 0$

23. $x^4 - x^3 - 3x^2 - 3x - 18 = 0$

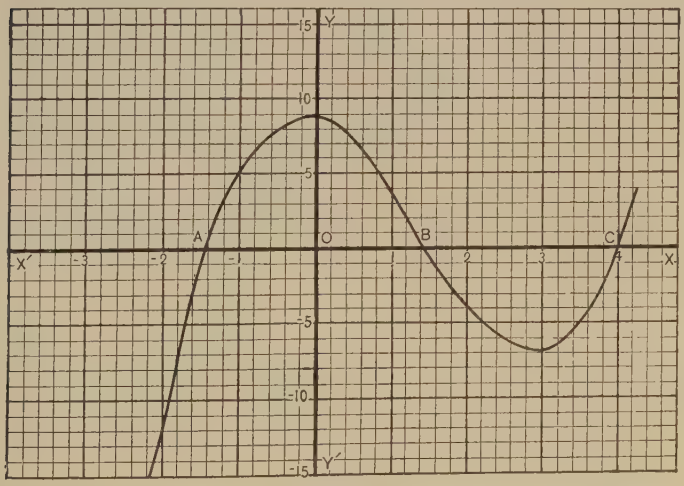
24. $6t^4 + 5t^3 - 5t^2 - 5t - 1 = 0$

202. Graphical solution of equations. In § 201, the statement was made that an equation of the nth degree, having one unknown, has n roots, but that these roots are not readily found for equations of degree above the second. Such equations may be solved graphically as in § 188.

Example. — Solve the equation $x^3 - 4x^2 - 2x + 8 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. Let $y = x^3 - 4x^2 - 2x + 8$.

When $x =$	0	1	2	3	4	5	-1	-2	-3
then $y =$	8	3	-4	-7	0	23	5	-12	-49



2. The curve crosses the horizontal axis at points A, B, and C. Hence its roots are, approximately, -1.42, $+1.42$, and $+4$.

Check. — This equation can be solved as in § 201. Using the factor theorem: $x^3 - 4x^2 - 2x + 8 = (x - 4)(x^2 - 2) = 0$.

$$\therefore x = 4; \text{ also } x^2 = 2, \text{ or } x = \pm\sqrt{2} = \pm 1.414.$$

Clearly the results ± 1.42 obtained graphically are close to the roots ± 1.414.

EXERCISE 152

Solve the following equations graphically:

1. $x^3 - 3x^2 - x + 3 = 0$
2. $x^3 - 4x^2 - 7x + 10 = 0$
3. $x^3 + x^2 - 6x = 0$
4. $x^4 - 10x^2 + 9 = 0$
5. $x^3 + x^2 - 10x - 10 = 0$
6. $x^3 - x^2 - 8x + 8 = 0$
7. $x^3 - 4x^2 - x + 4 = 0$
8. $x^3 + x^2 - 5x + 3 = 0$
9. $x^3 + 2x^2 + x + 2 = 0$
10. $x^4 - x^3 - 8x^2 + 12x = 0$

Review XV

1. Factor:

a. $m^5x^2 - 121\,m^5$ *c.* $4x^2 + 5xy - 6y^2$

b. $y^2 - 16y + 64$ *d.* $4x^2 - a^2 + 6ab - 9b^2$

2. Solve: *a.* $\dfrac{x^2}{2} + x = \dfrac{21}{8}$. *b.* $\dfrac{8}{3}x^2 + \dfrac{2}{9}xa = \dfrac{35}{9}a^2$.

3. Simplify $\left(6 - \dfrac{5x + 2}{1 - x^2}\right) \div \left(2 + \dfrac{1}{x - 1}\right)$. Check: let $x = 2$.

4. Simplify $\dfrac{b}{a + b} - \dfrac{a}{a - b} - \dfrac{2b^2}{b^2 - a^2}$.

5. Solve for y: $5y - 7(y + 2) = 8(y + 3) - 6(y + 1)$.

6. *a.* Solve for T: $K = \dfrac{L - l}{l(T - t)}$. *b.* Solve for l.

7. The numerator and denominator of a certain fraction are in the ratio 2 : 5. If 2 be added to the numerator, and 1 be added to the denominator, the resulting fraction has the value $\frac{1}{2}$. Find the original fraction.

8. Solve for x and y: $\begin{cases} cx + dy = d \\ ax - by = a \end{cases}$

XVI. QUADRATIC EQUATIONS HAVING TWO VARIABLES. GRAPHICAL SOLUTION

203. Graph of a single equation.

Example 1. — Draw the graph of $y - x^2 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. Solve the equation for y in terms of x.

$$y = x^2$$

2.

If x =	0	1	2	3	4	5	− 1	− 2	− 3	− 4	− 5
then y =	0	1	4	9	16	25	+ 1	+ 4	+ 9	+ 16	+ 25

3. The graph obtained is a **parabola**.

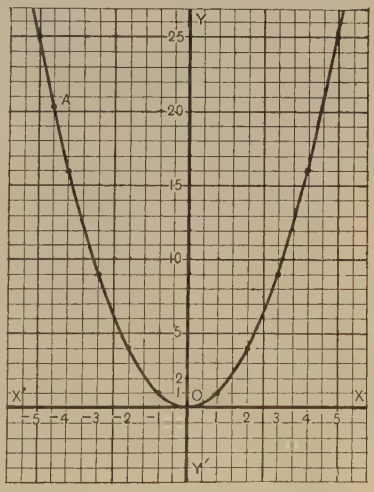
4. The coördinates of any point on the graph satisfy the equation.

Thus, $A = (-4.5, 20^+)$.

Substituting in $y = x^2$, does $(20^+) - (-4.5)^2 = 0$?

Does $(20^+) - (20.25) = 0$? Approximately, yes.

5. The coördinates of any point not on the graph do not satisfy the equation of the graph. *E.g.*, you will find that the coördinates of the point (3, 15) do not satisfy the equation.



Example 2. — Draw the graph of $x^2 + y^2 = 25$.

Solution. — 1. Solve the equation for y. $y = \pm \sqrt{25 - x^2}$.

2.

When x =	0	+ 1	+ 2	+ 3	+ 4	+ 5
then y =	$\pm \sqrt{25}$ ± 5	$\pm \sqrt{24}$ ± 4.8	$\pm \sqrt{21}$ ± 4.5	$\pm \sqrt{16}$ ± 4	$\pm \sqrt{9}$ ± 3	$\pm \sqrt{0}$ 0

3. When x is -3, $y = \pm\sqrt{25 - (-3)^2} = \pm\sqrt{25 - 9} = \pm 4$. Similarly, when $x = -1$, -2, -4, and -5.

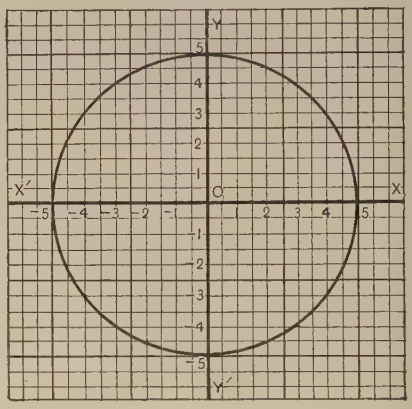
4. y has two values for each value of x. Thus, when $x = +4$, $y = +3$, or -3. Therefore (4, 3) and (4, -3) are points on the graph.

5. When x is greater than 5, y is imaginary. Thus, when $x = 6$, $y = \pm\sqrt{25-36}$ or $\pm\sqrt{-11}$. This means that there are not any points on the graph for values of x greater than $+5$, or less than -5.

6. The graph appears at the right.

It is a **circle**.

7. Every equation of the form $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ is a circle with its center at the origin, and its radius equal to r.



Example 3. — Draw the graph of $9x^2 + 25y^2 = 225$.

Solution. — 1. $y^2 = \dfrac{225 - 9x^2}{25}$. $\therefore\ y = \pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{225 - 9x^2}$.

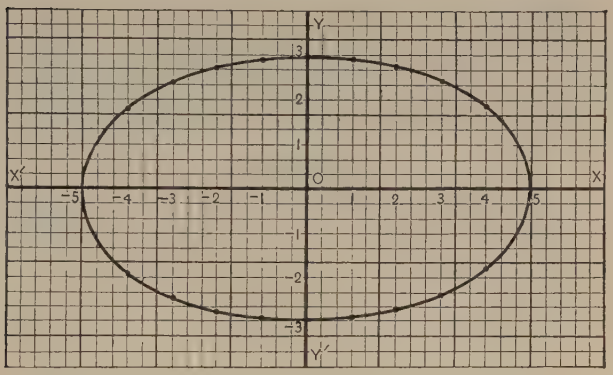
2. When $x = 2$, $y = \pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{225 - 36} = \pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{189} = \pm\frac{1}{5}(3\sqrt{21})$
$= \pm\frac{3}{5}(4.5) = \pm 2.7$. Similarly,

When $x =$	0	$+1$	$+2$	$+3$	$+4$	$+5$	$+6$
then $y =$	$\pm\dfrac{\sqrt{225}}{5}$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{216}$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{189}$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{144}$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{81}$	$\sqrt{0}$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{-99}$
$=$	$\pm\frac{15}{5}$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}(14.6)$	$\pm\frac{1}{5}(13.5)$	$\pm\frac{12}{5}$	$\pm\frac{9}{5}$	0	imag'y
$=$	± 3	± 2.9	± 2.7	± 2.4	± 1.8	0	imag'y

3. For $x = -3$, y has the same values that it has for $x = +3$. Similarly when $x = -1$, -2, -4, and -5.

4. For each value of x there are two values of y. The graph follows.

5. The graph is an **ellipse**. Every equation of the form $ax^2 + by^2 = c$, in which a, b, and c are positive, and a does not equal b, has for its graph an ellipse.

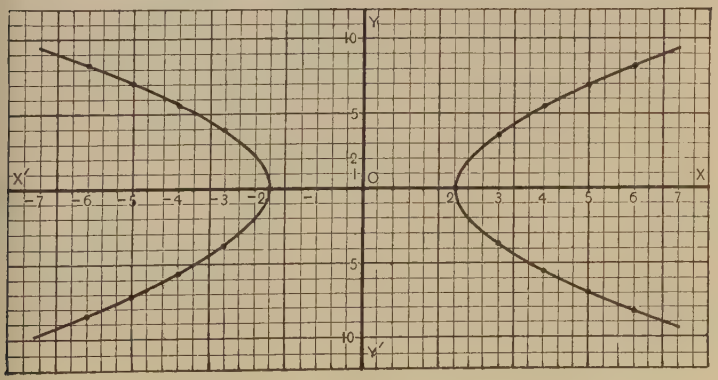


Example 4. — Draw the graph of $9x^2 - 4y^2 = 36$.

Solution. — 1. $y^2 = \dfrac{9x^2 - 36}{4}$; $\therefore\ y = \pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{x^2 - 4}$.

2. When $x = 1$, $y = \pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{1 - 4} = \pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{-3}$; $\therefore\ y$ is imaginary.

When $x =$	0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6
then $y =$	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{-4}$ imag'y	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{-3}$ imag'y	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{0}$ 0	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{5}$ $\pm$ 3.3	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{12}$ $\pm$ 5.1	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{21}$ $\pm$ 6.8	$\pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{32}$ $\pm$ 8.4



3. When $x = -1$, $y = \pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{(-1)^2 - 4} = \pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{1-4} = \pm \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{-3}$. These are the same values obtained when $x = +1$. Similarly for $x = -2$, -3, -4, etc. The graph appears on page 291.

4. This graph is a **hyperbola**. Every equation of the form $ax^2 - by^2 = c$, where a, b, and c are positive members, is a hyperbola.

EXERCISE 153

Draw the graphs of the following equations. Name the curves obtained.

1. $x^2 + y^2 = 49$

2. $y = 6x^2$

3. $x = 4y^2$

4. $x^2 + 9y^2 = 81$

5. $x^2 - 9y^2 = 16$

6. $x^2 + y^2 = 70$

7. $xy = 4$

8. $xy = -4$

9. $4x^2 + y^2 = 36$

10. $9x^2 + 4y^2 = 36$

11. Recalling the remark in Step 7, page 290, draw the following graphs, without any computation.

a. $x^2 + y^2 = 36$ *b.* $x^2 + y^2 = 81$ *c.* $x^2 + y^2 = 121$

OPTIONAL EXAMPLES

12. Draw the graph of $x^2 - xy + y^2 = 63$.

Solution. — 1. Another method of obtaining points on a graph follows:

Let $x = 0$; then $y^2 = 63$, or $y = \pm \sqrt{63}$, or ± 7.9.

$\therefore$ $x = 0$, $y = +7.9$ is a 1st point on the graph, and $x = 0$, $y = -7.9$ is a 2d point.

2. Let $x = -1$. $\therefore$ $1 + y + y^2 = 63$, or $y^2 + y - 62 = 0$.

$$\therefore\ y = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1+248}}{2} = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{249}}{2} = \frac{-1 \pm 15.7}{2}.$$

$$\therefore\ y_1 = \frac{14.7}{2} \text{ or } 7.3; \quad \text{and } y_2 = \frac{-16.7}{2} = -8.8.$$

That is, $x = -1$, $y = 7.3$ is a 3d point, and $x = -1$, $y = -8.8$ is a 4th point on the graph.

In this manner, complete the table below and draw the graph.

When $x =$	0	-1	-3	-6	-9	$+3$	$+6$	$+9$
then $y_1 =$	$+7.9$	$+7.3$						
and $y_2 =$	-7.9	-8.8						

13. $y^2 + x^2 - 6x - 16 = 0$ **15.** $x^2 + y^2 - 8x - 4y = 5$

14. $y^2 + 4y + x^2 - 32 = 0$ **16.** $y^2 - xy - x^2 = 19$

17. On the same set of axes draw the graph of $xy = 5$, and of $xy = -5$. Notice the effect of changing the sign of 5.

18. Draw on one set of axes $y = x^2$ and $y = -x^2$.

19. Draw on one set of axes $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ and $x^2 - y^2 = 25$.

20. Draw on one set of axes:

a. $x^2 + y^2 = 100$; *b.* $x^2 + 4y^2 = 100$, and *c.* $4x^2 + y^2 = 100$.

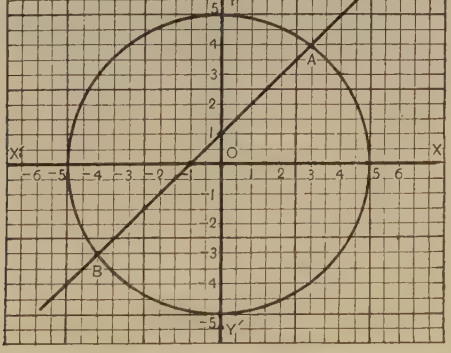
204. Solution of simultaneous quadratic equations graphically.

Example 1. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 25 & (1) \\ x - y + 1 = 0 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. In Example 2, page 290, the graph of $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ is found to be the circle of radius 5, with center at the origin.

2. For equation 2: when $x = 0$, $-y + 1 = 0$, or $y = 1$.

When $x = 2$, $2 - y + 1 = 0$, or $y = 3$. The graph is the straight line below.



3. A is on both graphs. Its coördinates are (3, 4). By substitution, you will find $x = 3$, $y = 4$ satisfy both equations.

4. Similarly the coördinates $(-4, -3)$ of B satisfy both equations.

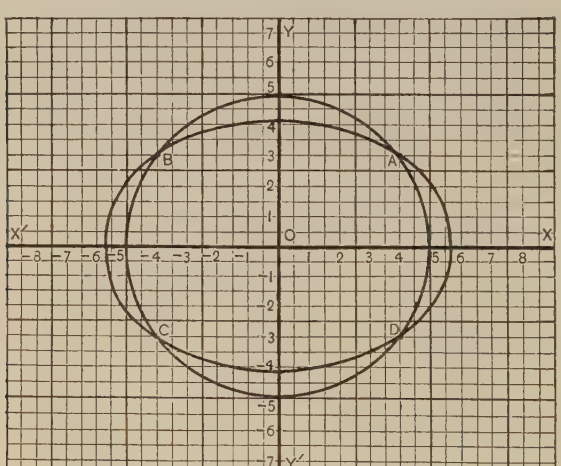
NOTE. — The graph of every linear equation having two variables is a straight line. (Rule, page 210.) The graph of every quadratic equation having two variables is one of the four curves discussed in § 203.

Since a straight line will, in general, cut such a curve in two points, **a system consisting of a linear equation and a quadratic equation will have two common solutions.**

If the straight line touches the curve at only one point (is tangent to the curve), the system has one "double" solution. If the straight line fails to touch the curve, the system has two imaginary solutions.

Example 2. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 25 & (1) \\ x^2 + 2y^2 = 34 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. The graph of equation (1) is the circle obtained on page 290. The graph of the equation (2) is the ellipse in the figure below. (It is obtained as on page 290.)

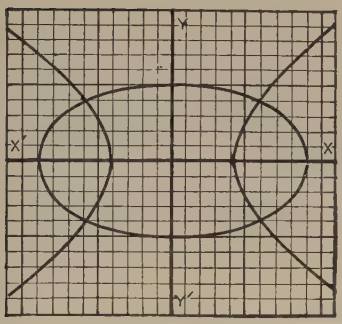


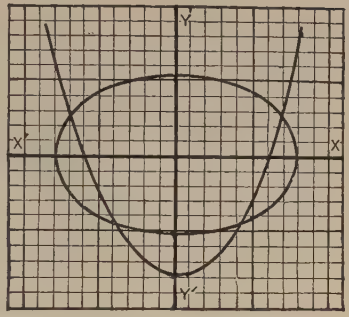
2. The common points on the graphs are:

$A.\ \begin{cases} x = 4 \\ y = 3 \end{cases}$ $B.\ \begin{cases} x = -4 \\ y = 3 \end{cases}$ $C.\ \begin{cases} x = -4 \\ y = -3 \end{cases}$ $D.\ \begin{cases} x = 4 \\ y = -3 \end{cases}$

By substituting these values in equations (1) and (2), you will find that these are common solutions of the given system of equations.

Generally, **two quadratic equations have four common solutions**, just as do these two equations. This becomes clear, if you draw upon one set of axes any two of the four curves found in § 203. For example,





However there are other possibilities. For example, the ellipse may intersect only one branch of the hyperbola. Then the system has two real solutions and two imaginary solutions.

EXERCISE 154

Solve the following systems graphically:

1. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 52 \\ x - y = 2 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 + y^2 = 40 \\ x + y = 5 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 34 \\ xy = 15 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} xy = 45 \\ y - x = 4 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} x^2 - 4y = 20 \\ x^2 + y^2 = 25 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = 19 \\ 2x + y^2 = 5 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 + 7y^2 = 32 \\ 11y^2 - 3x^2 = 41 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} x^2 - 4y^2 = 28 \\ 2x - 3y = 7 \end{cases}$

9. *a.* Draw the graph of $x^2 + y^2 = 25$.

b. On the same axes, draw the graph of $y = x^2$, and obtain the common solutions of it and $x^2 + y^2 = 25$.

c. Repeat part *b*, using $y = x^2 + 5$.

d. Repeat part *b*, using $y = x^2 - 8$.

e. Repeat part *b*, using $y = x^2 + 8$.

XVII. SYSTEMS OF EQUATIONS INVOLVING QUADRATICS

205. Review the definitions of independent equations (§ 150); simultaneous equations (§ 150); system of equations (§ 150); and dependent equations (§ 159).

206. Solving a system consisting of one linear and one quadratic equation.

Example. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} 3c + 2d = -2 & (1) \\ cd + 8c = 4 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. From (1), $c = \dfrac{-2 - 2d}{3}$. (3)

2. Substituting in (2), $d\left(\dfrac{-2 - 2d}{3}\right) + 8\left(\dfrac{-2 - 2d}{3}\right) = 4$. (4)

3. Simplifying, $-2d - 2d^2 - 16 - 16d - 12 = 0$. (5)

4. $\therefore\ 2d^2 + 18d + 28 = 0$, or $d^2 + 9d + 14 = 0$.

5. Solving for d, $d = -2$, or $d = -7$.

6.	When $d = -2$, in (1), $3c - 4 = -2$ or $c = \frac{2}{3}$.	When $d = -7$, in (1), $3c - 14 = -2$ or $c = 4$.

7. $\therefore$ The solutions are $a.\ \begin{cases} c = \frac{2}{3} \\ d = -2 \end{cases}$ $b.\ \begin{cases} c = 4 \\ d = -7 \end{cases}$

These solutions check when substituted in (1) and (2).

A system consisting of one linear and one quadratic equation always has two solutions.

EXERCISE 155

Solve the following systems of equations:

1. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 85 \\ x - y = 1 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} 4r^2 + t^2 = 25 \\ 2r + t = 7 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 3a - 2b = 3 \\ 3a^2 - 4ab + 2b^2 = 27 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} x^2 - 3xy + y^2 = -11 \\ y - x = -1 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} xy = 28 \\ x + y = 11 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} a^2 + b^2 = 130 \\ a - b = 8 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 2r + t = 7 \\ rt = 6 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} x^2 - xy - y^2 = 19 \\ x - y = 7 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} d - 2c = 8 \\ d^2 - 3cd = 22 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} xy = 18 \\ y - x = 3 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} y - 3x = 7 \\ x^2 + xy = 2 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 - xy = 2(x + y) \\ y - x = 1 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = a^2 \\ 2x - y = a \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} 32m + 4n = 8(m^2 - n^2) \\ m - 1 = 2n \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 - 6y = 0 \\ y + 2x = 0 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 + y^2 = 40 \\ 2x + y = 8 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 - x - 2y = 0 \\ x + 2y = 5 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} 2c - d = 1 \\ 4cd + d^2 - 3c^2 = 9c - 7d \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} 2y + 6x = 15xy \\ 6x + 2y = 5 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 - 6xy + 9y^2 = 63 \\ 2x - 3y = -3 \end{cases}$

207. Quadratic equations homogeneous except for the constant term.

Examples. — $4x^2 - xy + 3y^2 = 5$; $\frac{2}{3}x^2 - \frac{3}{4}y^2 + 2xy = \frac{7}{5}$.

Observe:

a. The variables do not appear in a denominator. Therefore the equation is **integral.**

b. The variables do not appear under radical signs. Therefore the equation is **rational.**

c. The sum of the exponents in the terms which do contain the variables is 2. It is this characteristic which makes the equation **homogeneous of degree two.**

Some systems consisting of two quadratics, homogeneous except for the constant term, can be solved by eliminating the constant terms.

Example. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} a^2 + ab + b^2 = 63 & (1) \\ a^2 - b^2 = -27 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. To eliminate 63 and 27:

M_3 (1) $\quad 3a^2 + 3ab + 3b^2 = 189. \quad (3)$

M_7 (2) $\quad 7a^2 - 7b^2 = -189. \quad (4)$

(3) + (4) $\quad 10a^2 + 3ab - 4b^2 = 0. \quad (5)$

2. Solve (5) for a in terms of b:

$(5a + 4b)(2a - b) = 0. \quad \therefore\ 5a + 4b = 0$; and $2a - b = 0.$

3. Solve the two systems below:

$\begin{cases} a^2 - b^2 = -27 \\ 5a + 4b = 0 \end{cases}$

$a = -\frac{4b}{5}.$

$\therefore\ \frac{16b^2}{25} - b^2 = -27.$

$\therefore\ 16b^2 - 25b^2 = -675.$

$-9b^2 = -675.$

$\therefore\ b^2 = 75.$

$\therefore\ b = \pm\sqrt{75}$, or $\pm 5\sqrt{3}$.

But $a = -\frac{4b}{5}.$

$\therefore\ a = -\frac{4}{5}(\pm 5\sqrt{3}).$

$\therefore\ a = \mp 4\sqrt{3}.$

$\therefore$ Two solutions are:

$A \begin{cases} a = -4\sqrt{3} \\ b = +5\sqrt{3} \end{cases} \quad B \begin{cases} a = +4\sqrt{3} \\ b = -5\sqrt{3} \end{cases}$

$\begin{cases} a^2 - b^2 = -27 \\ 2a - b = 0 \end{cases}$

$\therefore\ b = 2a.$

$\therefore\ a^2 - 4a^2 = -27.$

$\therefore\ -3a^2 = -27.$

$\therefore\ a^2 = 9.$

$\therefore\ a = \pm 3.$

$\therefore\ b = 2(\pm 3)$, or $\pm 6.$

$\therefore$ Two more solutions are:

$C \begin{cases} a = +3 \\ b = +6 \end{cases} \quad D \begin{cases} a = -3 \\ b = -6 \end{cases}$

Check. — These solutions may be checked by substituting them in the original equations.

NOTE 1. — In the first column of Step 3, notice that the value $-4\sqrt{3}$ of a comes from the value $+5\sqrt{3}$ of b. Therefore they form a solution (Solution A).

NOTE 2. — If one equation does not have a constant term, solve it at once for one variable in terms of the other, as in Step 2 above.

A system consisting of two quadratics has four solutions, — of which some may be imaginary.

EXERCISE 156

Solve the following systems:

1. $\begin{cases} x^2 + 3xy = 28 \\ xy + 4y^2 = 8 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 37 \\ xy = 6 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} m^2 + mn = 10 \\ mn + n^2 = 15 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} a^2 - 3ab + 2b^2 = 3 \\ 2a^2 + b^2 = 6 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} 3xy - 2y^2 = 0 \\ 2x^2 - xy = 2 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 3x^2 - 5xy + 3y^2 = 15 \\ x^2 - xy = 4 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 3cd + d^2 = -14 \\ c^2 - cd = 30 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} x^2 - xy = 4 \\ x^2 + y^2 = 10 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 + 3y^2 = 28 \\ 2x^2 + xy + y^2 = 8 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 2rt - 2r^2 - t^2 = -2 \\ t^2 - r^2 = 3 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} 2x^2 - 3xy = 2 \\ 4x^2 + 9y^2 = 10 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} h^2 + 25r^2 = 125 \\ 5r^2 + rh = 15 \end{cases}$

208. The number of common solutions of a system of equations. In § 206, where one equation is linear and the other is quadratic, each system has two common solutions. In § 207, where both equations are quadratic, each system has four common solutions. The number agrees in both cases with the number determined by the following

Rule. — Two rational and integral equations having two variables, whose degrees are *m* and *n* respectively, have *mn* common solutions.

Thus, a system consisting of a cubic equation and a quadratic equation should have $3 \cdot 2$ or 6 common solutions. Some of these may be imaginary, and some may be repeated solutions. For example, $x = 2$; $y = 1$ may appear twice in the list.

209. Equivalent systems of equations are two different systems which have the same common solutions. In terms of graphs, the intersection points of one system are the same as those of the other system.

210. Solution of systems which are reducible by division to equivalent systems whose equations are of lower degree.

Example. — Solve the system $\begin{cases} x^4 - y^4 = 240 & (1) \\ x^2 + y^2 = 20 & (2) \end{cases}$

Solution. — 1. By the rule of § 208, it would appear that there should be $4 \cdot 2$ or 8 common solutions.

In this example, however, $x^4 - y^4$ can be divided by $x^2 + y^2$.

2. Dividing (1) by (2), $x^2 - y^2 = 12$ (3)

3. Now form the system $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = 12 & (3) \\ x^2 + y^2 = 20 & (2) \end{cases}$

This system will have $2 \cdot 2$ or 4 common solutions.

4. (3) + (2): $2x^2 = 32$; $x^2 = 16$; $x = \pm 4$.

5. When $x = +4$, $16 + y^2 = 20$; $y^2 = 4$; $y = \pm 2$.

$\therefore$ $x = 4$, $y = 2$, and $x = 4$, $y = -2$ are two solutions.

6. When $x = -4$, $16 + y^2 = 20$; $y^2 = 4$; $y = \pm 2$.

$\therefore$ $x = -4$, $y = 2$, and $x = -4$, $y = -2$ are two more solutions.

Check all four solutions by substituting in equations (1) and (2).

NOTE. — Whenever possible, divide one equation of the given system by the other, member by member, and form a new system consisting of the quotient equation and the divisor equation.

EXERCISE 157

Solve the following systems of equations:

1. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = 14 \\ x + y = 7 \end{cases}$

2 $\begin{cases} x^4 - y^4 = 65 \\ x^2 + y^2 = 13 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} x(x - y) = 50 \\ y(x - y) = 25 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 2x^2 + 11xy + 12y^2 = 63 \\ 2x + 3y = 9 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} x^2 + 2xy - 3y^2 = 17 \\ x + 3y = 17 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} a^2 - b^2 = 4a + 6b - 8 \\ a - b = 2 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} x^3 - y^3 = 218 \\ x^2 + xy + y^2 = 109 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} x^3 - x^2y = 54 \\ x - y = 6 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} x^3 - y^3 = 19a^3 \\ x^2 + xy + y^2 = 19a^2 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} x^3 - 8y^3 = 208 \\ x - 2y = 4 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} x^3 + y^3 = 35 \\ x + y = 5 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} x^3 - y^3 = 56x + 28y - 56 \\ x - y = 2x + y - 2 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} a^3 + b^3 = 124 \\ a + b = 4 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} x^2 + xy - 6y^2 = 21 \\ xy + 3y^2 = 84 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} a^4 + ab^3 = 84 \\ a^3b + b^4 = 28 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} x^2 - 2xy + 6x = 32 \\ xy - 2y^2 + 6y = 8 \end{cases}$

EXERCISE 158

1. Find two numbers whose sum is -9 and the sum of whose squares is 101.

2. The sum of the squares of two numbers is 1274 and the larger is 5 times the smaller. Find the numbers.

3. The product of two numbers is 5 and the sum of their squares is 26. Find the numbers.

4. Find two numbers whose sum is 10 and whose product is 9.

5. Find two numbers whose difference is 5 and whose product is 6.

6. The product of two numbers is 48 and the sum of their squares is 100. Find the numbers.

7. The sum of two numbers is 8; the square of the first number increased by the product of the two numbers is equal to 49 diminished by the square of the second number. Find the numbers.

8. The square of the length of the diagonal of a rectangle is 40 and the area of the rectangle is 12 square feet. Find the dimensions of the rectangle.

9. Find two numbers such that the square of the first diminished by the product of the two numbers shall be 15, and such that the difference between their squares shall be 21.

10. Find two numbers such that their product increased by the first number shall be 8, and such that their product increased by twice the second number shall be 12.

11. In 6 hours, two boys row 16 miles downstream and back again. Their rate upstream is twice the rate of the current. Find the rate at which they row in still water and the rate of the current.

12. The sum of the squares of the two digits of a number is 74. If 18 be added to the number, the digits of the sum are the digits of the original number in reverse order. Find the number.

13. Find the sides of a rectangle if the area of the rectangle increased by the shorter side is 15 and if the area increased by the longer side is 16.

14. The sum of the volumes of two cubes is 72; and an edge of one cube plus an edge of the other cube is 6. Find the length of the edges of each cube.

15. Find the number of two digits such that if the digits be reversed, the new number minus the original number is 18, and their product is 403.

16. Find two numbers the sum of whose squares increased by the product of the numbers is 28, and the difference of whose cubes is 56.

17. The area of a trapezoid is 36 square inches. Its altitude is 3 inches. Find the two bases of the trapezoid if the square of the length of the lower base is 192 more than the square of the length of the upper base.

18. The sum of a certain fraction and its reciprocal is $\frac{10}{3}$. If three times the numerator is decreased by twice the denominator the result is equal to -12. Find the fraction.

19. In an isosceles triangle, the vertex angle is 60° more than the square of either base angle. Find the angles of the triangle.

20. The sum of the squares of the two digits of a number is 20. If the number itself is 4 times the sum of its digits, find the number.

21. Find the number of two digits in which the units' digit exceeds the tens' digit by 2, and such that twice the number exceeds the sum of the squares of the digits by 40.

22. The diagonal of a rectangle is 13. If the rectangle were 4 inches shorter and 2 inches wider, the diagonal would be $\sqrt{113}$. What are the dimensions of the rectangle?

23. Two boys on bicycles make a trip of 15 miles. The sum of their rates is 15 miles per hour. The first boy requires 50 minutes more for the trip than the second boy. What are their rates?

24. The area of a certain rectangular field is 260 square rods. Its perimeter is 66 rods. What are its dimensions?

25. The area of a certain garden is 1000 square feet. If the length be decreased by 5 feet, and the width be increased by 5 feet, the area is increased by 50 square feet. What are the dimensions of the garden?

26. The area of a certain triangle is 108 square feet. Its base exceeds its altitude by 6 feet. What are the base and altitude of the triangle?

27. If the larger of certain two numbers be multiplied by the difference of the numbers, the result is 44. The product of the two numbers is 77. What are the numbers?

OPTIONAL EXAMPLES

211. Miscellaneous types and methods. Many systems of equations which cannot be solved by the methods already given may be solved by combining the equations so as to obtain a linear equation or an equation of the form xy = a constant.

Example 1. — Solve the system:

$$\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 + 2x + 2y = 23 & (1) \\ xy = 6 & (2) \end{cases}$$

Solution. — 1. M_2 (2) $2xy = 12.$ (3)

2. Adding (1) and (3), $x^2 + 2xy + y^2 + 2x + 2y = 35.$ (4)

$\therefore (x + y)^2 + 2(x + y) - 35 = 0.$

$\therefore (x + y + 7)(x + y - 5) = 0.$ (§ 105)

$\therefore x + y = -7$, or $x + y = 5.$ (5)

3. Form the systems: $A \begin{cases} x + y = -7 \\ xy = 6 \end{cases}$ $B \begin{cases} x + y = 5 \\ xy = 6 \end{cases}$

4. Solving A, $x = -1, y = -6$; or, $x = -6, y = -1.$

Solving B, $x = 3, y = 2$; or, $x = 2, y = 3.$

Check. — The four solutions check in equations (1) and (2).

EXERCISE 159

1. $\begin{cases} a^2 + b^2 = 50 \\ ab + 7 = 0 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} x^2 - xy + y^2 = 7 \\ x + y = 4 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 2a^2 - 3ab = 12 \\ ab = 20 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 3x^2 + 8y^2 = 14 \\ x^2 - 12y^2 = 1 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} cd - 4d^2 = 1 \\ 3cd - c^2 = -10 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 10x^2 + 11xy + y^2 = 324 \\ x + y = 3(y - x) \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} x^2 + xy = 400 \\ x - y = 7 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = 9 \\ 5y = 3x \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 16 + 3x \\ x^2 - y^2 = 4 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} x^2 - xy + y^2 = 63 \\ x + y = 12 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} a^2 - b^2 = 16 \\ a^2 + 2b^2 = 64 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 9x^2 - y^2 = 16 \\ y^2 - 14 = 3x \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} a^2 - ab + b^2 = 21 \\ 2ab - b^2 = 15 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} cd + 4d^2 = 8 \\ c^2 + 3cd = 28 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 2a^2 - ab + b^2 = 30 \\ a^2 = 2ab - b^2 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} p(1 + .03r) = 840 \\ p(1 + .07r) = 960 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} A^2B^2 - 3AB = 88 \\ A - B = 6 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} 2x^2y - x = -7 \\ 4x^4y^2 + x^2 = 37 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 25 \\ (x + 1)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 25 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} x^3 + 27y^3 = 756 \\ x^2 - 3xy + 9y^2 = 63 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} x(x + y) = 126 \\ y(x - y) = 20 \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} 25m^2 + p^2 = 25 \\ 5mp = -12 \end{cases}$

Review Exercise XVI

1. Reduce to lowest terms: $\dfrac{3c^3 - 12c}{3c^3 + 12c^2 + 12c}$.

2. Simplify $7\sqrt{\dfrac{x}{3}} - \frac{5}{3}\sqrt{27x} + 7\sqrt{\dfrac{225x}{3}}$.

3. Multiply $2\sqrt{5} - 3\sqrt{10}$ by $\sqrt{5} + 2\sqrt{10}$, and simplify.

4. Find the roots to the *nearest hundredth:*

$$3x^2 - 7x - 1 = 0$$

5. Solve the formula $R = \dfrac{gs}{g + s}$: *a.* for g; *b.* for s.

6. *a.* Solve the formula $T = 2\pi R(R + H)$ for H.

b. Find H to the *nearest tenth* if $\pi = 3.14$, $R = 7$, and $T = 625.37$.

7. Solve for x and y and group your answers:

$$\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = -9 \\ 2x - y = 3 \end{cases}$$

8. *a.* A certain number N consists of the three digits r, s, and t. Write the formula for N in terms of r, s, and t.

b. Solve the formula of part *a* for s in terms of N, r, and t.

9. Solve for x and y:

a. $\begin{cases} 5x - 2y = 4.1 \\ 3x + 5y = .6 \end{cases}$ *b.* $\begin{cases} rx - sy = t \\ rx + ty = s \end{cases}$

10. Solve the formula $S = \dfrac{rl - a}{r - l}$ for r; also for l.

11. If 3 tons of soft coal and 5 tons of hard coal cost \$119, and if 5 tons of soft coal and 3 tons of hard coal, at the same prices per ton, cost \$101, what was the price of each per ton?

12. *a.* Solve the formula $S = \dfrac{n}{2}(a + l)$ for a.

b. Find a, to tenths, when $S = 16$, $n = 11$, and $l = 25$.

13. Solve and check: $\dfrac{3}{r^2 - 1} - 1 = \dfrac{2}{r - 1} - \dfrac{1}{r + 1}$.

XVIII. THE THEORY OF QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

212. The sum and the product of the roots of a quadratic equation bear interesting relations to the coefficients of the equation.

The general quadratic equation is

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0. \tag{1}$$

Dividing both members by a,

$$x^2 + \frac{b}{a} \cdot x + \frac{c}{a} = 0. \tag{2}$$

In § 182, page 252, you proved that the roots of this equation are

$$r_1 = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}; \text{ and } r_2 = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}. \tag{3}$$

Using these two results:

I. $$\boxed{r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-2b}{2a} = -\frac{b}{a}} \tag{4}$$

II. $$r_1 r_2 = \frac{(-b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2}{4a^2} = \frac{b^2 - (b^2 - 4ac)}{4a^2}.$$

$$\boxed{\therefore r_1 r_2 = \frac{4ac}{4a^2} = \frac{c}{a}} \tag{5}$$

These relations are expressed by the

Rules. — In the quadratic equation $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$:

1. The sum of the roots is $-\frac{b}{a}$. From (4)

2. The product of the roots is $\frac{c}{a}$. From (5)

3. If the coefficient of x^2 is made 1 (as in equation (2) above), then the coefficient of x is minus the sum of the roots, and the constant term is the product of the roots. (See (2), (4), (5).)

Example. — What are the sum and the product of the roots of

$$2x^2 = 9x + 5?$$

Solution. — 1. $2x^2 = 9x + 5.$

2. $\therefore\ 2x^2 - 9x - 5 = 0.$

3. $\therefore\ a = 2;\ \ b = -9;\ \ c = -5.$

4. $\therefore r_1 + r_2 = -\frac{b}{a} = -\left(\frac{-9}{2}\right) = \frac{9}{2}.$

5. $\therefore\ r_1 r_2 = \frac{c}{a} = \frac{-5}{2} = -\frac{5}{2}.$

NOTE. — Always arrange the quadratic as in Step 2, with all terms on the left side, and make the coefficient of x^2 be positive.

EXERCISE 160

Find by this rule the sum and the product of the roots of the following equations. Check Examples 1, 2, 3, and 6 by finding the roots.

1. $x^2 + 8x + 7 = 0$
2. $z^2 - 9z + 14 = 0$
3. $8x^2 - 2x - 15 = 0$
4. $63y^2 - 16y + 1 = 0$
5. $4a = 7 - 3a^2$
6. $x^2 + 5bx = -4b^2$
7. $15x^2 - a^2 = 2ax$
8. $3x^2 = 4xt + 2t^2$

9. One root of $3x^2 - 2x - 5 = 0$ is -1. Find the other root.

Suggestion. — What is the sum of the roots?

10. One root of $2x^2 - 7x + 3 = 0$ is 3. Find the other root.

11. One root of $6x^2 - 1 = 5x$ is $-\frac{1}{6}$. Find the other root.

12. Find k so that one root of $x^2 + 4x - k = 0$ may be -12.

Solution. — 1. $r_1 + r_2 = -4.\ \ \therefore\ -12 + r_2 = -4.\ \ \therefore\ r_2 = 8.$

2. But $r_1 r_2 = -k.\ \ \therefore\ -k = (-12)\cdot 8;\ \ \therefore\ k = ?$

Check. — Substitute in $x^2 + 4x - k = 0$ the value of k you find; solve the equation, and thus determine whether -12 really is one root.

13. Find k so that $-\frac{2}{3}$ may be a root of $6x^2 + 7x + 2k = 0$.

14. Find k so that $\frac{3}{4}$ may be a root of $8x^2 - 10x = -k$.

15. Find a so that 7 may be a root of $7z^2 - 48z - a = 0$.

16. Find c so that the roots of $2z^2 - 8z + c = 0$ shall be equal.

Solution. — 1. Let the two equal roots be represented by r.

2. $\therefore r + r = ?$ $\therefore r = ?$

3. But $r \cdot r = \frac{c}{2}$ $\therefore c = ?$

Check. — Substitute in $2z^2 - 8z + c = 0$ for c its value. Then solve the equation to determine whether the roots are really equal.

17. Find t so that the roots of $3x^2 - 4x + t = 0$ shall be equal.

18. Find s so that the roots of $4x^2 - sx + 9 = 0$ shall be equal.

19. Find m so that $x^2 - 14mx + 9 = 0$ shall have equal roots.

20. Find c so that $y^2 - 5y - 8c = 0$ shall have equal roots.

21. Find a so that the roots of $ax^2 - 3x + 4 = 0$ shall be equal.

213. Forming quadratic equations having given roots. There are two methods.

Example 1. — Form the equation whose roots are 2.4 and $-.5$.

Solution. — 1. Let the coefficient of x^2 be 1. Then the equation is $x^2 - (r_1 + r_2)x + r_1r_2 = 0$. (§ 212)

2. But $r_1 + r_2 = 2.4 + (-.5) = 1.9$; and $r_1 \cdot r_2 = 2.4 \cdot (-.5) = -1.2$.

3. $\therefore$ the equation is $x^2 - 1.9x - 1.2 = 0$.

Check. — Either solve the equation, obtaining its roots, or substitute the given roots in the equation.

Example 2. — Form the equation whose roots are $\frac{1}{2}$ and $-\frac{3}{4}$.

Solution. — 1. If $x = \frac{1}{2}$, then $x - \frac{1}{2} = 0$.

2. If $x = -\frac{3}{4}$, then $x + \frac{3}{4} = 0$.

3. $\therefore (x - \frac{1}{2})(x + \frac{3}{4}) = 0$, or $x^2 + \frac{1}{4}x - \frac{3}{8} = 0$.

4. $\therefore 8x^2 + 2x - 3 = 0$.

Check as in Example 1.

NOTE. — This second method may be used when forming an equation which shall have three or more given roots.

EXERCISE 161

Form the equation whose roots shall be

1. 2, 5	**8.** .2, .5	**15.** $\sqrt{5}, -\sqrt{5}$
2. $-3, 1$	**9.** 1.5, -2.4	**16.** $1+\sqrt{2}, 1-\sqrt{2}$
3. $6, -1$	**10.** $-3.6, -.25$	**17.** $\sqrt{3}+2, \sqrt{3}-2$
4. $-3, -7$	**11.** $+3m, +2m$	**18.** $3+\sqrt{6}, 3-\sqrt{6}$
5. $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}$	**12.** $-4t, +7t$	**19.** $b+2c, b-2c$
6. $\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{1}{6}$	**13.** $\frac{1}{2}c, -\frac{2}{3}c$	**20.** $\sqrt{m}, -\sqrt{m}$
7. 1.5, 2	**14.** $d+e, d-e$	**21.** $a+\sqrt{b}, a-\sqrt{b}$

DETERMINATION OF THE CHARACTER OF THE ROOTS

214. Classification of numbers. The numbers considered in this text to this point are:

I. The Real Numbers.
  1. Rational numbers.
    a. The positive and negative integers.
    b. The positive and negative fractions whose terms are integers.
  2. Irrational numbers.
    a. Quadratic surds. (§ 172)
    b. Surd expressions, such as $2 + \sqrt{3}$. (§ 173)

II. Imaginary Numbers.
  1. Pure imaginaries, such as $\sqrt{-3}$. (§ 189)
  2. Complex numbers, such as $2 - \sqrt{-3}$.

215. Sometimes it is desired to know what kind of roots a quadratic has, without any reference to the exact values of these roots.

Thus, the roots of $2x^2 - 8x + 3 = 0$ are $\frac{8 \pm \sqrt{64 - 24}}{4}$.

Since $64 - 24 = 40$, the roots are real numbers.

They would be imaginary only if the number under the radical sign were negative.

Since 40 is not a perfect square, the roots are irrational. (See § 172.)

Since $\sqrt{40}$ is added to 8 to get one root, and subtracted from 8 to get the other root, the roots are unequal.

Hence the roots are real, irrational, and unequal.

It is possible, however, to determine the nature of the roots without first finding the roots, as in the example just given.

The roots of $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ are, as you know,

$$r_1 = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}, \text{ and } r_2 = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}.$$

Rule. — 1. If $b^2 - 4ac$ is positive, the roots are real and unequal. They are rational if $b^2 - 4ac$ is a perfect square.

2. If $b^2 - 4ac$ = zero, the roots are real, rational, and equal. (Why?)

3. If $b^2 - 4ac$ is negative, the roots are imaginary.

NOTE. $b^2 - 4ac$ is called the **discriminant** of the quadratic. (Why?)

Example 1. — What kind of roots has

$$2x^2 - 5x - 18 = 0?$$

Solution. — 1. $b^2 - 4ac = (-5)^2 - 4(2)(-18)$

2. $= 25 + 144 = 169 = 13^2$.

3. $\therefore$ by Rule 1, the roots are real, rational, and unequal.

Example 2. — What kind of roots has

$$3x^2 + 2x + 1 = 0?$$

Solution. — 1. $b^2 - 4ac = 4 - 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 1$

2. $= 4 - 12$, or -8.

3. $\therefore$ by Rule 3, the roots are imaginary.

Example 3. — What kind of roots has

$$4x^2 - 12x + 9 = 0?$$

Solution. — 1. $b^2 - 4ac = 144 - 4 \cdot 4 \cdot 9 = 144 - 144 = 0.$

2. $\therefore$ by Rule 2, the roots are real, rational, and equal.

NOTE. — This type of quadratic is most easily understood if the quadratic is solved by factoring. This example becomes $(2x - 3)(2x - 3) = 0$. The roots are $\frac{3}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{2}$.

EXERCISE 162

Determine by inspection the kind of roots of :

1. $y^2 - 7y + 12 = 0$
2. $9x^2 - 24x + 16 = 0$
3. $2m^2 - m + 1 = 0$
4. $3y^2 = 5y + 2$
5. $7x^2 + 5x = 9$
6. $1 + 6t + 4t^2 = 0$
7. $3x - 9x^2 + 1 = 0$
8. $x^2 = 2x - 7$
9. $10 = 4x + 5x^2$
10. $16m^2 - 4 = 0$
11. $9x^2 - 30x + 25 = 0$
12. $x^2 - 4x + 8 = 0$

Review Exercise XVII

1. Solve the formula $u = \frac{m}{M + m}v$ for m in terms of u, M, and v.

2. Solve the formula $s = at - \frac{1}{2}gt^2$ for t in terms of s, a, and g.

3. Two automobiles start at the same time from points which are M miles apart, and travel toward each other, one at c miles more per hour than the other. If they meet in h hours, what are their rates?

4. Solve for x and y and group your answers :

$$\begin{cases} 5x^2 - 3y^2 = -7 \\ y + 2x = 7 \end{cases}$$

5. Evaluate the expression $\frac{2m\sqrt{m^2 - 3mn}}{5m}$ when $m = 6.2$ and $n = 1.5$, expressing the result to the nearest tenth.

6. Solve : $\frac{1}{2}(y + 1) - \frac{y}{3}(2y - 1) + 8 = 0.$

XIX. LITERAL, FRACTIONAL, AND NEGATIVE EXPONENTS

216. In the preceding chapters, only positive integers have been used as exponents. The fundamental definition when m is a positive integer is

$$a^m = a \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a \qquad (m \text{ factors})$$

217. There are five fundamental laws of exponents. The proofs follow, for the case when m and n are positive integers.

I. Law of exponents for multiplication.

Just as $a^5 \times a^7 = a^{12}$, so $a^m \times a^n = a^{m+n}$.

Proof. — 1. $a^m = a \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a$ (m factors)

2. $a^n = a \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a$ (n factors)

3. $\therefore a^m \cdot a^n = \{a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a\}\{a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a\}$ (m factors) (n factors)

4. $= a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a$ ($m + n$) factors

5. $\therefore a^m \cdot a^n = a^{m+n}$. § 216

II. Law of exponents for division.

Just as $a^9 \div a^4 = a^5$, so $a^m \div a^n = a^{m-n}$ (m greater than n).

Proof. — 1. $\dfrac{a^m}{a^n} = \dfrac{\cancel{a} \cdot \cancel{a} \cdot \cancel{a} \ldots\ldots \cancel{a} \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a}{\cancel{a} \cdot \cancel{a} \cdot \cancel{a} \ldots\ldots \cancel{a}}$ (m factors) (n factors)

2. $= a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a$ ($m - n$) factors

3. $\therefore a^m \div a^n = a^{m-n}$. § 216

III. Law of exponents for finding a power of a power.

Just as $(a^5)^3 = a^{15}$, so $(a^m)^n = a^{mn}$.

Proof. — 1. $(a^m)^n = a^m \cdot a^m \cdot a^m \ldots\ldots a^m$ (n factors)

2. $= a^{m+m+m \ldots\ldots m}$ (n terms)

3. $\therefore (a^m)^n = a^{mn}$.

IV. Law of exponents for finding a power of a product.

Just as $(ab)^5 = a^5b^5$, so $(ab)^n = a^nb^n$.

Proof. — 1. $(ab)^n = (ab) \cdot (ab) \cdot (ab) \ldots\ldots (ab)$ (n factors)

2. $\therefore (ab)^n = (\underbrace{a \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a}_{n \text{ factors}})(\underbrace{b \cdot b \cdot b \ldots\ldots b}_{n \text{ factors}})$

3. $\therefore (ab)^n = a^n \cdot b^n$.

V. Law of exponents for finding a power of a quotient.

Just as $\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^5 = \frac{a^5}{b^5}$, so $\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n = \frac{a^n}{b^n}$.

Proof. — 1. $\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n = \left(\frac{a}{b}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{a}{b}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{a}{b}\right) \ldots\ldots \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)$ (n factors)

2. $\therefore \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n = \frac{\overbrace{a \cdot a \cdot a \ldots\ldots a}^{n \text{ factors}}}{\underbrace{b \cdot b \cdot b \ldots\ldots b}_{n \text{ factors}}}$

3. $\therefore \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n = \frac{a^n}{b^n}$.

Involution is the name given to the process of finding a power of a number.

EXERCISE 163

In the following examples, *the literal exponents represent positive integers.* Find the results of the indicated operations, using the five laws above.

1. $x^{10} \cdot x^4$	**12.** $z^{12} \div z^n$	**23.** $(z^4)^3$	**34.** $(-4a^3b)^3$
2. $m^6 \cdot m^8$	**13.** $t^{2n} \div t^3$	**24.** $(w^6)^3$	**35.** $(-\frac{1}{2}a)^3$
3. $y^4 \cdot y^a$	**14.** $x^{3m} \div x^m$	**25.** $(x^5)^6$	**36.** $(-\frac{2}{3}cd^2)^3$
4. $x^a \cdot x^b$	**15.** $y^{m+4} \div y^3$	**26.** $(y^3)^7$	**37.** $(\frac{3}{4}xy^2)^3$
5. $x^{2n} \cdot x^{5n}$	**16.** $z^m \div z^{m-1}$	**27.** $(m^4)^9$	**38.** $(x^2y^2w)^4$
6. $x^3 \cdot x^r$	**17.** $k^{r+2} \div k^r$	**28.** $(-a^2b)^2$	**39.** $(-a^2b^3)^5$
7. $y^{c-2} \cdot y^3$	**18.** $w^{3r+1} \div w^2$	**29.** $(-2ab)^3$	**40.** $(a^3)^n$
8. $z^{2n} \cdot z^5$	**19.** $x^{n+3} \div x^2$	**30.** $(2xy)^3$	**41.** $(b^m)^4$
9. $w^{n-1} \cdot w^n$	**20.** $x^{n-3} \div x^2$	**31.** $(3xy^2z)^3$	**42.** $(x^2y^3)^n$
10. $x^{3m} \cdot x^{m+1}$	**21.** $(x^3)^2$	**32.** $(4mn^2)^3$	**43.** $(r^4s^3)^n$
11. $y^{10} \div y^3$	**22.** $(y^2)^3$	**33.** $(-2x^2y)^3$	**44.** $(x^my^n)^6$

45. $\left(\frac{x^2}{y^3}\right)^2$ 49. $\left(\frac{x^2}{y}\right)^4$ 53. $\left(\frac{c^2}{d^3}\right)^6$ 57. $\left(\frac{x^n}{y^2}\right)^3$

46. $\left(\frac{2\,a}{b}\right)^3$ 50. $\left(\frac{m^3}{n^2}\right)^5$ 54. $\left(\frac{r^2}{s}\right)^n$ 58. $\left(\frac{x^{2a}}{y^b}\right)^3$

47. $\left(\frac{3\,c^2}{5\,d}\right)^3$ 51. $\left(\frac{a^2}{b^3}\right)^5$ 55. $\left(\frac{x^3}{y}\right)^m$ 59. $\left(\frac{a^n}{b^m}\right)^r$

48. $\left(-\frac{2\,m^3}{3\,n^2}\right)^3$ 52. $\left(-\frac{c}{d^2}\right)^7$ 56. $\left(\frac{x^m}{y^n}\right)^2$ 60. $\left(\frac{x^{2p}}{y^{3p}}\right)^n$

218. Cube and other roots appear in pure and applied mathematics.

Just as a number has *two square roots*, so it has *three cube roots, four fourth roots,* and *n nth roots.*

Thus, consider the fourth roots of 16.

1. $+2$ is one, since $(+2)^4 = 16$.
2. -2 is one, since $(-2)^4 = 16$.
3. $+2\,i$ is one, since $(+2\,i)^4 = 16\,i^4 = 16 \times 1 = 16$.
4. $-2\,i$ is one, since $(-2\,i)^4 = 16\,i^4 = 16 \times 1 = 16$.

Of these four roots, $+2$ is called the *principal fourth root* of 16.

The principal even root of a positive number is a positive number.

One of the three cube roots of $+8$ is $+2$, since $(+2)^3 = 8$.

The other two are *complex numbers.* $+2$ is called the *principal cube root* of $+8$.

One of the three cube roots of -8 is -2, since $(-2)^3 = -8$.

The other two are complex numbers. -2 is called the *principal cube root* of -8.

The principal odd root of a positive number is a positive number; the principal odd root of a negative number is a negative number.

The principal nth root of a number x is indicated by the symbol $\sqrt[n]{x}$. The number n is called the **index** of the root. The number under the radical sign is called the **radicand.**

We know that $\sqrt{x^6} = x^3$, since $(x^3)^2 = x^6$;

that $\sqrt[3]{-y^6} = -y^2$, since $(-y^2)^3 = -y^6$;

that $\sqrt[4]{81\,x^{12}y^8} = \sqrt[4]{3^4x^{12}y^8} = 3\,x^3y^2$, since $(3\,x^3y^2)^4 = 81\,x^{12}y^8$;

that $\sqrt[5]{-32\,x^5y^{10}} = \sqrt[5]{(-2)^5x^5y^{10}} = -2\,xy^2$,
since $(-2\,xy^2)^5 = -32\,x^5y^{10}$.

Rule. — To find the principal root of a monomial:

1. Write each factor of the monomial with an exponent which is its original exponent divided by the index of the root.

2. If the radicand is positive, the root is real and positive, whether the index is even or odd.

3. If the radicand is negative, the root is:

***a.* real and negative, if the index is odd;**

***b.* imaginary, if the index is even.**

(In this chapter, no imaginary roots occur.)

Historical Note. — A symbol for extracting a root did not appear until the fifteenth century. In Italian mathematics, the first letter of the word Radix, meaning the root, was used to indicate the square root: thus, R. Presently there were used R.2^a, R.3^a, etc., to indicate the square, cube, and other roots. Chuquet, a French mathematician of about 1500, used R^2, R^3, etc.

In Germany, a point was placed before a number to indicate that its square root was to be taken. Two points were used to indicate the fourth root, and three the third root. Reise, 1492–1559, replaced the point by the symbol $\surd$, to indicate the square root, and Rudolph, 1515, used the symbol, $\surd\surd$, for the fourth root. Stevin, 1548–1620, used the better symbols: $\surd$②, $\surd$③, etc. Girard, 1590–1632, used $\sqrt[3]{}$, $\sqrt[4]{}$, etc. Descartes used the vinculum to indicate what numbers were affected by the root.

EXERCISE 164

Give the principal root indicated below:

1. $\sqrt[3]{a^6b^3}$	**5.** $\sqrt[3]{-27\,m^3y^6}$	**9.** $\sqrt[4]{x^{12}}$
2. $\sqrt[3]{27\,x^3y^6}$	**6.** $\sqrt[3]{64\,r^6y^6}$	**10.** $\sqrt[4]{16\,a^4b^4}$
3. $\sqrt[3]{-8\,a^6}$	**7.** $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{8}\,a^3}$	**11.** $\sqrt[4]{81\,x^4y^8}$
4. $\sqrt[3]{-125\,r^{12}}$	**8.** $\sqrt[3]{-\frac{1}{27}\,r^3s^3}$	**12.** $\sqrt[4]{256\,m^4}$

13. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{1}{16}\,x^4y^{12}}$ 17. $\sqrt[5]{-\frac{1}{32}\,r^5s^5}$ 21. $\sqrt[3]{-\frac{1}{27}\,x^{3n}y^{3n}}$

14. $\sqrt[5]{32\,a^{10}}$ 18. $\sqrt[6]{x^{12}y^6}$ 22. $\sqrt[4]{x^{4m}y^{8n}}$

15. $\sqrt[5]{-243\,a^5b^5}$ 19. $\sqrt[6]{64\,a^6b^{12}}$ 23. $\sqrt[5]{-x^{5n}y^{10}}$

16. $\sqrt[5]{-32\,x^5z^{15}}$ 20. $\sqrt[3]{8\,x^{3n}}$ 24. $\sqrt[6]{x^{12r}y^{6r}}$

25. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{x^6}{y^6}}$ 30. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{x^8}{y^{12}}}$ 35. $\sqrt{\frac{x^{2p}}{y^{6p}}}$

26. $\sqrt[3]{-\frac{8\,a^6}{b^{12}}}$ 31. $\sqrt[5]{-\frac{m^{10}}{n^{15}}}$ 36. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{a^{3n}}{b^{3m}}}$

27. $\sqrt[3]{-\frac{64\,m^6}{27\,n^3}}$ 32. $\sqrt[6]{\frac{x^{12}}{y^6}}$ 37. $\sqrt[5]{\frac{-x^{5r}}{y^{10s}}}$

28. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{x^{3n}}{y^6}}$ 33. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{16\,a^4}{b^8}}$ 38. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{x^{4a}}{y^{4b}}}$

29. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{125}{z^{12}}}$ 34. $\sqrt[5]{\frac{-32\,m^5}{n^{10}}}$ 39. $\sqrt[n]{\frac{x^{mn}}{y^{rn}}}$

219. Negative numbers, fractions, and zero also are used as exponents. So far, however, such expressions as a^{-3}, $a^{\frac{5}{3}}$, and a^0 have not been given any meaning in this text.

Observe that a^{-3} cannot mean that a is used as a factor -3 times, since doing anything -3 times does not have meaning.

220. Meaning of a fractional exponent.

If $a^{\frac{5}{3}}$ is to obey the law of multiplication on page 312, then

$$a^{\frac{5}{3}} \cdot a^{\frac{5}{3}} \cdot a^{\frac{5}{3}} = a^{\frac{15}{3}} = a^5.$$

That is $(a^{\frac{5}{3}})^3 = a^5$, or $a^{\frac{5}{3}} = \sqrt[3]{a^5}$.

This suggests the

Definition. — In a fractional exponent, the denominator indicates a root of the base, and the numerator a power of the base.

Thus, $a^{\frac{3}{4}} = \sqrt[4]{a^3}$; also $8^{\frac{1}{3}} = \sqrt[3]{8} = 2$.

EXERCISE 165

Express with radical signs and find the value of:

1. $8^{\frac{1}{3}}$
2. $16^{\frac{1}{4}}$
3. $32^{\frac{1}{5}}$
4. $64^{\frac{1}{3}}$
5. $64^{\frac{1}{6}}$
6. $100^{\frac{1}{2}}$
7. $81^{\frac{1}{4}}$
8. $256^{\frac{1}{2}}$
9. $125^{\frac{1}{3}}$
10. $(-1000)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
11. $(-32a^5)^{\frac{1}{5}}$
12. $(-x^6y^3)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
13. $(-64a^3b^6)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
14. $(81m^4)^{\frac{1}{4}}$
15. $(-z^{10}w^5)^{\frac{1}{5}}$
16. $(m^{12})^{\frac{1}{6}}$
17. $(\frac{1}{64}a^6)^{\frac{1}{6}}$
18. $(-27m^3)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
19. $(-243a^5)^{\frac{1}{5}}$
20. $(-125x^6)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
21. $(\frac{1}{36}m^4)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
22. $(-\frac{1}{27}a^3)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
23. $(\frac{1}{121}m^6)^{\frac{1}{2}}$
24. $(-\frac{1}{32}x^{10})^{\frac{1}{5}}$

Express with radical signs:

25. $3^{\frac{2}{3}}$
26. $4^{\frac{3}{4}}$
27. $5^{\frac{3}{5}}$
28. $(2x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$
29. $(-3x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$
30. $(3m)^{\frac{3}{2}}$
31. $(-3m)^{\frac{2}{3}}$
32. $(5a)^{\frac{1}{4}}$
33. $5 \cdot a^{\frac{1}{2}}$
34. $2ab^{\frac{2}{3}}$
35. $(2ab)^{\frac{2}{3}}$
36. $x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{4}{3}}$
37. $x^{\frac{5}{8}}$
38. $(-y)^{\frac{4}{5}}$
39. $-y^{\frac{4}{5}}$

Express with fractional exponents:

40. $\sqrt[4]{m^3}$
41. $\sqrt[5]{x^2}$
42. $\sqrt[3]{3a^2}$
43. $3\sqrt[3]{a^2}$
44. $\sqrt[5]{m^1}$
45. $\sqrt[6]{a^4b^3}$
46. $5\sqrt[3]{a^2}$
47. $3\sqrt[4]{y^2}$
48. $2a\sqrt[3]{m^2}$
49. $3b^2\sqrt[5]{a}$

221. Meaning of a zero exponent.

If a^0 is to obey the multiplication law, then

$$a^m \cdot a^0 = a^{m+0} = a^m.$$

$$\therefore \quad a^0 = a^m \div a^m = 1.$$

This suggests the

Definition. — The zero power of any number, except zero, is 1.

Thus, $5^0 = 1$; $(5000)^0 = 1$; $x^0 = 1$; $(-15)^0 = 1$.

222. Meaning of a negative exponent.

If a^{-3} is to obey the multiplication law, then

$$a^{-3} \cdot a^{+3} = a^{-3+3} = a^0 = 1.$$

This suggests the

Definition. — $$a^{-n} = \frac{1}{a^n}.$$

Thus, $x^{-4} = \frac{1}{x^4}$; $y^{-\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{1}{y^{\frac{2}{3}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{y^2}}$; $(2)^{-3} = \frac{1}{(2)^3} = \frac{1}{8}$.

EXERCISE 166

Express with positive exponents and find the value of:

1. 4^{-2}	**11.** 6^{-3}	**20.** $(-64)^{-\frac{1}{3}}$
2. 3^{-3}	**12.** $8^{-\frac{1}{3}}$	**21.** $(-32)^{-\frac{1}{5}}$
3. 2^{-5}	**13.** $16^{-\frac{1}{2}}$	**22.** $4^{-\frac{3}{2}}$
4. 5^{-2}	**14.** $81^{-\frac{1}{4}}$	**23.** $81^{-\frac{1}{4}} \cdot 6$
5. 8^0	**15.** $2^{-1} \cdot 5^{-2}$	**24.** $(-27)^{-\frac{1}{3}} \cdot 9^{\frac{1}{2}}$
6. 6^{-2}	**16.** $6^0 \cdot 3^{-3}$	**25.** $16^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 64^{\frac{1}{3}}$
7. $(-3)^{-2}$	**17.** $64 \cdot 2^{-5}$	**26.** $18^0 \cdot 2^{-6}$
8. $(-2)^{-3}$	**18.** $9^0 \cdot 9^{-\frac{1}{2}}$	**27.** $3^{-2} \cdot 27$
9. $(-5)^{-2}$	**19.** $(-8)^{-\frac{1}{3}}$	**28.** $4^{-3} \cdot 256^{\frac{1}{4}}$
10. $(-2)^{-4}$		

Rewrite with only positive exponents:

29. a^3b^{-4}	**31.** $2r^{-4}$	**33.** $2a^{-2}b^4$	**35.** $10^{-2} \cdot x^5$
30. $(3x)^{-3}$	**32.** $(2r)^{-4}$	**34.** $(2a)^{-2}b^4$	**36.** $10^{-3}a^2b^3$

223. Negative exponents in fractions.

Example 1. — $$\frac{3a^{-3}}{4c^{-2}} = 3 \cdot \frac{1}{a^3} \div 4 \cdot \frac{1}{c^2} = \frac{3}{a^3} \div \frac{4}{c^2} = \frac{3}{a^3} \cdot \frac{c^2}{4} = \frac{3c^2}{4a^3}.$$

Observe that a^{-3} of the numerator becomes a^{+3} in the denominator; that c^{-2} of the denominator becomes c^{+2} in the numerator.

This suggests the

Rule. — Any factor of one term of a fraction may be transferred to the other term provided the sign of its exponent is changed.

Example 2. — $\dfrac{5\,x^2y^{-4}z^3}{w^{-2}t} = \dfrac{5\,x^2w^2z^3}{y^4t}$.

Example 3. — $\dfrac{3\,a^2b}{cd^3} = 3\,a^2bc^{-1}d^{-3}$.

EXERCISE 167

Rewrite with only positive exponents:

1. $\dfrac{x^{-3}y}{z^2}$
2. $\dfrac{3\,m}{n^{-2}}$
3. $\dfrac{4\,a^{-2}}{b^3}$
4. $\dfrac{5\,x^{-3}}{y^{-2}}$
5. $\dfrac{mn}{10^{-5}}$
6. $\dfrac{x^2}{(2\,y)^{-2}}$
7. $\dfrac{5\,m^2n^{-4}}{6\,r^2}$
8. $\dfrac{4\,a^{-3}b^2}{5\,c^2d^{-3}}$
9. $\dfrac{8\,a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{-\frac{1}{3}}}{c^{\frac{1}{3}}}$
10. $\dfrac{k}{10^{-15}}$
11. $\dfrac{10^{-7}x^2}{y^3}$
12. $\dfrac{4\cdot 3^{-1}\pi}{r^{-3}}$

Write without any denominator:

13. $\dfrac{5\,x^6}{y^3}$
14. $\dfrac{3\,c^4}{d^{-2}}$
15. $\dfrac{2\,m^3n^2}{r^5}$
16. $\dfrac{x^3y^{-2}}{z^4}$
17. $\dfrac{7\,cd}{m^4}$
18. $\dfrac{8\,x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{y^{\frac{2}{3}}}$
19. $\dfrac{5\,a^3b^{-2}}{2^{-1}c^{-2}}$
20. $\dfrac{6\,a^{\frac{2}{3}}}{b^{-\frac{3}{4}}}$

224. It can be proved that the five fundamental laws of page 312 apply for any rational exponent. The laws will be assumed in this text.

EXERCISE 168

I. The multiplication law. (Page 312.)

Example. — $a^5\cdot a^{-2}\cdot a^0\cdot a^{\frac{1}{2}} = a^{5-2+0+\frac{1}{2}} = a^{3\frac{1}{2}}$.

1. Express in words the multiplication law.

2. Multiply each of the following numbers:

r^3; s^{-3}; r^2s^3; $r^{-3}s^{-4}$; r^ms^n

a. by r^4 *b.* by s^{-3} *c.* by r^3s^2 *d.* by $r^{-2}s^{-2}$

3. Multiply each of the following numbers:

$x^{\frac{1}{3}}$; $y^{\frac{3}{4}}$; $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{2}}$; x^ay^b

a. by $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ *b.* by $y^{\frac{1}{4}}$ *c.* by $x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$ *d.* by $x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$

4. Multiply each of the following numbers:

$m^{-\frac{1}{2}}$; $n^{-\frac{1}{3}}$; $m^{-\frac{1}{4}}n^{-\frac{2}{3}}$; $m^{-\frac{3}{4}}n^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

a. by m^2 *b.* by $m^{\frac{1}{2}}$ *c.* by $n^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ *d.* by $m^{-1}n^2$

Multiply:

5. $a^{\frac{2}{3}} - a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}} + b^{\frac{2}{3}}$ by $a^{\frac{1}{3}} + b^{\frac{1}{3}}$

6. $2\,x^{-2} - 3\,x^{-1} - 4$ by $3\,x^{-1} + 5$

7. $x^{\frac{3}{4}} + x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{1}{4}} + x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{2}} + y^{\frac{3}{4}}$ by $x^{\frac{1}{4}} - y^{\frac{1}{4}}$

8. $x^{-2} + x^{-1}y^{-1} + y^{-2}$ by $x^{-2} - x^{-1}y^{-1} + y^{-2}$

9. $(x^{\frac{1}{3}} + y^{\frac{1}{3}})(x^{\frac{1}{3}} - y^{\frac{1}{3}})$

10. $(x^{-2} + y^{-2})(x^{-2} - y^{-2})$

11. $(a^{-3} + 4)(a^{-3} + 4)$

12. $(x^m - y^n)^2$

13. $(x^{-3} + 6\,y^{-1})(x^{-3} + 2\,y^{-1})$

14. $(a^{\frac{1}{2}} - 2\,b^{\frac{1}{4}})(a^{\frac{1}{2}} + 3\,b^{\frac{1}{4}})$

15. $(x + x^{-1})^2$

16. $(x^a + y^b)(x^a - y^b)$

17. $(x^a - 3\,b)(x^a + 5\,b)$

18. $(x^m + 4\,y^n)(x^m - 7\,y^n)$

19. $(a^{\frac{3}{5}} - 7)(a^{\frac{3}{5}} + 9)$

20. $(c^{-\frac{1}{2}} + d^{-\frac{1}{3}})(c^{-\frac{1}{2}} - d^{-\frac{1}{3}})$

II. The division law. (Page 312.)

Example. — $m^{3\frac{1}{4}} \div m^{-\frac{1}{4}} = m^{3\frac{1}{4}-(-\frac{1}{4})} = m^{3\frac{1}{2}}$.

21. Express Law II in words.

22. Divide each of the following numbers:

t^7; t^{-8}; t^m; $t^{\frac{1}{3}}$; $t^{-\frac{1}{4}}$

a. by t^3 *b.* by t^{-2} *c.* by $t^{\frac{1}{3}}$ *d.* by $t^{-\frac{1}{3}}$

23. Divide each of the following numbers:

$$x^{-2}y^3;\quad x^m y^n;\quad x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}};\quad x^{-\frac{3}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

a. by x^2y^3 *b.* by $x^{-2}y^{-1}$ *c.* by $x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$

Divide:

24. $a^2 + 2a + 1$ by a^4

25. $6x^{-2} - 8x^{-3} + 4x^{-4}$ by $2x^{-1}$

26. $m^2 - m + 1$ by $m^{\frac{1}{2}}$ **27.** $3c^2 - 6cd - 9d^2$ by $3cd$

28. $4r^{\frac{3}{2}} - 6rs - 10s^{\frac{3}{2}}$ by $2r^{\frac{1}{2}}s^{\frac{1}{2}}$

29. $a - b$ by $a^{\frac{1}{2}} + b^{\frac{1}{2}}$ **31.** $a^2 - b^2$ by $a^{\frac{1}{2}} - b^{\frac{1}{2}}$

30. $a - b$ by $a^{\frac{1}{3}} - b^{\frac{1}{3}}$ **32.** $x^2 + y^2$ by $x^{\frac{2}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}}$

33. $c^3 - d^3$ by $c^{\frac{3}{4}} - d^{\frac{3}{4}}$

III. Power of a power law. (Page 312.)

Example. — $(x^{-\frac{3}{2}})^{\frac{4}{3}} = x^{-\frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{3}} = x^{-2}$.

34. What is the value of each of the following numbers?

$$(x^3)^n;\quad (y^{-4})^n;\quad (z^{\frac{2}{3}})^n;\quad (w^{-\frac{3}{4}})^n$$

when n is: *a.* 2 *b.* -3 *c.* $\frac{1}{3}$ *d.* $-\frac{1}{2}$ *e.* $-\frac{2}{3}$

35. $(10^2)^3 = ?$ **37.** $(10^{2.6})^4 = ?$ **39.** $(10^{2.56})^{\frac{1}{2}} = ?$

36. $(10^{1.5})^2 = ?$ **38.** $(10^{-1.3})^2 = ?$ **40.** $(10^{-9.824})^{\frac{1}{3}} = ?$

IV and V. Power of a product and power of a quotient. (Page 312.)

Example 1. — $(x^{-3}y^{\frac{1}{2}})^4 = x^{-12}y^2$.

Example 2. — $$\left(\frac{a^{-\frac{2}{3}}}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right)^{-6} = \frac{a^{-6\cdot(-\frac{2}{3})}}{b^{-6\cdot(\frac{1}{2})}} = \frac{a^4}{b^{-3}} = a^4b^3.$$

41. Express Law IV in words.

42. Express Law V in words.

43. Give the simplified value of each of the following numbers:

$$(a^2b^{-3})^n;\quad (m^{-2}p^{\frac{1}{3}})^n;\quad (x^{-\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{3}{4}})^n;\quad (r^as^{-b})^n$$

when n is: *a.* 3 *b.* -2 *c.* $\frac{1}{3}$ *d.* $\frac{1}{2}$

Find the value of:

44. $(-125)^{\frac{2}{3}}$

Solution. — $(-125)^{\frac{2}{3}} = ((-5)^3)^{\frac{2}{3}} = (-5)^2 = 25.$

45. $9^{\frac{3}{2}}$ **52.** $81^{\frac{3}{4}}$ **59.** $(36\,a^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}$

46. $8^{\frac{4}{3}}$ **53.** $(-8)^{\frac{5}{3}}$ **60.** $(-1000\,c^3d^6)^{\frac{2}{3}}$

47. $16^{\frac{3}{4}}$ **54.** $(-27)^{\frac{4}{3}}$ **61.** $(-8)^{-\frac{2}{3}}$

48. $25^{\frac{5}{2}}$ **55.** $(9\,x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}$ **62.** $(16)^{-\frac{1}{4}}$

49. $27^{\frac{2}{3}}$ **56.** $(-27\,a^3)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ **63.** $(25)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$

50. $64^{\frac{4}{3}}$ **57.** $(-32\,x^5)^{\frac{3}{5}}$ **64.** $(-32)^{-\frac{4}{5}}$

51. $(-125)^{\frac{4}{3}}$ **58.** $(16\,x^8)^{\frac{3}{4}}$

65. What is the meaning of:

a. $10^{.5}$ *b.* $10^{.25}$ *c.* $10^{1.5}$ *d.* $10^{1.75}$

66. Simplify: *a.* $\dfrac{10^{2.1} \times 10^{1.4}}{10^{1.2}}$ *b.* $\dfrac{10^{1.25} \times 10^{3.40}}{10^{2.6}}$

67. Multiply each of the following numbers:

$10^{1.25}$; $10^{2.1}$; $10^{9.73}$

a. by 10 *b.* by 100 *c.* by $10^{1.3}$

68. Divide each of the numbers in Example 67:

a. by 10 *b.* by $10^{1.05}$ *c.* by 100

69. Find: *a.* $(10^{1.6243})^{\frac{1}{2}}$ *b.* $(10^{3.4275})^{\frac{1}{3}}$

70. Find: *a.* $(10^{.3010})^2$ *b.* $(10^{2.4771})^3$

XX. RADICALS

225. A **radical** is the principal root of a number, indicated by a radical sign: as $\sqrt{5}$, $\sqrt[3]{a}$, or $\sqrt[4]{x+1}$.

If the indicated root can be obtained, the result is a **rational number**; if it cannot be obtained, it is an **irrational number.**

226. The **order** of a radical is determined by the **index** of the radical. (Page 314.)

Thus, a cube root is a radical of the third order;
a fourth root is a radical of the fourth order.

227. Radicals of the second order are most important and will be emphasized. Give the approximate decimal value of final results for radicals of second order. In many lists, in this text, the examples involving radicals of higher order are given separately and *may be omitted unless the teacher has special reasons for teaching them.*

228. Two fundamental principles of radicals:

I. $(\sqrt[n]{x})^n = x$.

Thus, $(\sqrt[3]{19})^3 = 19$; $\quad (\sqrt[5]{3})^5 = 3$.

Really this is only the definition of n^{th} root; that is, the nth root of x is the number whose n^{th} power is x.

II. $\sqrt[n]{ab} = \sqrt[n]{a} \cdot \sqrt[n]{b}$. Thus, $\sqrt[4]{7 \cdot 9} = \sqrt[4]{7} \cdot \sqrt[4]{9}$.

Proof. — $\sqrt[n]{ab} = (ab)^{\frac{1}{n}} = a^{\frac{1}{n}} \cdot b^{\frac{1}{n}} = \sqrt[n]{a} \cdot \sqrt[n]{b}$.

Expressed in words: *the nth root of the product of two or more numbers equals the product of the nth roots of the numbers.*

REDUCTION OF A RADICAL TO SIMPLEST FORM

229. Reducing a radical to an equivalent radical of lower order.

Example 1. — $\sqrt[4]{125} = \sqrt[4]{5^3} = (5^3)^{\frac{1}{4}} = 5^{\frac{3}{4}} = 5^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{5}$.

$\therefore \sqrt[4]{125} = \sqrt{5} = 2.236+$.

Example 2. — $\sqrt[3]{64} = \sqrt[3]{2^6} = (2^6)^{\frac{1}{3}} = 2^{\frac{3}{3}} = \sqrt[3]{2^2} = \sqrt[3]{4}$.

EXERCISE 169

Reduce to radicals of lower order (see § 227):

1. $\sqrt[4]{81}$	7. $\sqrt[3]{36}$	13. $\sqrt[4]{225}$	19. $\sqrt[6]{125\,a^3b^3}$
2. $\sqrt[4]{256}$	8. $\sqrt[3]{900}$	14. $\sqrt[6]{144}$	20. $\sqrt[10]{243\,w^5}$
3. $\sqrt[6]{8}$	9. $\sqrt[10]{243}$	15. $\sqrt[10]{32}$	21. $\sqrt[4]{25\,c^4}$
4. $\sqrt[4]{49}$	10. $\sqrt[6]{27}$	16. $\sqrt[12]{64}$	22. $\sqrt[8]{16\,m^8y^8}$
5. $\sqrt[6]{16}$	11. $\sqrt[8]{64}$	17. $\sqrt[9]{125}$	23. $\sqrt[6]{27\,a^3b^3}$
6. $\sqrt[6]{25}$	12. $\sqrt[10]{121}$	18. $\sqrt[4]{9\,a^2b^2}$	24. $\sqrt[12]{169\,x^6y^4}$

230. Removing a factor from the radicand.

Example 1. — $\sqrt{75} = \sqrt{25 \cdot 3} = \sqrt{25} \cdot \sqrt{3} = 5\sqrt{3}$.

$\therefore \sqrt{75} = 5\sqrt{3} = 5(1.732) = 8.66$.

Example 2. — $\sqrt[5]{96\,a^5b^{12}c^8} = \sqrt[5]{(32\,a^5b^{10}c^5)(3\,b^2c^3)}$

$= \sqrt[5]{32\,a^5b^{10}c^5} \cdot \sqrt[5]{3\,b^2c^3}$

$= 2\,ab^2c \cdot \sqrt[5]{3\,b^2c^3}$.

Rule. — To simplify a radical by removing factors from the radicand:

1. Separate the radicand into factors as many of which as possible are perfect powers corresponding to the indicated root.

Thus, when it is a *square root*, separate the radicand into as many *perfect square factors* as possible; when it is a *cube root*, separate the radicand into as many *perfect cube factors* as possible; etc.

2. Find the indicated root of each of the perfect powers. Obtain the product of these roots.

3. Multiply the result of Step 2 by the indicated root of the remaining factors of the radicand.

Example 3. — $\sqrt[4]{128\,x^3y^8} = \sqrt[4]{2^7 \cdot y^7 \cdot x^3y} = 2\,y\sqrt[4]{x^3y}$.

EXERCISE 170

Simplify by removing factors from the radicand (see § 227):

1. $\sqrt{18}$	6. $\sqrt{75}$	11. $\sqrt{45\,m^4n^3}$	16. $\sqrt{98\,rs^3}$
2. $\sqrt{27}$	7. $\sqrt{63\,m^2}$	12. $\sqrt{32\,x^3y^5}$	17. $\sqrt{96\,m^2n^4}$
3. $\sqrt{200}$	8. $\sqrt{28\,a^2b}$	13. $\sqrt{99\,ab^5c^3}$	18. $\sqrt{108\,a^7}$
4. $\sqrt{125}$	9. $\sqrt{12\,x^3y^2}$	14. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{75}\,m^3n^2}$	19. $\sqrt{300\,m^5n^2}$
5. $\sqrt{48}$	10. $\sqrt{80\,c^4d^3}$	15. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{60}\,x^2y^7}$	20. $\sqrt{363\,x^6}$
21. $\sqrt[3]{24\,x^3}$	24. $\sqrt[4]{32\,m^4}$	27. $\sqrt[5]{32\,x^5y^6}$	30. $\sqrt[3]{16\,x^3m^2}$
22. $\sqrt[3]{54\,y^5}$	25. $\sqrt[4]{162\,a^2b^4}$	28. $\sqrt[6]{64\,x^7y}$	31. $\sqrt[3]{72\,ab^4}$
23. $\sqrt[3]{128\,t^6}$	26. $\sqrt[4]{80\,c^3d^5}$	29. $\sqrt[3]{250\,a^3b^4}$	32. $\sqrt[5]{243\,x^2n}$
33. $\sqrt{\frac{60\,x^2}{9\,y^4}}$	35. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{4\,a^3}{27\,x^{12}y^6}}$	37. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{8\,xy}{125\,a^6m^3}}$	39. $\sqrt[5]{\frac{3\,x^{15}}{a^{10}y^5}}$
34. $\sqrt{\frac{99\,mn^2}{16\,p^4}}$	36. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{2\,a}{81\,x^8y^4}}$	38. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{5\,x^4y^8}{256}}$	40. $\sqrt[5]{\frac{64\,y^5}{x^{10}}}$

231. Changing a fractional to an integral radicand.

Example 1. — $\sqrt{\frac{5}{12\,a}} = \sqrt{\frac{5 \cdot 3\,a}{12\,a \cdot 3\,a}} = \sqrt{\frac{15\,a}{36\,a^2}} = \frac{1}{6\,a}\sqrt{15\,a}$.

Observe that $12\,a$ is multiplied by $3\,a$ to change it into $36\,a^2$, the "smallest" perfect square which is a multiple of $12\,a$. Then the numerator is also multiplied by $3\,a$ to avoid changing the value of the fraction.

Rule. — To change a fractional to an integral radicand:

1. Multiply both terms of the fraction by the number which will make the denominator the least perfect power of degree corresponding to the order of the radical.

2. Simplify the resulting radical as in § 230.

NOTE 1. — This process is called *rationalizing the denominator.*

NOTE 2. — If it is a *cube root,* the denominator must be made a *perfect cube; if it is a fourth root, it must be made a perfect fourth power;* etc.

Example 2. — $\sqrt[3]{\frac{27}{4\,a^4}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{27 \cdot 2\,a^2}{4\,a^4 \cdot 2\,a^2}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{3^3 \cdot 2 \cdot a^2}{2^3 \cdot a^6}} = \frac{3}{2\,a^2}\sqrt[3]{2\,a^2}.$

EXERCISE 171

Express with integral radicands (see § 227):

1. $\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}$
2. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}$
3. $\sqrt{\frac{5}{7}}$
4. $\sqrt{\frac{7}{12}}$
5. $\sqrt{\frac{11}{32}}$
6. $\sqrt{\frac{5}{24}}$
7. $\sqrt{\frac{3}{7\,x}}$
8. $\sqrt{\frac{3\,a}{8\,b}}$
9. $\sqrt{\frac{5\,x}{18\,y}}$
10. $\sqrt{\frac{3\,m}{11\,n}}$
11. $\sqrt{\frac{5\,r^3}{8\,s^3}}$
12. $\sqrt{\frac{3\,c^2}{20\,t}}$
13. $\sqrt{\frac{xy}{200}}$
14. $\sqrt{\frac{13}{50\,cd}}$
15. $\sqrt{\frac{11}{48\,m^2}}$
16. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{3}}$
17. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{7}{5}}$
18. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{3\,a}{2\,c}}$
19. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{5}{16}}$
20. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{25}}$
21. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{5\,a^3}{2\,x^5}}$
22. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2\,a^2}{3\,b^2}}$
23. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{3}{8\,x^3}}$
24. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{5\,m}{27\,n^3}}$
25. $\sqrt[4]{\frac{bx}{a}}$
26. $\sqrt[5]{\frac{5\,a^2}{16}}$
27. $\sqrt{\frac{2\,m^{11}}{9\,a^9}}$
28. $\sqrt[6]{\frac{a^2y^7}{32\,x^6}}$
29. $\sqrt{\frac{x^2y}{x-y}}$
30. $\sqrt{\frac{c-d}{c+d}}$

232. To reduce a radical to its simplest form:

a. Reduce it to an equivalent radical of as low order as possible, as in § 229;

b. Remove from the radicand any perfect power factors of the radicand, as in § 230;

c. Change the radicand to an integral radicand, as in § 231.

233. Addition and subtraction of radicals.

The sum of two radicals like $\sqrt{2}$ and $\sqrt{3}$ can be indicated; thus $\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}$. Or, each can be expressed decimally and the approximate sum be obtained; thus,

$$\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3} = 1.414 + 1.732 = 3.146.$$

Similarly the sum of $\sqrt[3]{2}$ and $\sqrt{2}$ is $\sqrt[3]{2} + \sqrt{2}$.

In order that radicals may be combined, they must be similar radicals.

Similar radicals are radicals of the same order, which have the same radicand.

Thus, $2\sqrt{13\,a}$ and $3\sqrt{13\,a}$ are similar radicals. They differ only in their coefficients.

Also, $\sqrt[3]{ax^2}$ and $\sqrt[3]{ax^2}$ are similar radicals;

but $\sqrt[3]{a^2x}$ and $\sqrt[3]{ax^2}$ are not similar radicals.

Rule. — **To add or subtract radicals:**

1. Change them to equivalent radicals of simplest form. (§ 232)

2. Combine similar radicals; indicate the addition of dissimilar radicals.

Example. — $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}} - \sqrt[3]{24} + \sqrt[3]{54} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{8}} - \sqrt[3]{8 \cdot 3} + \sqrt[3]{27 \cdot 2}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{2} - 2\sqrt[3]{3} + 3\sqrt[3]{2}$

$= 3\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{2} - 2\sqrt[3]{3}.$

EXERCISE 172

Simplify by combining like radicals:

1. $\sqrt{32} + \sqrt{72}$
2. $2\sqrt{18\,x} - \sqrt{50\,x}$
3. $\sqrt{128\,a} - 3\sqrt{8\,a}$
4. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{8}} + \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{18}$
5. $\sqrt{\frac{75}{2}\,m} - \sqrt{\frac{27}{8}\,m}$
6. $\sqrt{\frac{8}{3}\,x^3} + 5\sqrt{\frac{32}{3}\,x^3}$
7. $3\,a\sqrt{16\,a} - \sqrt{144\,a^3}$
8. $2\,x\sqrt{25\,xy^2} - 3\,y\sqrt{16\,x^3}$
9. $n\sqrt{98\,m^3n} - m\sqrt{32\,mn^3}$
10. $\sqrt[3]{16} + \sqrt[3]{250}$
11. $\sqrt[3]{54\,x} - \sqrt[3]{16\,x}$
12. $\sqrt[3]{192\,y^2} - \sqrt[3]{24\,y^2}$
13. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{3}} + \sqrt[3]{\frac{9}{4}}$
14. $\frac{5}{6}\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{5}\,a} - \sqrt[3]{\frac{5}{54}\,a}$
15. $3\,x\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{9}\,x} + 5\sqrt[3]{3\,x^4}$
16. $\sqrt[4]{81\,a^5} + \sqrt[4]{256\,a^5}$
17. $\sqrt[5]{729} - \sqrt[5]{3}$
18. $\sqrt[6]{2} + \sqrt[6]{128}$

19. $\sqrt{\dfrac{a-1}{a+1}} + \sqrt{\dfrac{a+1}{a-1}} - \dfrac{2}{a^2-1}\sqrt{a^2-1}$

20. $x^2y^2\sqrt[8]{\dfrac{2}{x^5y^5}} + \sqrt[6]{2\,x^7y^7}$ **21.** $\sqrt[10]{x^5} + \sqrt{x}$

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF RADICALS

234. Changing radicals of different orders to equivalent radicals of the same order is necessary before radicals can be multiplied or divided. (See § 227.)

Example. — Change $\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt[3]{3}$, and $\sqrt[4]{5}$ to radicals of the same order; and determine which is the greatest number.

Solution. — 1. $\sqrt{2} = 2^{\frac{1}{2}}$; $\sqrt[3]{3} = 3^{\frac{1}{3}}$; $\sqrt[4]{5} = 5^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

2. Change the fractional exponents to their L. C. D.

$$2^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2^{\frac{6}{12}};\quad 3^{\frac{1}{3}} = 3^{\frac{4}{12}};\quad 5^{\frac{1}{4}} = 5^{\frac{3}{12}}.$$

3. $2^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2^{\frac{6}{12}} = \sqrt[12]{2^6} = \sqrt[12]{64}$
$3^{\frac{1}{3}} = 3^{\frac{4}{12}} = \sqrt[12]{3^4} = \sqrt[12]{81}$
$5^{\frac{1}{4}} = 5^{\frac{3}{12}} = \sqrt[12]{5^3} = \sqrt[12]{125}$
$\therefore$ $\sqrt[4]{5}$ is the largest number.

Rule. — To change radicals of several orders to equivalent radicals of the same order:

1. **Express the radicals by means of fractional exponents.**
2. **Change the exponents to their lowest common denominator.**
3. **Rewrite the resulting expressions with radical signs.**

EXERCISE 173

Change the radicals in each example to radicals of the same order; select the greatest in Examples 1, 2, 7–12.

1. $\sqrt[3]{3}$ and $\sqrt{2}$
2. $\sqrt[4]{4}$ and $\sqrt[6]{5}$
3. $\sqrt[3]{4\,a}$ and $\sqrt[4]{6\,a^2}$
4. $\sqrt[3]{11\,b}$ and $\sqrt[6]{124\,b}$
5. $\sqrt{8\,x^3}$ and $\sqrt[3]{7\,x^4}$
6. $\sqrt[5]{a^2b^2}$ and $\sqrt{ab}$
7. $\sqrt{5}$ and $\sqrt[6]{124}$
8. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}}$ and $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$
9. $\sqrt[6]{3}$, $\sqrt[3]{2}$, and $\sqrt[4]{5}$
10. $\sqrt[6]{6}$, $\sqrt[3]{2}$, and $\sqrt{3}$
11. $\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt[4]{5}$, and $\sqrt[3]{3}$
12. $\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt[3]{4}$, and $\sqrt[4]{8}$

13. $\sqrt[3]{c+d}$ and $\sqrt{c+d}$ 15. $\sqrt[3]{a-2}$ and $\sqrt[4]{a+2}$

14. $\sqrt[3]{x-y}$ and $\sqrt{x+y}$ 16. $\sqrt[3]{m+n}$ and $\sqrt[5]{m-n}$

235. Multiplication of radicals. In § 224, we have assumed that $(ab)^{\frac{1}{n}} = a^{\frac{1}{n}} \cdot b^{\frac{1}{n}}$, or $a^{\frac{1}{n}} \cdot b^{\frac{1}{n}} = (ab)^{\frac{1}{n}}$.

Written with radical signs, this becomes $\sqrt[n]{a} \cdot \sqrt[n]{b} = \sqrt[n]{ab}$.

That is, **the product of the *n*th roots of two numbers equals the *n*th root of the product of the two numbers.**

Thus, $2\sqrt{3} \cdot 3\sqrt{6} = 6\sqrt{3 \cdot 6} = 6\sqrt{3^2 \cdot 2} = 6 \cdot 3\sqrt{2} = 18\sqrt{2}$.

$4\sqrt[3]{2} \cdot 5\sqrt[3]{4} = 20\sqrt[3]{8} = 20 \cdot 2 = 40$.

$\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt[3]{2} = 2^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2^{\frac{1}{3}} = 2^{\frac{3}{6}} \cdot 2^{\frac{2}{6}} = \sqrt[6]{2^3} \cdot \sqrt[6]{2^2} = \sqrt[6]{2^5}$.

Rule. — To multiply radicals:

1. Change the radicals, if necessary, to radicals of the same order. (§ 234)

2. Place the product of the radicands obtained in Step 1 under the common root.

3. Reduce the result of Step 2 to simplest form.

EXERCISE 174

Find the following products (see § 227):

1. $\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{18}$
2. $\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{14}$
3. $2\sqrt{7} \cdot \sqrt{21}$
4. $3\sqrt{6} \cdot 2\sqrt{12}$
5. $3\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{27}$
6. $5\sqrt{20} \cdot \sqrt{30}$
7. $3\sqrt{7} \cdot 5\sqrt{7}$
8. $2\sqrt{12} \cdot 3\sqrt{3}$
9. $(\sqrt{5})^2$
10. $(2\sqrt{3})^2$
11. $(4\sqrt{5})^2$
12. $(6\sqrt{2})^2$
13. $2\sqrt{6a} \cdot 5\sqrt{3a}$
14. $2\sqrt{6x} \cdot 3\sqrt{8x}$
15. $(\sqrt{a+b})^2$
16. $(\sqrt{x-3})^2$
17. $(3\sqrt{y+2})^2$
18. $(4\sqrt{z-5})^2$

19. Multiply $2\sqrt{3} + 3\sqrt{2}$ by $3\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}$.

Solution. —

$$\begin{array}{r} 2\sqrt{3} + 3\sqrt{2} \\ 3\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2} \\ \hline 18 + 9\sqrt{6} \\ \quad - 2\sqrt{6} - 6 \\ \hline 18 + 7\sqrt{6} - 6 = 12 + 7\sqrt{6} \end{array}$$

$\therefore (2\sqrt{3} + 3\sqrt{2})(3\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}) = 12 + 7(2.45) = 12 + 17.15 = 29.15$.

Find similarly the following products:

20. $(2 - \sqrt{5})(2 + \sqrt{5})$

21. $(7 - \sqrt{3})(6 + \sqrt{3})$

22. $(\sqrt{5} + 4)(\sqrt{5} - 3)$

23. $(2\sqrt{5} + 7)(3\sqrt{5} - 7)$

24. $(\sqrt{5} - 4)^2$

25. $(2\sqrt{2} - 7)^2$

26. $(2\sqrt{2} + 3)^2$

27. $(2\sqrt{2} + 3)(4\sqrt{2} - 5)$

28. $(3\sqrt{3} - 5)(3\sqrt{3} + 5)$

29. $(\sqrt{2\,a} - \sqrt{x})(\sqrt{2\,a} + \sqrt{x})$

30. $(\sqrt{15} - \sqrt{3})(\sqrt{15} + \sqrt{6})$

31. $\sqrt{x+1} \cdot \sqrt{x+1}$

32. $(\sqrt{a-1} + 1)^2$

33. $(\sqrt{x-5} - 3)^2$

34. $(\sqrt{y} - \sqrt{y+3})^2$

35. $(\sqrt{x+3} + \sqrt{x-5})^2$

36. Find $\sqrt[3]{9\,a^2} \cdot \sqrt{15\,a}$.

Solution. — 1. $\sqrt[3]{9\,a^2} \cdot \sqrt{15\,a} = (3^2 \cdot a^2)^{\frac{1}{3}} \cdot (3 \cdot 5\,a)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

2. $= (3^2 \cdot a^2)^{\frac{2}{6}} \cdot (3 \cdot 5 \cdot a)^{\frac{3}{6}}$

3. $= \sqrt[6]{3^4 \cdot a^4 \cdot 3^3 \cdot 5^3 \cdot a^3}$.

(Complete the solution.)

Find:

37. $\sqrt[3]{9} \cdot \sqrt[3]{6}$

38. $3\sqrt[3]{16} \cdot \sqrt[3]{36}$

39. $\sqrt[4]{3\,xy} \cdot \sqrt[4]{27\,x^2y^3}$

40. $\sqrt[3]{54\,x^2} \cdot \sqrt[3]{9\,xy}$

41. $3\sqrt[5]{4\,a^2} \cdot 2\sqrt[5]{40\,a^3}$

42. $3\sqrt[6]{27\,x^5} \cdot \sqrt[6]{81\,x^2}$

43. $\sqrt{2\,a} \cdot \sqrt[3]{4\,a^2}$

44. $\sqrt{x} \cdot \sqrt[4]{x^3}$

45. $\sqrt[3]{2\,m^2} \cdot \sqrt[4]{8\,m^3}$

46. $\sqrt{10} \cdot \sqrt[3]{25}$

47. $\sqrt[3]{16\,rt^2} \cdot \sqrt{4\,t}$

48. $2\,a\sqrt{x} \cdot 5\sqrt[4]{4\,x}$

49. $\sqrt[3]{x^2y^2} \cdot \sqrt[6]{2\,x^4y^3}$

50. $\sqrt[4]{8\,c^3} \cdot \sqrt[3]{4\,c^2}$

51. $\sqrt[3]{9\,x^2y} \cdot \sqrt{15\,xy^3}$

52. $\sqrt[3]{12\,m^2} \cdot \sqrt[6]{8\,m^3}$

236. Division of monomial radicals. (See § 227.)

Consider $\sqrt{6} \div \sqrt{2}$. It would be possible to obtain the approximate value of the result by using the approximate decimal values of $\sqrt{6}$ and $\sqrt{2}$.

Thus, $$\frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2.449}{1.414} = 1.7319.$$

This solution requires the computation of two square roots, and the division of one decimal by another.

A preferable solution follows:

$$\frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{2}} = \sqrt{3} = 1.732.$$

This solution requires only one square root, the division of a decimal by an integer, and is more accurate.

Similarly, $\dfrac{\sqrt[3]{8}}{\sqrt[3]{18}} = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{8}{18}} = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{4}{9}} = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{12}{27}} = \dfrac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{12}.$

Rule. — To divide one monomial radical by another:

1. Change the radicals, if necessary, to equivalent radicals of the same order.

2. Write the quotient of the radicands obtained in Step 2 under the common root.

3. Simplify the radical resulting in Step 2, by the methods summarized in § 232.

EXERCISE 175

Perform the indicated divisions (see § 227):

1. $\sqrt{27} \div \sqrt{9}$
2. $\sqrt{21} \div \sqrt{7}$
3. $9\sqrt{20} \div 3\sqrt{5}$
4. $\sqrt{50\,x} \div \sqrt{2\,x}$
5. $3\,a\sqrt{90} \div a\sqrt{3}$
6. $\sqrt{3} \div \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}$
7. $20\sqrt{x^3y^3} \div 5\sqrt{xy}$
8. $14\sqrt{30\,a^3} \div 7\sqrt{6\,a}$
9. $4\,x\sqrt{24\,x^3m} \div 8\,x\sqrt{8\,x}$
10. $\sqrt{14\,y^3} \div \sqrt{\frac{1}{7}\,y^2}$
11. $121\sqrt{cd} \div 11\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}\,d}$
12. $\sqrt{2} \div \sqrt{3}$
13. $\sqrt{5} \div \sqrt{6}$
14. $\sqrt{8\,t} \div \sqrt{7\,t}$
15. $\sqrt{33\,m^2n} \div \sqrt{18\,n}$
16. $(6\sqrt{15} - 8\sqrt{12}) \div 2\sqrt{3}$
17. $(5\sqrt{x} + 20\sqrt{x}) \div 5\sqrt{x}$
18. $(\sqrt{6} + 2\sqrt{12}) \div \sqrt{3}$
19. $(4\sqrt{12} - 3\sqrt{18}) \div \sqrt{6}$
20. $(5\sqrt{20} - \sqrt{15}) \div \sqrt{5}$

21. $\sqrt[3]{250} \div \sqrt[3]{2}$
22. $\sqrt[3]{84} \div \sqrt[3]{21}$
23. $\sqrt[5]{39\,x^2} \div \sqrt[5]{13\,x^6}$
24. $\sqrt[4]{48\,x^8} \div \sqrt[4]{3\,x^5}$
25. $\sqrt[6]{125\,a^2b^2} \div \sqrt[6]{25\,b^2c}$
26. $4\,x\sqrt[3]{12\,x^2y} \div x\sqrt[3]{6\,xy^3}$
27. $3\,m\sqrt[4]{12\,s^3} \div 12\,m\sqrt[4]{\tfrac{1}{4}\,s^3}$
28. $5\,c^2\sqrt[3]{6\,cd} \div \tfrac{1}{15}\sqrt[3]{\tfrac{1}{9}\,c^2d}$
29. $\sqrt[m]{8\,x^3y^2} \div \sqrt[m]{4\,xy^2}$
30. $\sqrt[n]{ax^2y^3} \div \sqrt[n]{axy^2}$

31. Find $\sqrt{3} \div \sqrt[3]{9}$

Solution. —

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt[3]{9}} = \frac{3^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(3^2)^{\frac{1}{3}}} = \frac{3^{\frac{3}{6}}}{(3^2)^{\frac{2}{6}}} = \frac{\sqrt[6]{3^3}}{\sqrt[6]{3^4}} = ?$$

(Complete the solution.)

32. $3 \div \sqrt[3]{3}$
33. $2 \div \sqrt[4]{2}$
34. $12 \div \sqrt[3]{3}$
35. $6 \div \sqrt[4]{36}$
36. $x \div \sqrt[6]{x}$
37. $\sqrt{3} \div \sqrt[3]{3}$
38. $\sqrt{2} \div \sqrt[5]{2}$
39. $\sqrt[3]{4} \div \sqrt[6]{8}$
40. $\sqrt{16\,a} \div \sqrt[4]{32\,a}$
41. $\sqrt[3]{18\,x^2} \div \sqrt{6\,x}$
42. $\sqrt[6]{\tfrac{4}{25}} \div \sqrt[3]{\tfrac{2}{5}}$
43. $\sqrt[3]{9\,x^2y} \div \sqrt[6]{81\,xy}$
44. $10\sqrt[3]{216} \div 2\sqrt{6}$
45. $3\sqrt[6]{90\,x^2y} \div 2\sqrt[3]{6\,xy^2}$

237. Division by a binomial quadratic surd.

Consider $\dfrac{1}{2+\sqrt{3}}$. The approximate result can be found in decimal form as follows:

$$\frac{1}{2+\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{2+1.732} = \frac{1}{3.732} = .267^+$$

This solution requires the division of an integer by a decimal.

A preferable solution follows:

We observe that $2+\sqrt{3}$ multiplied by $2-\sqrt{3} = 4-3 = 1$. Multiply both terms of the fraction by $(2-\sqrt{3})$:

$$\text{then } \frac{1}{2+\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{(2+\sqrt{3})(2-\sqrt{3})} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{4-3} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{1}$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2+\sqrt{3}} = 2 - 1.732^+ = .267^+.$$

In this solution, *division by a decimal is avoided.* The denominator is multiplied by a number such that the product is a *rational number.* For this reason, **this process is called rationalizing the denominator of the fraction.**

If the denominator is of the form $a + b\sqrt{c}$, it is multiplied by $a - b\sqrt{c}$. These two surd expressions are called **conjugate surds.** Observe $(a + b\sqrt{c})(a - b\sqrt{c}) = a^2 - b^2\sqrt{c^2}$.

$$\therefore (a + b\sqrt{c})(a - b\sqrt{c}) = a^2 - b^2c.$$

Their product is a rational number.

Rule. — To divide a number by a binomial quadratic surd, multiply dividend and divisor by the conjugate of the divisor, and simplify the result.

Example. — Rationalize the denominator of $\dfrac{3\sqrt{2} + 1}{2\sqrt{2} - 1}$.

$$\frac{3\sqrt{2} + 1}{2\sqrt{2} - 1} = \frac{(3\sqrt{2} + 1)(2\sqrt{2} + 1)}{(2\sqrt{2} - 1)(2\sqrt{2} + 1)} = \frac{12 + 5\sqrt{2} + 1}{8 - 1}$$

$$\therefore \frac{3\sqrt{2} + 1}{2\sqrt{2} - 1} = \frac{13 + 5\sqrt{2}}{7} = \frac{13 + 5(1.414^+)}{7} = 2.86.$$

EXERCISE 176

Perform the following divisions by rationalizing the divisor:

1. $\dfrac{10}{3 + \sqrt{7}}$
2. $\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{8} + 4}$
3. $\dfrac{4}{9 - \sqrt{2}}$
4. $\dfrac{3}{5 - 2\sqrt{2}}$
5. $\dfrac{5}{2\sqrt{5} - 3}$
6. $\dfrac{6}{3 + 2\sqrt{5}}$
7. $\dfrac{5 + \sqrt{3}}{2 - \sqrt{3}}$
8. $\dfrac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{4 - \sqrt{2}}$
9. $\dfrac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{3}}$
10. $\dfrac{\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{5}}$
11. $\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2}}$
12. $\dfrac{\sqrt{x} - 3}{\sqrt{x} + 3}$
13. $\dfrac{\sqrt{a} + \sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{a} - \sqrt{b}}$
14. $\dfrac{2\sqrt{3} - 5}{\sqrt{3} + 5}$
15. $\dfrac{\sqrt{6} + 2\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{3}}$

16. $\dfrac{2\sqrt{2}+5}{\sqrt{3}-2}$ 17. $\dfrac{3+\sqrt{2}}{3-\sqrt{2}}$ 18. $\dfrac{c-a\sqrt{b}}{c+a\sqrt{b}}$

19. $\dfrac{\sqrt{a-1}+2}{\sqrt{a-1}+1}$ 20. $\dfrac{\sqrt{x+y}-\sqrt{x-y}}{\sqrt{x+y}+\sqrt{x-y}}$

238. Involution and evolution of monomial surds. (See § 227.)

Example 1. — $(\sqrt[6]{12})^3 = (12^{\frac{1}{6}})^3 = 12^{\frac{3}{6}} = 12^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3}$

$\therefore\ (\sqrt[6]{12})^3 = 2\sqrt{3} = 2(1.732^+) = 3.464^+$

Example 2. — $\sqrt[3]{\sqrt[5]{27\,x^3}} = \{(3^3 \cdot x^3)^{\frac{1}{5}}\}^{\frac{1}{3}} = (3^3 \cdot x^3)^{\frac{1}{15}} = 3^{\frac{1}{5}}x^{\frac{1}{5}}$

$\therefore\ \sqrt[3]{\sqrt[5]{27\,x^3}} = \sqrt[5]{3\,x}$

EXERCISE 177

Simplify the following expressions:

1. $(\sqrt[4]{7})^2$ 8. $\sqrt{4\sqrt{x}}$ 15. $\sqrt[5]{\sqrt[3]{243\,a^{10}}}$

2. $(\sqrt[6]{27})^2$ 9. $\sqrt[3]{\sqrt{a^3b^3c^6}}$ 16. $\sqrt{\sqrt[4]{9\,a^{16}}}$

3. $(\sqrt[8]{16})^3$ 10. $\sqrt{\sqrt[3]{2\,x^7}}$ 17. $\sqrt[3]{\sqrt[6]{27\,a^3b^6}}$

4. $(\sqrt[8]{12})^4$ 11. $\sqrt[4]{\sqrt[3]{36\,m^6}}$ 18. $(\sqrt[8]{a^5b^{11}c^5})^4$

5. $(\sqrt[3]{125})^4$ 12. $\sqrt[7]{\sqrt{128}}$ 19. $(2\,a\sqrt[3]{a^2})^3$

6. $(2\,x\sqrt[3]{a^2})^4$ 13. $\sqrt{\sqrt[6]{36}}$ 20. $(3\,m^2\sqrt[4]{m^3})^3$

7. $(y\sqrt[5]{3\,x})^5$ 14. $\sqrt[3]{\sqrt{125}}$ 21. $\sqrt[4]{\sqrt[3]{16\,x^4y^2}}$

22. $\sqrt{\sqrt[3]{a^2 - 8\,a + 16}}$ 24. $(\sqrt[6]{3\,x-2})^3$

23. $\sqrt{\sqrt[4]{4\,x^2 - 4\,xy + y^2}}$ 25. $(\sqrt[4]{(2\,r-5\,s)^2})^2$

239. The square roots of a binomial surd expression of the form $a + \sqrt{b}$ can often be found by inspection. (*Optional.*)

Preparation. — Observe that $(\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{3})^2 = 2 - 2\sqrt{6} + 3 = 5 - 2\sqrt{6}$.

Notice that the square of a binomial surd is a binomial surd; that 5 is the sum of the two radicands 2 and 3, and that 6 is the product of the two radicands 2 and 3. This suggests the

Rule. — To find the square root of a binomial surd expression of the form $a + \sqrt{b}$:

1. Change the surd part so that its coefficient is 2.

2. If possible, separate the rational term into two numbers whose product shall be the radicand obtained in Step 1.

3. If Step 2 has been possible, extract the principal square root of each of the numbers obtained in Step 2, and connect them by the sign of the surd term.

Example. — Find the square root of $22 - 3\sqrt{32}$.

Solution. — 1. $22 - 3\sqrt{32} = 22 - \sqrt{9 \cdot 8 \cdot 4}$ (See Note below.)

2. $\therefore\ 22 - 3\sqrt{32} = 22 - 2\sqrt{72}$

3. $22 = 18 + 4;\ \ 72 = 18 \cdot 4$

4. $\therefore \sqrt{22 - 3\sqrt{32}} = \sqrt{22 - 2\sqrt{72}}$

5. $= \sqrt{18 + 4 - 2\sqrt{72}}$

6. $= \sqrt{18} - \sqrt{4}$

7. $= 3\sqrt{2} - 2$

Check. — $(3\sqrt{2} - 2)^2 = 18 - 12\sqrt{2} + 4$

$= 22 - 3 \cdot 4\sqrt{2}$, or $22 - 3\sqrt{32}$.

NOTE 1. — Observe the change from $3\sqrt{32}$ to $\sqrt{9 \cdot 8 \cdot 4}$. 3 before the radical is the same as $\sqrt{9}$; and $\sqrt{9} \cdot \sqrt{32} = \sqrt{9 \cdot 8 \cdot 4}$. When a coefficient of a square root is placed under the radical, it must be squared. Thus, $a\sqrt{5} = \sqrt{5\,a^2}$; $6\sqrt{x} = \sqrt{36\,x^2}$.

NOTE 2. — $[-(3\sqrt{2} - 2)]$ or $[2 - 3\sqrt{2}]$ also is a square root of $22 - 2\sqrt{72}$.

EXERCISE 178

Find the square root of:

1. $5 + 2\sqrt{6}$	**4.** $8 - \sqrt{48}$	**7.** $10 - \sqrt{84}$
2. $8 - 2\sqrt{15}$	**5.** $14 + \sqrt{132}$	**8.** $13 + 4\sqrt{10}$
3. $12 + 2\sqrt{35}$	**6.** $11 - 4\sqrt{6}$	**9.** $12 - 8\sqrt{2}$

IMAGINARY NUMBERS

240. An introduction to imaginary numbers was given in § 189, page 265. Review this section.

241. Powers of the imaginary unit i.

Since $i = \sqrt{-1}$, then $\quad i^2 = -1$

$i^3 = i^2 \cdot i = -1 \cdot i \quad \therefore\ i^3 = -i$

$i^4 = i^2 \cdot i^2 = (-1) \cdot (-1) \quad \therefore\ i^4 = +1$

Therefore the first four powers of i are i, -1, $-i$, and 1.

These four values recur in regular order; thus, $i^5 = i$; $i^6 = -1$; $i^7 = -i$; and $i^8 = 1$. (Prove these statements.)

242. Multiplication of imaginary numbers and complex numbers. (See § 190.)

Example 1. — $\sqrt{-2} \cdot \sqrt{-3} = i\sqrt{2} \cdot i\sqrt{3} = i^2\sqrt{6} = -\sqrt{6}$

Example 2. — Find $(2 - \sqrt{-3})(5 + \sqrt{-3})$.

Solution. — 1. $(2 - \sqrt{-3})(5 + \sqrt{-3}) = (2 - i\sqrt{3})(5 + i\sqrt{3})$

2. $= 10 - 3i\sqrt{3} - i^2 \cdot 3$

3. $= 10 - 3i\sqrt{3} - (-1) \cdot 3$

4. $= 13 - 3i\sqrt{3}$.

EXERCISE 179

Find the following products:

1. $\sqrt{-4} \cdot \sqrt{-16}$
2. $\sqrt{-2} \cdot \sqrt{-18}$
3. $\sqrt{-9} \cdot \sqrt{-2}$
4. $\sqrt{-5} \cdot \sqrt{-10}$
5. $\sqrt{-25x^2} \cdot \sqrt{-4x^2}$
6. $3\sqrt{-5} \cdot 3\sqrt{-5}$
7. $4\sqrt{-3} \cdot 6\sqrt{-3}$
8. $x\sqrt{-y} \cdot x\sqrt{-y}$
9. $a\sqrt{-b} \cdot c\sqrt{-d}$
10. $\sqrt{-xy} \cdot (-\sqrt{-ab})$
11. $(3 + \sqrt{-2})(3 - \sqrt{-2})$
12. $(2 - \sqrt{-6})(2 + \sqrt{-6})$
13. $(2 + \sqrt{-5})(2 + 3\sqrt{-5})$
14. $(8 - \sqrt{-7})(10 + \sqrt{-7})$
15. $(-2 + \sqrt{-2})(-2 - \sqrt{-2})$
16. $(6 - \sqrt{-3})^2$
17. $(a + \sqrt{-b})^2$
18. $\{\frac{1}{3}(-1 + \sqrt{-2})\}^2$
19. $\{\frac{1}{2}(-1 - \sqrt{-3})\}^2$
20. $\{\frac{1}{2}(-1 + \sqrt{-3})\}^2$

243. Division of imaginary numbers can be accomplished in two ways.

Example 1. — $$\frac{\sqrt{-12}}{\sqrt{-3}} = \frac{i\sqrt{12}}{i\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{4} = 2.$$

In this case, the division is performed directly.

Example 2. — $$\frac{10}{\sqrt{-2}} = \frac{10}{i\sqrt{2}} = \frac{10 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{2}}{i \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \frac{10\,i\sqrt{2}}{i^2 \cdot 2} = \frac{5\,i\sqrt{2}}{-1} = -5\,i\sqrt{2}.$$

In this solution, **the denominator has been rationalized by multiplying it by itself.**

Example 3. — Perform the indicated division in $\dfrac{2}{1+\sqrt{-3}}$ by rationalizing the denominator.

Solution. — 1. $$\frac{2}{1+\sqrt{-3}} = \frac{2}{1+i\sqrt{3}}$$

2. $$= \frac{2(1-i\sqrt{3})}{(1+i\sqrt{3})(1-i\sqrt{3})} = \frac{2(1-i\sqrt{3})}{1-3\,i^2}$$

3. $$= \frac{2(1-i\sqrt{3})}{1+3} = \frac{1-i\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

Observe that the denominator was rationalized by multiplying it by its *conjugate*. Similarly, to rationalize $3 - i\sqrt{5}$, multiply it by $3 + i\sqrt{5}$; the product will be $9 - i^2\sqrt{25} = 9 + 5$ or 14.

EXERCISE 180

Find the following quotients, or rationalize the denominators:

1. $\dfrac{\sqrt{-36}}{\sqrt{-6}}$
2. $\dfrac{4\sqrt{-48}}{2\sqrt{-3}}$
3. $\dfrac{\sqrt{-32}}{8}$
4. $\dfrac{\sqrt{-42}}{\sqrt{-7}}$
5. $\dfrac{\sqrt{-40\,x}}{\sqrt{-5\,x}}$
6. $\dfrac{6\sqrt{-39\,xy}}{3\sqrt{3\,y}}$
7. $\dfrac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{-2}}$
8. $\dfrac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{-3}}$
9. $\dfrac{\sqrt{28}}{\sqrt{-14}}$
10. $\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{-3}}$
11. $\dfrac{14}{\sqrt{-2}}$
12. $\dfrac{24}{\sqrt{-8}}$

13. $\dfrac{3}{1+\sqrt{-3}}$ 16. $\dfrac{5}{1+\sqrt{-2}}$ 19. $\dfrac{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{-5}}{\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{-5}}$

14. $\dfrac{13}{3-\sqrt{-2}}$ 17. $\dfrac{1-\sqrt{-1}}{1+2\sqrt{-1}}$ 20. $\dfrac{5+\sqrt{-3}}{2-\sqrt{-3}}$

15. $\dfrac{4}{2-\sqrt{-2}}$ 18. $\dfrac{3-\sqrt{-2}}{3-2\sqrt{-1}}$ 21. $\dfrac{4+1\sqrt{-2}}{5-2\sqrt{-2}}$

244. Application of radicals. In Chapter XIV, irrational and complex roots of quadratic equations were found. Checking by substitution in such cases was not recommended at that time. It is possible now to check such roots by substitution.

Example. — Solve and check the equation $x^2 + x - 1 = 0$.

Solution. — 1. By the formula, $x = \dfrac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1+4}}{2} = \dfrac{-1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$

2. $\therefore r_1 = \dfrac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2}$; and $r_2 = \dfrac{-1-\sqrt{5}}{2}$

Check. — Substitute $\dfrac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2}$ in $x^2 + x - 1 = 0$.

Does $\left(\dfrac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right) - 1 = 0$?

Does $\dfrac{1-2\sqrt{5}+5}{4} + \dfrac{-1+\sqrt{5}}{2} - 1 = 0$?

Does $\dfrac{6-2\sqrt{5}-2+2\sqrt{5}-4}{4} = 0$? Yes.

Similarly, $\dfrac{-1-\sqrt{5}}{2}$ will check.

EXERCISE 181

Solve and check by substitution:

1. $x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$
2. $x^2 + 2x - 2 = 0$
3. $x^2 - 3x + 1 = 0$
4. $x^2 - 2x + 2 = 0$
5. $2x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$
6. $x^2 + x + 2 = 0$

7. In trigonometry, certain six numbers occur, of which five bear the following relations to the sixth. Calling the numbers s, c, t, S, C, T,

$a.\ c = \sqrt{1 - s^2}$ $\qquad c.\ C = \frac{1}{s}$ $\qquad e.\ T = \frac{\sqrt{1 - s^2}}{s}$

$b.\ t = \frac{s}{\sqrt{1 - s^2}}$ $\qquad d.\ S = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - s^2}}$

If $s = \frac{1}{2}$, find c, t, C, S, and T.

8. In Example 7, find the values of c, t, S, C, and T when $s = \frac{1}{3}$.

IRRATIONAL EQUATIONS

245. An irrational equation is an equation in which the variable appears under a radical sign or with a fractional exponent.

The radical sign or the fractional exponent always indicates the principal root in an irrational equation. The sign before the root indicates the operation to be performed on it.

Thus, $-\sqrt{x - 5}$ means "subtract the principal square root of $x - 5$."

Example 1. — Solve the equation $x - 1 - \sqrt{x^2 - 5} = 0$.

Solution. — 1. $x - 1 - \sqrt{x^2 - 5} = 0$

2. $\therefore\ x - 1 = \sqrt{x^2 - 5}$

3. Squaring both members, $x^2 - 2x + 1 = x^2 - 5$

4. $\therefore\ -2x = -6$, or $x = 3$.

Check. — Does $3 - 1 - \sqrt{9 - 5} = 0$? Does $2 - \sqrt{4} = 0$? Yes.

NOTE. — When a single radical occurs in an equation, transpose the radical to one side and all other terms to the other side. Then, *if the radical is a square root, square both members of the equation;* if *it is a cube root, cube both members;* etc.

Example 2. — Solve the equation $x - 1 + \sqrt{x^2 - 5} = 0$.

Solution. — 1. $x - 1 + \sqrt{x^2 - 5} = 0$

2. $\therefore\ +\sqrt{x^2 - 5} = 1 - x$

3. Squaring, $x^2 - 5 = 1 - 2x + x^2$

4. $\therefore\ 2x = 6$, or $x = 3$.

Check. — Does $3 - 1 + \sqrt{9 - 5} = 0$? Does $2 + \sqrt{4} = 0$? No.

Therefore 3 is not a root of the given equation.

Recall that a number is sought, in solving an equation, which will satisfy the equation. The equation expresses certain relations which the number must satisfy. *Sometimes the relations imposed are impossible, and in that case no number can be found which will satisfy the equation.* Such is the case in this example. In such cases, the root is only apparently a root, and the equation is only apparently an equation.

What is the explanation of the solution $x = 3$? If the original equation is compared with the equation of Example 1, it is noticed that the only difference is in the sign of the radical; also that in Step 3, after squaring both members in both examples, the resulting equation is the same. In each example, *if the equation of Step 1 has a root*, that number is a root of the equation of Step 3; but, since the equation of Step 3 is the same in each solution, it cannot be asserted in advance whether its root or roots are roots of the equation of Example 1 or of Example 2. When finally the solution $x = 3$ is obtained, the question arises, is 3 a root of the equation in Example 1 or in Example 2? The root $x = 3$ satisfies the equation of Example 1; it does not satisfy the equation of Example 2. It is customary to say that, in Example 2, the *extraneous root 3 is introduced by the method of solution.*

This example makes clear the necessity of checking the solutions of equations.

EXERCISE 182

Solve and check the following equations:

1. $\sqrt{7a+2} - 4 = 0$

2. $4 - 3\sqrt{y} = -4$

3. $\sqrt{7x-3} + 3 = 2x$

4. $\sqrt{13 - 4x} = 2x + 11$

5. $\sqrt[3]{5x^2 - 6x} + 7 = 10$

6. $\sqrt[3]{27x^3 - 27x^2} + 1 = 3x$

7. Solve the equation $\sqrt{x-2} + \sqrt{2x+5} = 3$.

Solution. — 1. $\sqrt{x-2} + \sqrt{2x+5} = 3$

2. $\therefore \sqrt{2x+5} = 3 - \sqrt{x-2}$

3. Squaring, $2x + 5 = 9 - 6\sqrt{x-2} + x - 2$.

(Complete as in Examples 1–6.)

NOTE. — You will get two *apparent roots*, but one will not check. Remember that the radical indicates the *principal root.*

8. $\sqrt{y+5} - \sqrt{y} = 1$

9. $\sqrt{s-3} - 1 = \sqrt{s-10}$

10. $\sqrt{3m-11}+\sqrt{3m+10}=7$

11. $\sqrt{y+7}-\sqrt{y-5}=2$

12. $\sqrt{x+15}-\sqrt{x-24}=13$

13. $\sqrt{c+20}-\sqrt{c-1}=3$ **14.** $\sqrt[3]{4y-40}+14=10$

15. $2\sqrt{3x-2}-3\sqrt{x-2}=2$

16. Solve the equation $\sqrt{y+3}-\sqrt{y+8}=-\sqrt{y}$.

Solution. — 1. Squaring both members:

$$y+3-2\sqrt{(y+3)(y+8)}+y+8=y.$$

(Complete the solution as in Examples 1–6.)

NOTE. — Observe the term $2\sqrt{(y+3)(y+8)}$. It is

$$2\cdot\sqrt{y+3}\cdot\sqrt{y+8}.$$

17. $\sqrt{x+2}-\sqrt{x-2}=\sqrt{2x}$

18. $\sqrt{2t+1}=2\sqrt{t}-\sqrt{t-3}$

19. $\sqrt{x+5}-\sqrt{8-x}=\sqrt{9-2x}$

20. $\sqrt{3-2c}-\sqrt{7+6c}=\sqrt{1+2c}$

21. Solve the equation $\sqrt{z-6}+\sqrt{z}=\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{z-6}}$.

Solution. — 1. $M_{\sqrt{z-6}}$:

$$z-6+\sqrt{z(z-6)}=3.$$

(Complete the solution as in Examples 1–6.)

22. $\sqrt{x+3}+\dfrac{x+3}{\sqrt{x}}=\dfrac{24}{\sqrt{x}}$ **23.** $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x-9}=\dfrac{36}{\sqrt{x-9}}$

24. $\dfrac{10x}{\sqrt{10x-9}}+\sqrt{10x+2}=\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{10x-9}}$

25. $\dfrac{\sqrt{t+1}}{\sqrt{t+3}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{t+3}}{\sqrt{t+6}}$

26. $\sqrt{m+3}+\sqrt{3}=\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{m+3}}$

27. $\dfrac{\sqrt{x+2}}{\sqrt{x}}-\dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x+2}}=\dfrac{2}{3\sqrt{x+2}}$

Review Exercise XVIII

1. Divide $-7x^6 + 14x^4 - 28x^2 + 35x$ by $-7x$.

2. Multiply $2x - a + b$ by $3x + a - b$.

3. Divide $6x^4 - x^3 - 19x^2 + 2x - 12$ by $2x^2 + x - 3$.

4. Factor:

a. $4x^2 - 12xy + 9y^2$ *c.* $12x^2 - xy - 6y^2$

b. $7a^3x^2 - 175a^7$ *d.* $t^4 - r^2 - 100s^2 + 20rs$

5. Simplify:

$$\left(1 + \frac{2x + 16}{x^2 + 3x - 10}\right) \div \left(1 + \frac{2 - 16x}{-14 + 9x - x^2}\right)$$

6. Solve and check: $\dfrac{3}{3x + 1} + \dfrac{2}{1 - 3x} + 1 = \dfrac{9x^2}{9x^2 - 1}$.

7. Solve: $\frac{1}{3}(4x - 1) - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{2}(x - 4) + \frac{1}{4}(3x + 2)$.

8. Solve graphically: $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 5 \\ x - y = 2 \end{cases}$

9. Solve for x and y:

a. $\begin{cases} 3mx + 5ny = 5 \\ 2mx - 4ny = 18 \end{cases}$ *b.* $\begin{cases} \dfrac{x}{a} - \dfrac{y}{b} = m \\ \dfrac{x}{a} + \dfrac{y}{b} = n \end{cases}$

10. Simplify:

$$\tfrac{2}{3}\sqrt{243y^2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{8\tfrac{1}{3}} - 12\sqrt{\frac{3y^2 - 12y + 12}{4}}$$

11. Solve for x by the factoring method:

a. $3x^2 + tx = 10t^2$ *b.* $7x^2 - 8mx = 0$

12. Solve by completing the square, getting the results correct to tenths: *a.* $3x^2 - 4x = 5$. *b.* $5x^2 + 6x = 7$.

13. Solve by the formula, getting the results correct to hundredths:

a. $\dfrac{x}{3(x - 2)} = \dfrac{x + 2}{6}$ *b.* $\dfrac{2y}{3} = y - \dfrac{y + 4}{y - 3}$

XXI. LOGARITHMS

246. Logarithms are exponents.

Every positive number can be expressed, exactly or approximately, as a power of 10. The exponent corresponding to a number so expressed is called its **logarithm to the base 10.**

Thus, $10^2 = 100$; therefore 2 is the logarithm of 100 to the base 10. This is written: $\log_{10}100 = 2$, or more briefly $\log 100 = 2$.

Similarly, $\log_{10}35$ is read "logarithm of 35 to the base 10."

247. Multiplication, division, involution, and evolution can be simplified by the use of logarithms. To make this fact clear, the *approximate* values of some powers of 10 will be computed and some examples will be solved.

1. $10^0 = 1$; $10^1 = 10$; $10^2 = 100$; $10^3 = 1000$

2. $10^{.5} = 10^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{10} = 3.1623$
$10^{1.5} = 10^1 \times 10^{.5} = 10 \times 3.1623 = 31.623$
$10^{2.5} = 10^1 \times 10^{1.5} = 10 \times 31.623 = 316.23$

3. $10^{.25} = (10^{.5})^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{3.1623} = 1.7782$
$10^{1.25} = 10^1 \times 10^{.25} = 10 \times 1.7782 = 17.782$
$10^{2.25} = 10^1 \times 10^{1.25} = 10 \times 17.782 = 177.82$

4. $10^{.75} = (10^{1.5})^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{31.623} = 5.6234$
$10^{1.75} = 10 \times 10^{.75} = 10 \times 5.6234 = 56.234$
$10^{2.75} = 10 \times 10^{1.75} = 10 \times 56.234 = 562.34$

$1.0000 = 10^{0.00}$	
$1.7782 = 10^{0.25}$	
$3.1623 = 10^{0.50}$	
$5.6234 = 10^{0.75}$	
$10.0000 = 10^{1.00}$	
$17.7820 = 10^{1.25}$	
$31.6230 = 10^{1.50}$	
$56.2340 = 10^{1.75}$	
$100.0000 = 10^{2.00}$	
$177.8200 = 10^{2.25}$	
$316.2300 = 10^{2.50}$	
$562.3400 = 10^{2.75}$	
$1000.0000 = 10^{3.00}$	

NOTE. — Examining the table on the right, observe that $\log_{10}1000 = 3$; $\log_{10}177.82 = 2.25$; $\log_{10}5.6234 = .75$; etc.

Example 1. — Find 3.1623×17.782.

Solution. — 1. 3.1623×17.782
2. $= 10^{.50} \times 10^{1.25}$
3. $= 10^{1.75}$
4. $= 56.234$ (in the table)
5. $\therefore\ 3.1623 \times 17.782 = 56.234$

The solution is approximately correct.

Check. —

$$\begin{array}{r} 3.1623 \\ 17.782 \\ \hline 63246 \\ 252984 \\ 221361 \\ 221361 \\ 31623 \\ \hline 56.2320186 \end{array}$$

Example 2. — Find $562.34 \div 17.782$.

Solution. — 1. $562.34 \div 17.782$
2. $= 10^{2.75} \div 10^{1.25}$
3. $= 10^{2.75-1.25}$
4. $= 10^{1.5}$
5. $= 31.623$ (in the table)
6. $\therefore\ 562.34 \div 17.782 = 31.623$

The solution is approximately correct.

Check. —

$$\begin{array}{r|l} & 31.624 \\ \hline 17.782 & 562.340.000 \\ & 533\ 46 \\ & 28\ 880 \\ & 17\ 782 \\ & 11\ 098\ 0 \\ & 10\ 669\ 2 \\ & 428\ 80 \\ & 355\ 64 \\ & 73\ 160 \\ & 71\ 128 \end{array}$$

Example 3. — Find $(5.6234)^2 \times 316.23 \div 177.82$.

Solution. — 1. $(5.6234)^2 \times 316.23 \div 177.82$
2. $= (10^{.75})^2 \times 10^{2.50} \div 10^{2.25}$
3. $= 10^{1.50+2.50-2.25} = 10^{1.75}$
4. $\therefore\ (5.6234)^2 \times 316.23 \div 177.82 = 56.234$

This solution also may be checked by ordinary computation.

Obviously a more complete list of exponents (logarithms) and ability to use them must be of great advantage, for in each case the solution by exponents is the simpler. The following sections teach how to use logarithms.

248. Logarithms of numbers to the base 10 are called **common logarithms.**

If a number is not an exact power of 10, its logarithm can be given only approximately; a four-place logarithm is one given correct to four decimal places.

Thus the logarithm of 13 is 1.1139; *i.e.* $13 = 10^{1.1139}$, approximately.

The integral part of the logarithm is called the **characteristic** and the decimal part, the **mantissa.**

The characteristic of log 13 is 1 and the mantissa is .1139.

NOTE 1. — The plural of *mantissa* is *mantissæ.*

NOTE 2. — A negative number does not have a logarithm.

249. Finding the characteristic of the logarithm of a number greater than 1.

It is known that $3.53 = 10^{.5478}$, or $\log 3.53 = .5478$.

Multiplying both members of $3.53 = 10^{.5478}$ by 10,

$35.3 = 10^{.5478} \times 10^1$, or $10^{1.5478}$. $\therefore \log 35.3 = 1.5478$.

Similarly, $353 = 10^{1.5478} \times 10^1$, or $10^{2.5478}$. $\therefore \log 353 = 2.5478$.

The numbers 3.53, 35.3, and 353 have the same *significant figures;* **they differ only in the location of the decimal point. Their logarithms differ only in their characteristics.** These two facts indicate a connection between the location of the decimal point and the characteristic.

3.53 has **one** figure to the left of the decimal point; its logarithm has as characteristic **0**, which is **1 less than 1.**

35.3 has **two** figures to the left of the decimal point; its logarithm has as characteristic 1, which is **1 less than 2.**

353 has **three** figures to the left of the decimal point; its logarithm has as characteristic 2, which is **1 less than 3.**

Rule. — The characteristic of the common logarithm of a number greater than 1 is one less than the number of significant figures to the left of the decimal point.

Thus, the characteristic of log 357.83 is 2; of log 70390.5 is 4.

EXERCISE 183

What is the characteristic of the logarithm of:

1. 59	**5.** 72,860	**9.** 5.08	**13.** 984.26
2. 540	**6.** 11.2	**10.** 30,027.8	**14.** 87,600.
3. 4000	**7.** 367.25	**11.** 21.678	**15.** 2.1932
4. 8	**8.** 50900.4	**12.** 100.005	**16.** 1,000,000

Tell the number of significant figures preceding the decimal point when the characteristic of the logarithm is:

17. 5 **18.** 3 **19.** 0 **20.** 1 **21.** 4 **22.** 2

250. Finding the characteristic of the logarithm of a number less than 1. Dividing both members of $3.53 = 10^{.5478}$ (§ 249) by 10,

$.353 = 10^{.5478} \div 10^{1} = 10^{.5478-1}$. $\therefore \log .353 = .5478 - 1$.

Dividing both members of $.353 = 10^{.5478-1}$, by 10,

$.0353 = 10^{.5478-1} \div 10^{1} = 10^{.5478-2}$. $\therefore \log .0353 = .5478 - 2$.

Similarly, $.00353 = 10^{.5478-3}$. $\therefore \log .00353 = .5478 - 3$.

Between the decimal point and the first significant figure of:

.353 there are no zeros; the characteristic of log .353 is -1.

.0353 there is one zero; the characteristic of log .0353 is -2.

.00353 there are two zeros; the characteristic of log .00353 is -3.

Rule. — The characteristic of the common logarithm of a (positive) number less than 1 is negative; numerically it is one more than the number of zeros between the decimal point and the first significant figure.

Thus, the characteristic of log .0045 is -3; of log .00027, is -4.

EXERCISE 184

What is the characteristic of the logarithm of:

1. .5	**4.** .07	**7.** .64325	**10.** .1007
2. .004	**5.** .01003	**8.** .04216	**11.** .00008
3. .00082	**6.** .00093	**9.** .00205	**12.** .24038

Tell the number of zeros preceding the first significant figure when the characteristic of the logarithm is:

13. -2	**15.** -4	**17.** -1	**19.** -5	**21.** -3
14. -8	**16.** -10	**18.** -6	**20.** -7	**22.** -9

251. Another method of writing a negative characteristic. In § 250 log .353 = .5478 − 1. Actually, therefore, log .353 is − .4522, a negative number. However, the positive mantissa and the negative characteristics are retained.

.5478 − 1 may be written: 9.5478 − 10. Numerically the two expressions have equal value. Note that 9 − 10 = − 1.

The process in general is to decide upon the characteristic by the rule in § 250; then, if it is − 1, write it 9 − 10; if − 2, write it 8 − 10; etc.

Thus, log .02 is .3010 − 2, or 8.3010 − 10.

NOTE. — The negative characteristic is often written thus: log 02 = $\bar{2}$.3010; again, log .353 = $\bar{1}$.5478. The minus sign is written over the characteristic to indicate that it alone is negative, the mantissa being positive.

EXERCISE 185

1–12. Tell how each of the characteristics of the examples of Exercise 184 should be written.

252. Mantissa of a logarithm. From §§ 249 and 250:

log 3.53 = .5478; log .353 = 9.5478 − 10;
log 35.3 = 1.5478; log .00353 = 7.5478 − 10.

The numbers 3.53, 35.3, .353, and .00353 have the same significant figures. Their common logarithms have the same mantissæ. This is an example of the

Rule. — The common logarithms of all numbers having the same significant figures have the same mantissæ.

Thus, the logarithms of 2506, 2.506, 250.6, etc., all have the same mantissæ.

253. A table of logarithms consists of the mantissæ of the logarithms of certain numbers. The characteristics of the logarithms are determined by the rules given in §§ 249 and 250. The table given on pages 350 and 351 gives the mantissæ of all integers from 100 to 999 inclusive, calculated to

four decimal places. The decimal point is omitted. Such a table is called a *four-place table*. While a five or six place table would be more accurate, this table is sufficiently accurate for all ordinary purposes.

254. Finding the logarithm of a number of three significant figures.

Example 1. — Find the logarithm of 16.8.

Solution. — 1. In the column headed "No." find 16. On the horizontal line opposite 16, pass over to the column headed by the figure 8. The mantissa 2253 found there, is the required mantissa.

2. The characteristic is 1, by the rule in § 249.

3. ∴ log 16.8 is 1.2253.

Rule. — To find the logarithm of a number of three figures:

1. Look in the column headed "No." for the first two figures of the given number. The mantissa will be found on the horizontal line opposite these two figures and in the column headed by the third figure of the given number.

2. Prefix the characteristic according to §§ 249 and 250.

Example 2. — Find log .304.

Solution. — 1. Opposite 30 in the column headed by 4 is the mantissa .4829. The characteristic is -1 or $9-10$. (§§ 250 and 251.)

2. ∴ log .304 = 9.4829 − 10.

NOTE. — The logarithm of a number of one or two significant figures may be found by using the column headed 0. Thus the mantissa of log 8.3 is the same as the mantissa of log 8.30; of log 9, the same as of log 900.

EXERCISE 186

Find the logarithm of:

1. 365	**6.** 64	**11.** .841	**16.** .000834
2. 571	**7.** 9	**12.** .0628	**17.** .07
3. 847	**8.** 5.2	**13.** .00175	**18.** 3.14
4. 902	**9.** 43.6	**14.** 7680	**19.** 40.8
5. 200	**10.** 720	**15.** 25900	**20.** .16

255. Finding the logarithm of a number of more than three significant figures.

Example 1. — Find log 327.5.

Solution. — 1. From the table: $\log 327 = 2.5145$; $\log 327.5 = ?$; $\log 328 = 2.5159$. Difference $= .0014$.

2. Since 327.5 is between 327 and 328, its logarithm must be between their logarithms. An increase of one unit in the number (from 327 to 328) produces an increase of .0014 in the mantissa. It is *assumed* therefore that an increase of .5 in the number (from 327 to 327.5) produces an increase of .5, of .0014, or of .0007 in the mantissa.

3. $\therefore \log 327.5 = 2.5145 + .5 \times .0014$
$= 2.5145 + .0007 = 2.5152.$

This result is obtained in practice as follows. The difference between any mantissa and the next higher mantissa as written in the table (neglecting the decimal point) is called the *tabular difference*. The tabular difference for this example is 14(5159–5145). .5 of the tabular difference is 7. Adding this to 5145 gives 5152, the required mantissa of log 327.5.

Similarly to find log 327.25, the tabular difference is 14. $.25 \times 14 = 3.5$. Hence the mantissa of log 327.25 is $5145 + 3.5$ or 5148.5. $\therefore \log 327.25 = 2.5149$.

NOTE 1. — The process of determining a mantissa which is between two mantissæ of the table is called *interpolation*.

NOTE 2. — The assumption made in Step 2 is not warranted by the facts. Nevertheless, for ordinary purposes, the results obtained in this manner are sufficiently correct.

NOTE 3. — When interpolating, it is customary to cut down all decimals so that the mantissa will again be a four-place decimal. Thus 3.5 is called 4. 3.4 would be called 3.

Rule. — To find the logarithm of a number of more than three significant figures:

1. Find the mantissa for the first three figures, and the tabular difference for that mantissa. (See Step 3 above.)

2. Multiply the tabular difference by the remaining figures of the given number, preceded by a decimal point. (See Note 3 above.)

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	0000	0043	0086	0128	0170	0212	0253	0294	0334	0374
11	0414	0453	0492	0531	0569	0607	0645	0682	0719	0755
12	0792	0828	0864	0899	0934	0969	1004	1038	1072	1106
13	1139	1173	1206	1239	1271	1303	1335	1367	1399	1430
14	1461	1492	1523	1553	1584	1614	1644	1673	1703	1732
15	1761	1790	1818	1847	1875	1903	1931	1959	1987	2014
16	2041	2068	2095	2122	2148	2175	2201	2227	2253	2279
17	2304	2330	2355	2380	2405	2430	2455	2480	2504	2529
18	2553	2577	2601	2625	2648	2672	2695	2718	2742	2765
19	2788	2810	2833	2856	2878	2900	2923	2945	2967	2989
20	3010	3032	3054	3075	3096	3118	3139	3160	3181	3201
21	3222	3243	3263	3284	3304	3324	3345	3365	3385	3404
22	3424	3444	3464	3483	3502	3522	3541	3560	3579	3598
23	3617	3636	3655	3674	3692	3711	3729	3747	3766	3784
24	3802	3820	3838	3856	3874	3892	3909	3927	3945	3962
25	3979	3997	4014	4031	4048	4065	4082	4099	4116	4133
26	4150	4166	4183	4200	4216	4232	4249	4265	4281	4298
27	4314	4330	4346	4362	4378	4393	4409	4425	4440	4456
28	4472	4487	4502	4518	4533	4548	4564	4579	4594	4609
29	4624	4639	4654	4669	4683	4698	4713	4728	4742	4757
30	4771	4786	4800	4814	4829	4843	4857	4871	4886	4900
31	4914	4928	4942	4955	4969	4983	4997	5011	5024	5038
32	5051	5065	5079	5092	5105	5119	5132	5145	5159	5172
33	5185	5198	5211	5224	5237	5250	5263	5276	5289	5302
34	5315	5328	5340	5353	5366	5378	5391	5403	5416	5428
35	5441	5453	5465	5478	5490	5502	5514	5527	5539	5551
36	5563	5575	5587	5599	5611	5623	5635	5647	5658	5670
37	5682	5694	5705	5717	5729	5740	5752	5763	5775	5786
38	5798	5809	5821	5832	5843	5855	5866	5877	5888	5899
39	5911	5922	5933	5944	5955	5966	5977	5988	5999	6010
40	6021	6031	6042	6053	6064	6075	6085	6096	6107	6117
41	6128	6138	6149	6160	6170	6180	6191	6201	6212	6222
42	6232	6243	6253	6263	6274	6284	6294	6304	6314	6325
43	6335	6345	6355	6365	6375	6385	6395	6405	6415	6425
44	6435	6444	6454	6464	6474	6484	6493	6503	6513	6522
45	6532	6542	6551	6561	6571	6580	6590	6599	6609	6618
46	6628	6637	6646	6656	6665	6675	6684	6693	6702	6712
47	6721	6730	6739	6749	6758	6767	6776	6785	6794	6803
48	6812	6821	6830	6839	6848	6857	6866	6875	6884	6893
49	6902	6911	6920	6928	6937	6946	6955	6964	6972	6981
50	6990	6998	7007	7016	7024	7033	7042	7050	7059	7067
51	7076	7084	7093	7101	7110	7118	7126	7135	7143	7152
52	7160	7168	7177	7185	7193	7202	7210	7218	7226	7235
53	7243	7251	7259	7267	7275	7284	7292	7300	7308	7316
54	7324	7332	7340	7348	7356	7364	7372	7380	7388	7396
No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
55	7404	7412	7419	7427	7435	7443	7451	7459	7466	7474
56	7482	7490	7497	7505	7513	7520	7528	7536	7543	7551
57	7559	7566	7574	7582	7589	7597	7604	7612	7619	7627
58	7634	7642	7649	7657	7664	7672	7679	7686	7694	7701
59	7709	7716	7723	7731	7738	7745	7752	7760	7767	7774
60	7782	7789	7796	7803	7810	7818	7825	7832	7839	7846
61	7853	7860	7868	7875	7882	7889	7896	7903	7910	7917
62	7924	7931	7938	7945	7952	7959	7966	7973	7980	7987
63	7993	8000	8007	8014	8021	8028	8035	8041	8048	8055
64	8062	8069	8075	8082	8089	8096	8102	8109	8116	8122
65	8129	8136	8142	8149	8156	8162	8169	8176	8182	8189
66	8195	8202	8209	8215	8222	8228	8235	8241	8248	8254
67	8261	8267	8274	8280	8287	8293	8299	8306	8312	8319
68	8325	8331	8338	8344	8351	8357	8363	8370	8376	8382
69	8388	8395	8401	8407	8414	8420	8426	8432	8439	8445
70	8451	8457	8463	8470	8476	8482	8488	8494	8500	8506
71	8513	8519	8525	8531	8537	8543	8549	8555	8561	8567
72	8573	8579	8585	8591	8597	8603	8609	8615	8621	8627
73	8633	8639	8645	8651	8657	8663	8669	8675	8681	8686
74	8692	8698	8704	8710	8716	8722	8727	8733	8739	8745
75	8751	8756	8762	8768	8774	8779	8785	8791	8797	8802
76	8808	8814	8820	8825	8831	8837	8842	8848	8854	8859
77	8865	8871	8876	8882	8887	8893	8899	8904	8910	8915
78	8921	8927	8932	8938	8943	8949	8954	8960	8965	8971
79	8976	8982	8987	8993	8998	9004	9009	9015	9020	9025
80	9031	9036	9042	9047	9053	9058	9063	9069	9074	9079
81	9085	9090	9096	9101	9106	9112	9117	9122	9128	9133
82	9138	9143	9149	9154	9159	9165	9170	9175	9180	9186
83	9191	9196	9201	9206	9212	9217	9222	9227	9232	9238
84	9243	9248	9253	9258	9263	9269	9274	9279	9284	9289
85	9294	9299	9304	9309	9315	9320	9325	9330	9335	9340
86	9345	9350	9355	9360	9365	9370	9375	9380	9385	9390
87	9395	9400	9405	9410	9415	9420	9425	9430	9435	9440
88	9445	9450	9455	9460	9465	9469	9474	9479	9484	9489
89	9494	9499	9504	9509	9513	9518	9523	9528	9533	9538
90	9542	9547	9552	9557	9562	9566	9571	9576	9581	9586
91	9590	9595	9600	9605	9609	9614	9619	9624	9628	9633
92	9638	9643	9647	9652	9657	9661	9666	9671	9675	9680
93	9685	9689	9694	9699	9703	9708	9713	9717	9722	9727
94	9731	9736	9741	9745	9750	9754	9759	9763	9768	9773
95	9777	9782	9786	9791	9795	9800	9805	9809	9814	9818
96	9823	9827	9832	9836	9841	9845	9850	9854	9859	9863
97	9868	9872	9877	9881	9886	9890	9894	9899	9903	9908
98	9912	9917	9921	9926	9930	9934	9939	9943	9948	9952
99	9956	9961	9965	9969	9974	9978	9983	9987	9991	9996
No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

3. Add the result of Step 2 to the mantissa obtained in Step 1.

4. Prefix the proper characteristic, determined by §§ 249 and 250.

Example 2. — Find log 34.652.

Solution. — 1. Mantissa of log 346 = 5391
Mantissa of log 347 = 5403
2. Tabular difference = 12. $.52 \times 12 = 6.24$, or 6
3. ∴ Mantissa for log 34652 = 5391 + 6, or 5397
4. ∴ log 34.652 = 1.5397.

Example 3. — Find log .021508.

Solution. — 1. Mantissa of log 215 = 3324
Mantissa of log 216 = 3345
2. Tabular difference = 21. $.08 \times 21 = 1.68$, or 2
3. ∴ mantissa of log 21508 = 3324 + 2, or 3326
4. ∴ log .021508 = .3326 − 2, or 8.3326 − 10.

EXERCISE 187

What is the tabular difference *when the mantissa* is:

1. 2380	**3.** 5752	**5.** 8949	**7.** 9595	**9.** 5237
2. 3243	**4.** 7427	**6.** 4771	**8.** 1461	**10.** 7774

Find the logarithm of:

11. 342.5	**16.** 501.6	**21.** .04873	**26.** 1.0673
12. 252.1	**17.** 28.25	**22.** 328.15	**27.** .052425
13. 865.2	**18.** 1.158	**23.** 453.24	**28.** 3.1416
14. 764.4	**19.** 7.631	**24.** 86.431	**29.** 6324.5
15. 438.3	**20.** .5842	**25.** 3.7275	**30.** .008004

256. Finding the number corresponding to a given logarithm.

Example 1. — Find the number whose logarithm is 1.6571.

Solution. — 1. Find the mantissa 6571 in the table.

2. In the column headed " No." on the line with 6571 is 45. These are the first two figures of the number. At the head of the column containing 6571 is 4, the third figure of the number. Hence the number sought has the figures 454.

3. The characteristic being 1, the number must have two figures to the left of the decimal point. (§ 249)

4. $\therefore$ the number is 45.4.

Rule. — To find the number corresponding to a given logarithm when the mantissa appears in the table:

1. Find the three figures corresponding to this mantissa, as in Example 1.

2. Place the decimal point according to the rules in §§ 249 and 250.

EXERCISE 188

Find the number whose logarithm is:

1. 3.4786	**5.** 3.8615	**9.** $9.2405 - 10$	**13.** 5.9149
2. 1.7300	**6.** 0.6284	**10.** $8.7966 - 10$	**14.** 3.6776
3. .9325	**7.** 1.3962	**11.** $7.9868 - 10$	**15.** 4.8899
4. 2.2095	**8.** 2.5105	**12.** $9.4728 - 10$	**16.** 1.3010

Example 2. — Find the number whose logarithm is 1.3934.

Solution. — 1. The mantissa 3934 does not appear in the table. The next less mantissa is 3927, and the next greater is 3945. The corresponding numbers are 247 and 248. That is:

mantissa of log 247 = 3927 } Diff. } Tabular
mantissa of log x = 3934 } = 7. } difference
mantissa of log 248 = 3945 } = 18.

2. Since an increase of 18 in the mantissa produces an increase of 1 in the number, it is *assumed* that an increase of 7 in the mantissa must produce an increase of $\frac{7}{18}$ or .38 in the number. Hence the number has the figures 247.38.

3. Since the characteristic is 1, the number must be 24.738.

Rule. — To find the number corresponding to a given logarithm when the mantissa does not appear in the table:

1. Find in the table the next less mantissa. Find the corresponding number of three figures, and the tabular difference.

2. Subtract the next less mantissa from the given mantissa, and divide the remainder by the tabular difference, to two decimal places.

3. Annex the quotient to the number of three figures obtained in Step 1.

4. Place the decimal point according to the rules in §§ 249 and 250.

EXERCISE 189

Find the number whose logarithm is:

1. 2.7408	**6.** 9.5969 − 10	**11.** 2.2930	**16.** 8.9194 − 10
2. 1.6678	**7.** 8.3429 − 10	**12.** 1.9665	**17.** 7.7978 − 10
3. .4188	**8.** 3.8497	**13.** 3.8598	**18.** 3.2306
4. 3.8983	**9.** 7.3288 − 10	**14.** 9.7606 − 10	**19.** 1.8817
5. 2.9417	**10.** .1195	**15.** 4.3346	**20.** 2.9986

PROPERTIES OF LOGARITHMS

257. The preceding discussion relates entirely to the **common system** of logarithms (§ 248). Certain properties of logarithms to any base will be considered now.

NOTE. — The base may be any positive number different from 1.

258. Just as $\log_{10} 3.053 = .4847$ means that $10^{.4847} = 3.053$, so $\log_a N = x$ means that $N = a^x$.

$\text{Log}_a N$ is read "the logarithm of N to the base a."

259. Logarithm of a product.

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Assume that } a^x = M\\ \text{and} \qquad\quad a^y = N\end{array}\right\}; \text{ then } \left\{\begin{array}{l}x = \log_a M,\\ y = \log_a N.\end{array}\right.$$

Also $a^x \cdot a^y = MN$, or $a^{x+y} = MN$. $\therefore \log_a MN = x + y$. (§ 258)

Therefore $\log_a MN = \log_a M + \log_a N$.

Rule. — In any system, the logarithm of a product is equal to the sum of the logarithms of its factors.

Example. — Given log 2 = .3010, and log 3 = .4771, find log 72.

Solution.—1. $\log 72 = \log 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 3$

2. $= \log 2 + \log 2 + \log 2 + \log 3 + \log 3$

3. $\therefore \log 72 = 3 \log 2 + 2 \log 3$, or $3(.3010) + 2(.4771)$
$= .9030 + .9542$, or 1.8572.

EXERCISE 190

Given $\log 2 = .3010$, $\log 3 = .4771$, and $\log 5 = .6990$. Find the following logarithms as above; check the solutions by finding the same logarithms in the table:

1. $\log 15$	**4.** $\log 45$	**7.** $\log 144$	**10.** $\log 240$
2. $\log 30$	**5.** $\log 36$	**8.** $\log 256$	**11.** $\log 432$
3. $\log 60$	**6.** $\log 150$	**9.** $\log 360$	**12.** $\log 375$

13. Find by logarithms the value of $35.2 \times 2.35 \times 6.43$.

Solution.—1. Let $v = 35.2 \times 2.35 \times 6.43$

2. $\therefore \log v = \log 35.2 + \log 2.35 + \log 6.43$

3. $\therefore \log v = 2.7258$

4. $\therefore \quad v = 531.87$ (§ 256).

$\log 35.2 = 1.5465$
$\log 2.35 = 0.3711$
$\log 6.43 = 0.8082$
2.7258

Find by logarithms the value of:

14. 42.5×26.8	**17.** 239.5×38.4	**20.** 7.026×8059
15. 3.89×72.6	**18.** 871.2×45	**21.** 432.4×1.658
16. $535 \times .621$	**19.** 1.414×360	**22.** 93.62×768.75

23. Find by logarithms the value of $.0631 \times 7.208 \times .51272$.

Solution.—1. $\log v = \log .0631 + \log 7.208 + \log .51272$

2. $\log .0631 = 8.8000 - 10$
$\log 7.208 = 0.8578$
$\log .51272 = 9.7099 - 10$
$19.3677 - 20 = 9.3677 - 10$

3. $\therefore \log v = 9.3677 - 10 \quad \therefore v = .2332.$

NOTE.—If the sum of the logarithms is a negative number, the result should be written so that the negative part of the characteristic is -10. In this example, the characteristic $19 - 20$ is changed to $9 - 10$.

Find by logarithms the value of:

24. $.342 \times 2.15$
25. $.6546 \times .0368$
26. $.7932 \times 8.421$
27. $76.85 \times .00435$
28. $.0169 \times .347 \times .846$
29. $.081 \times .3806 \times 563$

260. Logarithm of a quotient.

Assume that $a^x = M$ and $a^y = N$; then $\begin{cases} x = \log_a M, \\ y = \log_a N. \end{cases}$

Also, $a^x \div a^y = M \div N$, or $a^{x-y} = M \div N$.

$$\therefore \log_a (M \div N) = x - y.$$

Therefore, $\log_a (M \div N) = \log_a M - \log_a N$.

Rule. — In any system, the logarithm of the quotient of two numbers is equal to the logarithm of the dividend minus the logarithm of the divisor.

Example 1. — Given $\log 2 = .3010$ and $\log 3 = .4771$, find $\log \frac{3}{2}$.

Solution. — 1. $\log \frac{3}{2} = \log 3 - \log 2 = .4771 - .3010 = .1761$.

Example 2. — Find $\log \frac{8}{9}$.

Solution. — 1. $\log \frac{8}{9} = \log \frac{2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2}{3 \cdot 3}$

2. $= (\log 2 + \log 2 + \log 2) - (\log 3 + \log 3)$
3. $= 3(.3010) - 2(.4771) = .9030 - .9542$
4. $\therefore \log \frac{8}{9} = 9.9488 - 10.$

$.9030 = 10.9030 - 10$

$.9542 = \underline{\quad .9542 \quad}$

$9.9488 - 10$

Note 1. — To subtract a logarithm from a smaller logarithm, or to subtract a negative logarithm from a positive one, increase the characteristic of the minuend by 10, writing $- 10$ after the mantissa to compensate. Thus, in this example, .9542 is greater than .9030; therefore, .9030 is written $10.9030 - 10$, after which the subtraction is performed.

Note 2. — To find the logarithm of a fraction, add the logarithms of the factors of the numerator, and from the result subtract the sum of the logarithms of the factors of the denominator.

EXERCISE 191

Given $\log 2 = .3010$, $\log 3 = .4771$, and $\log 5 = .6990$. Find:

1. $\log \frac{5}{3}$ **3.** $\log \frac{20}{9}$ **5.** $\log \frac{27}{25}$ **7.** $\log \frac{6}{5}$

2. $\log \frac{10}{3}$ **4.** $\log \frac{12}{5}$ **6.** $\log \frac{45}{8}$ **8.** $\log \frac{27}{64}$

Find by logarithms the value of:

9. $335 \div 56$ **12.** $230.4 \div 125$ **15.** $3305 \div 1.414$

10. $483 \div 71$ **13.** $739.75 \div 1.73$ **16.** $8.964 \div 45.25$

11. $688 \div 49$ **14.** $400.36 \div 2.53$ **17.** $6.429 \div 56.84$

18. $\dfrac{4.16 \times 32}{485}$ **22.** $\dfrac{3.25 \times .0063}{.007}$

19. $\dfrac{35.2 \times 1.52}{53.87}$ **23.** $\dfrac{527.8 \times .069}{2.449}$

20. $\dfrac{43.57 \times .069}{3.14}$ **24.** $\dfrac{4.501 \times 837 \times .0239}{256 \times 324}$

21. $\dfrac{14.07 \times 347}{18}$ **25.** $\dfrac{302 \times 1.414 \times .0293}{450 \times .3645}$

261. The logarithm of a power of a number.

Assume that $a^x = M$; or $x = \log_a M$.

Then, $(a^x)^p = M^p$, or $a^{px} = M^p$. $\therefore \log_a M^p = px$

Therefore, $\log_a M^p = p \log_a M$.

Rule. — In any system, the logarithm of any power of a number is equal to the logarithm of the number multiplied by the exponent indicating the power.

Example 1. — Given $\log 7 = .8451$, find $\log 7^5$.

Solution. — $\log 7^5 = 5 \log 7 = 5 \times .8451 = 4.2255$

Example 2. — Find by logarithms 1.04^{10}.

Solution. — 1. $\log 1.04^{10} = 10 \log 1.04 = 10 \times .0170 = .1700$

2. The number whose logarithm is .1700 is 1.479. (§ 256)

3. $\therefore 1.04^{10} = 1.479$.

Example 3. — Find by logarithms $\sqrt[3]{365}$.

Solution. — 1. $\log \sqrt[3]{365} = \log 365^{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{3} \log 365$

2. $\therefore \log \sqrt[3]{365} = \frac{1}{3} \times 2.5623 = 0.8541$

3. The number whose logarithm is 0.8541 is 7.146. (§ 256)

4. $\therefore \sqrt[3]{365} = 7.146$.

When finding a cube root, the logarithm of the radicand is divided by 3; when finding a square root, the logarithm of the radicand is divided by 2. This suggests the

Rule. — In any system, the logarithm of a root of a number is the logarithm of the radicand divided by the index of the root.

Example 4. — Find by logarithms $\sqrt[4]{.0359}$.

Solution. — 1. $\log \sqrt[4]{.0359} = \frac{1}{4} \log .0359 = \frac{1}{4}(8.5551 - 10)$

2. $\therefore \log \sqrt[4]{.0359} = \frac{1}{4}(38.5551 - 40)$ (See note below.)

3. $\therefore \log \sqrt[4]{.0359} = 9.6387 - 10$

4. The number whose logarithm is $9.6387 - 10$ is .4352. (§ 256)

5. $\therefore \sqrt[4]{.0359} = .4352$.

NOTE. — To divide a negative logarithm, write it in such form that the negative part of the characteristic may be divided exactly by the divisor, and give -10 as quotient.

Thus, $8.5551 - 10$ is changed to $38.5551 - 40$ since the divisor is 4. If the divisor were 3, it would be changed to $28.5551 - 30$.

EXERCISE 192

Given $\log 2 = .3010$, $\log 3 = .4771$, and $\log 5 = .6990$. Find:

1. $\log 3^7$
2. $\log 3^5$
3. $\log 5^4$
4. $\log 15^5$
5. $\log (30)^{\frac{1}{3}}$
6. $\log \sqrt[4]{5}$
7. $\log \sqrt[3]{10}$
8. $\log \sqrt[6]{15}$

Find by logarithms the value of:

9. 323^2
10. 4.025^2
11. $\sqrt{418.5}$
12. $\sqrt[3]{784}$
13. $\sqrt[4]{92.04}$
14. 8.975^2
15. $\frac{4}{3} \times 3.1416 \times 6.5^3$
16. 3.1416×19^2

17. $\sqrt{\dfrac{260}{894.5}}$

18. $\sqrt{34.2 \times 20.5 \times 12.8}$

19. $\sqrt[3]{6} \times \sqrt[4]{7}$

20. $\left(\dfrac{3967}{7540}\right)^2$

21. The volume of a right circular cylinder is given by the formula $V = \pi R^2 H$. Find V by logarithms:

a. if $R = 12.4$ and $H = 30.3$. *b.* if $R = 7.6$ and $H = 28.5$.

22. The distance covered by a freely falling body is given by the formula $s = \frac{1}{2} gt^2$. Find s if $g = 32.16$ feet and $t = 4.5$ seconds.

23. The volume of a cone is given by the formula $V = \frac{1}{3} \pi R^2 H$. Find V if $R = 9.5$ and $H = 22$.

24. The volume of a sphere is given by the formula $V = \frac{4}{3} \pi R^3$. Find V: *a.* if $R = 5.4$. *b.* if $R = 10.5$.

25. The simple interest formula is $I = PRT$. Find I:

a. if $P = \$845$; $R = 4\%$; and $T = 5.5$ yr.

b. if $P = \$1850$; $R = 3.5\%$; and $T = 7$ yr. 9 mo.

26. The amount to which P dollars will accumulate at $R\%$ compounded annually for n years is given by the formula $A = P\left(1 + \dfrac{R}{100}\right)^n$. Find A:

a. if $P = \$450$; $R = 4\%$; and $n = 8$ yr.

b. if $P = \$125$; $R = 3.5\%$; and $n = 20$ yr.

27. The area of an equilateral triangle whose side is s inches long is given by the formula $A = \dfrac{s^2}{4}\sqrt{3}$. Find A when $s = 12$.

28. Using the formula $F = \dfrac{mv^2}{gr}$, find F when $m = 150$, $g = 32$, $v = 25$, and $r = 5$.

29. Using the formula $Z = 2\pi rh$, find Z when $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, $r = 11.2$, and $h = 3$.

30. Using the formula $S = \frac{1}{2} l \cdot \pi(r + s)$, find S when $l = 9.7$, $r = 3.6$, and $s = 5.7$.

XXII. PROGRESSIONS

ARITHMETIC PROGRESSION

262. An **arithmetic progression** (A. P.) is a sequence of numbers, called **terms**, each of which after the first is derived from the preceding by adding to it a fixed number, called the **common difference.**

Thus, 1, 3, 5, 7, $\cdots$ is an A. P. Each term after the first is derived from the preceding by adding 2. The next two terms are 9 and 11. 2 is the common difference.

Again, 9, 6, 3, $\cdots$ is an A. P. The common difference is -3. The next two terms are 0 and -3.

NOTE. — The common difference is found by subtracting any term from the one following it.

EXERCISE 193

Determine which of the following are arithmetic progressions; determine the common difference and the next two terms of the arithmetic progressions:

1. 5, 8, 11, 14, $\cdots$

2. 3, 8, 13, 18, $\cdots$

3. 1, 5, 8, 13, $\cdots$

4. 32, 26, 20, 14, $\cdots$

5. $1\frac{2}{3}$, $2\frac{1}{3}$, 3, $3\frac{2}{3}$, $\cdots$

6. $6r$, $8.5r$, $11r$, $\cdots$

7. $3a$, $.5a$, $-2a$, $\cdots$

8. 1.05, 1.10, 1.15

9. $c + d$, $2c + d$, $3c + d$

10. $6m + 8n$, $4m + 9n$, $2m + 10n$, $\cdots$

Write the first five terms of the A. P.	11	12	13	14	15
in which the first term is . . .	13	22	3.5	y	a
and the common difference is . .	6	-7	4.5	-5	d

16. Find the 15th term of the A. P. whose first term is 5, and common difference 7.

263. The *n*th term of an arithmetic progression. It is possible to determine a particular term of an arithmetic progression without finding all of the preceding terms.

Given — the first term a, the common difference d, and the number of the term, n, of an arithmetic progression.

Find — the nth term, l.

Solution. — 1. The progression is

Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Term 4	Term 10	Term n
a	$a + d$	$a + 2\,d$	$a + 3\,d$	····?	····?

2. The coefficient of d in each term is 1 less than the number of the term.

3. What is the 10th term? the 18th? the 35th?

4. Similarly, the coefficient of d in the nth term is $(n - 1)$.

5. $\therefore \quad \boxed{l = a + (n - 1)d}$

Example. — Find the 10th term of 8, 5, 2, ····.

Solution. — 1. This is an A. P. in which $a = 8$, $d = -3$, $n = 10$, and $l = ?$

2. The formula is $l = a + (n - 1)d$.

3. $\therefore\ l = 8 + 9(-3) = 8 - 27$, or -19.

EXERCISE 194

Find:

1. The 10th term of 4, 10, 16, ····; also the 18th.
2. The 12th term of 17, 14, 11, ····; also the 26th.
3. The 16th term of -3, -8, -13, ····; also the 36th.
4. The 21st term of 2, 2.05, 2.10, ····; also the 46th.
5. The 11th term of 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2, ····; also the 52d.
6. What term of the progression 1.05, 1.10, 1.15, ···· is 2.25?

Solution. — 1. This is an A. P. in which $a = 1.05$, $d = .05$, $n = ?$ and $l = 2.25$. The formula is $l = a + (n - 1)d$.

2. $\therefore\ 2.25 = 1.05 + (n - 1) \cdot .05$.

(Complete the solution.)

7. What term of the progression 7, 4, 1, ···· is -80?

8. What term of the progression -51, -43, -35, ···· is 205?

9. What term of the progression $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{4}{3}$, $\frac{5}{2}$, ···· is $23\frac{1}{2}$?

10. What term of the progression 1.07, 1.14, 1.21, ···· is 3.17?

Find the common difference:

11. If the first term of an A. P. is 6 and the 27th term is 188.

12. If the first term is 8 and the 21st term is 108.

13. If the first term is -25 and the 23d term is -14.

14. If the first term is 430 and the 41st term is 110.

15. Find the 12th term of the A. P. whose first term is 10 and whose 19th term is 100.

16. A man is paying for a house on the installment plan. His payments during the first three months are \$20.00, \$20.10, and \$20.20. What will his 20th and 30th payments be?

17. The first three payments on a washing machine are \$8.00, \$8.04, and \$8.08. What will the 12th payment be?

18. In a Christmas savings fund, the payments to be made for 50 weeks are 5¢, 10¢, 15¢, etc. What will the 40th payment be? the 50th?

19. Another savings fund plan calls for payments for 50 weeks as follows: \$5.00, \$4.90, \$4.80, etc. What will the 25th payment be? the 50th?

264. The terms of an arithmetic progression between any two other terms are called the **arithmetic means** of these two terms.

Thus, the *three arithmetic means* of 2 and 14 are 5, 8, 11, since 2, 5, 8, 11, 14 form an arithmetic progression.

A single arithmetic mean of two numbers is particularly important. It is called **the arithmetic mean** of the numbers.

When two numbers are given, any specified number of arithmetic means can be inserted between them.

Example. — Insert five arithmetic means between 13 and -11.

Solution. — 1. There will be an arithmetic progression of 7 terms, in which $a = 13$, $l = -11$, and $n = 7$. Find d.

2. $l = a + (n - 1)d$. $\therefore -11 = 13 + 6d$, or $d = -4$.

3. The progression is: 13, 9, 5, 1, -3, -7, -11.

Check. — This is an A. P. with five terms between 13 and -11.

EXERCISE 195

1. Insert three arithmetic means between 1 and 17.

2. Insert four arithmetic means between -14 and 16.

3. Insert seven arithmetic means between 8 and 20.

4. Insert five arithmetic means between $1\frac{1}{2}$ and 6.

5. Insert four arithmetic means between $-\frac{5}{3}$ and -5.

6. Find the arithmetic mean of 5 and 13.

7. Find the arithmetic mean of $(y - 4)$ and $(y + 4)$.

8. Find the arithmetic mean of $\sqrt{3}$ and $\sqrt{27}$.

9. Find the arithmetic mean of a and b. From the result, make a rule for finding the arithmetic mean of any two numbers.

NOTE. — *The* arithmetic mean of two numbers is also called *their average.*

10. *a.* Find the arithmetic mean of 11 and 19.

b. Check your results by finding this arithmetic mean by use of the formula derived in Example 9.

11. Find the common difference if 3 arithmetic means are inserted between g and h.

12. Find the common difference if r arithmetic means are inserted between 5 and 45.

13. Find the common difference if r arithmetic means are inserted between s and t.

265. The sum of the first n terms of an arithmetic progression can be found without writing down all the terms.

Given — the first term, a, the number of terms, n, and the nth term, l.

Find — the sum of these n terms, S.

Solution. — 1. $S = a + (a + d) + (a + 2d) \cdots + (l - 2d) + (l - d) + l.$

2. Writing the terms in reverse order,

$$S = l + (l - d) + (l - 2d) \cdots + (a + 2d) + (a + d) + a.$$

3. Adding the equations in Steps 1 and 2,

$$2S = (a + l) + (a + l) + (a + l) \cdots + (a + l) + (a + l) + (a + l).$$

4. Since there were n terms in equations 1 and 2, and since a sum $(a + l)$ results in Step 3 from each term of equation 1,

$$2S = n(a + l).$$

5. $$\therefore \boxed{S = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)}$$

6. By § 263, $l = a + (n - 1)d$. Substituting this value of l in Step 5,

$$S = \frac{n}{2}[a + \{a + (n - 1)d\}].$$

7. $$\therefore \boxed{S = \frac{n}{2}\{2a + (n - 1)d\}}$$

NOTE. — The formulæ in Steps 5 and 7 should be memorized.

Example. — Find the sum of the first 12 terms of the progression 8, 5, 2, ····

Solution. — 1. $a = 8; \quad d = -3; \quad n = 12; \quad S = ?$

2. $S = \frac{n}{2}\{2a + (n - 1)d\}. \quad \therefore S = 6\{16 + 11 \cdot (-3)\}.$

3. $\therefore S = 6(-17) = -102.$

EXERCISE 196

Find the sum of:

1. 14 terms of 4, 9, 14.
2. 18 terms of 6, 1, − 4.
3. 15 terms of − 80, − 71, − 62.
4. 12 terms of \$1.08, \$1.16, \$1.24.

Find the sum of the terms of an arithmetic progression if:

5. The number is 16, the first is 3, and the last is 48.

6. The number is 39, the first is 0, and the last is 50.

7. The number is 19, the first is 24, and the last is -48.

8. The number is 6, the first is $-\frac{2}{7}$, and the last is $\frac{5}{14}$.

9. Find the sum of the even numbers from 2 to 50.

10. Find the sum of the numbers 3, 6, 9, $\cdots$ 99.

11. Find the sum of the odd numbers from 1 to 199.

12. Find the sum of all the even integers beginning with 2 and ending with 400.

13. A pile of fence posts has 40 in the first layer, 39 in the second, 38 in the third. There are 20 layers. How many posts are there in the pile?

14. In a certain school system, a teacher is paid \$950 for her first year's work, and is given an increase of \$50 per year each year thereafter. What will be the teacher's total income during ten years of service?

15. On a debt of \$4000, a man was paying 7% interest. At the end of each year, he plans to pay \$200 on the principal, and also the interest on the balance of the debt during that year.

a. Write down his payments to be made at the end of years one, two, and three.

b. How many years will it take him to pay off the debt?

c. How much will he have paid by the time he has freed himself of the debt?

16. On a large apartment building there is a debt of \$75,000, with interest at 6%, payable at the end of each year. Each year, \$5000 of the debt is paid off, thus decreasing both the debt and the interest to be paid each year.

a. What is the payment due at the end of years one, two, and three?

b. How much will have been paid for interest by the time the debt is paid off?

17. It has been learned that if a marble, placed in a groove on an *inclined plane*, passes over a distance D in one second, then in the second second it will pass over the distance $3\,D$, in the third, over the distance $5\,D$, etc. Over what distance will it pass in the 10th second? in the tth second?

18. Through what total distance does the marble in Example 17 pass in 5 seconds? in 10 seconds? in t seconds?

19. Experiment has shown that an object will fall during successive seconds the following distances:

1st second, 16.08 ft.;	3d second, 80.40 ft.;
2d second, 48.24 ft.;	4th second, 112.56 ft.

Find the distance through which the object will fall during the 7th second; the tth second.

20. Find the total distance through which the object in Example 19 falls in 5 seconds; in t seconds.

21. Substitute g for 32.16 in the final result of Example 20 and simplify the result.

OPTIONAL TOPIC (§ 266 and Exercise 197)

266. In an arithmetic progression, there are five elements. a, d, l, n, S. Two independent formulæ connect these elements, the formula for the sum and the formula for the term l. Hence, if any three of the elements are known, the other two may be found.

NOTE. — Remember that the formula for the sum is given in two ways.

Example 1. — Given $a = -\frac{5}{3}$, $n = 20$, $S = -\frac{5}{3}$; find d and l.

Solution. —

1. $S = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$. $\therefore\ -\frac{5}{3} = 10\left(-\frac{5}{3} + l\right)$; whence $l = \frac{3}{2}$.

2. $l = a + (n - 1)d$. $\therefore\ \frac{3}{2} = -\frac{5}{3} + (19) \cdot d$; whence $d = \frac{1}{6}$.

Example 2. — Given $a = 7$, $d = 4$, $S = 403$; find n and l.

Solution. —

1. $S = \frac{n}{2}\{2a + (n-1)d\}$. $\therefore\ 403 = \frac{n}{2}\{14 + (n-1)\cdot 4\}$.

2. $\therefore\ 806 = n\{4n + 10\}$; $4n^2 + 10n - 806 = 0$;
$2n^2 + 5n - 403 = 0$.

3. $\therefore\ n = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{25 + 3224}}{4} = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{3249}}{4}$
$= \frac{-5 \pm 57}{4}$.
$\therefore\ n = -\frac{62}{4}$, or $+13$.

Since n, the number of terms, must be an integer, n must be 13, and not $-\frac{62}{4}$.

4. $\therefore\ l = 7 + 12 \cdot 4 = 55$.

NOTE. — A negative or a fractional value on n must be rejected, together with all other values depending upon it.

Example 3. — The sixth term of an arithmetic progression is 10 and the 16th term is 40. Find the 10th term.

Solution. — 1. By the formula $l = a + (n-1)d$:
$a + 5d = 10$.
$a + 15d = 40$.

2. Solving the system of equations in Step 1, $d = 3$ and $a = -5$.

3. The 10th term: $l = -5 + 9 \cdot 3 = -5 + 27 = 22$.

EXERCISE 197

1. Given $l = 57$, $d = 4$, $n = 17$; find a and S.
2. Given $a = -7$, $l = 123$, $n = 27$; find d and S.
3. Given $a = \frac{3}{4}$, $l = \frac{15}{2}$, $S = \frac{165}{4}$; find n and d.
4. Given $a = \frac{3}{2}$, $l = -\frac{3}{2}$, $d = -\frac{1}{9}$; find n and S.
5. Given $a = \frac{2}{3}$, $n = 16$, $S = \frac{232}{3}$; find l and d.
6. Given $n = 19$, $S = -\frac{57}{2}$, $d = \frac{1}{2}$; find a and l.
7. Given $a = -\frac{7}{2}$, $l = -\frac{37}{2}$, $S = -143$; find n and d.
8. Given $a = 11\frac{1}{2}$, $d = -\frac{3}{4}$, $S = -2$; find n and l.
9. Given a, l, and d; derive a formula for n.
10. Given a, , and n; derive a formula for d.

11. Given a, n, and S; derive a formula for l.

12. Given d, n, and S; derive a formula for a.

13. Given d, l, and n; derive a formula for a and for S.

14. The 6th term of an arithmetic progression is 25 and the 11th term is 5. Find the 30th term.

15. The 5th term of an arithmetic progression is $\frac{7}{16}$, the 21st term is $\frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{3}$, and the last term is $\frac{1}{3}\frac{7}{3}$. Find the number of the terms.

16. The sum of the 2d and the 9th terms of an arithmetic progression is -8; and the sum of the 5th and the 10th terms is $-\frac{8}{3}$. Find the first term.

17. Find four numbers in arithmetic progression such that the sum of the first two shall be -51, and the sum of the last two shall be 9.

18. Find five numbers in arithmetic progression such that the sum of the second, third, and fifth shall be 7; and such that the product of the first and fourth shall be -14.

19. Find three numbers in arithmetic progression such that the sum of the squares of the first two shall be 193; and such that the sum of the first and third shall be 7 less than 3 times the second.

20. Find three integers in arithmetic progression such that their sum shall be 6, and their product -192.

GEOMETRIC PROGRESSION

267. A **geometric progression** (G. P.) is a sequence of numbers called **terms**, each of which, after the first, is derived by multiplying the preceding term by a fixed number called the **ratio**.

Thus, 2, 6, 18, 54, $\cdots$ is a geometric progression. Each term, after the first, is obtained by multiplying the preceding term by 3. The ratio is 3.

Again, 15, -5, $+\frac{5}{3}$, $-\frac{5}{9}$, $\cdots$ is a G. P. The ratio is $-\frac{1}{3}$. The next two terms are $+\frac{5}{2\,7}$ and $-\frac{5}{8\,1}$.

NOTE. — The ratio may be found by dividing any term by the one preceding it.

EXERCISE 198

Determine which of the following are geometric progressions; determine the ratio and also the next two terms of the geometric progressions:

1. $2, 4, 8, 16, \cdots$
2. $64, 32, 16, \cdots$
3. $81, 30, 21, \cdots$
4. $3, -6, 12, -24, \cdots$
5. $7n, \frac{7n}{3}, \frac{7n}{9}, \cdots$
6. $2y, 6y^2, 18y^3, \cdots$
7. $(m+n), (m+n)^2, (m+n)^3, \cdots$
8. $3, -9, -27, 81$
9. $\frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{a^3}, \frac{1}{a^5}, \cdots$
10. $\frac{15}{r}, \frac{5}{r^2}, \frac{5}{3r^3}, \cdots$

Write the first five terms of the G. P. in which

	11	12	13	14	15
The first term is	-3	72	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{3}y$	a
The ratio is	-2	$\frac{1}{4}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	r

268. The *n*th term of a geometric progression can be found without determining all the preceding terms.

Given — the first term, a; the ratio, r; and the number of terms, n, of a geometric progression.

Find — the nth term, l.

Solution. — 1. The progression is $a, ar, ar^2, \cdots$

2. The exponent of r in each term is 1 less than the number of the term. Hence the 8th term would be ar^7 and the 20th term, ar^{19}.

3. Similarly, the nth term must be ar^{n-1}.

$$\therefore \boxed{l = ar^{n-1}}$$

EXERCISE 199

1. Find the 8th term of 1, 2, 4, ····
2. Find the 6th term of 5, 3, $\frac{9}{5}$, ····
3. Find the 11th term of 4, -12, 36, ····
4. Find the 7th term of $-\frac{3}{2}$, 3, -6, ····
5. Find the 9th term of 5, $\frac{5}{2}$, $\frac{5}{4}$, ····
6. Find the 10th term of $\frac{m}{128}, \frac{m^2}{64}, \frac{m^3}{32}, \cdots$
7. Indicate the 12th term of 1, $(a+b)$, $(a+b)^2$, ····
8. Indicate the 16th term of 1, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, ····; also the tth term
9. Indicate the 12th term of $x^2, \frac{x^2}{4}, \frac{x^3}{16}, \frac{x^4}{64}, \cdots$; also the $(n+1)$th term.
10. What term of the progression 5, 10, 20, 40, ···· is 640?
11. What term of the progression 7, 14, 28, ···· is 448?
12. What term of the progression 12, 6, 3, ···· is $\frac{3}{32}$?
13. If the first term of a geometric progression is 4 and the 5th term is $\frac{4}{81}$, what is the ratio?

Find the ratio of the geometric progression if:

14. The first term is 4 and the 5th term is $\frac{1}{64}$.
15. The first term is $\frac{2}{9}$ and the 6th term is 54.

Find by logarithms the value of:

16. The 15th term of the G. P. of which $a = 25$ and $r = 4$.
17. The 20th term of the G. P. of which $a = 1$ and $r = 1.04$.
18. The 30th term of the G. P. of which $a = 50$ and $r = 1.02$.

269. The terms of a geometric progression between any two other terms are called the **geometric means** of those two terms.

Thus, the three geometric means of 2 and 162 are 6, 18, and 54, since 2, 6, 18, 54, 162 form a geometric progression.

A single geometric mean of two numbers is particularly important. It is called **the geometric mean** of the numbers.

When two numbers are given, any specified number of geometric means may be inserted between them.

Example. — Insert three *real* geometric means between 9 and $\frac{16}{9}$.

Solution. — 1. There results a geometric progression of 5 terms, in which $a = 9$, $l = \frac{16}{9}$, and $n = 5$. Find r.

2. $l = ar^{n-1}$. $\therefore \frac{16}{9} = 9 \cdot r^4$, or $r^4 = \frac{16}{81}$.

$\therefore r = \sqrt[4]{\frac{16}{81}} = \pm \frac{2}{3}$.

3. The progression is: 9, 6, 4, $\frac{8}{3}$, $\frac{16}{9}$, or 9, -6, 4, $-\frac{8}{3}$, $\frac{16}{9}$.

NOTE. — The other two fourth roots of $\frac{16}{81}$ are imaginary, and imaginary *means* result from using them.

Check. — Each G. P. has three terms between 9 and $\frac{16}{9}$.

EXERCISE 200

1. Insert 4 geometric means between 1 and 243.
2. Insert 5 geometric means between 1 and 64.
3. Insert 2 geometric means between $\frac{1}{16}$ and 4.
4. Find the geometric mean of 9 and 81.
5. Find the geometric mean of $4y$ and $16y^7$.
6. Find the geometric mean of $4n$ and $\frac{1}{16}n$.
7. Find the geometric mean of $\frac{a}{b^2}$ and $\frac{b^2}{a}$.
8. Find the geometric mean of x and y.
9. Insert 3 real geometric means between 4 and 16.
10. Insert 2 real geometric means between x and y.
11. Insert 3 real geometric means between a and b.
12. Find by logarithms the ratio if 6 geometric means are inserted between 5 and 50.
13. Find by logarithms the ratio if 4 geometric means are inserted between 15 and 900.
14. Find by logarithms the ratio if 5 geometric means are inserted between 2 and 2000.

270. The sum of the first n terms of a geometric progression can be found without writing down the n terms.

Given — the first term, a, the ratio, r, and the number of terms, n, of a geometric progression.

Find — the sum of the n terms, S.

Solution. — 1. $S = a + ar + ar^2 \cdots + ar^{n-2} + ar^{n-1}$

2. M_r $\quad rS = \quad ar + ar^2 \cdots + ar^{n-1} + ar^n$

3. $\quad S - rS = a \cdots - ar^n$

4. $\quad \therefore (1 - r)S = a - ar^n.$

5. $D_{(1-r)}$ $\quad \boxed{S = \dfrac{a - ar^n}{1 - r}}$

6. Since $l = ar^{n-1}$, $rl = ar^n$

$$\therefore \quad \boxed{S = \frac{a - rl}{1 - r}}$$

Example. — Find the sum of the first 6 terms of 2, 6, 18, ····

Solution. — 1. $a = 2$, $r = 3$, $n = 6$. Find S.

2. $S = \dfrac{a - ar^n}{1 - 3}$. $\therefore S = \dfrac{2 - 2 \cdot 3^6}{1 - 3} = \dfrac{2 - 1458}{-2} = \dfrac{-1456}{-2} = 728.$

EXERCISE 201

Find the sum of the first:

1. Seven terms of the progression 6, 12, 24, ····
2. Eight terms of the progression 20, 10, 5, ····
3. Six terms of the progression 4, − 12, + 36, ····
4. Five terms of the progression $\frac{1}{36}$, $-\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, ····
5. Five terms of the progression − 4, 20, − 100, ····
6. Twelve terms of the progression 1, x^2, x^4, x^6, ····
7. Fourteen terms of the progression 5, 5 b^2, 5 b^4, ····
8. Find the sum of 20 terms of 1, $(1 + r)$, $(1 + r)^2$, ····
9. Find the sum of the first 10 powers of 2.

10. Find the sum of the first 10 powers of 3.

11. *a.* Find the sum of 10 terms of 1, 1.04, $(1.04)^2$, $(1.04)^3$, ····.

b. If you have had the chapter on logarithms, find the value of this sum to three decimal places.

12. *a.* Find the sum of 25 terms of 1, 1.025, $(1.025)^2$, $(1.025)^3$, ····.

b. By logarithms find the value of this sum.

13. What is the sum of the 7th to the 12th terms, inclusive, of the geometric progression whose first term is 15 and whose ratio is $\sqrt{2}$?

14. If a man were to deposit in a savings bank \$5 on the 2d of January, \$10 on the 2d of February, \$20 on the 2d of March, how much would he have deposited by the end of the year?

15. Suppose a boy were to save 2¢ during the year when he is five years old, 4¢ when he is six years old, 8¢ when he is seven years old, etc. How much would he have when he became 22 years old?

OPTIONAL TOPIC (§ 271 and Exercise 202)

271. An **infinite geometric progression** is one the number of whose terms is infinite (uncountable).

If the ratio of the progression is greater than 1 (for example, 1.5), then the terms become larger and larger, and the sum of an infinite number of the terms is infinitely large.

If the ratio of the progression is 1, then every term equals the first term. Again, however, the sum of an infinite number of terms will be infinitely large.

Thus, consider the progression 3, 3, 3, 3, ····. In it, the ratio is 1. The sum of a million terms is 3,000,000. The sum of an infinite number of terms is 3 times an infinitely large number; therefore, the sum is infinitely large.

When the ratio is less than 1, however, the progression is especially interesting.

Example 1. — Consider the progression $5, \frac{5}{3}, \frac{5}{9}, \cdots$. What happens as the number of terms increases infinitely?

Solution. — 1. The ratio is $\frac{1}{3}$.

2. When $n = 4$, $l = ar^{n-1} = 5(\frac{1}{3})^3 = \frac{5}{27}$.

$$S_n = \frac{a - rl}{1 - r} = \frac{5 - \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{5}{27}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{5 - \frac{5}{81}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}}.$$

3. When $n = 10$, $l = 5(\frac{1}{3})^9 = \frac{5}{19{,}683}$.

$$S_n = \frac{a - rl}{1 - r} = \frac{5 - \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{5}{19{,}683}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}}$$

$$= \frac{5 - \frac{5}{59{,}049}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}}.$$

4. As n increases, l decreases; also the term rl of S decreases.

5. If n were to become infinitely large, l would become approximately zero; therefore rl also would become approximately zero.

6. $\therefore$ S_n is almost $\frac{5 - 0}{1 - \frac{1}{3}}$ when n is infinitely large.

Consider now the geometric progression in which the first term is a and the ratio, r, is less than 1.

$$\text{The sum of } n \text{ terms is } S_n = \frac{a - ar^n}{1 - r}.$$

Since r is less than 1, r^n decreases as n increases and becomes approximately zero as n becomes infinitely large.

For example, the 30th power of $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{1{,}073{,}741{,}824}$ and this is certainly almost zero. Moreover, remember this is only the 30th power of $\frac{1}{2}$. How much smaller even the 60th power would be! And an infinitely large power, — how negligibly small it would be!

No matter what a may be, if it is multiplied by a number which is approximately zero, the product also is approximately zero. Therefore ar^n is approximately zero, when n is infinitely large.

$$\therefore \; S_n \text{ becomes approximately } \frac{a - 0}{1 - r} \text{ or } \frac{a}{1 - r}.$$

Hence the sum of an infinite number of terms of a geometric progression in which r is numerically less than 1 is given by the formula

$$S = \frac{a}{1 - r}.$$

Example 2. — What is the sum of an infinite number of terms of $4, -\frac{8}{3}, \frac{16}{9}, \cdots$?

Solution. — 1. $-\frac{8}{3} \div 4 = -\frac{2}{3}$; also $(\frac{16}{9}) \div (-\frac{8}{3}) = -\frac{2}{3}$.

$\therefore r = -\frac{2}{3}$.

2. $\therefore$ the absolute value of r is $\frac{2}{3}$, which is less than 1. $a = 4$

3. $$\therefore S = \frac{a}{1 - r} = \frac{4}{1 + \frac{2}{3}} = \frac{4}{\frac{5}{3}} = \frac{12}{5}, \text{ or } 2.4.$$

Example 3. — What is the sum of an infinite number of terms of the progression $1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \cdots$?

Solution. — 1. $a = 1$; $r = \frac{1}{2}$; $S = \frac{a}{1 - r}$.

2. $$\therefore S = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2.$$

Check. — Does $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \cdots$ approximately equal 2? Yes, as you will easily see if you think of these numbers as 1″, ½″, ¼″, etc.

EXERCISE 202

Find the sum to infinity of:

1. $8, 2, \frac{1}{2}, \cdots$
2. $3, 1, \frac{1}{3}, \cdots$
3. $12, 3, \frac{3}{4}, \cdots$
4. $5, .5, .05, \cdots$
5. $1, \frac{1}{10}, \frac{1}{100}, \cdots$
6. $y, \frac{y}{3}, \frac{y}{9}, \cdots$
7. $m^2, \frac{m^2}{10}, \frac{m^2}{100}, \cdots$
8. $1, -\frac{1}{3}, +\frac{1}{9}, \cdots$
9. $-4, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{16}, \cdots$
10. $\frac{1}{5}, -\frac{1}{8}, +\frac{5}{64}, \cdots$

11. Find the sum of the repeating decimal $.8181\cdots$

Solution. — 1. $.8181 \cdots = \frac{81}{100} + \frac{81}{10{,}000} + \text{etc.}$

2. This is a geometric progression in which $a = \frac{81}{100}$, and $r = \frac{1}{100}$.

The value of the decimal if an infinite number of places is considered is given then by the formula

$$S = \frac{a}{1 - r}.$$

3. The value is $\dfrac{\frac{81}{100}}{1 - \frac{1}{100}} = \frac{81}{100} \div \frac{99}{100} = \frac{81}{99} = \frac{9}{11}$.

Find the value of the following repeating decimals :

12. .6666···	**15.** .8333···	**18.** .1111···
13. .4444···	**16.** .409090···	**19.** .24333···
14. .636363···	**17.** .3555···	**20.** .52222···

Review Exercise XIX

1. Solve for x and y : *a.* $\begin{cases} \dfrac{x}{3m} = \dfrac{y}{2n} \\ \dfrac{x}{6m} + \dfrac{y}{4n} = 2 \end{cases}$ *b.* $\begin{cases} \dfrac{c}{x} + \dfrac{d}{y} = \dfrac{5}{6} \\ \dfrac{c}{x} - \dfrac{d}{y} = \dfrac{1}{6} \end{cases}$

2. Factor : *a.* $3mx^4 - 48m^3$. *b.* $m^2 - 2m + 1 - n^2$.

3. Solve and check : $\dfrac{7k}{2} - \frac{1}{13}(k - 11) = \frac{1}{26}(3k - 20) - 5$.

4. Simplify each radical and unite the results into a single term : $2\sqrt{72} - 6x\sqrt{12\tfrac{1}{2}} + 2\sqrt{2(25x^2 - 10x + 1)}$.

5. Multiply $2\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{6}$ by $\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{6}$ and simplify.

6. *a.* The length of a room is L feet and its width is W feet. Write the formula for the perimeter, P, in terms of L and W.

b. Solve the formula, written in part *a*, for W in terms of L and P. Find W, when $L = 32\frac{1}{2}$ and $P = 110$.

7. Write as a single fraction in its lowest terms :

$$\left(\frac{6}{x - 3} - \frac{3}{x^2 - 9}\right) \cdot \left(1 + \frac{x}{3}\right) \div \left(2 - \frac{11}{3 - x}\right)$$

8. Evaluate the expression $\dfrac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$ when $a = 3.5$, $b = 7.2$, and $c = -2$, expressing the result to the *nearest tenth.*

XXIII. THE BINOMIAL THEOREM

272. The binomial theorem is a formula for expanding any power of a binomial.

By actual multiplication:

$(a + x)^2 = a^2 + 2\,ax + x^2.$ (1)

$(a + x)^3 = a^3 + 3\,a^2x + 3\,ax^2 + x^3.$ (2)

$(a + x)^4 = a^4 + 4\,a^3x + 6\,a^2x^2 + 4\,ax^3 + x^4.$ (3)

Rule. — To expand any power of a binomial, like $(a + x)^n$:

1. The exponent of a in the first term is n and decreases by 1 in each succeeding term until it becomes 1 in the next to the last term.

2. The first term does not contain x. The exponent of x in the second term is 1 and increases by 1 in each succeeding term until it becomes n in the last term.

3. The coefficient of the first term is 1; of the second is n.

4. If the coefficient of any term be multiplied by the exponent of a in that term, and the product be divided by the number of the term, the quotient is the coefficient of the next term.

Example 1. — Expand $(a + x)^5$.

Solution. — 1. The exponents of a are 5, 4, 3, 2, 1. The exponents of x, starting with 1 in the second term, are 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Writing the terms *without the coefficients* gives:

$$a^5 + (?)a^4x + (?)a^3x^2 + (?)a^2x^3 + (?)ax^4 + x^5.$$

2. The coefficient of the first term is 1, and of the second term is 5 (Rule 3). Multiplying 5, the coefficient of the second term, by 4, the exponent of a in the second term, and dividing by 2, the number of the term, gives 10, the coefficient of the third term; and so on.

Filling in the coefficients in this manner gives:

$$(a + x)^5 = a^5 + 5\,a^4x + 10\,a^3x^2 + 10\,a^2x^3 + 5\,ax^4 + x^5.$$

Observe that the number of terms is $n + 1$.

Thus, there are 6 terms in Example 1, in which $n = 5$.

Observe also that the coefficients of terms "equidistant" from the ends are the same; for example, the second and the next to the last, etc.

Example 2. — Expand $\left(2 - \frac{m}{3}\right)^6$.

Solution. — 1. In this example, a is 2 and x is $\left(-\frac{m}{3}\right)$.

2. $$\therefore \left(2 - \frac{m}{3}\right)^6 = 2^6 + 6 \cdot 2^5 \cdot \left(-\frac{m}{3}\right) + 15 \cdot 2^4 \cdot \left(-\frac{m}{3}\right)^2$$
$$+ 20 \cdot 2^3 \cdot \left(-\frac{m}{3}\right)^3 + 15 \cdot 2^2 \cdot \left(-\frac{m}{3}\right)^4 + 6 \cdot 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{m}{3}\right)^5 + \left(-\frac{m}{3}\right)^6$$

3. $$= 64 + 6 \cdot 32\left(-\frac{m}{3}\right) + 15 \cdot 16 \cdot \frac{m^2}{9} + 20 \cdot 8\left(-\frac{m^3}{27}\right) + 15 \cdot 4 \cdot \frac{m^4}{81}$$
$$+ 12\left(-\frac{m^5}{243}\right) + \frac{m^6}{729}$$

4. $$= 64 - 64\,m + \frac{80}{3}\,m^2 - \frac{160}{27}\,m^3 + \frac{20}{27}\,m^4 - \frac{4}{81}\,m^5 + \frac{m^6}{729}.$$

NOTE 1. — When the second term of the binomial is negative, the terms of the expansion are alternately positive and negative.

NOTE 2. — When the terms of the binomial are complicated monomials, place each in parentheses, and afterwards simplify as in Steps 3 and 4.

EXERCISE 203

Expand the following:

1. $(m + n)^5$	**6.** $(a - 2\,b)^4$	**11.** $(n - \frac{1}{2})^4$
2. $(x - y)^4$	**7.** $(2\,b + c)^5$	**12.** $(\frac{1}{3} + a^2)^6$
3. $(x + 1)^5$	**8.** $(1 + y)^8$	**13.** $(2\,x - 3)^5$
4. $(b - 2)^4$	**9.** $(1 - y^2)^6$	**14.** $(ax^2 + b)^5$
5. $(r^2 - s^2)^5$	**10.** $(a - \frac{1}{2}\,b)^4$	**15.** $(4 + x^3)^4$

Find the first three terms of:

16. $(m - 4)^{10}$ **20.** $(a + 3b^4)^{16}$ **23.** $\left(\frac{a}{2} - \frac{b}{3}\right)^6$

17. $(x^2 + 2y)^{15}$ **21.** $(a^2 - 2b^3)^8$

18. $(a - \frac{1}{2})^{20}$

19. $(m - n^2)^{10}$ **22.** $\left(\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b}\right)^8$ **24.** $\left(\frac{1}{y} - y\right)^6$

25. Find the approximate value of $(1.05)^{10}$ to four decimal places.

Solution. — **1.** $(1.05)^{10} = (1 + .05)^{10}$

2. $(1 + .05)^{10} = 1^{10} + 10 \cdot 1^9 \cdot .05 + 45 \cdot 1^8 \cdot (.05)^2 + 120 \cdot 1^7 \cdot (.05)^3$
$+ 210 \cdot 1^6 \cdot (.05)^4$

3. $= 1 + 10 \cdot 1 \cdot .05 + 45 \cdot 1 \cdot .0025 + 120 \cdot 1 \cdot .000125$
$+ 210 \cdot 1 \cdot .00000625 + \cdots$

4. $= 1 + .50 + .1125 + .0150 + .0013125$

5. $= 1.6288125$, or 1.6288

Find to four decimal places:

26. $(1.01)^{10}$ **27.** $(1.03)^{15}$ **28.** $(1.04)^{10}$ **29.** $(1.02)^{20}$

30. Write the first four terms of $(a - b)^n$.

OPTIONAL TOPIC (§ 273 and Exercise 204)

273. The *r*th or general term of $(a + x)^n$. Following the rules of § 272,

$$(a + x)^n = a^n + n \cdot a^{n-1}x + \frac{n(n-1)}{1 \cdot 2} \cdot a^{n-2}x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-1)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} a^{n-3}x^3 + \cdots.$$

Note the fourth term. The exponent of x is 1 less than the number of the term; the exponent of a is n minus the exponent of x; the last factor of the denominator equals the exponent of x; in the numerator there are as many factors as there are factors in the denominator. The rule follows.

Rule. — In the rth term of $(a + x)^n$:

1. The exponent of x is $r - 1$.

2. The exponent of a is n − the exponent of x, *i.e.*, $n - r + 1$.

3. The denominator of the coefficient is $1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdots (r - 1)$, the last factor being the same as the exponent of x.

4. The numerator of the coefficient is $n(n - 1) \cdots$ etc., until there are as many factors as in the denominator.

∴ The rth term is $\dfrac{n(n-1)\cdots(n-r+2)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdots (r-1)} \cdot a^{n-r+1} \cdot x^{r-1}$.

Example. — Find the 8th term of $(3\,a^{\frac{1}{2}} - b)^{11}$.

Solution. — 1. $(3\,a^{\frac{1}{2}} - b)^{11} = \{(3\,a^{\frac{1}{2}}) + (-b)\}^{11}$

2. In the 8th term, the exponent of $(-b)$ will be 7 (Rule 1); the exponent of $(3\,a^{\frac{1}{2}})$ will be $11 - 7$, or 4; the last factor of the denominator will be 7, and there will be 7 factors in the numerator starting with $11 \cdot 10$, etc.

3. ∴ The 8th term is $\dfrac{11 \cdot 10 \cdot \overset{3}{\cancel{9}} \cdot \overset{2}{\cancel{8}} \cdot 7 \cdot \overset{1}{\cancel{6}} \cdot \overset{1}{\cancel{5}}}{1 \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{2}} \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{3}} \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{4}} \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{5}} \cdot \underset{1}{\cancel{6}} \cdot 7} \cdot (3\,a^{\frac{1}{2}})^4(-b)^7$

or $330(81\,a^2)(-b^7) = -26730\,a^2b^7$.

NOTE. — If the second term of the binomial is negative, it should be inclosed, sign and all, in parentheses, before applying the rules. Also, if either term has an exponent or coefficient other than 1, the term should be inclosed in parentheses before applying the rules.

EXERCISE 204

Find the

1. 5th term of $(m + n)^{10}$
2. 7th term of $(a - b)^9$
3. 10th term of $(m - n)^{15}$
4. 4th term of $(d + 3)^8$
5. 9th term of $(b^3 + a^2)^{14}$
6. 8th term of $(2\,x^2 - y^4)^{12}$
7. 7th term of $(3\,x - 2)^{10}$
8. 6th term of $(a + \frac{1}{2})^{13}$
9. 9th term of $(a^m - x^n)^{15}$
10. 7th term of $\left(\dfrac{2}{a} - a\right)^{12}$
11. 6th term of $\left(\dfrac{b}{a^2} - \dfrac{a^2}{b^2}\right)^{10}$
12. 7th term of $(d^3 - 2\,c^2)^{11}$

274. The binomial formula has not been proved in this chapter; it has been written down from observation of the results in certain special cases. The formula has been applied only for positive integral values of n.

The proof of the formula for positive integral exponents will be found in § 276.

In more advanced courses in mathematics, the formula is proved to be correct (with certain limitations) not only for positive integral values of n but also for negative and fractional values.

HISTORICAL NOTE. — The binomial theorem was formulated by Newton.

275. Compound interest. When interest on a sum of money invested for one interest period is added to the principal, and, with it, draws interest during the next interest period, and so on, then the money is said to be invested at compound interest.

Thus, the interest on \$1 at 4 % for 1 year is \$.04. If this is added to \$1, making \$1.04, and if \$1.04 draws interest for one year, the interest during the second year is \$.0416, and the amount at the end of two years is \$1.04 + .0416 or \$1.0816.

This is called the compound amount, and \$.0816 is called the compound interest. The interest was compounded annually at 4%.

Problem. — Find the compound amount at the end of n years if 1 dollar is invested at rate r compounded annually.

NOTE. — " Rate r " means 4%, or 5%, or $3\frac{1}{2}$%, etc.

Solution. — 1. The interest during the first year is r, and the amount at the end of year 1 is $1 + r$.

2. The interest for the second year is $r(1 + r)$.

∴ the amount at the end of year two is $(1 + r) + r(1 + r)$, or $(1 + r)^2$.

3. The interest for the third year is $r(1 + r)^2$.

∴ the amount at the end of the third year is $(1 + r)^2 + r(1 + r)^2$.

This equals $(1 + r)(1 + r)^2$, or $(1 + r)^3$.

4. Similarly, the compound amount at the end of 4 years is $(1 + r)^4$; at the end of 5 years is $(1 + r)^5$; and at the end of n years is $(1 + r)^n$.

Example. — What is the compound amount of \$250 invested at 4% compounded annually for 10 years?

Solution. — 1. In this example, $r = .04$ and $n = 10$.

2. $\therefore$ the compound amount of \$1 $= (1 + .04)^{10}$.

3. You have found the value of this expression to four decimal places in Example 28, page 399. It is \$1.4802.

4. $\therefore$ the compound amount of \$250 at 4% compounded annually for 10 years is 250×1.4802, or \$370.05.

NOTE. — The value of $(1.04)^{10}$ can be obtained either by the binomial theorem or by logarithms.

EXERCISE 205

Find the compound amount of:

1. \$500 at 4% compounded annually for 10 years.
2. \$500 at 2% compounded annually for 20 years.
3. \$1000 at 6% compounded annually for 5 years.
4. \$1000 at 3% compounded annually for 10 years.

NOTE. — This section gives a mere introduction to the application of the binomial theorem to one of the most important business applications of algebra.

The *mathematics of investment* and *actuarial mathematics* are founded on the mathematics taught in our chapters on exponents, logarithms, progressions (especially geometric), and the binomial theorem. Any student contemplating a course in commerce in any university will find knowledge of these chapters indispensable.

OPTIONAL TOPIC (§§ 276, 277, 278; Exercises 206, 207)

276. Proof of the binomial theorem for positive integral exponents. Assume, as in § 272, that

$$(a + x)^n = a^n + na^{n-1}x + \frac{n(n-1)}{1 \cdot 2}a^{n-2}x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3^3}a^{n-3}x^3 + \cdots \quad (1)$$

Multiply both members of equation (1) by $a + x$. Then

$$(a+x)^{n+1} = a^{n+1} + na^n x + \frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}a^{n-1}x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}a^{n-2}x^3 + \cdots$$

$$a^n x + \frac{n}{1}a^{n-1}x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}a^{n-2}x^3 + \cdots$$

$$\therefore\ (a+x)^{n+1} = a^{n+1} + (n+1)a^n x + n\left\{\frac{n-1}{2}+1\right\}a^{n-1}x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}\left\{\frac{n-2}{3}+1\right\}a^{n-2}x^3$$

$$= a^{n+1} + (n+1)a^n x + n\cdot\frac{n+1}{2}a^{n-1}x^2 + \frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}\cdot\frac{n+1}{3}a^{n-2}x^3 + \cdots$$

$$= a^{n+1} + (n+1)a^n x + \frac{(n+1)\cdot n}{1\cdot 2}a^{n-1}x^2 + \frac{(n+1)\cdot n\cdot(n-1)}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}a^{n-2}x^3 + \cdots$$

Observe that the expansion on the right is in accordance with the rules of § 272. This proves that, if the rules are assumed for any particular positive integer, n, they hold true also for the next greater integer, $n + 1$.

But the rules are known to be satisfactory in the case of $(a + x)^4$; hence they hold for $(a + x)^5$. Since they hold for $(a + x)^5$, then they hold also for $(a + x)^6$; and so on.

Therefore the binomial theorem is true for any positive integer.

277. Fractional and negative exponents. In the expansion of § 272, if n is a positive integer, there is ultimately a term (the $(n + 2)$nd), for and after which the coefficient $\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\cdots}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3\cdots}$ is zero.

When n is a negative integer or a fraction, there is no term for which the coefficient is zero. Hence the terms continue indefinitely. The resulting expansion has an *infinite number* of terms.

In this case also, the expansion on the right in § 272 has a sum, and this sum is $(a + x)^n$ for any rational (§ 214) value of n, provided the absolute value of a is greater than the absolute value of x. This theorem is proved in a more advanced course in mathematics.

Assuming the theorem, the following examples may be solved:

Example 1. — Expand $(a + x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ to four terms.

Solution. — 1. Substitute $\frac{2}{3}$ for n in the formula.

2. $\therefore (a + x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$

$$= a^{\frac{2}{3}} + \frac{2}{3}a^{\frac{2}{3}-1}x + \frac{\frac{2}{3}(\frac{2}{3} - 1)}{1 \cdot 2}a^{\frac{2}{3}-2}x^2 + \frac{\frac{2}{3}(\frac{2}{3} - 1)(\frac{2}{3} - 2)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3}a^{\frac{2}{3}-3}x^3 + \cdots$$

3. $$= a^{\frac{2}{3}} + \frac{2}{3}a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x + \frac{\frac{2}{3}(-\frac{1}{3})}{2}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^2 + \frac{\frac{2}{3}(-\frac{1}{3})(-\frac{4}{3})}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} \cdot a^{-\frac{7}{3}}x^3 + \cdots$$

4. $$= a^{\frac{2}{3}} + \frac{2}{3}a^{-\frac{1}{3}}x - \frac{1}{9}a^{-\frac{4}{3}}x^2 + \frac{4}{81}a^{-\frac{7}{3}}x^3 + \cdots.$$

Example 2. — Find the 7th term of $(a - 3x^{-\frac{3}{2}})^{-\frac{1}{3}}$.

Solution. — 1. The 7th term may be found by applying the rule in § 273.

2. Substitute $(-3x^{-\frac{3}{2}})$ for x, and $(-\frac{1}{3})$ for n.

The exponent of $(-3x^{-\frac{3}{2}})$ is $7 - 1$ or 6.

The exponent of a is $-\frac{1}{3} - 6$ or $-\frac{19}{3}$.

The denominator of the coefficient is $1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 4 \cdot 5 \cdot 6$.

The numerator of the coefficient is $(-\frac{1}{3})(-\frac{1}{3} - 1) \cdots$ until there are six factors.

Hence the seventh term is:

$$\frac{(-\frac{1}{3})(-\frac{4}{3})(-\frac{7}{3})(-\frac{10}{3})(-\frac{13}{3})(-\frac{16}{3})}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 4 \cdot 5 \cdot 6}(a^{-\frac{19}{3}})(-3x^{-\frac{3}{2}})^6$$

$$= \frac{728}{3^8} \cdot a^{-\frac{19}{3}} \cdot 3^6x^{-9}$$

$$= \frac{728}{9}a^{-\frac{19}{3}}x^{-9}.$$

EXERCISE 206

Find the first four terms of:

1. $(a + x)^{\frac{3}{2}}$
2. $(1 + x)^{-8}$
3. $(1 - x)^{-\frac{3}{4}}$
4. $\sqrt[5]{a - b}$
5. $(a^{\frac{4}{3}} + 2b)^{\frac{3}{4}}$
6. $(a^3 - 4x^{\frac{1}{2}})^{\frac{1}{2}}$
7. $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt[6]{1 - x}}$
8. $\dfrac{1}{(a + x)^5}$

Find the

9. 6th term of $(a + x)^{\frac{2}{3}}$
10. 5th term of $(a - b)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$
11. 7th term of $(1 + x)^{-7}$
12. 8th term of $(1 - x)^{\frac{3}{5}}$
13. 9th term of $(a - x)^{-3}$
14. 11th term of $\sqrt{(m + n)^5}$
15. 7th term of $(a^{-2} - 2b^{\frac{1}{3}})^{-2}$
16. 8th term of $\dfrac{1}{(x^5 + y^{-\frac{1}{2}})^4}$

278. Extraction of roots. The binomial theorem may be used to find the approximate value of a root of a number.

Example. — Find $\sqrt[3]{25}$ approximately to five decimal places.

Solution. — 1. The nearest perfect cube to 25 is 27.

2. $\therefore \sqrt[3]{25} = \sqrt[3]{27 - 2} = \{(3^3) + (-2)\}^{\frac{1}{3}}$

3. $= (3^3)^{\frac{1}{3}} + \frac{1}{3}(3^3)^{-\frac{2}{3}} \cdot (-2) - \frac{1}{9}(3^3)^{-\frac{5}{3}}(-2)^2 + \frac{5}{81}(3^3)^{-\frac{8}{3}}(-2)^3 + \cdots$

4. $= 3 - \dfrac{2}{3 \cdot 3^2} - \dfrac{4}{9 \cdot 3^5} - \dfrac{40}{81 \cdot 3^8}$

5. $= 3 - .07407 - .00183 - .00008$, or 2.92402.

Rule. — Separate the given number into two addends, the first of which is the least perfect power corresponding to the order of the root, and expand the result by the binomial theorem.

EXERCISE 207

Find the approximate values to four decimal places of:

1. $\sqrt{17}$
2. $\sqrt{51}$
3. $\sqrt[3]{60}$
4. $\sqrt[3]{75}$
5. $\sqrt[4]{90}$
6. $\sqrt[4]{275}$
7. $\sqrt[5]{35}$
8. $\sqrt[6]{60}$

XXIV. VARIATION

279. In § 141, a **variable** has been described as a *changing* number.

Thus, the distance between a moving train and its destination *varies*, — that is, it decreases; the age of an individual *varies* from moment to moment, — that is, it increases.

280. A quantity which is fixed in any given problem is called a **constant.**

Thus, if a workman receives a fixed sum per day, the total wages due him changes from day to day if he works and remains unpaid. His daily wage is a constant; his total wages is a variable.

281. A change or **variation** in one quantity usually produces a variation in one or more other quantities. Such variables are called **related variables.** For each value of one variable there is a corresponding value of the other variable, or variables.

Thus, if the side of a square is increased, the perimeter and the area of the square are also increased.

Instead of the quantities themselves, their measures in terms of certain units of measure are used.

Thus, distance is expressed as a *number* of miles, rods, or other units of length; weight is expressed as a *number* of units of weight; area is expressed as a *number* of units of area.

282. One quantity **varies directly** as another when the quotient of any value of the one divided by the corresponding value of the other is constant.

Thus, the ratio of the perimeter of a square to the side of the square is always 4, or the perimeter is 4 times the length of the side. If

represents the perimeter and s represents the length of a side of the square, then $\frac{p}{s} = 4$, or $p = 4s$ expresses the fact that the perimeter varies directly as the side of the square.

Similarly, if x varies directly as y, then $\frac{x}{y} = m$ or $x = my$, where m is a constant.

Thus, since $C = \pi d$ in geometry, we may say, *the circumference of a circle varies directly as the diameter.* This means that the circumference is doubled if the diameter is doubled, or is multiplied by five if the diameter is multiplied by five.

Again, $y = mx^2$ expresses the fact that y varies directly as the square of x. This means, that, if x is *doubled*, y is multiplied by *four;* if x is multiplied by 3, y is multiplied by 9; etc.

283. One quantity is said to **vary inversely** as another when the product of any value of the one and the corresponding value of the other is constant.

Thus, the time and rate of a train going a distance d are connected by the equation $rt = d$. If the distance remains fixed, then the time varies inversely as the rate; for example, if the rate is doubled, the time is halved.

If x varies inversely as y, then $xy = m$, where m is a constant, expresses the relation between them.

284. One quantity is said to **vary jointly** as two others when it varies directly as their product. If x varies jointly as y and z, then $\frac{x}{yz} = m$, where m is a constant, expresses the relation between the variables.

Thus, the wages of a workman varies jointly as the amount he receives per day and the number of days he works; for, letting W equal his total wages, w his daily pay, and n the number of days he works, then $W = nw$. Here $m = 1$.

Again, the formula for the area of a triangle is

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2}ab.$$

This shows that the area of a triangle varies jointly as the base and altitude. (Here $m = \frac{1}{2}$.)

285. Expressing more complicated relations between variables.

x varies directly as y and inversely as z is expressed thus: $\frac{xz}{y} = m$ or $xz = my$, where m is a constant.

x^3 varies inversely as the square of y is expressed thus: $x^3y^2 = m$, where m is a constant.

EXERCISE 208

Express in words the following relations, using the expressions "varies directly," "varies inversely," and "varies jointly."

1. $A = ab$, where A = the area, a = the altitude, and b = the base of a rectangle, and where A, a, and b are regarded as variables.

2. If in Example 1, A and b are variable, and a is constant, express the relation between A and b.

3. If, in Example 1, A is constant, but a and b are variables, express the relation between a and b.

4. $C = \pi r^2$, where C and r are variable and $\pi = 3.1416$.

5. $V = lwh$, where V, l, w, and h are all variable.

6. $V = lwh$, where l is constant, but V, w, and h are variable.

7. $V = lwh$, where l and w are constant, but V and h are variable.

8. $I = PRT$, where I, P, R, and T are all variable.

9. *a.* $I = PRT$, where P and R are constant, but I and T are variable.

b. In this case, if T is trebled, what happens to I?

10. *a.* $I = PRT$, where P is constant, but I, R, and T are variable.

b. In this case, suppose R is doubled and T is trebled, what happens to I?

11. *a.* $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$, where V = the volume and r = the radius of a sphere, and V and r are considered variable.

b. In this case, if r is doubled, what happens to V?

12. *a.* $nc = C$, where n = a number of articles, c = the cost of each, and C = the total cost, where C is assumed as constant, but n and c are considered variable.

b. In this case, what happens to c if n is doubled?

c. What happens to n if c is doubled?

13. *a.* If, in Example 12, n is constant, but c and C are variable, express the relation.

b. In this case, if C is multiplied by 5, what happens to c?

c. If c is multiplied by 4, what happens to C?

14. *a.* $S = \frac{1}{2}CL$, where S = the lateral area, C = the circumference of the base, and L = the slant height of a right circular cone, where S, C, and L are considered variable.

b. In this example, if C and L are each doubled, what happens to S?

15. The per capita cost of instruction of pupils in a room varies directly as the salary of the teacher, and inversely as the number of the pupils. Select letters to represent the variables, and express this relation by an equation.

16. *a.* The volume of a cone varies jointly as the altitude and the area of the base. Select letters to represent the variables, and express this relation by an equation. (This equation will have in it one letter representing a constant.)

b. Assuming the truth of the equation you have written in part *a*, find the value of the constant if you are told that a cone of base 75, and altitude 5, has volume 125.

17. *a.* The distance a falling body falls from a position of rest varies as the square of the number of seconds it falls. Using suitable letters to represent the variables, express this relation by an equation.

b. If you are told that the distance is 257.28 ft. when the time is 4 seconds, what is the value of the constant you have used in part *a*?

c. Using the constant you have discovered in part *b*, find the distance when the time is 5 seconds.

18. y varies directly as x, and is 40 when x is 4. What is the value of y when x is 9?

19. y varies directly as x^2 and is equal to 60 when x is 3. What is y when x is 5?

20. x varies inversely as y, and is $\frac{2}{3}$ when y is $\frac{3}{4}$. What is the value of x when y is $\frac{3}{2}$?

XXV. DETERMINANTS

286. The symbol $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$ is called a **determinant.** Its value is defined to be $3 \cdot 7 - 2 \cdot 4$, which equals $21 - 8$, or 13.

In general $\begin{vmatrix} a & c \\ b & d \end{vmatrix}$ is called a **determinant of the second order** and is defined thus: $\begin{vmatrix} a & c \\ b & d \end{vmatrix} = ad - bc.$

The numbers a, b, c, and d are called the **elements** of the determinant.

Clearly, any difference such as $rs - mn$ may be arranged as a determinant: thus $rs - mn = \begin{vmatrix} r & n \\ m & s \end{vmatrix}$.

Example 1. $-\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -5 \\ 4 & +3 \end{vmatrix} = 2 \cdot 3 - 4(-5) = 6 + 20 = 26.$

Example 2. $-26 - 15 = 2 \cdot 13 - 3 \cdot 5 = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 13 \end{vmatrix}$.

EXERCISE 209

Find the values of:

1. $\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 5 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$ **3.** $\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 6 & 9 \end{vmatrix}$ **5.** $\begin{vmatrix} -5 & 3 \\ 2 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$ **7.** $\begin{vmatrix} 2m & -p \\ 2n & r \end{vmatrix}$

2. $\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 \\ 2 & -7 \end{vmatrix}$ **4.** $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -4 \\ -2 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$ **6.** $\begin{vmatrix} 3a & 4 \\ 2c & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ **8.** $\begin{vmatrix} 3a & 4a \\ 2c & 5e \end{vmatrix}$

Express as determinants:

9. $mn - xy$ **11.** $33 - 14$ **13.** $cd + pq$

10. $2ab - cd$ **12.** $6c - 5d$ **14.** $3mn + 2rs$

287. Solving simultaneous linear equations by means of determinants.

Consider the system $\begin{cases} ax + by = c \\ dx + ey = f \end{cases}$

Solved by elimination as in § 152,

$$x = \frac{ce - bf}{ae - bd} \text{ and } y = \frac{af - cd}{ae - bd}$$

$$\therefore x = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} c & b \\ f & e \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} a & b \\ d & e \end{vmatrix}} \text{ and } y = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} a & c \\ d & f \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} a & b \\ d & e \end{vmatrix}}$$

Notice that the two solutions may be expressed as the quotients of determinants whose terms are the coefficients of the equations.

Rule. — To solve two simultaneous linear equations having two unknowns by determinants:

1. Arrange the equations in the form: $\begin{cases} ax + by = c. \\ dx + ey = f. \end{cases}$

2. The value of x is a fraction: its denominator is the determinant formed by the coefficients of x and y, $\begin{vmatrix} a & b \\ d & e \end{vmatrix}$; **its numerator is the determinant obtained by replacing the coefficients of x in the denominator determinant by the corresponding absolute terms,** $\begin{vmatrix} c & b \\ f & e \end{vmatrix}$.

3. The value of y is a fraction with the same denominator as x; its numerator is the determinant obtained by replacing the coefficients of y in the denominator determinant by the absolute terms, $\begin{vmatrix} a & c \\ d & f \end{vmatrix}$.

Example. — Solve by determinants the pair of equations:

$$\begin{cases} 2x - 5y = -16. \\ 3x + 7y = 5. \end{cases}$$

Solution. — 1.

$$x = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} -16 & -5 \\ 5 & 7 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -5 \\ 3 & 7 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{-16 \cdot 7 - 5(-5)}{2 \cdot 7 - 3(-5)} = \frac{-112 + 25}{14 + 15} = \frac{-87}{29} = -3.$$

2.

$$y = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -16 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -5 \\ 3 & 7 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{10 - 3(-16)}{2 \cdot 7 - 3(-5)} = \frac{10 + 48}{14 + 15} = \frac{58}{29} = 2.$$

Check. — In (1): Does $2(-3) - 5(2) = -16$? Does $-6 - 10 = -16$? Yes.

In (2): Does $3(-3) + 7(2) = 5$? Does $-9 + 14 = 5$? Yes.

EXERCISE 210

1–10. Solve by means of determinants Examples 1–10 of Exercise 110. Check the solutions.

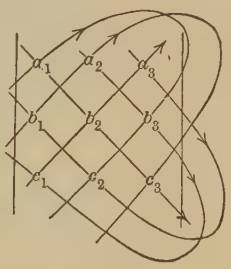
288. Determinants are especially useful in solving simultaneous linear equations with more than two unknowns.

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

is called a determinant of the third order. Its value is defined to be:

$$a_1b_2c_3 + a_2b_3c_1 + a_3c_2b_1 - c_1b_2a_3 - b_1a_2c_3 - a_1b_3c_2$$

The adjoining diagram aids in recalling this value. Take the product $a_1b_2c_3$ along the diagonal and add to it the two products formed by starting with a_2 and a_3 respectively and following the arrows which point in the direction of this diagonal; then subtract the product $c_1b_2a_3$ along the other diagonal, and also subtract the two other products formed by starting with b_1 and a_1 respectively and following the arrows which point in the direction of this second diagonal.



Example. — $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & 2 \\ 4 & 7 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1\cdot 7\cdot 6 + 5\cdot 3\cdot 2 + 2(-3)\cdot 4 - 2\cdot 7\cdot 2 - 4\cdot 5\cdot 6 - 1\cdot 3\cdot(-3)$

$= 42 + 30 - 24 - 28 - 120 + 9$

$= -91.$

EXERCISE 211

Find the value of:

1. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$ **2.** $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 4 & 6 \\ 3 & -2 & 3 \\ 1 & 5 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$ **3.** $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 & 3 \\ -2 & -4 & -11 \\ 5 & -6 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

4. Solve by determinants the equations:

$$\begin{cases} 3x + y - z = 14 \\ x + 3y - z = 16 \\ x + y - 3z = -10 \end{cases}$$

Solution. — A rule similar to that of § 287 applies for linear equations with more than two unknowns. Namely:

$$x = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 14 & 1 & -1 \\ 16 & 3 & -1 \\ -10 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{-126 + 10 - 16 - 30 + 48 + 14}{-27 - 1 - 1 + 3 + 3 + 3} = \frac{-100}{-20} = 5.$$

$$y = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 14 & -1 \\ 1 & 16 & -1 \\ 1 & -10 & -3 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{-120}{-20} = 6. \qquad z = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & 14 \\ 1 & 3 & 16 \\ 1 & 1 & -10 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{-140}{-20} = 7.$$

Check. — The solution checks when substituted in the three equations.

NOTE. — The equations must be arranged first in the form $ax + by + cz = d$. Thus the equation $2x - 3z = 7$ would be written $2x + 0y - 3z = 7$.

Solve the following equations by determinants :

5. $\begin{cases} x + y - z = 24 \\ 4x + 3y - z = 61 \\ 6x - 5y - z = 11 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 5x - y + 4z = -5 \\ 3x + 5y + 6z = -20 \\ x + 3y - 8z = -27 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 4a - 5b - 6c = 22 \\ a - b + c = -6 \\ 9a + c = 22 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} 4x - 3y = 1 \\ 4y - 3z = -15 \\ 4z - 3x = 10 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 9x + 5z = -7 \\ 3x + 5y = 1 \\ 9y + 3z = 2 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 2x + 5y + 3z = -7 \\ 2y - 4z = 2 - 3x \\ 5x + 9y = 5 + 7z \end{cases}$

Review Exercise XX

1. Add $cy^2 - dy + e$ and $my^2 + ny - f$.

2. Simplify $3.8a - [2.5a - 2\{.6a - 3.1\} - 7.4]$.

3. *a.* By the formula $S = P(1 + r)^2$, find S when $P =$ \$1500 and $r = 5\%$. *b.* Solve the same formula for P.

4. Factor : *a.* $C^2 - 4CD - B^2 + 4D^2$. *b.* $81x^2 - 16y^2$.

5. Simplify the following expression. Check.

$$\left(\frac{y+4}{y-2} - \frac{4}{y-3}\right) \div \left(\frac{y-5}{y-3} + \frac{3}{y-1}\right)$$

6. *a.* Express as a formula : the dividend (D) equals the divisor (d), times the quotient (q), plus the remainder (R).

b. By this formula, find the dividend when the divisor is 13, the quotient is 11, and the remainder is 8.

7. *a.* Does $\frac{2}{3}$ satisfy the equation $5x - 3 = 5 - 7x$?

b. Is $\frac{2}{3}$ a root of the equation $3x^2 + x = 2$?

8. Solve to the nearest hundredth :

$$2.6x - 3.5 = 14.8 - 3.2x$$

9. *a.* Represent by a curved line graph the relation $A = s^2$.

b. Find, on this graph, A when $s = 2.5$; when $s = 6.5$.

c. Find s when $A = 40$; when $A = 75$.

XXVI. TRIGONOMETRY

289. In applied mathematics, distances and angles often cannot be measured *directly*. In many cases the measures can be secured *indirectly* by measuring other distances and angles.

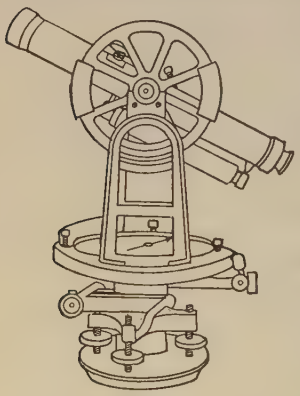


FIG. 1

Angles are measured by means of a **transit**. This instrument contains one protractor by which *vertical* angles are measured, and another by which *horizontal* angles are measured.

The following problem illustrates one indirect means of measurement of a distance.

Problem. — Find the distance between A and B on opposite sides of a stream, without crossing the stream.

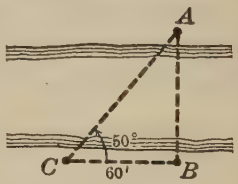


FIG. 2

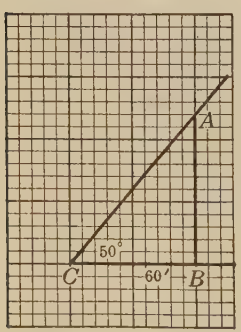


FIG. 3

Solution. — 1. Locate C so that $\angle ABC = 90°$.

2. Measure CB; assume it is 60 feet.

3. Measure $\angle BCA$; assume it is 50°.

4. The adjoining *scale* drawing is then made. One space represents 6 feet.

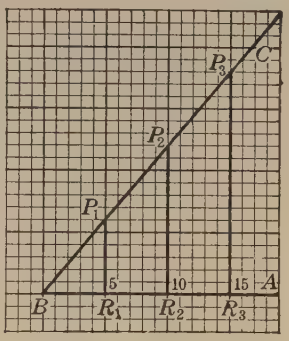
5. Since AB contains 12 spaces then AB represents 72 feet.

That is, the distance AB is about 72 feet.

One objection to this method is that the scale drawing must be made. **Trigonometry** is a means of securing this same result without use of a scale drawing. It is necessary first to learn a few facts about trigonometry.

290. The tangent of an angle.

In the adjoining figure, let $\angle ABC = 50°$. Let each space represent 1. P_1R_1 is perpendicular to BA. P_1R_1, P_1B, and BR_1 form triangle BP_1R_1, in which P_1R_1 is the *side opposite* $\angle B$, and BR_1 is the *side adjacent* to $\angle B$.



Observe

$$\frac{P_1R_1}{BR_1} = \frac{6}{5} = 1.2 \text{ (approximately)}$$

and in $\triangle BP_2R_2$, $\frac{P_2R_2}{BR_2} = \frac{12}{10}$, or 1.2;

and in $\triangle BP_3R_3$, $\frac{P_3R_3}{BR_3} = \frac{18}{15}$, or 1.2.

No matter where P may be on BC, the ratio $\frac{PR}{BR} = 1.2$, when $\angle B$ is 50°. This fixed value is called the **tangent of $\angle B$ (tan B)**

or $$\tan B = \frac{PR(\text{the side opposite } \angle B \text{ in right } \triangle BPR)}{BR(\text{the side adjacent to } \angle B \text{ in right } \triangle BPR)}.$$

291. When an angle changes, the tangent of the angle changes.

a. In the adjoining figure, let $\angle CBA = 30°$

Then $\tan \angle CBA = \tan 30°$

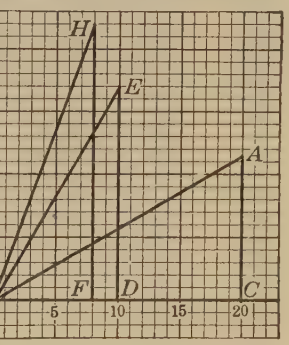
$$= \frac{AC}{BC} = \frac{11.5}{20} = .57, \text{ or } .6$$

b. $\angle DBE = 60°$

$$\tan 60° = \frac{DE}{BD} = \frac{17}{10} = 1.7$$

c. $\angle FBH = 70°$

$\tan 70° = \frac{22}{8} = 2.75$, or 2.8.



In the table on page 398, the tangents of many angles are given, correct to four decimal places.

Thus $\tan 30° = .5774$; $\tan 70° = 2.7475$

Observe that **the tangent increases when the angle increases.**

Four-Place Table of Values of Trigonometric Ratios

Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan	Angle	Sin	Cos	Tan
1°	.0175	.9998	.0175	46°	.7193	.6947	1.0355
2°	.0349	.9994	.0349	47°	.7314	.6820	1.0724
3°	.0523	.9986	.0524	48°	.7431	.6691	1.1106
4°	.0698	.9976	.0699	49°	.7547	.6561	1.1504
5°	.0872	.9962	.0875	50°	.7660	.6428	1.1918
6°	.1045	.9945	.1051	51°	.7771	.6293	1.2349
7°	.1219	.9925	.1228	52°	.7880	.6157	1.2799
8°	.1392	.9903	.1405	53°	.7986	.6018	1.3270
9°	.1564	.9877	.1584	54°	.8090	.5878	1.3764
10°	.1736	.9848	.1763	55°	.8192	.5736	1.4281
11°	.1908	.9816	.1944	56°	.8290	.5592	1.4826
12°	.2079	.9781	.2126	57°	.8387	.5446	1.5399
13°	.2250	.9744	.2309	58°	.8480	.5299	1.6003
14°	.2419	.9703	.2493	59°	.8572	.5150	1.6643
15°	.2588	.9659	.2679	60°	.8660	.5000	1.7321
16°	.2756	.9613	.2867	61°	.8746	.4848	1.8040
17°	.2924	.9563	.3057	62°	.8829	.4695	1.8807
18°	.3090	.9511	.3249	63°	.8910	.4540	1.9626
19°	.3256	.9455	.3443	64°	.8988	.4384	2.0503
20°	.3420	.9397	.3640	65°	.9063	.4226	2.1445
21°	.3584	.9336	.3839	66°	.9135	.4067	2.2460
22°	.3746	.9272	.4040	67°	.9205	.3907	2.3559
23°	.3907	.9205	.4245	68°	.9272	.3746	2.4751
24°	.4067	.9135	.4452	69°	.9336	.3584	2.6051
25°	.4226	.9063	.4663	70°	.9397	.3420	2.7475
26°	.4384	.8988	.4877	71°	.9455	.3256	2.9042
27°	.4540	.8910	.5095	72°	.9511	.3090	3.0777
28°	.4695	.8829	.5317	73°	.9563	.2924	3.2709
29°	.4848	.8746	.5543	74°	.9613	.2756	3.4874
30°	.5000	.8660	.5774	75°	.9659	.2588	3.7321
31°	.5150	.8572	.6009	76°	.9703	.2419	4.0108
32°	.5299	.8480	.6249	77°	.9744	.2250	4.3315
33°	.5446	.8387	.6494	78°	.9781	.2079	4.7046
34°	.5592	.8290	.6745	79°	.9816	.1908	5.1446
35°	.5736	.8192	.7002	80°	.9848	.1736	5.6713
36°	.5878	.8090	.7265	81°	.9877	.1564	6.3138
37°	.6018	.7986	.7536	82°	.9903	.1392	7.1154
38°	.6157	.7880	.7813	83°	.9925	.1219	8.1443
39°	.6293	.7771	.8098	84°	.9945	.1045	9.5144
40°	.6428	.7660	.8391	85°	.9962	.0872	11.4300
41°	.6561	.7547	.8693	86°	.9976	.0698	14.3010
42°	.6691	.7431	.9004	87°	.9986	.0523	19.0810
43°	.6820	.7314	.9325	88°	.9994	.0349	28.6360
44°	.6947	.7193	.9657	89°	.9998	.0175	57.2900
45°	.7071	.7071	1.0000				

292. Using the table of tangents of angles.

a. To find the tangent of an angle not in the table.

Example. — Find tan 40° 15′

Solution. — 1. Tan 40° = .8391
Tan 40° 15′ = ?
Tan 41° = .8693
} Difference = + .0302.

2. 15′ is $\frac{15}{60}$, or $\frac{1}{4}$ of the difference between 40° and 41°.

3. Take $\frac{1}{4}$ of .0302. This is .0075 +

Add this to .8391, giving .8466, since the tangent increases when the angle increases.

4. ∴ tan 40° 15′ = .8466.

EXERCISE 212

Find as above the following :

1. Tan 20°
2. Tan 35°
3. Tan 80°
4. Tan 25° 30′
5. Tan 46° 20′
6. Tan 63° 40′
7. Tan 75° 12′
8. Tan 32° 22′
9. Tan 48° 33′

b. To find an angle when its tangent is given.

Example 1. — Find $\angle x$ if Tan x = .6249

Solution. — In the first column headed Tan, .6249 is found opposite 32°. Therefore $\angle x = 32°$.

Example 2. — Find $\angle x$, if Tan x = 1.3460

Solution. — 1. 1.3460 lies between 1.3270 and 1.3764 which appear in the second column of tangents. Hence $\angle x$ is between 53° and 54°. That is:

Tan 53° = 1.3270
Tan x = 1.3460
Tan 54° = 1.3764
} Diff. = .0190
} Diff. = .0494

2. Form the fraction $\frac{.0190}{.0494}$, or $\frac{190}{494}$.
Take $\frac{190}{494}$ of 60′. This is 23 + minutes
} $\frac{190}{494} \times 60 = \frac{11400}{494} = 23 +$

3. Since the tangent increases when the angle increases then $\angle x$ must = 53° + 23′, or 53° 23′.

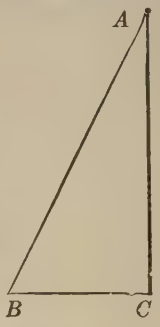
EXERCISE 213

Find the angle x, when

1. Tan x = .1405
2. Tan x = .8693
3. Tan x = 6.3138
4. Tan x = .16320
5. Tan x = .4081
6. Tan x = 1.8295
7. Tan x = .7028
8. Tan x = 1.4608
9. Tan x = .5467

c. Solving problems by use of the tangents of angles.

Example 3. — In the adjoining figure, assume that BC is 25 ft., and B is 63° 20′. How long is the pole?



Solution. — 1. Tan $\angle B = \frac{AC}{BC}$

2. $\therefore$ tan 63° 20′ $= \frac{AC}{25}$, or
   $AC = 25 \times$ tan 63° 20′
3. $\therefore AC = 25 \times 1.9918$
4. $\therefore AC = 49.79$ or about 50′

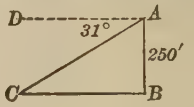
tan 63° = 1.9626
tan 64° = 2.0503
diff. = .0877
$\frac{1}{3} \times .0877 = .0292$
$\therefore$ tan 63° 20′ = 1.9626
.0292
1.9918

NOTE 1. — $\angle CBA$ is called the **angle of elevation** of A at B.

NOTE 2. — The value of BC, 25 ft., has *two significant* figures; for this reason, the final result is cut down to two significant figures.

Example 4. — AB represents a lighthouse 250 ft. high. AD is an imaginary line parallel to BC. C represents the position of a ship. Angle $DAC = 31°$. Find BC.

Solution. — 1. In such a figure, angle BCA equals angle DAC. (Make a tracing of angle DAC on tissue paper, and compare it with angle BCA.) $\therefore$ angle $BCA = 31°$.



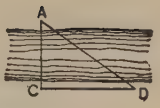
2. Tan $BCA = \frac{AB}{BC}$.
3. $\therefore BC \times$ tan 31° = 250.
4. $\therefore BC \times .6009 = 250$
5. $D_{.6009}$ $\therefore BC = 416 +$ ft.

} Tan 31° = .6009

NOTE. — Angle DAC is called the **angle of depression** of point C at point A.

EXERCISE 214

1. In the adjoining figure, AC is perpendicular to CD; $CD = 100$ ft.; angle $D = 62°$. Find AC and AD.



2. 145 feet from the foot of a high building the angle of elevation of the top is 39°. How high is the building?

3. From the top of a hill known to be 150 ft. above the level of the plain, the angle of depression of a house is 22°. How far away is the house from an imaginary point directly below the top of the hill?

4. At a point 175 ft. from the foot of a building, the angle of elevation of the top is 51° 30′. How high is the building?

5. From a height of 350 ft., the angle of depression of an object on the plain below is 28° 15′. Find the distance of the object from a point in the plain directly below the point of observation.

6. The angle of elevation of an airplane at a certain point P is 38° 30′. Point D, 1500 ft. distant, is directly below the airplane. How high is the airplane?

7. At a point 140 feet from the foot of a high chimney, the angle of elevation of its top is 40° 30′. How high is the chimney?

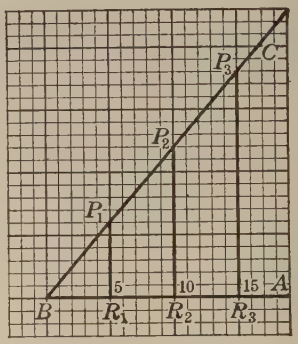
8. From a hilltop 275 feet above the level of a lake, the angle of depression of one sailboat is 42° 20′. The angle of depression of a second sailboat directly in line with the first boat is 68° 40′. What is the distance between the two boats?

9. An observer in an airplane, which is 1500 feet high, finds that the angle of depression of a station on the ground is 25°. How far distant is he from a point directly over the station?

10. When the angle of elevation of the sun is known to be 38°, a chimney casts a shadow 125 feet long. How high is the chimney?

11. In $\triangle ABC$, if $\angle B = 55°$, $BC = 18$ in., and altitude AD bisects BC, how long is AD?

293. Two other ratios of sides of a right triangle are useful in solving certain problems.



294. Sine of an angle.

a. The meaning of sine of an angle.

If you measure BP_1, BP_2, and BP_3, carefully, you will find that

$$\frac{P_1R_1}{BP_1} = \frac{P_2R_2}{BP_2} = \frac{P_3R_3}{BP_3}$$

Wherever you place a point P on line BC, when you draw the perpendicular PR, the ratio of it to the distance BP will always have this same value. This ratio is called the **sine of angle B** (**sin B**). In the right triangle BPR,

$$\sin B = \frac{PR \text{ (the side opposite angle } B)}{BP \text{ (the hypotenuse of the triangle)}}.$$

The value of the sine changes as the angle changes. The values of the sine for every degree of angle from 1° to 89° inclusive are in the columns headed Sin of the table on page 398.

Thus $\sin 63° = .8910$.

This means that the side opposite a 63° angle of a right triangle, divided by the hypotenuse of the triangle, equals .8910. Again,

if $\sin x = .6820$, then the angle must be 43°.

Notice that **the sin increases as the angle increases.**

b. Using the table of sines.

The approximate value of the sine of any angle between 1° and 89° can be found by use of this table.

Example. — Find sin 27° 25′

Solution. — 1. $\left.\begin{array}{r}\text{Sin } 27° = .4540\\ \text{Sin } 27°\ 25' = \ ?\\ \text{Sin } 28° = .4695\end{array}\right\}$ Difference = .0155

2. $25' = \frac{25}{60}$ or $\frac{5}{12}$ of 1°. $\frac{5}{12} \times .0155 = .0064$

3. Since the sine increases as the angle increases,

$\sin 27°\ 25' = .4540 + .0064$, or .4604

EXERCISE 215

Find :

1. Sin 48°	**4.** Sin 35° 20′	**7.** Sin 20° 5′
2. Sin 35°	**5.** Sin 52° 30′	**8.** Sin 76° 25′
3. Sin 62°	**6.** Sin 68° 40′	**9.** Sin 43° 50′

10. Find angle x when $\sin x = .6548$

Solution. — 1. .6548 lies between .6428 and .6561 in the column of sines. Hence $\angle x$ is between 40° and 41°.

That is

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Sin } 40° = .6428\\ \text{Sin } \ x = .6548\\ \text{Sin } 41° = .6561\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{Diff.}\\ = .0120\end{array}\Bigg\}\begin{array}{l}\text{Diff.}\\ = .0133\end{array}$$

2. Write the fraction $\frac{.0120}{.0133}$, or $\frac{120}{133}$, and find $\frac{120}{133}$ of 60′

$$\tfrac{120}{133} \times 60 = \tfrac{7200}{133} = 54^{+}$$

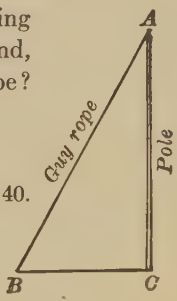
3. Since the sine increases as the angle increases then $\angle x$ must be 40° 54′.

Find angle x if :

11. $\sin x = .5150$	**14.** $\sin x = .3223$	**17.** $\sin x = .3500$
12. $\sin x = .8988$	**15.** $\sin x = .6064$	**18.** $\sin x = .8735$
13. $\sin x = .9925$	**16.** $\sin x = .9624$	**19.** $\sin x = .4356$

c. Solving problems by means of sines of angles.

Example. — If the rope pictured in the adjoining figure makes an angle of 53° 15′ with the ground, and the pole is 40 ft. long, how long is the rope?



Solution. — 1. $\text{Sin } B = \dfrac{AC}{AB}$

2. $\therefore \text{Sin } 53° 15′ = \dfrac{40}{AB}$, or $AB \cdot \text{Sin } 53° 15′ = 40$.

3. $\therefore .8012\ AB = 40$

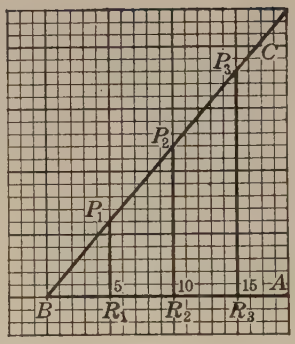
4. $D_{.8012}$ $AB = 49.9$, or 50 ft.

295. Cosine of an angle.

a. The meaning of cosine of an angle.

In the adjoining figure, if you measure BR_1, BR_2, and BR_3, and compute the ratios accurately, you will find that

$$\frac{BR_1}{BP_1} = \frac{BR_2}{BP_2} = \frac{BR_3}{BP_3}$$



Wherever P is taken on BC, the ratio of BR to BP will have the same value. This ratio is called the **cosine of angle B (cos B)**. In the right triangle BPR, BR is the *side adjacent to angle B*, and BP is *the hypotenuse.*

$$\cos B = \frac{BR \text{ (the side adjacent to angle } B)}{BP \text{ (the hypotenuse of the triangle)}}$$

The value of the cosine of an angle changes as the angle changes. These values are found in the columns headed Cos on page 398 for every degree of angle from 1° to 89°.

Thus, cos 36° = .8090.

Notice that **the cosine decreases as the angle increases.**

b. Using the table of cosines.

The approximate value of the cosine of any angle between 1° and 89° can be found by use of this table.

Example. — Find cos 62° 15′.

Solution. — 1. Cos 62° = .4695
Cos 62° 15′ = ?
Cos 63° = .4540
} Difference = .0155

2. 15′ is $\frac{15}{60}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1°. $\frac{1}{4}$ of .0155 = .0038⁺.

3. Since the cosine decreases as the angle increases,

cos 62° 15′ = .4695 − .0038. or .4657.

EXERCISE 216

Find :

1. Cos 34°	**4.** Cos 40° 20′	**7.** Cos 23° 10′
2. Cos 67°	**5.** Cos 50° 30′	**8.** Cos 72° 5′
3. Cos 46°	**6.** Cos 65° 15′	**9.** Cos 68° 40′

10. Find angle x if $\cos x = .6238$

Solution. — 1. .6238 lies between .6293 and .6157 in the column of cosines, so angle x must lie between 51° and 52°.

That is
$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\cos 51° = .6293\\ \cos\ \ x = .6238\\ \cos 52° = .6157\end{array}\right\}\begin{array}{l}\text{Diff.}\\ = .0055\end{array}\Bigg\}\begin{array}{l}\text{Diff.}\\ = .0136\end{array}$$

2. Write the fraction $\frac{.0055}{.0136}$, or $\frac{55}{136}$, and find $\frac{55}{136}$ of 60′

$$\tfrac{55}{136} \times 60 = \tfrac{3300}{136}, \text{ or } 24^{+}$$

3. Since the cosine decreases as the angle increases, then angle x must be 51° 24′.

Find angle x if :

11. Cos x = .9205	**14.** Cos x = .9583	**17.** Cos x = .4500
12. Cos x = .6561	**15.** Cos x = .4962	**18.** Cos x = .9310
13. Cos x = .1736	**16.** Cos x = .2532	**19.** Cos x = .7259

c. Solving problems by means of the cosines of angles.

Problem. — A 22 ft. ladder leans against a house. Its foot is 12 ft. from the house. What angle does it make with the ground?

Solution. — 1. Cos $B = \frac{12}{22} = .5454$

2.
$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Cos } 56 = .5592\\ \text{Cos } \ B = .5454\\ \text{Cos } 57 = .5446\end{array}\right\}.0138\Bigg\}.0146.$$

3. $\frac{138}{146} \times 60' = 56$

4. $\therefore B = 56° 56'$, or about 57°.

EXERCISE 217

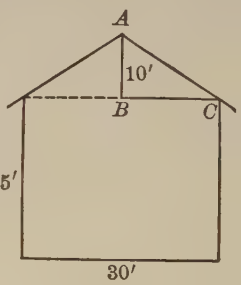
(You will need to use a sine or cosine in each example.)

1. A boy is flying a kite at the end of 500 ft. of twine. Directly below the kite a second boy stands. The angle made by the twine (assumed to be stretched straight) with an imaginary line running from the first boy to the second is approximately 50°. Determine the approximate height of the kite.

2. In triangle ABC, BC is 18 ft., angle B is 70°, and AB is 8 ft. Draw a triangle to represent these conditions and draw the altitude AD.

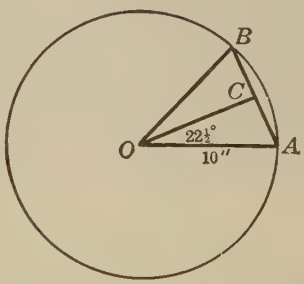
a. Find the length of AD. (Use the sine.)

b. Having found AD, find the area.



3. In the figure at the right is a right triangle in which $AB = 10$ ft., and $BC = 15'$.

a. Find angle C. *b.* Find AC.



4. In triangle ABC, in which angle C is a right angle, and angle B is an angle of 24° 45′, side AB is 24 in. long. Find the length of AC and of BC.

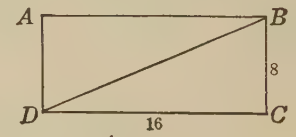
5. In the adjoining figure, OC is perpendicular to AB.

a. Find AC. *b.* Find OC.

6. In the adjoining figure, $ABCD$ is a rectangle.

a. Find $\angle CDB$.

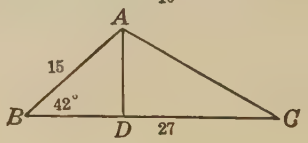
b. Using $\angle CDB$, as found, find DB.



7. In the adjoining figure, AD is perpendicular to BC.

a. Find AD.

b. Find the area of $\triangle ABC$.



EXERCISE 218

Miscellaneous Trigonometric Exercises

Find the missing numbers in the following examples :

Ex. No.	In Triangle ABC, in which Angle $C = 90°$				
	BC	AB	AC	Angle B	Angle A
1.	846	?	625	?	?
2.	975	1154	?	?	?
3.	?	683	527	?	?
4.	?	?	962	36° 30′	?
5.	?	378.5	?	42°	?
6.	265.8	?	425.3	?	?
7.	483.7	1292	?	?	?
8.	37.25	68.43	?	?	?
9.	?	29.75	18.54	?	?
10.	?	361.7	284.3	?	?
11.	75	?	60	?	?
12.	85	100	?	?	?
13.	?	90	60	?	?
14.	?	?	120	62°	?
15.	?	150	?	36° 15′	?

16. At a time when the angle of elevation of the sun is known to be 25° 15′, a chimney casts a shadow 85 feet long. How high is the chimney?

17. In rt. $\triangle ABC$, having $\angle A = 90°$, $\angle B = 28°$, and $AB = 25$ in., how long are : AC, BC; the altitude AD to BC; and BD?

18. At a point 145 ft. from the foot of a tower, on which stands a flagpole, the angle of elevation of the top of the tower is 35°, and of the top of the pole 47°. How high is the tower, and how long is the pole?

SUPPLEMENTARY EXERCISES

EXERCISE 219

1. By the formula $A = lC$, find l when $A = 422.1$, and $C = 23.45$.

2. By the formula $S = 2\,\pi rh$, find r when $S = 1188, \pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $h = 21$.

3. By the formula $A = \frac{1}{2}\,a(b + c)$, find a when $A = 135$, $b = 15$, and $c = 21$.

4. By the formula $S = \frac{1}{2}\,gt^2$, find g if $S = 257.6$ and $t = 4$. (Remember that $t^2 = t \cdot t$.)

5. By the formula $A = \frac{1}{2}\,ab$, find a when $A = 403$ and $b = 31$.

6. By the formula $V = lwh$, find h when $V = 3960$, $l = \frac{33}{2}$, and $w = 5$.

7. By the formula $V = \frac{1}{3}\,\pi r^2 h$, find h when $V = 264$, $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $r = 3$.

EXERCISE 220

1. Find the area of the circle whose radius is 8 in.

2. What is the area of the trapezoid whose altitude is 12 ft., whose upper base is 5 yd., and whose lower base is 7 yd.?

3. What is the simple interest on \$1650 at 7% for 2 yr. 4 mo.?

4. What is the interest on \$2500 at 6% for 3 yr. 9 mo.?

5. $F = W/r$ is a formula used in physics.
   a. Find F when $W = 250$ and $r = 5$.
   b. Find W when $F = 700$ and $r = 6$.

6. $K = \frac{1}{2}\,Mv^2$ is a formula used in physics.
   Find K when $M = 200$ and $v = 25$.

7. $H = .24\,c^2Rt$ is a formula used in physics.
   Find H when $t = 120$, $R = 12$, and $c = 10$.

8. $C = \dfrac{E}{(R + r)}$ is a formula used in the study of electricity.

Find C when $E = 1.08$, $R = 220$, and $r = 10$.

9. $S = P\left(1 + \dfrac{r}{m}\right)^{mn}$ is a formula used in investment mathematics.

Find the value of S when $P = \$2000$, $r = 6\%$, $m = 2$, and $n = 1$.

10. $K = \dfrac{L - l}{l(T - t)}$ is a formula used in the study of heat.

Find the value of K when $L = 232$, $l = 230$, $T = 100$, and $t = 10$.

11. What is the volume of the sphere whose radius is 10 in.?

12. What is the area of the circle whose diameter is 15 in.?

EXERCISE 221

Example 1. Add ax^3 and $2\,bx^3$.

Solution. — 1. These are like terms with respect to x^3 since they have the common factor x^3. The coefficients of x^3 are a and $2\,b$.

2. Therefore, by the rule on page 42,

$$ax^3 + 2\,bx^3 = (a + 2\,b)x^3.$$

Example 2. Add $5(x + y)$ and $-3(x + y)$.

Solution. — These are like terms with respect to $(x + y)$.

The coefficients of $(x + y)$ are 5 and -3.

2. $\therefore\ 5(x + y) + [-3(x + y)] = (5 - 3)(x + y) = 2(x + y)$.

Find the sum of:

1. ax, bx, and cx

2. mx, nx, and $-hx$

3. $2\,ax^2$, $-3\,bx^2$, cx^2, $-4\,dx^2$

4. $5\,mx$, $-2\,nx$, $-6\,px$, $+8\,rx$

5. $2(x + y)$, $-5(x + y)$, and $8(x + y)$

6. $-3(m + n)^2$, $+4(m + n)^2$, $-5(m + n)^2$

7. Add $3(x - y) - 4(x - z) + 5(y - z)$, $-2(x - y) + 6(x - z) - 3(y - z)$, and $(x - y) - 2(x - z) + 4(y - z)$

8. Add $6(x+y)^2 - 5(x+y) - 4$, $-4(x+y)^2 + 2(x+y) + 3$, and $+3(x+y)^2 - (x+y) - 2$.

9. Add $8(r+s) + 5(t+s) - 2(r+t)$, $-7(r+s) + 5(t+s) + 3(r+t)$, and $2(r+s) - 9(t+s) - 5(r+t)$.

10. Add $ax + by + cz$ and $dx - ey + fz$.

11. Add $2(x-y) + 3(x+y)$ and $4(x-y) - 5(x+y)$.

12. Add $7\,rs + 6\,mn + 8\,t$ and $-2\,rs + 3\,mn - 10\,t$.

13. Add $13(a-x) - 4(b-x) + 3(c-x)$ and $2(a-x) + 5(b-x) - 7(c-x)$.

14. Add $2\,ax + 3\,by + 4\,cz$ and $dx - 5\,ey + 3\,fz$.

15. Add $ax^2 + bxy + cy^2$ and $Ax^2 - Bxy + Cy^2$.

16. Add $7\,x^{3n} - 5\,x^{2n} + 3\,x^n - 1$, $-2\,x^{3n} + 5 - 3\,x^n + 6\,x^{2n}$, and $-5\,x^{3n} - 4\,x^n + 8\,x^{2n} - 7$.

EXERCISE 222

1. From $ab - bc + ac$ take $ab + bc - ac$.

2. From $4\,x^3 - 10\,x^2 - 18 + 11\,x$ subtract $3\,x^3 - 17\,x + 7\,x^2 - 20$.

3. Subtract $3\,x^3 - 8 + 5\,x - 6\,x^2$ from $5\,x^2 - 11 + 8\,x^3 - 7\,x$.

4. Subtract $2\,x^2 - 3\,xy + y^2$ from $3\,x^2 - 2\,xy + y^2$.

5. Subtract $12\,a^3 - 4\,a - 9$ from $4\,a^3 + 8\,a^2 - 7$.

6. From $x^5 - 4\,x^4y + 3\,x^3y^2 - 2\,x^2y^3 + xy^4 - y^5$ subtract $-2\,x^4y - 2\,x^5 + x^3y^2 - 3\,x^2y^3 - xy^4 + y^5$.

7. From $\frac{5}{6}\,a - \frac{7}{12}\,b - \frac{3}{10}\,c$ take $\frac{1}{3}\,a + \frac{1}{4}\,b - \frac{1}{5}\,c$.

8. Subtract $-\frac{4}{5}\,v + \frac{1}{4}\,w - \frac{5}{6}\,x$ from $\frac{3}{5}\,v - \frac{1}{8}\,w + \frac{5}{3}\,x$.

9. How much more than $2\,x - 3\,y + 4\,z$ is $5\,x - 6\,y + 2\,z$?

10. How much is $2\,m - 3\,n + 11\,k$ greater than $m - 2\,n + 4\,k$?

11. From the sum of $3\,a^2 - 5\,ab + 6\,b^2$ and $2\,a^2 + 7\,ab + 4\,b^2$ subtract $a^2 - 2\,ab + b^2$.

12. From $9x^2 - 3x + 5$ take the sum of $2x^2 + 3x - 4$ and $3x^2 - 7x + 6$.

13. From the sum of $x - y - 3z$ and $2x - 8z$ take the sum of $5y - 4x + 7z$ and $3x - 2y - 5z$.

14. How much more than $3a - 5b$ is 10?

15. Subtract $\frac{5}{8}r - \frac{2}{3}s + \frac{1}{5}t$ from $1\frac{1}{4}r + \frac{1}{2}s - \frac{3}{10}t$.

EXERCISE 223

1. From $3ax$ take $2bx$.

Solution. — $3ax$ and $2bx$ are like with respect to x. After the sign of $2bx$ is changed, the coefficients of x are $3a$ and $-2b$. Using the rule on page 42, the result is $(3a - 2b)x$.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3ax \\ 2bx \\ \hline (3a - 2b)x \end{array}$$

2. Subtract ay from by.

3. Subtract $3mx$ from $4nx$.

4. Subtract $ax + by$ from $cx + dy$.

5. Subtract $ax - by$ from $cx + dy$.

6. Subtract $ax^2 + bxy + cy^2$ from $Ax^2 + Bxy + Cy^2$.

7. From $mx^2 - nx + p$ subtract $rx^2 - nx + p$.

8. From $ax + by - c$ subtract $Ax + By - C$.

9. Subtract $2ax + 3by - 4cz$ from $5Ax + 4By + 6Cz$.

10. Subtract $5(x + y)^2 + 6(x + y) + 9$ from $13(x + y)^2 - 3(x + y) - 5$.

11. Subtract $2(r + s) - 3(t + r) - 6(t + s)$ from $6(r + s) - 4(t + r) - 8(t + s)$.

12. Subtract $2(a + b)^2 - 3(a + b)(a - b) + (a - b)^2$ from $3(a + b)^2 + 4(a + b)(a - b) - (a - b)^2$.

13. From $3x^{2n} - 2x^n y^m + y^{2m}$ subtract $2x^{2n} + x^n y^m - y^{2m}$.

14. From $x^{3n} - x^{2n} + x^n$ subtract $x^{3n} - 2x^{2n} - x^n$.

15. From $2x^{\frac{2}{3}} - x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}}$ subtract $x^{\frac{2}{3}} + x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

EXERCISE 224

1. If $A = P + PRT$:

a. Find R when $A = \$5000$, $P = \$4000$, and $T = 3$ yr.

b. Find P when $A = \$3900$, $R = 6\%$, and $T = 5$ yr.

2. If $l = a + (n - 1)d$:

a. Find d when $l = 40$, $a = -5$, and $n = 10$.

b. Find a when $l = 197$, $n = 43$, and $d = 4$.

3. If $S = \frac{na}{2} + \frac{nl}{2}$:

a. Find n if $S = 750$, $a = 16$, and $l = 34$.

b. Find n if $S = 1000$, $a = 28$, and $l = 52$.

4. If $y = ax + b$:

a. Find y when $a = 7$, $x = 8$, and $b = -12$.

b. Find b when $y = 15$, $x = 2$, and $a = 4$.

5. If $S = at - \frac{1}{2}gt^2$:

a. Find a when $S = 3500$, $t = 8$, and $g = 32$.

b. Find a when $S = 3500$, $t = 10$, and $g = 32$.

6. If $T = 2\pi r^2 + 2\pi rh$ $(\pi = 3\frac{1}{7})$:

a. Find T when $r = 14$ and $h = 20$.

b. Find h when $T = 836$ and $r = 7$.

c. Find h when $T = 704$ and $r = 7$.

7. If $T = \pi r^2 + \pi rl$:

a. Find T when $r = 7$ and $l = 10$.

b. Find l when $T = 286$, $\pi = \frac{22}{7}$, and $r = 7$.

EXERCISE 225

Simplify:

1. $6c - \{8c - (10c - 5) - 9\}$

2. $(8t - m) - [9t - (5t - 3m) - 4t]$

3. $(4x - 2y) - (6x - [5x + 7y - 2] - 3y)$

4. $12c - \{6c - [9c + 4] + [5 - 6c]\}$

5. $2n - [3n - \{4n + 4\} - \{-5n - 9\}]$

6. $a-(2\,a-[3\,a+2]-[4\,a-5])$
7. $c-[2\,c-(6\,a-b)-(c-5\,a-2\,b)]$
8. $3\,n-\{4\,n-(2\,n+[5\,n+6])\}$
9. $5\,r-\{6\,r-(7\,r-[3\,r-2])\}$
10. $(8\,t-4)-[(5\,t+1)+(3\,t-\{2\,t-1\})]$
11. $(11\,z-6)-[(3\,z-2)-(4\,z+\{6\,z-8\})]$
12. $(2\,r-5)-\{-(3\,r+2)-(7\,r-[8\,r-1])\}$
13. $m-[n+(3\,m-4\,n)]-[2\,m-3\,n-(m+3\,n)]$
14. $(2\,x-3\,y)-(4\,y-[5\,x-y]+[6\,x-4\,y])$
15. $3\,ab-\{(5\,ab-8)-(4\,ab-16)+(2\,ab-7)\}$

EXERCISE 226

Find :

1. $(x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3)(x-y)$
2. $(m^2+n^2)(m^2-n^2)(m^4+n^4)$
3. $(x-3\,y)^2-(x+3\,y)^2$
4. $(a-x)^3-(a+x)^3$
5. $(3\,x-5\,y)^2-5\,y(x+5\,y)$
6. $(x+a+b)(x-a-b)$
7. $(x^2-4\,x+4)(x^2+4\,x+4)$
8. $2(a+2\,x)(a-2\,x)-(a+2\,x)^2$
9. $(2\,x^2+7\,x-9)(5\,x-1)$
10. $(a^2-2\,ab+3\,b^2)(a-3\,b)$
11. $(r^2-rs+s^2)(r+s)$
12. $(m^2+4\,mn+16\,n^2)(m-4\,n)$
13. $(x^2+mx+m^2)(x^2-mx+m^2)$
14. $(9\,c+2\,c^2-5)(4+3\,c^2-7\,c)$
15. $(6\,s-8+4\,s^2)(-4+2\,s^2-3\,s)$
16. $(9\,p^2-5\,r^2+6\,pr)(8\,pr+4\,r^2+7\,p^2)$
17. Simplify $x^a(x^a+2)-2(x^a-1)$.
18. Simplify $a^m(a^{2m}+3\,a^m-3)-3(a^{2m}-a^m+1)$.
19. Simplify $3(.2\,x-.3\,y)-4(.5\,x+.1\,y)+5(.3\,x+.2\,y)$.
20. Simplify $.7(3\,a-4\,b)-.6(2\,a+5\,b)-.4(a-6\,b)$.

EXERCISE 227

In each example, find the *sum*, the *difference*, the *product*, and the *quotient* of the two fractions:

1. $\frac{3}{8}, \frac{5}{6}$

2. $\frac{2x}{5}, \frac{3x}{4}$

3. $\frac{5m}{2}, \frac{3n}{5}$

4. $\frac{2xy}{9}, \frac{3xy}{7}$

5. $\frac{7ab}{12}, \frac{3ab}{10}$

6. $\frac{2}{5a}, \frac{3}{8a}$

7. $\frac{1}{4x}, \frac{6}{7x}$

8. $\frac{3}{11m^2}, \frac{5}{4m^2}$

9. $\frac{7}{3xy}, \frac{4}{9x^2}$

10. $\frac{2}{ab}, \frac{7}{bc}$

11. $\frac{x}{r}, \frac{y}{s}$

12. $\frac{c}{mn}, \frac{d}{m^2}$

13. $\frac{2a}{3b}, \frac{3b}{2a}$

14. $\frac{2x}{5y^2}, \frac{3y}{10x^2}$

15. $\frac{2}{a^2b}, \frac{3}{ab^2}$

16. $\frac{1}{x+2}, \frac{2}{x-1}$

17. $\frac{3}{a-b}, \frac{4}{a+b}$

18. $\frac{2x}{x-y}, \frac{3x}{x+y}$

19. $\frac{m-n}{5}, \frac{m+n}{4}$

20. $\frac{r-x}{7}, \frac{3}{r+x}$

21. $\frac{c-d}{c}, \frac{c+d}{d}$

Simplify by performing the indicated operations:

22. $\frac{7B}{5} \div B\left\{8 - \frac{3x}{5}\right\}$

23. $a - 4 + \frac{2 + 11a}{3a}$

24. $x^2 + xy + y^2 + \frac{2y^3}{x - y}$

25. $4m - 3 - \frac{16m^2 - 10}{4m + 3}$

26. $m - n - \frac{m^3 - n^3}{m^2 + mn + n^2}$

27. $3c + 1 - \frac{1 - 5c}{4c - 3}$

28. $\frac{2m}{m^2 + m - 6} - \frac{3m}{m^2 + 3m - 10}$

29. $\frac{2m}{2m + 3} - \frac{1 - m}{2 - m} + \frac{7}{2m^2 - m - 6}$

30. $\left\{\frac{x^2}{y^2} + 2 + \frac{y^2}{x^2}\right\} \div \left\{\frac{x}{y} + \frac{y}{x}\right\}$

31. $\left(6 + \frac{5y + 2}{y^2 - 1}\right) \div \left(2 + \frac{1}{y - 1}\right)$

32. $\left(m+1-\frac{30}{m}\right) \div \left(m-4-\frac{5}{m}\right)$

33. $\left(a-\frac{2\,b^2}{a-b}\right) \div \left(a+\frac{b^2}{a+2\,b}\right)$

34. $\frac{a}{a+b} \div \left(1+\frac{b}{a-b}\right)$

35. $\left(a-\frac{a-x}{1+ax}\right) \div \left(1+\frac{a^2-ax}{1+ax}\right)$

36. $\left(\frac{2\,x}{3\,y}-2+\frac{3\,y}{2\,x}\right) \div \left(\frac{2}{y}-\frac{3}{x}\right)$

37. $\left(2\,x-3-\frac{5\,x-4}{3-2\,x}\right) \div \left(\frac{x-2}{7}-\frac{1-x}{4\,x-6}\right)$

38. $\frac{a-t}{a+r}+\frac{a+r}{t-a}-\frac{t^2-r^2}{(a-t)(a+r)}$

39. $\left(\frac{2}{x^2-3\,x+2}-\frac{1}{x-1}\right) \div \left(\frac{1}{x^2-3\,x+2}-\frac{1}{x-2}\right)$

40. $\left(1+\frac{5\,x+4}{x^2-3\,x-4}\right)\left(1-\frac{x-16}{x-x^2}\right) \div \left(\frac{x^2+6\,x+8}{x^2+x}\right)$

41. $\frac{m^2+6\,mn+9\,n^2}{m^2+4\,mn+4\,n^2} \div \left(\frac{m^2-9\,n^2}{m^2-4\,n^2} \div \frac{m^2-mn-6\,n^2}{m^2+mn-6\,n^2}\right)$

42. $a-5-\frac{2-10\,a}{3\,a}$

43. $\frac{m-n}{m+n}-3$

44. $4-\frac{3\,a-b}{3\,a+b}$

45. $2\,x-1-\frac{3+x}{2\,x+3}$

46. $a-b-\frac{a^3-b^3}{a^2+ab+b^2}$

47. $\frac{5}{4\,x-6}+\frac{2}{12-15\,x}$

48. $\frac{c}{2\,c+2\,d}-\frac{d}{4\,c-4\,d}$

49. $\frac{a^4-a^2}{a^2-4} \cdot \frac{a^2-4\,a+4}{a^4+2\,a^3+a^2}$

50. $\frac{2\,n}{3\,m-4}-\frac{5\,n}{4\,m+3}$

51. $\frac{4\,a}{x^2-6\,x+8} \div \frac{2\,a}{x^2-x-12}$

52. $\frac{x-4}{3\,x-6}-\frac{2\,x-5}{8-4\,x}$

53. $\left(\frac{r}{s}-\frac{t}{x}\right) \div \left(\frac{r}{s}+\frac{t}{x}\right)$

EXERCISE 228

1. $\frac{3}{10}(y-1)-\frac{1}{3}(5y+7)=\frac{17}{6}$
2. $\frac{1}{4}(x-2)-\frac{1}{6}(x-4)=\frac{2}{3}$
3. $\frac{1}{2}(4b+1)-\frac{1}{4}(2b+3)=\frac{1}{4}(5b-1)$
4. $\frac{5a+1}{2a-3}=\frac{a}{2a-3}-3$
5. $\frac{5-x}{x-3}-\frac{1}{3-x}=0$
6. $\frac{1}{6}(11+t)=1+\frac{1}{3}(10-t)$
7. $\frac{1}{10}(7w+1)-\frac{1}{4}(w-9)=1$
8. $\frac{1}{3}(r+2)-\frac{1}{5}(r-2)=2$
9. $\frac{1}{4}(s+18)-\frac{3}{7}(s-3)=4$
10. $\frac{1}{3}(t-1)+3=\frac{1}{9}(t+14)$
11. $\frac{1}{9}(w+12)=\frac{1}{2}(w-9)$
12. $\frac{3a+1}{3}-\frac{a+2}{2a+5}=a$
13. $\frac{1}{7}x+\frac{5x-4}{3x+1}=\frac{1}{14}(2x-5)$
14. $\frac{5t^2+4t-7}{5t+8}=\frac{1}{15}(15t-13)$
15. $\frac{1}{4}(3m-5)-\frac{1}{12}(9m-7)=\frac{2}{3}m$
16. $\frac{1}{6}(m+11)-\frac{1}{3}(10-m)=-1$
17. $\frac{1}{4}(x+18)-\frac{3}{7}(x-3)=4$
18. $\frac{4x-36}{x^2-9}+\frac{11}{3-x}=\frac{11}{x+3}$
19. $\frac{6}{a-4}-\frac{a-6}{a+3}=\frac{26-a^2}{a^2-a-12}$
20. $\frac{y-7}{y^2+3y-28}-\frac{1}{4-y}=-\frac{2}{y+7}$
21. $\frac{17}{2x-16}=\frac{9x+17}{x^2-2x-48}-\frac{13}{2x+12}$
22. $\frac{5}{3-m}=\frac{10}{m+3}-\frac{7m+1}{m^2-9}$
23. $\frac{t}{t+5}-\frac{5}{t-2}=\frac{4-t^2}{10-3t-t^2}$
24. $\frac{A+2}{A+3}-\frac{A-1}{3-2A}=\frac{3A^2+6}{2A^2+3A-9}$

EXERCISE 229 — Literal Equations

Solve the following for x:

1. $\frac{x+5a}{2} - \frac{x+a}{4} = 3a$

2. $\frac{x-7c}{5} = \frac{x+8c}{10} - 2c$

3. $\frac{x+11r}{6} - r = \frac{10r-x}{3}$

4. $\frac{x+11t}{6} + t = \frac{10t-x}{3}$

5. $\frac{2}{x-m} = 3$

6. $\frac{a}{x-b} = c$

7. $\frac{a}{x} - b = c$

8. $\frac{3}{x-a} = \frac{4}{a}$

9. $\frac{3}{x-a} = \frac{4}{x}$

10. $\frac{c}{x-a} = \frac{b}{x}$

11. $\frac{5-x}{4-x} = \frac{a}{b}$

12. $\frac{m-x}{n-x} = \frac{c}{d}$

13. $\frac{c}{a-x} = \frac{d}{b-x}$

14. $\frac{x-2a}{5x} = \frac{4a}{x} - 2$

15. $\frac{ab}{a^2+3b^2x} = \frac{2}{3x+4}$

16. $\frac{4a-x}{a-x} - 1 = \frac{12a}{3a-x}$

17. $\frac{5x+b}{2x-3b} + 3 = \frac{x}{2x-3b}$

18. $\frac{5x+4m}{2x} - \frac{11x-2m}{6x} = 3$

19. $\frac{3x-5A}{4} - \frac{9x-7A}{12} = \frac{2}{3x}$

20. $\frac{5x-4k}{5} - \frac{10x+9k}{10} = \frac{51}{6x}$

21. $\frac{6x+5c}{2x^2-2cx} + \frac{2c}{x^2-c^2} = \frac{3x}{x^2-c^2}$

22. $\frac{2x}{3x-4t} = \frac{4x+5t}{6x-t} - \frac{3t}{3x-4t}$

23. $\frac{9}{3x-5r} - \frac{2}{x-2r} = \frac{1}{x-3r}$

24. $mx - 2m^2 = mn - nx - n^2$

25. $a^2(x-1) = b(b-2a+ax)$

EXERCISE 230

1. *a.* Solve $T = \frac{1}{a} + t$ for t.

b. Find t when $T = 413.2$ and $a = 273$.

2. *a.* Solve $u = \left(\frac{m}{M+m}\right)v$ for M.

b. Find M when $u = 40$; $m = 5.5$; and $v = 1000$.

3. *a.* $C = \frac{Kab}{b-a}$. Solve it for b.

b. Find b when $C = 12{,}750$; $K = 315$, and $a = 8$.

4. $s = \frac{c-b}{a-b}$. *a.* Solve it for c.

b. Find c when $s = 3.25$, $a = 25$, and $b = 22$.

5. $l = \frac{L-M}{Mt}$. *a.* Solve it for t.

b. Find t when $l = .00002$, $M = 90$, and $L = 90.2$.

6. $p = \frac{ad^2}{t} + d$. *a.* Solve it for a.

b. Find a when $p = 135$, $d = \frac{1}{2}$, and $t = \frac{1}{4}$.

7. $A = P + PRT$. *a.* Solve it for T.

b. Find T when $A = \$3750$, $P = \$3000$, and $R = 5\%$.

8. $S = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$. *a.* Solve it for n.

b. Find n when $S = 473$, $a = 17$, and $l = 69$.

c. Solve it for l, and find l when $S = 3275$, $a = 30$, and $n = 10$.

d. Solve it for a, and find a when $S = 280$, $l = -50$, and $n = 14$.

9. $S = \frac{rl - a}{r - 1}$. *a.* Solve it for r.

b. Find r when $S = 2042$, $l = 1024$, and $a = 6$.

c. Solve the same formula for l.

d. Find l when $S = 2400$, $r = 3$, and $a = 6$.

e. Solve the same formula for a.

f. Find a when $S = -200$, $r = \frac{1}{2}$; and $l = 10$.

EXERCISE 231

Solve the following systems for x and y:

1. $\begin{cases} 3x + ay = 5 \\ 2x - by = 6 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} 4x + my = n \\ x + py = q \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 2ax + y = b \\ ax - 2y = c \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} mx + ny = 1 \\ cx - y = 2 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} ax - by = 3 \\ bx + ay = 1 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} cx - dy = a \\ x + by = c \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} mx + ny = m \\ x - my = n \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} rx - sy = t \\ sx + ry = t \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 3x - 4y = .5 \\ x + 2y = .8 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 5x - 3y = .1 \\ 2x + 5y = 1.9 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} 4x + 3y = 6.4 \\ 3x - .5y = 1.5 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 5x - .2y = 8.2 \\ 3x + .4y = 9.6 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} ax - by = b \\ bx + ay = a \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} ax + by = c \\ bx - ay = c \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} mx + ny = d \\ nx - my = e \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} \frac{3x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 11 \\ \frac{5x}{a} - \frac{y}{b} = 13 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} \frac{4x}{a} + \frac{3y}{b} = -1 \\ \frac{5x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 7 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} \frac{x}{m} - \frac{6y}{n} = -10 \\ \frac{2x}{m} - \frac{7y}{n} = -15 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} \frac{6x}{c} + \frac{2y}{d} = -3 \\ \frac{5x}{c} - \frac{3y}{d} = -6 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} \frac{3x}{t} - \frac{y}{r} = 1 \\ \frac{x}{t} + \frac{2y}{r} = 12 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} \frac{10}{x} - \frac{9}{y} = 4 \\ \frac{8}{x} - \frac{15}{y} = \frac{9}{2} \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} \frac{9}{x} + \frac{10}{y} = -1 \\ \frac{6}{x} + \frac{15}{y} = 1 \end{cases}$

23. $\begin{cases} \frac{6}{x} + \frac{4}{y} = \frac{4}{5} \\ \frac{9}{x} + \frac{5}{y} = \frac{7}{10} \end{cases}$

24. $\begin{cases} 2x + \frac{5}{y} = -11 \\ 4x - \frac{3}{y} = \frac{21}{2} \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{x} - \frac{1}{y} = 9 \\ \frac{4}{x} + \frac{3}{y} = -1 \end{cases}$

26. $\begin{cases} \frac{x}{2} + \frac{2y}{3} = \frac{7a}{6} \\ \frac{x}{3} - \frac{5y}{6} = b \end{cases}$

27. $\begin{cases} \frac{x}{7} - \frac{3y}{14} = -c \\ \frac{x}{2} + \frac{7y}{6} = 8d \end{cases}$

28. $\begin{cases} \frac{2}{x} - \frac{3}{y} = -1 \\ \frac{5}{x} - \frac{6}{y} = -\frac{1}{2} \end{cases}$

29. $\begin{cases} \frac{5x}{a} - \frac{3y}{b} = 19 \\ \frac{7x}{a} + \frac{4y}{b} = 2 \end{cases}$

30. $\begin{cases} \frac{x-c}{d} = \frac{d-y}{2c} \\ \frac{x+y}{c} = 3 \end{cases}$

EXERCISE 232 — Quadratic Equations

1. $\frac{x}{x-4}+\frac{1}{5x}=0$

2. $\frac{15c+22}{2+c}=\frac{16}{2-c}$

3. $\frac{3}{s-3}-\frac{2}{s-2}=1$

4. $\frac{2y+11}{6y-21}=\frac{y+17}{5y-15}$

5. $\frac{6}{m}=\frac{1}{5}+\frac{6}{m+1}$

6. $\frac{a-3}{a-6}-\frac{2}{a-5}=2$

7. $\frac{3}{x-1}=\frac{4}{3}-\frac{x-4}{2x}$

8. $2-\frac{a-3}{a-1}=\frac{3a}{2a+5}$

9. $\frac{2-3t}{4}-\frac{2}{t-2}=\frac{7}{4}$

10. $\frac{6}{4v-3}+8=\frac{3-2v}{2v}$

11. $\frac{a}{2a-5}=\frac{2a+5}{3a+5}$

12. $\frac{1}{y-2}-\frac{1}{y+2}=\frac{4}{3y}$

13. $\frac{7}{x+2}-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{8x-12}{x^2-4}$

14. $\frac{2w+3}{5}=2-\frac{w-6}{w-4}$

15. $\frac{5-r}{3-r}=\frac{12}{6-r}$

16. $\frac{1}{5}+\frac{3}{4x}=\frac{5}{4x^2}$

17. $\frac{6t+5}{4t-3}=\frac{4t+4}{t-3}$

18. $\frac{8}{m-3}-\frac{m-2}{m-4}=1$

19. $\frac{4}{7-M}=2M-5$

20. $\frac{5}{A-3}-\frac{1}{6}=\frac{3}{A-4}$

21. $\frac{24}{T-2}-1=\frac{24}{T}$

22. $\frac{2}{c-1}-\frac{3}{c}-\frac{5}{6}=0$

23. $\frac{2}{W-3}-\frac{6}{W-8}=\frac{1}{6}$

24. $3=\frac{2(x+6)}{x+5}-\frac{1}{2}(x+6)$

25. $\frac{6}{7-C}+\frac{4}{C}+\frac{4}{3}=0$

26. $\frac{5}{5-G}-3=\frac{8}{G-8}$

27. $\frac{Y-3}{Y-2}-\frac{Y+4}{Y}=\frac{3}{2}$

28. $\frac{4}{x-2}-\frac{7}{x-3}=\frac{2}{15}$

29. $\frac{2a-1}{a}+\frac{a-5}{a}=\frac{a}{a+4}$

30. $\frac{t-2}{t+5}=\frac{t+4}{t-3}-\frac{7}{3}$

EXERCISE 233 — SIMULTANEOUS QUADRATICS

Solve the following systems of equations :

1. $\begin{cases} a^2 + b^2 = 113 \\ a - b = -1 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} 3\,cd + 2\,d^2 = -7 \\ c^2 - 2\,cd = 30 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 5\,x^2 - 3\,y^2 = -7 \\ y + 2\,x = 7 \end{cases}$

4. $\begin{cases} 2\,x^2 - xy = 2 \\ 4\,x^2 + y^2 = 10 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} 2\,x^2 - 4\,xy + 3\,y^2 = 11 \\ x - 3\,y = 5 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} x^2 + xy = 75 \\ y^2 + x^2 = 125 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} x + y = -3 \\ xy = -54 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} c^2 + cd = -6 \\ cd - d^2 = -35 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} a^2 + ab + b^2 = 63 \\ a^2 - b^2 = -27 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} m^2 + mn - n^2 = -19 \\ m - n = -7 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = 56 \\ x + y = 14 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} x^4 - y^4 = 240 \\ x^2 + y^2 = 20 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} x^2 - xy + y^2 = 63 \\ x - y = -3 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} 2\,x^2 - xy = 28 \\ x^2 + 2\,y^2 = 18 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 101 \\ x + y = -9 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} x^3 - y^3 = 133 \\ x - y = 7 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} x^2 + xy + y^2 = 39 \\ x + y = -2 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} m^2 - 2\,mn = 84 \\ 2\,mn - n^2 = -64 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} 2\,y + 2\,x = 5\,xy \\ 2\,x + 2\,y = 5 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} x^3 - y^3 = 37 \\ x^2 + xy + y^2 = 37 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} x^3 + y^3 = -217 \\ x + y = -7 \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} 3\,c + 2\,d = -2 \\ cd + 8\,c = 4 \end{cases}$

23. $\begin{cases} 3\,c + d = 2 \\ 27\,c^3 + d^3 = 98 \end{cases}$

24. $\begin{cases} 7\,a^2 + 10\,ab = -8 \\ 5\,a + 4\,b = -8 \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} x^3 + y^3 = 9\,xy \\ x + y = 6 \end{cases}$

26. $\begin{cases} x - y = 1 \\ xy = a^2 + a \end{cases}$

27. $\begin{cases} xy = 12 \\ x^2 + y^2 = 40 \end{cases}$

28. $\begin{cases} 2\,w^2 - 5\,t^2 = 13 \\ 15\,t^2 + w^2 = 24 \end{cases}$

29. $\begin{cases} 4\,x^2 + y^2 = 61 \\ 2\,x^2 + 3\,y^2 = 93 \end{cases}$

30. $\begin{cases} c^2 + cd + d^2 = 97 \\ c - d = 19 \end{cases}$

EXERCISE 234 — Interest Problems

First Degree Equations — One or Two Unknowns

1. One sum of money is invested at 5%; a second sum is invested at 6%. If 3 times the first sum exceeds the second sum by \$100, and if the total income is \$155, find the sums invested.

2. A man has \$5000 invested at 4%. How much money must he invest at 6% to make the total income equivalent to 5% on the total amount invested?

3. A man has \$3000 invested, at 3.5%, and \$4500 at 4%. How much must he invest at 6% to make the total income equivalent to 5% on the total sum invested?

4. A man has \$3000 invested, part at 5% and part at 6%. His total income per year is \$157. How much has he invested at each rate?

5. The income at 5% on one sum of money exceeds by \$35.50 the income at 4% on a sum which is \$350 less than the first. Find the two sums invested.

6. The income on one sum of money at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ and the income on a sum \$600 greater at $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ together amount to \$421 per year. Find the total amount invested.

Hint. — $4\frac{1}{2}\% = \frac{9}{2}\% = \frac{9}{200}$.

7. A man invests a sum of money in $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ stock and a sum \$180 greater than the first in $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ stock. If the incomes from the two investments are equal, find the sums invested.

8. A man has \$8000 invested at 5% and \$5000 at 7%. How much must he invest at 8% to make his income equal to 6% on his total investment?

9. A man has \$2500 invested, from which he receives a total income of \$135. Part of the money is invested at 6% and part at $4\frac{1}{2}\%$. How much is invested in each way?

EXERCISE 235 — Age Problems

First Degree Equations — One or Two Unknowns

1. A father is now 9 times as old as his son. In 9 years he will be only 3 times as old as his son. What are their present ages?

2. The difference between the present ages of a father and son is 25 years. In 10 years the father will be twice as old as his son. What are their present ages?

3. A is 5 times as old as B. In 9 years he will be only 3 times as old as B. What are their ages?

4. B is twice as old as A. 35 years ago he was 7 times as old as A. What are their present ages?

5. A is 68 years of age, and B is 11. In how many years will A be 4 times as old as B?

6. The age of a father is 5 times that of his son; his age 5 years from now will exceed 3 times his son's age by 4 years. Find their present ages.

7. A's age is three eighths of B's, and 8 years ago it was two sevenths of B's age. Find their ages at present.

8. Washington was admitted to the Union 18 years before Oklahoma, and may therefore be said to be 18 years older than Oklahoma as a state. One fourth of Washington's age in 1911 exceeded Oklahoma's age by $1\frac{1}{2}$ years. Find the year when each was admitted.

9. In 1912, the "age" of Maine was $4\frac{2}{11}$ times that of Wyoming; in 1920, it was $3\frac{1}{3}$ times it. Find when each state was admitted to the Union.

10. A's age 11 years from now divided by his age 11 years ago is the fraction $\frac{16}{5}$. Find his present age.

11. A's age exceeds twice B's age by 7 years. The sum of three fifths of B's age 2 years ago and of four sevenths of A's age 4 years from now is 26 years. Find their present ages.

EXERCISE 236 — Geometry Problems

1. In a triangle commonly used by draughtsmen, the second angle is two thirds of the first, and the third angle is one half of the second. Find the angles of the triangle.

2. In another triangle used by draughtsmen, there are two equal angles, each of which is one half of the third angle. Find the angles of this triangle.

3. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds twice its altitude by five inches. If each dimension is increased by five inches, the new area exceeds the old by 200 square inches. Find the dimensions.

4. The length of the foundation of the Capitol in Washington exceeds twice the width by $51\frac{1}{3}$ feet. The perimeter of the foundation is $2202\frac{2}{3}$ feet. Find the dimensions.

5. Twice the width of the Pennsylvania Station in New York exceeds its length by 80 feet. Four times the length exceeds the perimeter by 700 feet. Find the dimensions.

6. Find the three sides of a triangle if the perimeter is 45 inches, if the second side is twice the third side, and if the first side exceeds the third by 5 inches.

7. The base of a certain rectangle exceeds its altitude by 8 inches. If the base and altitude are both decreased by 2 inches, the old area exceeds the new by 36 square inches. Find the dimensions of the rectangle.

8. The base of a rectangle is 9 feet more and the altitude is 8 feet less than the side of a square. The area of the rectangle exceeds the area of the square by 15 square feet. Find the dimensions of the rectangle.

9. A man planned a house whose length exceeded its width by 10 feet. He found that it would be too expensive to build the house as planned, so he decided to decrease both dimensions 5 feet. This decreased the area of the house 425 square feet. What were the original and the new dimensions?

Quadratic Equations — One Unknown

10. What are the base and altitude of the triangle whose area is 63 square inches and whose base exceeds its altitude by 11 inches?

11. The length of a certain rectangular farm is three times its width. If its length should be increased by 20 rods, and its width by 8 rods, its area would be trebled. Of how many square rods does the farm consist?

12. The standard size city lot in parts of Chicago is five times as long as it is wide. The lots in parts of Indianapolis are 10 feet wider and 5 feet longer than those in Chicago. Three times the area of a Chicago lot exceeds twice the area of an Indianapolis lot by 275 square feet. Find the dimensions.

13. An architect who has made plans for a house with a base 30×42 feet finds that he must reduce the size. By what equal amount must he reduce the two dimensions of the house in order to make the area of the new base 925 square feet?

14. Find the dimensions of a rectangle whose area is 357 square feet if its length exceeds its width by 4 feet.

15. The main waiting room of the Union Railway Station in Washington, D.C., has an area of 28,600 square feet. The length exceeds the width by 90 feet. Find the dimensions.

16. The width of a room is three fifths of its length; if 12 feet be added to the width and taken from the length, the room will be a square. Find its dimensions.

17. Five lines radiate from a point making angles such that the second is one half of the first, the third is twice the first, the fourth is the sum of the second and third, and the fifth is three times the third. Find the angles. (Their sum is 360°.)

18. Find the three angles of a triangle if the second angle is one half of the remainder obtained by diminishing the first angle by 1°, and if the third angle is $\frac{4}{3}$ of the remainder obtained by diminishing the first angle by 7°.

EXERCISE 237 — Distance, Rate, and Time Problems

1. Suppose that two men, who travel at the rate of 6 miles and 10 miles per hour respectively, start from the same place in opposite directions. In how many hours will they be 200 miles apart?

2. Suppose that A, traveling 10 miles per hour, leaves a place 3 hours before B; suppose that B travels 15 miles per hour. In how many hours will B overtake A?

3. Two hours after A left, B starts after him in an automobile at the rate of 27 miles an hour and overtakes him in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours. At what rate was A traveling?

4. A and B travel toward each other from points separated by 250 miles, A at a rate which exceeds B's rate by 8 miles an hour. If they meet in 5 hours, at what rate did each travel?

5. Some boys who are boating on a river know that they can go with the current 6 miles per hour and can return against the current at the rate of 3 miles per hour. How far may they go if they have only 3 hours for the trip?

6. A man has 11 hours at his disposal. How far may he go in a buggy at the rate of 10 miles an hour if he plans to return at an average rate of 7 miles per hour?

7. An automobile is traveling at the rate of 25 miles an hour. In how many hours will a second automobile overtake the first if the second starts 2 hours later than the first, and travels at the rate of 35 miles an hour?

8. An express train, whose rate is 36 miles an hour, starts 54 minutes after a slow train and overtakes it in 1 hour and 48 minutes. What is the rate of the slow train?

9. An automobile party is traveling at the rate of 20 miles per hour. At what rate must a second automobile travel in order to overtake the first if it starts 2 hours after the first and wishes to overtake it in 3 hours?

10. Chicago and Madison, Wisconsin, are about 140 miles apart. Suppose that a train starts from each city toward the other, one at the rate of 35 miles per hour and the other at the rate of 40 miles per hour. How soon will they meet?

11. The rate of an express train is three times that of a slow train. It covers 180 miles in 8 hours less time than the slow train. Find the rate of each train.

12. A messenger starts out to deliver a package to a point 24 miles distant, at the rate of 8 miles per hour. At what rate must a second messenger travel to arrive at the same time as the first messenger, if he starts 1 hour after him?

13. The rate of a passenger train exceeds twice the rate of a freight train by 5 miles per hour. It can go 350 miles while the freight train goes 150 miles. Find the rate of each train.

14. Two men, A and B, 57 miles apart, travel towards each other, B starting 20 minutes after A. A travels at the rate of 6 miles an hour and B at the rate of 5 miles an hour. How far will each have traveled when they meet?

15. The rate of an express train is five thirds of that of a slow train. It travels 36 miles in 32 minutes less time than the slow train. Find the rate of each train.

16. The rate of an express train is three halves that of a slow train. It covers 270 miles in 3 hours less time than the slow train. Find the rate of the trains.

Quadratic Equations

17. A man traveled 105 miles. If he had gone 9 miles more an hour, he would have performed the journey in $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours less time. Find his rate in miles an hour.

18. An automobile made a trip of 50 miles, 10 miles within city limits and 40 miles outside city limits. Outside city limits, the rate was increased 15 miles an hour. If the trip took $2\frac{2}{5}$ hours, find the rate within and outside city limits.

EXERCISE 238 — River Problems

1. Some boys who can row 4 miles an hour in still water made a trip on a river whose current is 2 miles an hour. If it took them 8 hours for the trip, how far did they go?

2. A party took a trip in a motor boat which runs at the rate of 15 miles an hour. They took three hours for the round trip. What distance did they go, if the rate of the current is 3 miles an hour?

3. Some boys row on a river whose current is known to be $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour. They find that it takes them as long to go upstream 2 miles as downstream 7 miles. Find their rate.

4. Some boys are rowing on a river whose current is 5 miles per hour in one stretch and 3 miles in another. They find when going downstream that they can go 4 miles where the current is rapid in the same time that they can go 3 miles where the current is slower. Find their rate in still water.

5. A crew can row 10 miles downstream in 50 minutes, and 12 miles upstream in an hour and a half. Find the rate in miles an hour of the current, and of the crew in still water.

6. A motor boat which can run at the rate of 15 miles an hour in still water went downstream a certain distance in 4 hours. It took 6 hours for the trip back. What was the distance and the rate of the current?

7. A crew is rowing on a stream the rate of whose current is known to be 2 miles an hour; they find that it takes them one and one third hours to go down, and four hours to come back a certain distance. Find the distance and the rate of the crew in still water.

8. A crew can row 8 miles downstream and back again in $4\frac{4}{5}$ hours; if the rate of the stream is 4 miles an hour, find the rate of the crew in still water.

EXERCISE 239 — Digit Problems

1. The tens' digit of a number exceeds its units' digit by 4. If the digits be reversed, the new number is 6 more than one half of the old number. Find the number.

2. The sum of the two digits of a number is 9. If the digits be reversed, the quotient of the new number divided by the units' digit of the given number is 13 and the remainder is 1. Find the number.

3. The sum of the two digits of a number is 16; and if 18 be subtracted from the number, the remainder equals the number obtained by reversing the digits. Find the number.

4. If the digits of a number of two figures be reversed, the sum of the resulting number and twice the given number is 204; and if the given number is divided by the sum of its digits, the quotient is 7 and the remainder is 6. Find the number.

5. If a certain number be divided by the sum of its two digits, the quotient is 4 and the remainder is 3. If the digits be reversed, the sum of the resulting number and 23 is twice the given number. Find the given number.

6. The sum of the two digits of a number is 15. If the digits be reversed, the new number exceeds two thirds of the original number by 35. What is the number?

7. A number consists of three digits of which the hundreds' digit is 2. The sum of the digits is 13. If the digits be reversed, the new number exceeds 3 times the original number by 118. What is the number?

8. A number consists of three digits of which the tens' digit is 5. If the digits be reversed, the sum of the original number and the new number is 1110. The number exceeds 23 times the sum of its digits by 12. What is the number?

EXERCISE 240 — Graphical Representation

1. In 1922, the National League Baseball Teams won games as follows: New York, 93; Cincinnati, 86; Pittsburgh, 85; St. Louis, 85; Chicago, 80; Brooklyn, 76; Philadelphia, 57; Boston, 53. Represent these statistics by a bar graph.

2. In a recent year, the United States consumed about 29% of the world's supply of cotton; Great Britain, 12%; India, 11%; European countries, 28%; Japan, 11%; all other countries, 9%. Represent these statistics by the kind of graph described in Example *a*, page 194.

3. In a certain school, four teachers gave to their pupils the marks indicated in the table below:

Teacher	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Failed
A	12%	24%	35%	18%	11%
B	10%	21%	40%	15%	14%
C	8%	20%	32%	23%	17%
D	18%	25%	38%	13%	6%

Draw for each teacher the kind of graph described in Example 2, showing the *number of per cent* receiving each grade; represent 100% for each teacher by a rectangle of the same size.

4. In a certain state, the number of towns and villages spending for school purposes:

No. of $1000	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. of towns	49	129	240	313	286	206	117	62	42	25	16	11	7	6	7	3

(This table means that 49 towns spent $1000; etc.)

Represent these statistics by a broken-line graph. Place the scale of thousands of dollars on the horizontal axis, and the scale of number of towns on the vertical axis.

5. In the same state, the number of towns and villages spending for highways:

No. of $1000	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. of towns	97	202	194	205	237	151	120	116	68	44	23	30	13	9	8	4

Represent these statistics by a second broken line on the sheet used for Example 4.

6. In the formula $s = \frac{1}{2} gt^2$, $g = 32$.

a. Make a table of values of s when $t = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$.

b. Represent this table graphically by a smooth-line graph. Use the horizontal axis for the values of t, and the vertical axis for the values of s.

c. From your graph, determine the value of s when $t = 2.5$; 4.25.

d. From your graph, determine the value of t when $s = 200$; 350.

7. *a.* A, traveling 20 miles an hour, starts from a town at 8 A.M. Make a table showing his distances from the town at each hour from 8 A.M. to 2 P.M. inclusive.

b. On a third line of this same table show the distances from this same town of B, who starts at 9 A.M. and travels 25 miles an hour.

c. Represent A's distances graphically. Use the horizontal axis for the hours, and the vertical axis for the distances.

d. Represent on the same sheet the distances of B.

e. Observe the point where the two graphs intersect. Decide how far this is from the town, and at what time it occurs. Just what does this intersection of the graphs tell you?

8. *a.* A, traveling 25 miles an hour, starts from town R toward S at 8 A.M. Make a table of his distances from R at each hour from 8 A.M. to 2 P.M. inclusive. S is 175 miles from R.

b. B, traveling 20 miles an hour, starts at 9 A.M. from town S toward R (on the same road). Make a table showing his distances from R, at each hour from 9 A.M. to 2 P.M. inclusive.

c, d, e. Repeat parts *c*, *d*, and *e* of Example 7.

9. *a.* Represent graphically the relation $A = \pi r^2$, for values of r from 1 to 10, letting $\pi = 3.14$.

b. From your graph find A when $r = 6.5$; when $r = 8.25$.

c. From your graph find the radius of the circle whose area is 220.

10. *a.* Represent graphically the relation $S = 1.3\,C + 5$, for values of C from 1 to 10 inclusive.

b. From your graph find the selling price, S, when the cost, C, is \$2.50; \$8.75.

c. Find the cost when the selling price is \$15.00; \$9.50.

11. The table below gives the amount of income tax payable under the old law and under a proposed new law on taxable incomes from \$1000 to \$10,000, inclusive, in a certain state. Represent by a smooth-curve graph on one sheet: *a.* the tax under the old law; *b.* the tax under the proposed law.

On Income of	The Tax under the		On Income of	The Tax under the	
	Old Law	New Law		Old Law	New Law
\$1,000	\$10.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 6,000	\$100.00	\$137.50
2,000	22.50	22.50	7,000	130.00	187.50
3,000	37.50	42.50	8,000	165.00	247.50
4,000	55.00	67.50	9,000	205.00	317.50
5,000	75.00	97.50	10,000	255.00	397.50

12. In a certain six-year high school there were 28 pupils in the sixth class; 35 in the fifth; 65 in the fourth; 77 in the third; 53 in the second; and 46 in the first. Represent these statistics by a bar graph.

13. Represent graphically on the same set of axes the following three relations, for values of x from -5 to $+5$ inclusive:

a. $y = x$; *b.* $y = x^2$; *c.* $y = x^3$

14. Represent graphically on the same set of axes the following three relations, for values of x from -5 to $+5$ inclusive.

a. $y = x^2$; *b.* $y - 3 = x^2$; *c.* $y + 3 = x^2$

EXERCISE 241 — Making Formulæ

1. *a.* Express as a formula the number of days, D, in w weeks, m months (of 30 days each), and y years (of 360 days each).

b. Find D when $w = 5$, $m = 7$, and $y = 3$.

2. *a.* Express as a formula the number of cents, C, in n nickels, d dimes, q quarters, and D dollars.

b. Find C, when $n = 3$, $d = 6$, $q = 4$, and $D = 5$.

3. *a.* Express as a formula the number of pints, P, in q quarts, n pints, and g gallons.

b. Find P when $n = 3$, $q = 5$, and $g = 7$.

4. *a.* Express as a formula the number of inches, I, in i inches, f feet, and y yards.

b. Find I when $i = 7$, $f = 6$, and $y = 9$.

5. *a.* Express as a formula the number of quarts, Q, in q quarts, p pecks, and b bushels.

b. Find Q when $q = 3$, $p = 7$, and $b = 8$.

6. Express as a formula the relation between the selling price, S, the cost, C, and the loss, L.

7. Express as a formula the relation between the selling price, S, the cost, C, and the gain, if the gain is $g\%$ of the cost.

8. *a.* Express as a formula the relation between the selling price, S, the cost, C, and the gain, if the gain is $g\%$ of the selling price.

b. Find S if $C = \$13.75$ and $g = 15$.

9. *a.* Express as a formula the total income, T, of a man who receives a salary of S dollars per year, and interest at $r\%$ on investments of P dollars.

b. Find T when $S = \$3750$, $P = \$4500$, and $r = 6$.

10. Express as a formula the total yearly cost, C, of living in a home, if the taxes are t dollars per year, the repairs are p dollars per year, the insurance is i dollars per year, and interest on the cost of the home is $r\%$ of V dollars.

11. A man ran his automobile n miles during the year. He spent g dollars for gasoline, o dollars for oil, r dollars for repairs, l dollars for license fee, t dollars for tires. He estimated the depreciation as d dollars, and charged himself $R\%$ of V dollars as interest on the present value of the car. Express by a formula the cost per mile for running the car.

12. *a.* Express as a formula the cost, C, of excavating a cellar l feet long, w feet wide, and d feet deep, at n cents per cubic yard.

b. Find the cost, C, when $l = 38$, $w = 20$, $d = 7\frac{1}{2}$, and $n = 50$.

13. *a.* Express as a formula the cost, C, of a fence for a lot l feet long and w feet wide, if the fence costs m cents per rod.

b. Find C when $l = 345$, $w = 150$, and $m = 32$.

14. *a.* Express as a formula the cost, C, of a cement sidewalk l feet long and w feet wide, at n cents per square yard.

b. Find the cost if $l = 800$, $w = 5$, and $n = 95$.

15. Express as a formula the cost, C, of plastering a room l feet long, w feet wide, and h feet high, at n cents per square yard.

16. *a.* Express as a formula the length, L, of the two fences which inclose a circular track whose inside diameter is d feet, and whose outside diameter is D feet.

b. Find L when $d = 410$, and $D = 440$.

17. *a.* Express as a formula the average, A, of four numbers r, s, t, and w.

b. Find A when $r = 18$, $s = 26$, $t = 34$, and $w = 28$.

c. Find s, if $A = 31$, $r = 28$, $t = 46$, and $w = 35$.

TIMED TESTS

Purposes. — To afford a ready means:

a. Of comparing individual pupils with the class;

b. Of comparing one class with another;

c. Of stimulating pupils to work more rapidly, and to work more accurately when hurried.

NOTE. — If the following sets of examples are not used as "timed tests," they will be found useful as so many extra drill examples.

How to be used. — 1. Urge pupils not to write any answers in the text.

2. Tell them to start promptly and to stop at once when the word is given. Explain the purpose of limiting the time.

3. Tell them that both speed and accuracy are important. Tell them that it is not expected that many, or even any in some cases, will complete all the examples in the time allowed.

4. Have the answers ready in advance so that you can give your whole attention to watching the pupils and the clock. Stop the class when the allotted time has expired.

5. Have the papers marked at once by the pupils. If necessary, have the pupils exchange papers. Read the answers once, slowly and distinctly.

6. Have indicated on each paper: *a. The number of examples tried. b. The number of examples right. c. The percentage which the latter is of the former. I.e.,* if a pupil tried 15 examples out of 20 examples, and got 10 right, his accuracy mark is $\frac{10}{15}$ of 100% (66.6%) and not $\frac{10}{20}$ of 100% (50%).

7. Derive the **median speed** of the class as follows:

Direct all who tried only 1 to stand and remain standing; similarly those who tried only 2, only 3, etc., **until one half the class is standing. The number of examples tried by the last pupil to rise is the median speed of the class for the allotted time.**

8. Derive the **median accuracy percentage** of the class as follows :

Direct all who made 100% (see 6 above) to stand and remain standing; similarly those who made 99%, 98%, etc., **until one half the class is standing. The mark of the last pupil to rise is the median accuracy mark of the class.**

9. **Most important of all.** — Assign special practice to all pupils who fall below the medians in speed or accuracy. Provide opportunity for them to demonstrate that they have attained the medians of the class.

Table I (Used in Tests I, II, and III)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
+ 3	− 6	− 2	+ 6	+ 8	+ 3	+ 2	+ 8	− 6	− 3
− 9	+ 4	− 9	− 3	− 2	− 7	+ 7	− 5	− 5	− 8
11.	**12.**	**13.**	**14.**	**15.**	**16.**	**17.**	**18.**	**19.**	**20.**
− 7	− 8	− 6	+ 4	− 3	− 7	+ 9	− 8	− 6	− 8
− 5	+ 2	− 3	− 9	+ 9	− 2	− 6	+ 3	− 4	− 7
21.	**22.**	**23.**	**24.**	**25.**	**26.**	**27.**	**28.**	**29.**	**30.**
− 5	+ 9	− 3	− 7	+ 9	+ 7	− 9	− 7	− 9	+ 8
− 8	− 4	− 7	+ 6	− 2	− 9	− 8	+ 8	− 5	− 4
31.	**32.**	**33.**	**34.**	**35.**	**36.**	**37.**	**38.**	**39.**	**40.**
+ 6	− 7	+ 9	− 9	− 8	+ 5	+ 8	− 7	− 9	+ 9
− 5	− 9	− 8	− 6	− 4	− 7	− 8	− 6	− 9	− 5

NOTE. — For Tests I–III, have the pupils prepare in advance a sheet containing in one column the numbers 1 to 20, written about one half inch apart; and, in a second column, the numbers 21 to 40. Tell them they are to write beside each number the answer to an example having the same number.

TEST I — *Addition of Signed Numbers*

Time : 3 Minutes

Add the numbers in Examples 1 to 40. Write only the answers.

Standards : Median speed, 40; median accuracy, 100%.

TEST II — *Subtraction of Signed Numbers*

Time : 3 Minutes

Subtract the lower number from the upper in Examples 1 to 40. Write only the results.

Standards : Median speed, 40; median accuracy, 100%.

TEST III — *Multiplication of Signed Numbers*

Time : 3 Minutes

Multiply the two numbers in Examples 1 to 40. Write only the products.

Standards : Median speed, 40; median accuracy, 100%.

TEST IV — *Evaluation of Expressions*

Time : 10 Minutes

Find the numerical value of the following expressions when $a = 4, b = 5, c = 3, d = 4, m = 5, x = 2.$

1. $3a + 2b$	**8.** $2x^3 + 3x^2 - 5$	**15.** $m^3 - m^2x$
2. $5c - 3d$	**9.** $\frac{1}{2}ab$	**16.** $x^3 - 2x^2 + x$
3. $m^2 + mx$	**10.** $\frac{1}{2}a(b + c)$	**17.** $a^2 + 2ab$
4. $x^3 - x^2 + 1$	**11.** $2 \cdot \frac{22}{7}mx$	**18.** $5c^2 - 3cd$
5. $8a - 3b$	**12.** $4 \cdot \frac{22}{7} \cdot x^2$	**19.** $2mx + 3mx^2$
6. $9c + 2d$	**13.** $\frac{3}{4}ab^2$	**20.** $x^4 - 2x^3 + x^2$
7. $2m^2 + 3mx^2$	**14.** $2cd + 3bc$	**21.** $ax^2 - bx + c$

Standards : Median speed, 21; median accuracy, 85%.

Table II (Used in Tests V, VI)

1. $7a - 3b + 4c$, and $5a - 7b + 2c$
2. $6r - 7s + t$, $8r - 3s$, and $2r + 5t$
3. $5x - 7y - 9z$, $3y + 4z$, and $-2x + 5z$
4. $-3c + 4d$, $9c - 10d + 3e$, and $-4c + 3e$
5. $12p - 7r$, $-8p + 5r - 3s$, and $7p - 3r - s$
6. $x^2 - 3x + 6$, $-2x^2 + 7$, and $3x^2 + 5x - 8$
7. $8y^2 - 2y + 4$, $-6y - 7$, and $-5y^2 + 6$
8. $3m^2 - 6 + 7m$, $-4m + 10$, and $5m - 7$
9. $-4t^2 + 6t - 9$, $3t^2 - 8t + 2$, and $2t^2 - 3t + 1$
10. $11s^2 - 5s - 3$, $-4s^2 + 6s + 2$, and $-3s^2 - 8s + 5$
11. $2x^2 - 3xy + y^2$, $-3x^2 - 2y^2 + 5xy$, and $-2y^2 + 4x^2$
12. $5m^2 - mn - n^2$, $4n^2 - 2m^2 + 3mn$, and $-3n^2 - m^2$
13. $-pr + 4r^2$, $3p^2 - 2r^2$, and $6pr + 7p^2 - 5r^2$
14. $-10ab + 6a^2 - 5b^2$, $a^2 + 2ab - 3b^2$, and $-4ab + 5a^2$
15. $9c^2 - d^2 - 6cd$, $5cd - 4d^2$, and $3d^2 - 7c^2 + 2cd$

TEST V — *Addition of Polynomials*

Time : 15 Minutes

Copy and add the polynomials in parts 1 to 15 of Table II.

Standards : Median speed, 15; median accuracy, 93%.

TEST VI — *Subtraction of Polynomials*

Time : 10 Minutes

For this test, subtract the first polynomial from the second in each of the fifteen parts of Table II. Copy the polynomials before subtracting.

Standards : Median speed, 15; median accuracy, 92%.

Table III (Used in Tests VII, VIII)

1. $2w^2 - 11w + 5;\ 2w - 1$ **3.** $6m^2 - 11m + 3;\ 2m - 3$

2. $3b^2 - 19b + 6;\ b - 6$ **4.** $21A^2 + 2A - 8;\ 3A + 2$

5. $10x^2 - 13x - 30;\ 2x - 5$

6. $5c^2 - 23cd + 12d^2;\ 5c - 3d$

7. $10c^2 + 9cd - 9d^2;\ 2c + 3d$

8. $4x^2 - 15y^2 + 4xy;\ 2x + 5y$

9. $4a^2 - 21b^2 - 8ab;\ 2a - 7b$

10. $9r^2 - 35s^2 - 6rs;\ 5s + 3r$

11. $x^3 - 5x^2 + 9x - 9;\ x - 3$

12. $4a^3 + 8a^2 - 39a + 27;\ 2a - 3$

13. $9c^3 - 34c - 9c^2 - 16;\ 3c + 2$

14. $2m^3 - 7m^2 - m + 15;\ m^2 - m - 3$

15. $2x^3 - 2x^2y + xy^2 - 6y^3;\ 2x^2 + 2xy - 3y^2$

16. $2x^3 + 5x^2 - 5x - 12;\ x^2 + x - 4$

17. $2y^3 - 5y^2 + 5y - 6;\ 2y^2 - y + 3$

18. $4z^3 - 4z^2 - 7z + 6;\ 2z^2 + z - 2$

TEST VII — *Multiplication of Polynomials*

Time : 15 Minutes

Copy and multiply the first polynomial by the second in each of the eighteen parts of Table III. Eighteen examples.

Standards : Median speed, 11 ; median accuracy, 80%.

TEST VIII — *Division of Polynomials*

Time : 15 Minutes

Copy and divide the first polynomial by the second in each of the eighteen parts of Table III. Eighteen examples.

Standards : Median speed, 13 ; median accuracy, 100%.

Test IX — *Special Products*

Time: 5 Minutes

Copy the factors. Write only the products.

1. $(3x + 2y)(3x - 2y)$
2. $(2a - 3b)(2a - 3b)$
3. $(9x - 2y)(x + y)$
4. $(x^2 - 5y)(x^2 + 5y)$
5. $(6s - 5t)(2s + 3t)$
6. $(3t + 4n)(3t + 4n)$
7. $(9ab - 4c)(9ab + 4c)$
8. $(7r^2 + 8s)(3r^2 - 2s)$
9. $(x - 10y)(x + 5y)$
10. $(7 - 6xy)(5 + 6xy)$
11. $(2 + 9x)(3 - 2x)$
12. $(10x^3 - 3y^2)(2x^3 + 4y^2)$
13. $(9mn^2 + 4)(6mn^2 - 3)$
14. $(x^2 + 7yz)(5x^2 - 4yz)$
15. $(7a^2 + 3b^2)(5a^2 - 2b^2)$
16. $(3c^2 - 5d)(4c^2 - 5d)$
17. $(20a - 7b)(8a + 3b)$
18. $(10m - n)(6m + 5n)$
19. $(8 - 3x^2)(10 + x^2)$
20. $(14rs - 9)(2rs + 1)$

Standards: Median speed, 14; median accuracy, 92%.

Test X — *Factoring*

Time: 5 Minutes

Copy the expressions. Factor.

1. $2m^3 - 10m^2$
2. $16x^2 - 25y^2$
3. $z^2 - 12z + 35$
4. $8a^2 - 22a + 15$
5. $2x^2 + x - 15$
6. $9r^2 - 6r - 8$
7. $15c^2 - 4c - 3$
8. $r^2s - 4rs - 45s$
9. $4x^2 - 24x + 35$
10. $3z^2 + 22z + 7$
11. $m - 36ma^2b^2$
12. $4a^2 - 28ax + 49x^2$
13. $x^2 + 7xy - 60y^2$
14. $6x^2 + 31x + 35$
15. $12a^2 + 13a - 35$
16. $2x^2 - 3xy - 20y^2$
17. $s^2 - 6st - 55t^2$
18. $10a^2 + 9ab - 9b^2$
19. $81x^2 - 72xy + 16y^2$
20. $4x^2 - 8xy - 21y^2$

Standards: Median speed, 12; median accuracy, 86%.

TEST XI — *Simplification*

Time : 10 Minutes

Copy the examples. Remove parentheses and combine terms.

1. $3(2x - 4) + 2(x - 5)$
2. $6(2 - 3x) - 3(4x - 7)$
3. $-2(a - 6) + 5(3a - 2)$
4. $-2(t + 9) - 3(t - 4)$
5. $-4(c - 3) - 3(2c - 5)$
6. $2x(x - 3y) + y(x + 2y)$
7. $3a(2a - 4b) - b(a - 5b)$
8. $-5r(s - 2r) + 2s(r - 3s)$
9. $-4c(3c + 2d) - c(2c - d)$
10. $8m(m - 3n) - 5n(2m + n)$
11. $(x - 4)(x + 6) - (x + 5)(x - 2)$
12. $(y + 3)(2y - 1) + (3y - 2)(y - 4)$
13. $(2x - 1)(x + 3) - (3x + 2)(x - 1)$
14. $2(x + 2)(x - 3) + 3(x - 4)(x + 5)$
15. $3(2x + 1)(x - 2) - 2(3x - 2)(x - 3)$

Standards : Median speed, 14; median accuracy, 87%.

TEST XII — *Simple Equations*

Time : 10 Minutes

Copy the equation. Solve. Omit check.

1. $5a + 5 = 61 - 3a$
2. $\frac{x}{2} - \frac{x}{3} = \frac{5}{6}$
3. $4(y - 5) + 7 = 15$
4. $9m - 7 = 3m - 37$
5. $\frac{2s}{3} = \frac{s}{4} + 5$
6. $3 - (x - 3) = 5 - 2x$
7. $13 - 6x = 13x - 6$
8. $m - \frac{3m}{5} = 9 - \frac{m}{2}$
9. $3(x + 1) = 10(x - 6)$
10. $7t + 10 = 16t - 17$
11. $\frac{c}{2} - \frac{5}{3} = \frac{3c}{4} - \frac{2c}{3}$
12. $4c = 6(3 - 4c) - 7(4 + c)$
13. $15 - 6n = 5n + 48$
14. $\frac{4t}{9} - \frac{5t}{6} = \frac{2}{3} - \frac{3t}{2}$

Standards : Median speed, 14; median accuracy, 85%.

TEST XIII — *Fractional Equations*

Time : 15 Minutes

Copy the equations. Solve them.

1. $\frac{x+5}{2} - \frac{x+1}{4} = 3$
2. $\frac{6}{a} - \frac{1}{a} = \frac{5}{3}$
3. $\frac{12}{x-2} = 3$
4. $\frac{11+m}{6} - \frac{10-m}{3} = 1$
5. $\frac{x-2}{5x} = \frac{4}{x} - 2$
6. $\frac{10}{m-3} = \frac{9}{m-5}$
7. $\frac{a+5}{3} - 4 = \frac{a-10}{4}$
8. $\frac{5t+4}{2t} - \frac{11t-2}{6t} = 3$
9. $\frac{x+5}{x-3} = 5 - \frac{4}{x-3}$
10. $\frac{c-2}{4} - \frac{c-4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$
11. $\frac{r-3}{2r} = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{3r-7}{2r}$
12. $\frac{5x+1}{2x-3} = \frac{x}{2x-3} - 3$
13. $\frac{t-1}{3} + 3 = \frac{t+14}{9}$
14. $\frac{12}{x} - \frac{2x+8}{5x} + 3 = 0$
15. $\frac{4-x}{1-x} = \frac{12}{3-x} + 1$
16. $\frac{7w+1}{4} - \frac{w-9}{4} = 1$
17. $\frac{3m-5}{4} - \frac{9m-7}{12} = \frac{2}{3m}$
18. $\frac{2}{x+2} - \frac{5}{x-2} = \frac{2}{x^2-4}$

Standards: Median speed, 14; median accuracy, 80%.

TEST XIV — *Simultaneous Equations*

Time : 15 Minutes

Solve the odd ones by the addition-subtraction method of elimination; the even ones by the substitution method.

1. $\begin{cases} 3x + y = 11 \\ 5x - y = 13 \end{cases}$
2. $\begin{cases} 3m + 2n = 17 \\ 4m + n = 16 \end{cases}$
3. $\begin{cases} 4a + 3b = -1 \\ 5a + b = 7 \end{cases}$
4. $\begin{cases} r - 6s = 2 \\ 3s - 8r = 29 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} r - 6s = -10 \\ 2r - 7s = -15 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 5x + 8y = 2 \\ 10x - 12y = 32 \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} 5m + 4n = 22 \\ 3m + n = 9 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} 2x + 5y = 13 \\ 7x - 4y = -19 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} 7c - 2d = 31 \\ 4c - 3d = 27 \end{cases}$

10. $\begin{cases} 8x + 5y = 18 \\ 16x - 3y = 10 \end{cases}$

11. $\begin{cases} 5a + 3b = -9 \\ 3a - 4b = -17 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 8p + 5q = 5 \\ 3p - 2q = 29 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} 6x + 2y = -3 \\ 5x - 3y = -6 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} 5m - 12n = -31 \\ 3m + 22n = -4 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 3s + 7t = 4 \\ 7s + 8t = 26 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y = -14 \\ 3x + 7y = 48 \end{cases}$

Standards: Median speed, 9; median accuracy, 84%.

TEST XV — *Quadratic Equations*

Time: 15 Minutes

Solve the equations by the factoring method.

1. $x^2 - 36 = 0$
2. $x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$
3. $x^2 + 2x - 24 = 0$
4. $2x^2 - 11x + 5 = 0$
5. $2w^2 + 9w + 4 = 0$
6. $2y^2 - 3y - 5 = 0$
7. $3m^2 + 4m - 7 = 0$
8. $r^2 = 144$
9. $x^2 = 9x - 20$
10. $y^2 - 4y = 45$
11. $8a^2 = 22a - 15$
12. $12t^2 + 13t + 3 = 0$
13. $9r^2 - 6r = 8$
14. $2x^2 = 15 - x$
15. $4r^2 - 25 = 0$
16. $x^2 + 35 = 12x$
17. $y^2 = 7y + 18$
18. $5c^2 + 12 = 23c$
19. $2m^2 - 3m = 20$
20. $15c^2 = 4c + 3$
21. $x^2 = 21 - 4x$
22. $3x^2 = 10 - x$
23. $6y^2 - 7y = 3$
24. $8t^2 + 2t = 15$

Standards: Median speed, 12; median accuracy, 80%.

DEFINITIONS, RULES, AND PROCESSES YOU SHOULD KNOW NOW

I. Definitions.— Be able to give the meaning of each of the following words or phrases, either as given in the book (which is preferable, when a definition is given in the book), or in your own words.

1. Literal number
2. Product
3. Formula
4. Equation
5. Factors of a number
6. Ray
7. Angle
8. Acute angle
9. Obtuse angle
10. Complementary angles
11. Complement
12. Supplementary angles
13. Supplement
14. Straight angle
15. Perimeter
16. Algebraic expression
17. Power of a number
18. Base (of a power)
19. Exponent
20. Absolute value
21. Monomial or term
22. Coefficient
23. Like terms
24. Unlike terms
25. Polynomial
26. Binomial
27. Trinomial
28. Ascending powers
29. Descending powers
30. Sum
31. Minuend
32. Subtrahend
33. Remainder
34. Parentheses
35. Brackets
36. Identity
37. Multiplier
38. Multiplicand
39. Product
40. Conditional equation
41. First degree equation
42. To factor a number
43. Prime number
44. Square root of a number
45. Quadratic equation, or second degree equation
46. Root of an equation
47. Literal equation
48. Common factor
49. Numerator
50. Denominator
51. Multiple
52. Common multiple
53. Lowest common multiple
54. Integral expression
55. Mixed expression
56. Complex fraction
57. Ratio
58. Proportion
59. Variable
60. Horizontal axis
61. Vertical axis
62. Origin
63. Abscissa
64. Ordinate
65. Coördinates

66. Independent equations
67. Dependent equations
68. Simultaneous equations
69. Inconsistent equations
70. Surd
71. Pure quadratic equation
72. Complete quadratic
73. Integral polynomial
74. Rational polynomial
75. Conjugate surds
76. Imaginary number
77. Complex number
78. Imaginary unit
79. Rational number
80. Irrational number
81. Irrational equation
82. Logarithm
83. Mantissa
84. Characteristic
85. Arithmetic progression
86. Arithmetic means
87. Geometric progression
88. Geometric means
89. Binomial theorem

II. Rules and facts you should be able to give.

1. Formula for the area of
   a. a rectangle;
   b. a parallelogram;
   c. a triangle;
   d. a trapezoid;
   e. a circle.
2. Formula for the length or circumference of a circle.
3. Formula for the volume of a rectangular parallelopiped.
4. Four fundamental rules used in solving a simple equation.
5 What is the sum of the angles of a triangle?
6. What is the sum of all the angles around a point?
7. The order in which fundamental operations are to be performed. (§ 24)
8. Rule for adding numbers having
   a. like signs; *b.* unlike signs.
9. Rule for multiplying numbers having:
   a. like signs; *b.* unlike signs.
10. Rule for adding like terms.
11. Rule for subtraction in algebra.
12. Rules for removing parentheses.
13. Law of exponents for multiplication.
14. Law of exponents for division.
15. Two fundamental principles of fractions.
16. Rule for adding or subtracting fractions.
17. Rule for multiplying fractions.
18. Rule for dividing by a fraction.

III. Examples and problems you should be able to solve and check.

1. How to add polynomials.
2. How to subtract one polynomial from another.
3. How to multiply one polynomial by another.
4. How to divide one polynomial by another.
5. How to multiply mentally binomials of the form $ax + b$, as taught on page 124.
6. How to factor a polynomial of the form $ax^2 + bx + c$, as taught on page 126.
7. How to add and subtract fractions.
8. How to multiply and divide fractions.
9. How to solve a simple equation like the ones on page 103.
10. How to solve a fractional equation like:
    a. The ones on page 175;
    b. The ones on page 176;
    c. The ones on page 177.
11. How to draw the graph of a simple equation, as on page 210.
12. How to solve a system of two linear equations graphically, as on page 213.
13. How to solve an equation by elimination:
    a. by addition or subtraction, as on page 214;
    b. by substitution, as on page 216.
14. How to solve simultaneous fractional equations, as on page 218
15. How to get the square root of a number:
    a. by factoring, as on page 232;
    b. by long division, as on pages 236–240.
16. How to solve a pure quadratic, as on page 244.
17. How to solve a complete quadratic:
    a. by factoring, as on page 139;
    b. by completing the square, as on page 248;
    c. by formula, as on page 252.
18. How to form the equation for:
    a. a "number relations" problem;
    b. an "age" problem;
    c. a "distance, rate, and time" problem;
    d. a "money" problem;
    e. a "river" problem;
    f. an "interest" problem;
    g. a "digits" problem;

h. an "area" problem;
i. a "perimeter" problem;
j. problems about angles;
k. problems about fractions.

19. How to factor $x^2 - y^2 + 2yz - z^2$. (271)
20. How to factor $x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4$. (272)
21. How to factor by grouping. (273)
22. How to factor $x^n \pm y^n$. (274)
23. How to factor by the factor theorem. (281)
24. How to draw the graph of a quadratic equation having two unknowns. (289)
25. How to solve graphically a system involving one or two quadratics. (293)
26. How to solve by elimination a system consisting:
    a. of a linear and a quadratic; (296)
    b. of two quadratics. (297)
27. How to tell the kind of roots a given quadratic has, by examination of the discriminant.
28. How to find the sum and the product of the roots of a given quadratic.
29. How to reduce a surd to its simplest form. (326)
30. How to change a surd to an equivalent surd of different order. (328)
31. How to multiply by (329) or to divide by (330–332) a surd.
32. How to solve an irrational equation. (339)
33. How to find the logarithm of a number (349) and to find the number when its logarithm is given. (352–354)
34. How to find the nth term and the sum of the first n terms of:
    a. an arithmetic progression; (361, 364)
    b. a geometric progression. (369, 372)
35. How to expand a power of a binomial by the binomial theorem. (377)

Table of Powers and Roots

No.	Sqs.	Sq. Roots	Cubes	Cube Roots	No.	Sqs.	Sq. Roots	Cubes	Cube Roots
1	1	1.000	1	1.000	**51**	2,601	7.141	132,651	3.708
2	4	1.414	8	1.259	**52**	2,704	7.211	140,608	3.732
3	9	1.732	27	1.442	**53**	2,809	7.280	148,877	3.756
4	16	2.000	64	1.587	**54**	2,916	7.348	157,464	3.779
5	25	2.236	125	1.709	**55**	3,025	7.416	166,375	3.802
6	36	2.449	216	1.817	**56**	3,136	7.483	175,616	3.825
7	49	2.645	343	1.912	**57**	3,249	7.549	185,193	3.848
8	64	2.828	512	2.000	**58**	3,364	7.615	195,112	3.870
9	81	3.000	729	2.080	**59**	3,481	7.681	205,379	3.893
10	100	3.162	1,000	2.154	**60**	3,600	7.745	216,000	3.914
11	121	3.316	1,331	2.223	**61**	3,721	7.810	226,981	3.936
12	144	3.464	1,728	2.289	**62**	3,844	7.874	238,328	3.957
13	169	3.605	2,197	2.351	**63**	3,969	7.937	250,047	3.979
14	196	3.741	2,744	2.410	**64**	4,096	8.000	262,144	4.000
15	225	3.872	3,375	2.466	**65**	4,225	8.062	274,625	4.020
16	256	4.000	4,096	2.519	**66**	4,356	8.124	287,496	4.041
17	289	4.123	4,913	2.571	**67**	4,489	8.185	300,763	4.061
18	324	4.242	5,832	2.620	**68**	4,624	8.246	314,432	4.081
19	361	4.358	6,859	2.668	**69**	4,761	8.306	328,509	4.101
20	400	4.472	8,000	2.714	**70**	4,900	8.366	343,000	4.121
21	441	4.582	9,261	2.758	**71**	5,041	8.426	357,911	4.140
22	484	4.690	10,648	2.802	**72**	5,184	8.485	373,248	4.160
23	529	4.795	12,167	2.843	**73**	5,329	8.544	389,017	4.179
24	576	4.898	13,824	2.884	**74**	5,476	8.602	405,224	4.198
25	625	5.000	15,625	2.924	**75**	5,625	8.660	421,875	4.217
26	676	5.099	17,576	2.962	**76**	5,776	8.717	438,976	4.235
27	729	5.196	19,683	3.000	**77**	5,929	8.774	456,533	4.254
28	784	5.291	21,952	3.036	**78**	6,084	8.831	474,552	4.272
29	841	5.385	24,389	3.072	**79**	6,241	8.888	493,039	4.290
30	900	5.477	27,000	3.107	**80**	6,400	8.944	512,000	4.308
31	961	5.567	29,791	3.141	**81**	6,561	9.000	531,441	4.326
32	1,024	5.656	32,768	3.174	**82**	6,724	9.055	551,368	4.344
33	1,089	5.744	35,937	3.207	**83**	6,889	9.110	571,787	4.362
34	1,156	5.830	39,304	3.239	**84**	7,056	9.165	592,704	4.379
35	1,225	5.916	42,875	3.271	**85**	7,225	9.219	614,125	4.396
36	1,296	6.000	46,656	3.301	**86**	7,396	9.273	636,056	4.414
37	1,369	6.082	50,653	3.332	**87**	7,569	9.327	658,503	4.431
38	1,444	6.164	54,872	3.361	**88**	7,744	9.380	681,472	4.447
39	1,521	6.245	59,319	3.391	**89**	7,921	9.433	704,969	4.464
40	1,600	6.324	64,000	3.419	**90**	8,100	9.486	729,000	4.481
41	1,681	6.403	68,921	3.448	**91**	8,281	9.539	753,571	4.497
42	1,764	6.480	74,088	3.476	**92**	8,464	9.591	778,688	4.514
43	1,849	6.557	79,507	3.503	**93**	8,649	9.643	804,357	4.530
44	1,936	6.633	85,184	3.530	**94**	8,836	9.695	830,584	4.546
45	2,025	6.708	91,125	3.556	**95**	9,025	9.746	857,375	4.562
46	2,116	6.782	97,336	3.583	**96**	9,216	9.797	884,736	4.578
47	2,209	6.855	103,823	3.608	**97**	9,409	9.848	912,673	4.594
48	2,304	6.928	110,592	3.634	**98**	9,604	9.899	941,192	4.610
49	2,401	7.000	117,649	3.659	**99**	9,801	9.949	970,299	4.626
50	2,500	7.071	125,000	3.684	**100**	10.000	10.000	1,000,000	4.641

INDEX

Abscissa, 200.
Absolute value, 35.
Addend, 23.
Algebraic expression, 29; value of an, 29.
Algebraic sum, 36.
Angle, acute, 26; obtuse, 26; of depression, 400; of elevation, 400; right, 26; straight, 27.
Angles, complementary, 26; sum of in a triangle, 28; sum of around a point, 28.
Antecedent, 191.
Arithmetic progression, 360.
Ascending powers, 45.
Axis, horizontal, 200; vertical, 200.

Bar graph, 6.
Base, 29.
Binomial, 44; square of a, 129; theorem, 382.
Braces, 63.
Brackets, 63.

Cancellation, in an equation, 102; in a fraction, 148.
Changing signs, in an equation, 104; in a fraction, 170.
Clearing of fractions, 174.
Coefficient, 41; numerical, 41.
Common factor, 23.
Complete factoring, 123.
Conditional equation, 101.
Consequent, 191.
Coördinates, 200.
Cosine of an angle, 404.

Denominator, 145; rationalizing of, 333.
Dependent equations, 230.
Descending powers, 45.
Determinants, 391.
Difference, 51.
Difference of, 119.
Digit, 224.
Dividend, 91.
Division, 91; law of exponents for, 93; synthetic, 279.
Divisor, 91.

Elimination, by addition or subtraction, 214; by substitution, 216.
Equation, 17; cancelling terms in an, 102; changing signs in an, 104; complete quadratic, 247; conditional, 101; identical, 101; linear, 209; literal, 140; members of an, 17; of first degree, 101; pure quadratic, 244; quadratic, 138; simple, 101; solving an, 17; transposition in an, 102.
Equations, dependent, 230; inconsistent, 230; independent, 213; simultaneous, 213; system of, 213.
Exponent, 29; fractional, 316; negative, 316; zero, 317.
Expression, algebraic, 29; integral, 164; mixed, 164; surd, 242.
Extremes, 192.

Factor, 1, 23, 41; common, 23; to, 114; theorem, 281.
Factors, prime, 123.
Formula, 3, 31; area of parallelogram, 4; area of a rectangle, 3;

area of a triangle, 4; simple interest, 5.
Formulas, deriving, 3, 31, 60, 188; 228.
Fractions, 145; addition and subtraction of, 159; clearing of, 174; complex, 167; equivalent, 150; reduction to lowest terms of, 145.
Function, 262.

Geometric progression, 368.
Graph, bar, 6; broken-line, 10; circular, 196; smooth-line, 12.
Graph of an equation with two variables, 202, 210.
Graphical representation, 194.
Grouping, factoring by, 273; symbols of, 63.

Horizontal axis, 10, 200.

Identity, 101.
Imaginary number, 265, 335.
Inconsistent equations, 230.
Independent equations, 213.
Integral expression, 164.
Interest, compound, 381.
Irrational equations, 339.

Left side of an equation, 17.
Like terms, 23, 41.
Linear equation, 209.
Literal equation, 140, 187, 228.
Literal number, 1.
Logarithms, 343; table of, 350.
Lowest common multiple, 153; denominator, 156.
Lowest terms, 145.

Means, 192.
Members or sides of an equation, 17.
Minuend, 50.
Mixed expression, 164, 165.
Monomial, 41.
Monomials, addition of, 42; division of, 94; multiplication of, 75; square of, 114; square root of, 115.
Multiple, 153.
Multiplication, law of sign for, 74.

Negative numbers, 35; addition of, 36; division of, 92; multiplication of, 38; powers of, 40; subtraction of, 50.
Negative term, 41; exponent, 318.
Number, imaginary, 265; literal, 1; negative, 35; positive, 35; prime, 114; unknown, 17.
Numerator, 145.
Numerical, coefficient, 41; value, 29.

Opposite quantities, 33.
Ordinate, 200.
Origin, 200.

Parallelogram, 4.
Parentheses, 63; inclosing terms in, 66; removing, 63.
Polynomial, 44; arranging an, 45.
Polynomials, addition of, 45; division of, 98; factoring, 116; factoring by grouping, 273; multiplication of, 80; square root of, 235; subtraction of, 53.
Positive number, 35; term, 41.
Power, 29.
Powers, ascending, 45; descending, 45.
Prime number, 114.
Principal root, 237.
Product, 1.
Progression, arithmetic, 360; geometric, 368.
Proportion, 192.
Pure quadratic, 244.

Quadratic equation, 138; complete, 247; having two unknowns, 259; pure, 244; solutions of, by completing the square, 248; by factoring, 139; by formula, 252.
Quadratic surd, 241.
Quotient, 91.

Radical, 241, 323; addition and subtraction of, 326; division of, 330; multiplication of, 329.
Radicand, 323.
Ratio, 191.
Rationalizing denominator, 326.
Ray, 26.
Remainder, 50; theorem, 279.
Removing parentheses, 63.
Right member, 17.
Right triangle, 246.
Root, of an equation, 17; principal, 232; square, 115.

Satisfy an equation, 17.
Signs, change of, in an equation, 104; law of, in addition, 36; in division, 92; in multiplication, 38; of a fraction, 170.
Simultaneous equations, 209.
Sine of an angle, 402.
Solution of simultaneous equations, 209.
Square root, approximate, 238; of a monomial, 115; of a number, 236; of a polynomial, 235; table of, 451.
Subtraction, 50.
Subtrahend, 50.
Sum, 23; algebraic, 36.
Surd, quadratic, 241; addition of, 242, 326; division of, 332, 333; multiplication of, 329.
Symbols of grouping, 63.
System of equations, 213.

Table of logarithms, 350.
Table of square roots, 238.
Tangent of an angle, 397.
Term, 41; negative, 41; positive, 41.
Terms, like, 41; unlike, 41.
Transposition, 102.
Triangle, equilateral, 247; isosceles, 247; right, 246.
Trinomial, 44.

Unknown number, 17.
Unlike terms, 41, 43.

Variables, 202; related, 386.
Variation, 386.
Varies, directly, 386; inversely, 387; jointly, 387.
Vertical axis, 200.
Vinculum, 63.

ANSWERS TO WELLS AND HART'S MODERN HIGH SCHOOL ALGEBRA—REVISED

EXERCISE 1. Page 2.

2. 70; 130; 2ξ; 5.
3. 60; 10; 5; 4; 10.
5. *a*. \$2.00; \$2.50; $5x$ cents.
   b. 300 cents, or \$3.00.
6. $4n$; $11n$.
7. $5b$ sq. ft.
8. $3h$ ft.
9. *a*. \$96; *b*. $8p$ dollars.
10. 18; 48; 66; 2; 3.
11. 56; 96; 20; 2; 5.
12. *a*. 27; 45; 54; 90; 180.
    b. It increases.
13. *a*. 150; 120; 100; 90; 40.
    b. It decreases.
14. 0; 10; 20; 30; 50.
15. Increases.

EXERCISE 2. Page 3.

1. 104 sq. ft.
2. 36 sq. ft.
3. 84 sq. ft.
4. 4125 sq. ft.

EXERCISE 3. Page 5.

1. 36 sq. ft.
2. 84 sq. ft.
3. 300 sq. in., or $2\frac{1}{12}$ sq. ft.
4. $1\frac{17}{18}$ sq. ft.
5. $v = lwh$.
6. 8100 cu. ft
7. \$720.
8. \$450.
9. \$920.
10. *b*. 31.416 in.

EXERCISE 7. Page 15.

1. *b*. 36; *c*. 5.5
2. *c*. 17.5.
3. *c*. 72¢; \$1.00; 44¢.
4. *a*. $W = 75n$.
   c. \$15.75; \$27.00; \$13.50.
   d. 20; $33\frac{1}{3}$.
5. *c*. \$21; \$32; \$37.50.
   d. $7\frac{1}{2}$yr; $5\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 8. Page 16.

1. $56x$.
2. $33b$.
3. $108m$.
4. $120t$.
5. $96w$.
6. $77t$.
7. $78v$.
8. $135z$.

9. $3x$. 14. $20p$. 19. $5w$. 24. z.
10. $2y$. 15. $8r$. 20. $6x$. 25. $7p$.
11. $5z$. 16. $15s$. 21. x. 26. m.
12. $6w$. 17. $5t$. 22. y. 27. w.
13. $12m$. 18. $4r$. 23. t. 28. z.
29. *a*. $\frac{1}{4}$; *b*. $\frac{1}{2}$; *c*. $\frac{1}{32}$. 30. *a*. $\frac{1}{14}$; *b*. $\frac{1}{4}$; *c*. $\frac{1}{28}$.
31. *a*. 6; *b*. 9; *c*. 25; *d*. 3.5.
32. x. 35. a. 38. z. 41. z.
33. y. 36. m. 39. r. 42. x.
34. z. 37. t. 40. y. 43. x.

EXERCISE 9. Page 18.

1. 3. 11. 3. 21. 2.8. 31. 64.
2. 7. 12. 5. 22. 6. 32. 24.
3. 4. 13. 3. 23. 10. 33. 18.
4. 4. 14. 5. 24. 28. 34. 24.
5. 6. 15. 4. 25. 33. 35. 18.
6. 7. 16. 3. 26. 5. 36. 8.
7. 9. 17. 2. 27. 6. 37. 54.
8. 5. 18. $5\frac{1}{2}$. 28. 50. 38. 75.
9. 13. 19. $4\frac{1}{2}$. 29. 12. 39. 168.
10. 11. 20. $2\frac{1}{3}$. 30. 56.

EXERCISE 10a. Page 19.

1. 8.5. 4. 23. 7. 21.5 mi. 10. $6.25.
2. 19. 5. 18. 8. 85 cents. 11. 27.
3. 26. 6. 3.5. 9. 17.38.

EXERCISE 10b. Page 20.

1. 45. 6. 15 yr. 11. $27.50.
2. 99. 7. 49 pupils. 12. $1.60.
3. 48. 8. $2.10. 13. $3.50.
4. $1875. 9. $100,000,000.
5. 23,000 sq. mi. 10. 105,710,620.

EXERCISE 11. Page 21.

1. $56\,m$.
2. $54\,y$
3. $21\,z$.
4. $8\,y$.
5. $12\,x$.
6. $15\,z$.
7. $30\,r$.
8. $120\,s$.
9. $40\,t$.

EXERCISE 12. Page 22.

1. 9.
2. 8.
3. 84.
4. 16.
5. 5.
6. 6.
7. 750.
8. 11.
9. 9.
10. 27.
11. 14.
12. $10\frac{2}{3}$.
13. 9.
14. 24.
15. 12.
16. 6.
17. \$4625.
18. \$6250.
19. $\frac{1}{10}$, or 10%.
20. 120.
21. $\frac{1}{20}$, or 5%.
22. 1250.
23. 14.
24. 10.
25. 7.

EXERCISE 13. Page 23.

1. $7\,x$.
2. $7\,c$.
3. $8\,m$.
4. $6\,r$.
5. $15\,p$.
6. $8\,x$.
7. $14\,y$.
8. $6\,t$.
9. $8\,m$.
10. $8\,a$.
11. $8\,y$.
12. $20\,t$.
13. $6\,y$.
14. $21\,w$.
15. $9\,z$.
16. $18\,x$.
17. $6\,y$.
18. $17\,m$.
19. $24\,a$.
20. $20\,z$.
21. $5\,x$.
22. 0.
23. $14\,y$.
24. $11\,t$.
25. $3\,g$.
26. $2\,a$.
27. $10\,z$.
28. t.
29. $\frac{3}{4}\,r$.
30. $\frac{5}{6}\,t$.
31. $\frac{1}{3}\,s$.
32. $\frac{3}{10}\,y$.
33. $\frac{1}{8}\,m$.
34. $5.2\,c$.
35. $1.25\,x$.
36. $6.2\,y$.

EXERCISE 14. Page 24.

1. 12.
2. 8.
3. 6.
4. 7.
5. 5.
6. 11.
7. 9.
8. 8.
9. 9.
10. 12.
11. 6.
12. 14.
13. 7.
14. 8.
15. 5.
16. 10.
17. 17.
18. 23.
19. 13.
20. 18.
21. 23.
22. 16.
23. 21.
24. 12.
25. $6\frac{1}{4}$.
26. $3\frac{1}{2}$.
27. 4.2.
28. 21.
29. $3\frac{1}{3}$.

EXERCISE 15. Page 25.

1. 24, 120.
2. 9, 126.
3. 8, 56.
4. 7.5, 75.
5. Fred, 9 yr.; James, 45 yr.
6. 45 A., 180 A.
7. 95¢, $2.85.
8. 14, 42, 70.
9. 48, 192, 240.
10. 20, 60, 180.
11. 3, 66.
12. 3.1, 15.5.
13. 12, 36, 60.

EXERCISE 16. Pages 26–28.

1. 45°.
2. 120°.
3. 60°.
4. 50°.
5. 30°; 10°; 70°; $(90 - x)°$.
6. *a*. $A + B = 90$.
   b. 17°.
   c. 25°.
7. *b*. $33\frac{3}{4}°$; $56\frac{1}{4}°$.
8. 75°.
9. 81°.
10. 72°.
11. 180°.
12. 20°; 60°; 100°.
13. *a*. 120°.
14. 140°; 90°; 30°; $(180 - x)°$.
15. *a*. $A + B = 180$; *b*. 105°.
16. 60°; 120°.
17. 160°.
18. 168°.
19. 60°.
20. 72°; 72°; 96°; 120°.
21. 60°; 180°; 30°; 90°.
22. *b*. 30°; 60°; 90°.

EXERCISE 17. Page 30.

1. $a + 5$; $A + P$.
2. $4c$; br.
3. $\frac{15}{x}$; $\frac{p}{r}$.
4. $15 - 12$; $a - b$.
5. lwh; PRT.
6. $x + 8$; $y + 10$.
7. $y - 6$; $C - L$.
8. $3ab$.
9. $\frac{1}{2}hb$.
10. $\frac{1}{3}HB$.
11. $\frac{1}{2}CL$.
12. $2x + 3x$.
13. $n + 3n$.
14. a^2; d^2.
15. $\frac{1}{2}x^2$.
16. $2y^2$.
17. 6.
18. 3.
19. 14.
20. 2.
21. 5.
22. 6.
23. 26.
24. 13.
25. 9.
26. 16.
27. 54.
28. 8.
29. 16.
30. 2.
31. 16.
32. $4t$ qt.
33. $100z$ cents.
34. nx cents.
35. $(C + G)$ dollars.

EXERCISE 18. Pages 31–32.

1. *a.* $A = P + I$.
   b. \$616.50.
   c. \$825.
   d. A increases.
   e. A increases.
2. *a.* $S = C + G$.
   b. \$8.75.
3. *a.* $A = \pi r^2$.
   b. 154.
   c. 201^+ sq. in.
4. *a.* $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$.
   b. $113\frac{1}{7}$.
5. *a.* $w = kn$.
   b. 2500.
6. 683.5^+.
7. 194.
8. \$6050.
9. *a.* $C = nc$.
   b. \$17.50.
10. *a.* $T = w + nc$.
    b. \$14.50.
11. 1644.
12. $.065^+$.
13. $.056^+$.
14. \$2756.25.
15. $.8733^+$.
16. $\frac{1}{10{,}350}$.

EXERCISE 19. Page 33.

1. Sailing 25 mi. south.
2. Walking 10 steps backward.
3. Losing 15 pounds in weight.
4. Withdrawing \$20 from a bank.
5. A 10° rise in temperature.
6. Subtracting 50.
7. Winning 5 points.
8. Walking 4 steps forward.
9. 5° fall in temperature.
10. Walking 5 steps to the left.
11. A 7° fall in temperature.
12. Driving 5 mi. south.
13. Adding 6.
14. Adding 8.
15. Subtracting 7.
16. Gaining \$70.
17. Losing \$35.

EXERCISE 20. Page 34.

1. $+25°$.
2. $+10°$.
3. *a.* 0°; *b.* $-8°$.
4. $+5$ steps.
5. $+15$ steps.
6. -5 steps.
7. 0 steps.
8. $+3$ steps.
9. -10 steps.
10. -13 steps.
11. \$5 loss.
12. \$30 gain.
13. \$7 gain.
14. \$3 gain.
15. \$5 loss.
16. \$75 gain.
17. \$25 loss.
18. \$20 loss.
19. \$35 loss.

EXERCISE 21. Page 37.

1. $+11$; $+10$; $+13$; $+4$; $+6$.
2. -9; -11; -17; -12; -6.
3. $+4$; $+2$; 0; -3; -5.
4. -4; -1; 0; $+3$; $+6$.
5. $+14$; $+9$; -3; $+16$; $+6$.
6. -5; -14; -17; $+1$; -7.
7. $+3$; $+8$; -4; 0; $+5$.
8. -10; -8; $+3$; -12; 0.

9. $+9$.
10. -10.
11. -4.
12. $+4$.
13. -4.
14. 0.
15. -18.
16. -4.
17. $+5$.
18. $+8$.
19. -7.
20. -22.
21. $+16$.
22. -20.
23. -7.
24. -41.
25. -9.
26. $+7$.
27. $+6$.
28. -14.
29. -18.
30. $+28$.
31. -55.
32. $+13$.
33. -1.
34. -4.
35. 0.
36. -1.
37. $+24$.
38. $+5$.
39. $+5.6$.
40. -1.1.
41. -12.2.
42. $+3.1$.
43. $+3.3$.
44. -16.9.
45. $+\frac{1}{4}$.
46. $+\frac{1}{2}$.
47. $-\frac{9}{8}$.
48. $-\frac{1}{10}$.
49. $-1\frac{1}{4}$.
50. $-\frac{1}{3}$.

EXERCISE 22. Page 39.

1. $+15$; $+35$; $+30$; $+55$; $+3$.
2. -12; -6; -24; -27; -2.
3. -8; -20; -28; -40; -3.
4. $+6$; $+10$; $+12$; $+18$; $+7$.
5. $+12$; -30; $+18$; -36; $+42$.
6. $+21$; -28; $+56$; -63; $+2$.
7. -8; $+6$; -5; $+7$; $+10$.
8. $+7$; -5; $+4$; $+9$; $+2$.
9. $+12$; -6; -16; -4; -10.
10. $+90$; -9; $+12$; -30; $+21$.

11. -54.
12. $+77$.
13. -96.
14. $+140$.
15. 0.
16. -6.
17. 0.
18. $+5$.

19. $-\frac{1}{6}$.
20. $-\frac{1}{20}$.
21. $+\frac{1}{16}$.
22. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
23. -1.
24. $+4$.
25. -27.
26. $+24$.
27. $+8$.
28. -12.

REVIEW EXERCISE I. Page 39.

1. *a.* $+8, -48$; *c.* $-25, +100$; *e.* $-7.8, +2.25$;
b. $-12, -108$; *d.* $+2.5, -7.74$; *f.* $+\frac{17}{24}, -\frac{5}{6}$.
2. \$25 gain followed by \$35 loss gives \$10 loss.
\$15 loss followed by \$20 loss gives \$35 loss.
3. $440\frac{5}{8}$.
4. 6.7.
5. 10.5 in.; 21 in.; 31.5 in.

EXERCISE 23. Page 40.

1. $+9$.
2. $+81$.
3. -27.
4. -243.
5. $+16$.
6. -64.
7. $+64$.
8. -125.
9. $+625$.
10. $+1$.
11. -1.
12. $+1$.
14. -45.
15. -18.
16. -18.
17. $+12$.
18. 2.
19. 8.
20. -20.
21. -40.
22. 9.
23. 13.
24. 1.
25. 1.

EXERCISE 24a. Page 42.

1. $+2p$.
2. $-4r$.
3. $+7xy$.
4. $-13rs$.
5. $-6x^2$.
6. $-14t$.
7. $+5x^2$.
8. $-23ab$.
9. $-7xyz$.
10. $-9ab^2$.
11. $+4c$.
12. $-4x^3$.
13. $-6yz$.
14. $-3xy^2$.
15. $-6abc$.
16. $-7A$.
17. $-3p$.
18. $-3m$.
19. $-7x^2$.
20. $+5ab^2c$.
21. $-2xy$.
22. $-18ab$.
23. $-7t^2$.

EXERCISE 24b. Page 43.

1. $-p$.
2. $+13x^2$.
3. $+11rs$.
4. $-3w^2$.
5. $-10xyz$.
6. 0.
7. $15x^2$.
8. $-2ab$.
9. $-5xyz$.
10. $3ab^2c$.
11. $-\frac{3}{4}mn$.
12. $-\frac{1}{3}rs$.
13. $-\frac{1}{2}x^3$.
14. $.3ab$.
15. $.75y^2$.

EXERCISE 25. Page 44.

1. $8ab$.
2. $-2r^2$.
3. $8xy$.
4. $-7z$.
5. $-7t^2$.
6. $-\frac{1}{8}xy$.
7. $\frac{1}{12}m^2$.
8. $\frac{11}{20}w$.
9. *a.* $2x^2-5x-2$. *b.* -4.
10. *a.* $2a+2b-2c$. *b.* 8.
11. $6m^3-3mn+4n^2$.
12. $5r^2-14r+3s$.
13. $3r^3+11r^2-22r+5$.
14. $-2xy$.
15. $3.1a^3-3a^2-4$.

EXERCISE 26. Pages 46-47.

1. $2x^2+3x$.
2. $-4A-4B$.
3. $5m-n-4p$.
4. $4a^2+6a-2$.
5. $3x^2-2xy-y^2$.
6. $3m^2-mn$.
7. $10a+b+3c$.
8. $17k-6l-2m$.
9. $5b+4c-2d$.
10. $4x^2-5xy$.
11. $3m^2-7mn+3n^2$.
12. $2a^3+6ab^2$.
13. $4x^2-3xy+3y^2$.
14. $5a^3-4a^2+6a-3$.
15. $6x^3-2x^2+2x+8$.
16. $6a^2+3ab-5b^2$.
17. $\frac{1}{4}a-\frac{1}{6}b+\frac{1}{10}c$.
18. $1\frac{1}{3}m-\frac{3}{5}n+\frac{1}{4}r$.
19. $.7A-1.25B+1.4C$.
20. $.5x^2-1.3xy-3.5y^2$.

REVIEW EXERCISE II. Page 47.

1. \$222. 2. \$2500. 3. 4%. 4. 92. 6. 4.

EXERCISE 27. Page 49.

1. 15.	7. 13.	13. 3.	19. 10.	25. 5.	31. 3.
2. 28.	8. 8.	14. 6.	20. 8.	26. 1.5.	32. 1.
3. 9.	9. 4.	15. 10.	21. 5.	27. 4.	33. $\frac{1}{2}$.
4. 7.	10. $6\frac{1}{3}$.	16. $\frac{1}{2}$.	22. 1.	28. 4.	34. 11.
5. 9.	11. 5.	17. $\frac{1}{5}$.	23. $\frac{1}{3}$.	29. 1.	35. $\frac{1}{3}$.
6. 6.	12. 4.	18. 6.	24. $\frac{3}{4}$.	30. 5.	36. 10.

EXERCISE 28. Page 50.

1. 7.
2. 7.
3. 9.
4. $2a$.
5. $4m$.
6. $8t$.
7. $22c$.
8. $21b$.

9. 3 to the right.
10. 9 to the left.
11. 5 to the right.
12. 4 to the left.
13. 13 to the right.
14. 4 to the right.
15. 15 to the left.
16. 8 to the left.

17. $+6$.
18. $+5$.
19. $+6$.
20. $+9$.
21. -2.
22. -7.
23. -12.
24. -15.
25. $+12$.
26. -8.
27. $+3$.
28. $+9$.
29. $+15$.
30. -9.
31. $+5$.
32. -14.
33. $+15$.
34. -25.
35. -7.
36. $+12$.
37. -15.

EXERCISE 29. Page 52

1. $+9$.
2. $+7$.
3. $+16$.
4. $+14$.
5. -23.
6. -17.
7. -12.
8. -18.
9. $+11a$.
10. $-16x$.
11. $+22y^2$.
12. $-8t$.
13. $-13m$.
14. $+23A$.
15. $-23x^2$.
16. $+22rs$.
17. *a*. No. *b*. -3.
18. *b*. No.
19. *a*. $+18$. *b*. -18.
20. $-11a$.
21. $+16x$.
22. $-22y^2$.
23. $+8t$.
24. $+13m$.
25. $-23A$.
26. $+23x^2$.
27. $-22rs$.

EXERCISE 30. Pages 53-54

1. $3a - 11b + 16c$.
2. $7x + 4y + 2z$.
3. $11s - 12t$.
4. $3a^2 - 4a - 11$.
5. $7x^2 + 14x - 5$.
6. $x^2 - 2xy - 4y^2$.
7. $3r^2 + 4rs - 8s^2$.
8. $-6a^2b - 3ab^2 - 2b^3$.
9. $2x^2y^2$.
10. $x^3 - 7x^2 + 9x + 5$.
11. $y^3 + y^2 - y - 1$.
12. $a^3 - 4a^2 + 2a + 6$.
13. $8a + 2b + c$.
14. $x^2 - 2xy - 10y^2$.
15. $x^2 - 9xy + 4y^2$.
16. $3x^3 + 6x^2 - 24x + 27$.
17. ax.
18. $4x - y + 11z$.
19. $2A + 7B - 10C$.
20. $8x^3 + 11x^2 - 7x - 1$.
21. $2a^3 - 5a + 3$.
22. $4x^3 - 3x^2 - 9x + 17$.
23. $-2x^3 + 3x^2 - 4x + 5$.
24. $\frac{1}{6}m + \frac{1}{8}n + \frac{1}{20}p$.

25. $2.3\,x - .2\,y + 1.1\,z$.
26. $4\,a^2 + 7\,ab - b^2$.
27. $3\,x^2 - 9\,xy + 13\,y^2$.
28. $a^2 - ab$.
29. $3\,m^2 - 8\,mn + 7\,n^2$; $+7$.
30. $x^2 - 11\,x + 17$.
31. $3\,x^2 + 5\,x - 3$.
32. $.5\,x - 1.2\,y - .5\,z$
33. $\frac{3}{2}\,a - \frac{7}{8}\,b + \frac{5}{8}\,c$.

EXERCISE 31. Pages 55-56.

1. 12.
2. 7.
3. 9.
4. 20.
5. 7.
6. 11.
7. 12.
8. 2.
9. $3\frac{1}{5}$.
10. 6.
11. 6.
12. $\frac{1}{2}$.
13. $\frac{1}{5}$.
14. $\frac{2}{3}$.
15. 2.
16. 5.
17. 6.
18. 7.
19. 4.
20. 3.
21. $\frac{1}{2}$.
22. $\frac{1}{3}$.
23. $\frac{1}{3}$.
24. $\frac{1}{4}$.
25. .4.
26. .7.
27. .2.
28. 1.2.
29. .5.
30. $\frac{1}{3}$.
31. No; No.
32. No.
33. .8.
34. 1.2.
35. 3.7.
36. 5.3.
37. 10.
38. 4.2.
39. 1.9.
40. -5.025.
41. 6.
42. 15.

EXERCISE 32. Pages 56-57.

1. $y + 8$; $y - 10$.
2. *a.* 13.
   b. $10 + n$; $x + 15$.
3. *a.* 11; 6.
   b. $15 - x$; $15 - m$.
   c. $y - 4$; $y - 7$.
   d. $z + a$.
4. *a.* $m + 6$.
   b. 10; 13; 16.
5. *a.* $(200 - y)$ dollars.
   b. \$175; \$150; \$100
6. *a.* 3; 7.
   b. $2\,x$; $5\,x - 10$.
   c. $y - 14$; $20 - x$
7. *a.* $(h + 4)$ in.
   b. $(4\,h + 8)$ in.
8. *a.* $4\,s$
   b. $s + 15$.
   c. $4\,s = s + 15$.
9. *a.* $6\,x$.
   b. $x + 20$.
   c. $6\,x - 5$.
   d. $x + 20 = 6\,x - 5$.
10. *a.* $g - 13$.
    b. $2\,g - 13$.
    c. $2\,g - 13 = 88$.

EXERCISE 33. Page 59.

1. 18.
2. 4, 36.
3. 7.
4. 6.
5. 8, 56.
6. 8 in., 32 in.
7. 7.
8. 1.5.
9. 3.75.
10. 2.6.
11. 6.
12. 130.
13. $\frac{7}{8}$.
14. 25 ft., 125 ft.

EXERCISE 34. Pages 60–61.

1. *a*. 82.
   b. 17.
   c. 31.
   d. 22.7.
2. *a*. 126.
   b. 110.
   c. 91.5.
3. *a*. \$2500.
   b. 10%.
   c. 5 yr.
4. *a*. $t = 4\,l + 4\,w + 4\,h$.
   b. 120.
   c. 10.
5. *a*. 49.
   b. 14.
   c. 10.
6. *a*. 380.
   b. 15.
   c. 8. *d*. 12.
7. *a*. hw; hw; hl; hl; lw; lw.
   b. $T = 2\,hw + 2\,hl + 2\,lw$.
   c. 550.
   d. 20.
   e. 9.

REVIEW EXERCISE III. Page 62.

4. -24.
5. *a*. -6, -112.
   b. -16, $+55$.
   c. $+12$, -64.
6. 105.
7. 12.
8. 9.
9. 24.
10. *a*. $3\,a + 1$.
    b. $-4\,x + 2$.
11. \$1166.67.

REVIEW EXERCISE IV. Page 62.

1. 84. 2. $11\,x^3 - 6\,x^2y + 6\,xy^2 - 5\,y^3$. 3. 4.95. 4. 13.2.
5. $\frac{25\,x}{7}$ cents. 6. 75°. 7. 20°, 60°, 100°. 8. \$2.10.

EXERCISE 35. Page 64.

1. $2\,m - 4$.
2. $x + 2$.
3. $10\,y - 5$.
4. $10\,t + 2$.
5. $6\,m - 5$.
6. $5\,a + b$.
7. $3\,r + s$.
8. $5\,c + 2\,b$.
9. $6\,k + 1$.
10. $5\,m + 3\,n$.
11. $8\,m - 2$; 14.
12. $3\,x - 3$; 12.
13. $6\,t - 6$; 6.
14. $3\,y - 7$; 2.
15. $2\,z + 6$; 14.

16. $2c + 4d$.
17. $-5y$.
18. $r + 5s$.
19. $r + s - t - v$.
20. $2x - 3y$.
21. $-3a + 3b$.
22. $-a + b - c + d$.
23. $-a - b - c - d$.
24. $-2a$.
25. $2x - 12$.

EXERCISE 36. Page 65.

1. $x + 5$.
2. $y - 2$.
3. $z + 3$.
4. $w - 3$.
5. $m - 4$.
6. $t + 1$.
7. $2x - 1$.
8. 3.
9. $s + 6r$.
10. 1.
11. -4.
12. $r - 1$.
13. $1 - x$.
14. $2t - 1$.
15. $2m + 1$.
16. $11w$.
17. 1.
18. $8x - 2$.
19. $5 - y$.
20. y.
21. $6t - 4$.
22. 2.

EXERCISE 37. Page 66.

1. *a.* $x + (y + z - w)$. *b.* $x - (-y - z + w)$.
2. *a.* $r + (s - t + v)$. *b.* $r - (-s + t - v)$.
3. *a.* $m + (-n + p - q)$. *b.* $m - (n - p + q)$.
4. *a.* $a + (-b - c - d)$. *b.* $a - (b + c + d)$.
5. *a.* $x^2 + (x - 5 - y)$. *b.* $x^2 - (-x + 5 + y)$.
6. *a.* $a^2 + (-b^2 - 2bc - c^2)$. *b.* $a^2 - (b^2 + 2bc + c^2)$.
7. *a.* $x^2 + (y^2 - 2yz + z^2)$. *b.* $x^2 - (-y^2 + 2yz - z^2)$.
8. *a.* $4m^2 + (-n^2 - 6n - 9)$. *b.* $4m^2 - (n^2 + 6n + 9)$.
9. *a.* $x^2 + (-4ab - a^2 - 4b^2)$. *b.* $x^2 - (4ab + a^2 + 4b^2)$.
10. *a.* $m + (-nx - px - q)$. *b.* $m - (nx + px + q)$.
11. *a.* $r + (-sx - tx - px)$. *b.* $r - (sx + tx + px)$.
12. *a.* $m^2 + (-n^2 + 2nx - x^2)$. *b.* $m^2 - (n^2 - 2nx + x^2)$.
13. *a.* $a^2 + (-b^2x^2 + c^2x^2 - 2bcx^2)$. *b.* $a^2 - (b^2x^2 - c^2x^2 + 2bcx^2)$.
14. *a.* $A + (By - Cy + Dy)$. *b.* $A - (-By + Cy - Dy)$.

EXERCISE 38. Page 67.

1. 5.
2. 11.
3. 17.
4. 6.
5. 4.5.
6. 9.
7. 20.
8. $\frac{1}{5}$.
9. 9.
10. $3\frac{1}{3}$.
11. 3.
12. 11.
13. $\frac{1}{2}$.
14. 2.
15. $\frac{1}{3}$.
16. 10.
17. 1.
18. $\frac{3}{4}$.
19. 18.
20. 2.
21. -19.
22. -8.
23. 1.

EXERCISE 39. Pages 68–69.

1. *a*. $2x + 7$.
   b. $2x - 5$.
2. $3x + 1$.
3. $m - 13$.
4. $3x + 9$.
5. 12.
6. $-7r - 7$.
7. $18 - x$; $23 - x$.
8. $z + 12$.
9. $18 - l$.
10. $17 - x$.
11. $2a - 7$.
12. $a + 11$.
13. 3; $15 - a$; $17 - a$.
14. 5; $23 - t$.
15. $a + 8$.
16. $x - 7$.
17. $65 - x$.
18. $3m - 11$.
19. $50 - s$.
20. *a*. 8, 9.
    b. Add 1.
    c. $x + 1$, $x + 2$, $x + 3$.
21. *a*. 8, 10.
    b. $x + 2$, $x + 4$.
22. *a*. 15, 17.
    b. $x + 2$, $x + 4$.
    c. 21, 23, 25.
    d. -5, -3, -1.
23. *a*. $x + 1$, $x + 2$.
    b. $3x + 3$.
24. *a*. x, $x + 2$, $x + 4$.
    b. x, $x + 2$, $x + 4$.
25. *a*. $(a + 4)$ in.
    b. $(4a + 8)$ in.
    c. 28.
26. *a*. $(x + 8)$ in., $(2x - 3)$ in., $(4x + 5)$ in.
    b. 53 in.
27. x, $x - 650$; $2x - 650$.

EXERCISE 40a. Pages 70–71.

1. 14, 21.
2. 6, 19.
3. 43, 57.
4. 34, 90.
5. 14, 22.
6. 24, 25.
7. 41, 42, 43.
8. Altitude, 14 in.; base, 19 in.
9. First side, 8 in.; second side, 15 in.; third side, 21 in.
10. John, 5 yr.; Charles, 11 yr.; Mary, 14 yr.
11. First story, 14 ft.; second story, 21 ft.; third story, 29 ft.
12. 71, 73.
13. 13.3, 62.3.
14. 18.8, 36.7.
15. $6\frac{1}{4}$ ft., $7\frac{3}{4}$ ft.
16. Altitude, 3 in.; base, 11 in.
17. 67, 68, 69.
18. 66, 68, 70.

EXERCISE 40b. Page 72.

1. 23 in., 31 in.
2. 55.5°, 34.5°.
3. 75°, 25°, 80°.
4. 67.5°, 112.5°.
5. 55°, 75°, 50°.
6. $59\frac{2}{3}°$, $76\frac{2}{3}°$, $43\frac{2}{3}°$.
7. 75°, 120°, 165°.
8. 37.5°, 52.5°.
9. 40°, 50°.
10. 60°.
11. 55°, 210°, 95°.
12. 105°.

REVIEW EXERCISE V. Page 73.

1. 195.
2. 64.32; 0; 16.08; 144.72; 257.28; 402.
3. -1.
4. *a.* $7x^2 + x - 2$.
   b. 64.
5. $\frac{1}{6}x^2 - \frac{3}{4}xy + \frac{2}{5}y^2$.
6. $10a - 3$.
7. $3m + 4n - 6p$.
8. $15X^2 + 2XY - 14Y^2$.
9. 3.
10. 28.
11. $16x^2 - (a^2 - 2ab + b^2)$.
12. $\frac{nm}{100}$ dollars.
13. $52(E - S)$ dollars.
14. \$11.40.
15. \$3,750.
16. $\frac{5}{12}$; $\frac{m}{4n}$.

EXERCISE 41. Page 75.

1. x^7.
2. y^{11}.
3. z^{10}.
4. t^{10}.
5. z^{11}.
6. k^{12}.
7. m^{13}.
8. s^{14}.
9. w^{15}.
10. 2^7.
11. 3^5.
12. 10^8.

EXERCISE 42. Pages 76–77.

1. x^7.
2. $-6x^2$.
3. $20y^2$.
4. $-6z^3$.
5. $8w^3$.
6. $-x^2yz$.
7. a^3b^3c.
8. $-m^3n^2$.
9. $-6a^3b$.
10. $24x^3y^2$.
11. $-24a^3b$.
12. $12r^3s^3$.
13. $-40x^3y^2$.
14. $55m^3n^3$.
15. $24c^3d^4$.
16. $-108m^3n^3$.
17. $-108x^2y^4z$.
18. $6a^6b^5$.
19. $-96a^2x^3$.
20. $-81x^3y^6$.
21. $-91A^3B^3$.
22. $14m^2n^2$.
23. $-2a^3$.
24. $-6n^3$.
25. $-20r$.
26. $18x^3y$.
27. $-25t$.
28. $-\frac{1}{6}a^3b$.
29. $\frac{1}{2}m^3n$.
30. $-\frac{3}{10}x^3y$.
31. *b.* x^6; $25x^2$; $4x^2y^2$; $9x^4$.
32. *b.* x^6; $-8x^3$; $-27a^6$; $-\frac{1}{8}m^3$.
33. *a.* Area, $15x^2$ sq. in.; perimeter, $16x$ in.
    b. Length, 10 in.; altitude, 6 in.; area, 60 sq. in.; perimeter, 32 in.
34. $60y^2$.
35. *a.* $45t^2$ sq. in.;
    b. 4500 sq. in.
36. *a.* $60x^2$ sq. in.
    b. Ends, $24x^2$ sq. in.; sides, $40x^2$ sq. in.
    c. $240x^3$ cu. in.
37. $64x^3$ cu. in.
38. mp cents.
39. $2nc$ dollars.

40. *a.* $15\,xy$ sq. in.
b. $12\,yz$ sq. in.
c. $20\,xz$ sq. in.

41. $-1.5\,m^3$.

42. $-.72\,x^3y$.

43. $10\,a^3b$.

44. $-2.04\,t^3$.

45. $-\frac{1}{8}\,r^2s^3$.

46. $-\frac{5}{12}\,m^2n^3$.

EXERCISE 43. Pages 78–79.

1. $15\,a^2 - 24\,a$.

2. $2\,x^3 - 8\,x^2 + 10\,x$.

3. $7\,x^2y - 28\,xy^2$.

4. $3\,x - 2\,y$.

5. $-12\,x^3 - 8\,x^2 + 40\,x$.

6. $10\,a^5 - 25\,a^4 + 35\,a^2$.

7. $-3\,r^2s + 6\,rs^2 - 3\,s^3$.

8. $-18\,x^6 + 21\,x^5 - 15\,x^4$.

9. $4\,c^4 - 6\,c^3d - 8\,c^2d^2$.

10. $-x^8 + x^7 - 5\,x^5$.

11. $-60\,a^4b + 30\,ab^3$.

12. $x^5y - 3\,x^4y^2 + x^3y^3$.

13. $-r^3s - r^2s^2 - rs^3$.

14. $-5\,a^3b + 15\,a^2b^2 + 35\,ab^3$.

15. $-8\,m^3n + 6\,m^2n^2 - 4\,mn^3$.

16. $18\,a^5 - 24\,a^4b + 6\,a^3b^2$.

17. $10\,m^3 - 8\,m^2n + 6\,mn^2$.

18. $-21\,a^3b + 15\,a^2b^2 - 18\,ab^3$.

19. $-8\,x^3y + 12\,x^2y^2 - 16\,xy^3$.

20. $-5\,x^4 + 5\,x^3 - 15\,x^2 + 20\,x$.

22. $12\,t$; 120.

23. $-9\,x$; 36.

24. $-22\,w - 18$; -194.

25. $6\,a + 20\,b - 7\,c$; 9.

26. *a.* $(3\,x^2 + 24\,x)$ sq. in.
b. 60 sq. in.

27. $(6\,y^2 - 18\,y)$ sq. in.

28. $(n^2 + 15\,n)$ cents.

29. $(10\,t^2 + 5\,t)$ miles.

30. $5\,y - 3\,x + 12$.

31. $8 - y$.

32. $38\,s - 16$.

33. $22\,t - 30$.

34. $10\,w - 36$.

35. $14\,x - 45$.

36. $53 - 21\,z$.

37. $3 - 23\,k$.

38. $11\,m + 3$.

39. $10\,s + 3$.

40. 28.

EXERCISE 44. Pages 80–81.

1. $x^2 + 16\,x + 63$.

2. $x^2 + 24\,x + 143$.

3. $y^2 - 12\,y + 35$.

4. $z^2 - 18\,z + 80$.

5. $w^2 - 8\,w - 48$.

6. $w^2 - 13\,w - 48$.

7. $6\,z^2 + 19\,z + 10$.

8. $24\,m^2 + 18\,m - 15$.

9. $24\,t^2 - 38\,t + 10$.

10. $40\,x^2 - 47\,x + 12$.

11. $6\,a^2 + ab - 2\,b^2$.

12. $15\,m^2 + 2\,mt - 24\,t^2$.

13. $56\,w^2 + 20\,wp - 24\,p^2$.

14. $18\,x^4 + 25\,x^2y^2 - 3\,y^4$.

15. $12\,w^4 - 13\,w^2m - 35\,m^2$.

16. $a^2 + \frac{7}{6}\,ab + \frac{1}{3}\,b^2$.

17. $\frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2$.
18. $\frac{4}{9}x^2 - 4xz + 9z^2$.
19. $\frac{9}{4}m^2 - 2mt + \frac{4}{9}t^2$.
20. $\frac{1}{9}x^2 - \frac{1}{16}y^2$.
21. $x^3 + x^2 - 5x + 3$.
22. $x^3 - y^3$.
23. $x^3 + y^3$.
24. $m^3 - 6m^2 + 11m - 6$.
25. $2a^3 - a^2 - 14a - 12$.
26. $12r^3 + 33r^2 - 14r - 24$.
27. $4m^3 - 14m^2n + 7mn^2 - 3n^3$.
28. $r^3 - 6r^2s + 12rs^2 - 8s^3$.
29. $6c^3 - c^2d + d^3$.
30. $4n^4 - 3n^3 - 13n^2 + 19n - 7$.
31. $6t^4 + 5t^3 - 35t^2 + 50t - 24$.
32. $a^4 - 4a^3 + 4a^2 - 9$.
33. $8x^4 - 2x^3 - 17x^2 + 36x - 21$.
34. $x^4 - 2x^2y^2 + y^4$.
35. $x^4 - y^4$.
36. $a^4 - 16b^4$.
37. *a.* $(10x^2 - 3xy - y^2)$ sq. in. *b.* 38 sq. in.
38. *a.* $(8a^3 - 12a^2b + 6ab^2 - b^3)$ cu. in. *b.* 125 cu. in.
39. *a.* $(2n^2 - mn - m^2)$ cents. *b.* 95 cents.
40. *a.* $(mn + 8m + 2n + 16)$ mi. *b.* Rate, 32 mi. per hr. Time, 11 hr. Distance, 352 mi.

EXERCISE 45. Pages 82–83.

1. 15.
2. 6.
3. 4.
4. $\frac{1}{3}$.
5. $\frac{1}{3}$.
6. $\frac{1}{4}$.
7. 5.
8. 13.
9. $\frac{1}{2}$.
10. 7.
11. 13.
12. 2.
13. 7.
14. 2.
15. 3.
16. 9.
17. 1.
18. 10.
19. 8.
20. $\frac{1}{3}$.
21. 8; 15.
22. 13; 18.
23. 17; 28.
24. 11; 14.
25. 18; 19.
26. 16; 17; 18.
27. 14; 16; 18.
28. Side of square, 16 in.; base of rectangle, 24 in.; altitude, 13 in.
29. 35°.
30. 25°.

EXERCISE 46. Pages 84–85.

1. *a.* 12 yr. *b.* $(18 - n)$ yr. *c.* $(18 + x)$ yr.
2. *a.* $(x + 4)$ yr. *b.* $(x - 6)$ yr. *c.* $(x - y)$ yr.
3. *a.* $(x + 8)$ yr. *b.* $(2x + 8)$ yr. *c.* A, $(x - 10)$ yr. B, $(x - 2)$ yr. *d.* A, $(x + 5)$ yr.; B, $(x + 13)$ yr.
4. *a.* $4n$ yr. *b.* A, $(n + 4)$ yr.; B, $(4n + 4)$ yr. *c.* $4n + 4 = 3(n + 4)$. *d.* A, 8 yr.; B, 32 yr.

5. *a.*

	Now	10 Years Ago
A's age	a	$a - 10$
B's age	$3a$	$3a - 10$

b. A, 20 yr.; B, 60 yr.

6. A, 12 yr.; B, 3 yr.

7. C, 25 yr.; D, 5 yr.

8. A, 20 yr.; B, 8 yr.

9. Father, 27 yr.; son, 3 yr.

10. *a.* A, $(38 + x)$ yr.; B, $(5 + x)$ yr. *b.* 6.

11. 3 yr.

12. 11 yr.

13. A, 40 yr.; B, 10 yr.

14. A, 45 yr.; B, 9 yr.

15. A, 15 yr.; B, 9 yr.

16. A, 20 yr.; B, 10 yr.

17. A, 21 yr.; B, 3 yr.

18. A, 16 yr.; B, 12 yr.

19. C, 20 yr.; B, 5 yr.

EXERCISE 47. Pages 86–87.

1. 40 lb. of 90¢ tea;
60 lb. of 40¢ tea.

2. 36 lb. of 30¢ coffee;
24 lb. of 55¢ coffee.

3. $28\frac{4}{7}$ lb. of clover;
$171\frac{3}{7}$ lb. of timothy.

4. 100 lb.

5. $93\frac{3}{4}$ lb. of walnuts.
$56\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of almonds.

6. 5 pennies;
15 nickels;
8 quarters.

7. 13 nickels;
19 dimes.

8. 7 nickels;
12 quarters;
20 dimes.

9. 9 quarters;
11 halves;
15 $1 bills;
8 $2 bills.

10. 16 quarters;
32 dimes;
47 nickels;
61 pennies.

EXERCISE 48. Page 88.

1. 3.

2. 5.

3. 6.

4. $\frac{2}{11}$.

5. 4.

6. 18.

7. 16.

8. 15.

9. 12.

10. 10.

11. 12.

12. 24.

13. 5.

14. $\frac{1}{3}$.

15. $\frac{1}{13}$.

16. 6.

17. 8.

18. $\frac{4}{3}$.

19. $\frac{3}{8}$.

20. $\frac{5}{3}$.

EXERCISE 49. Page 89.

1. 48.
2. 75.
3. 32.
4. 28.
5. 60.
6. 8; 9; 10.
7. 10; 11; 12.
8. First side, 14 in.; second side, 18 in.; third side, 9 in.
9. 70°; 20°.
10. 110°; 70°.
11. 120°; 20°; 40°.
12. 100°; 30°; 50°.

REVIEW EXERCISE VI. Page 90.

1. 42.
2. $x^2 - 2xy + 4y^2$.
3. $a^2 - 4ab$.
4. $12\frac{2}{3}$.
5. $-28r - 19$.
6. 16.
7. 3.
8. No.
9. 4.
10. $2x^3 - 9x^2 + 10x - 3$.
11. $5x + y$.
12. *a.* $5x + 10y + 25z$.
    b. $C = 5x + 10y + 25z$.
    c. 205.
13. 12, 13.
14. 5.

EXERCISE 51. Page 93.

1. $+6$.
2. $+6$.
3. $+3$.
4. $+5$.
5. $+5$.
6. $+10$.
7. -9.
8. -8.
9. $+6$.
10. -6.
11. $+5$.
12. -6.
13. -27.
14. $+9$.
15. -12.
16. -6.
17. -3.
18. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
19. $+\frac{1}{2}$.
20. $-\frac{5}{4}$.
21. $+1$.
22. -1.
23. $+18$.
24. -17.
25. $+36$.
26. -15.
27. $+3$.
28. -4.
29. -16.
30. $+3$.
31. -1.
32. $+13$.
33. -40.
34. $-\frac{1}{3}$.
35. $+\frac{1}{8}$.
36. $-\frac{2}{3}$.
37. $+\frac{5}{8}$.
38. $+3.2$.
39. -2.9.
40. $+3.2$.

EXERCISE 52. Page 95.

1. y^2.
2. m^5.
3. r^3.
4. t^5.
5. a^2b.
6. r^2s^2.
7. x^4.
8. n^5.
9. x.
10. m^2.
11. $4a$.
12. $3x^2$.
13. $4rs$.
14. $4c^2d^2$.
15. $2m$.
16. $-6a$.

17. $+2y$.
18. $-3rt$.
19. $-2m$.
20. $-5x^2y^4$.
21. $+8a^2$.
22. $-5x^2z^3$.
23. $+11axy$.
24. $-5x^4yz^3$.
25. $-3a^2$.
26. $+8x$.
27. $+6abc$.
28. $+5x^2y^2z^2$.
29. $+3b^2c^3$.
30. $-7cd^5$.
31. $+17b^3$.
32. $-3r$.
33. $+\frac{1}{2}b$.
34. $\frac{1}{2}n^2$.
35. $+\frac{1}{6}$.
36. $-\frac{3}{4}d$.
37. $+6a$.
38. $-6d$.
39. 3.
40. 8.

EXERCISE 53. Pages 96–97.

1. $r-2s$.
2. $3p-2q$.
3. $5x^2-6y^2$.
4. $9x-7$.
5. $6m^2-4$.
6. $-2x^3+x^2$.
7. $10r-7s$.
8. $-2m+3n$.
9. $3a-4b$.
10. $-4c^2+3d^2$.
11. $9r^5+10r^3-8r+4$.
12. $-5x^2+6xy-7y^2$.
13. $4x^5-8x^3+6x$.
14. $-3y^3+2y^2-4y$.
15. $-4m^6+3m^3-2$.
16. $-3a^2b^2c^2+4abc-5$.
17. $-5m^6n^4+6m^2n^2-8mn$.
18. $-3c^2+4cd+5d^2$.
19. $-2bc+3ab^2c^2-4a^2$.
20. $7xy^2-8yz^2$.
21. $a^4-a^2b^2+b^4$.
22. $x^2-12x+6$.
23. m^2-m+1.
24. $m^2-2mn+3n^2$.
25. $-4x^3+3x^2y-2xy^2$.
26. $1-2m+3m^2$.

REVIEW EXERCISE VII. Page 97.

1. *a.* $x^3+4x^2-5x-14$.
   b. 0.
2. *a.* $6x^3-17x^2+2x+15$.
3. *a.* $-3m+13$.
   b. 15.
4. $5x-3$.
5. 5.
6. Yes.
7. $\pi r+2\pi h$.
8. 506.
9. x^2-x-1.

EXERCISE 54a. Page 99.

1. $x+2$.
2. $x+6$.
3. $y+3$.
4. $m+12$.
5. $A+4$.
6. $r-16$.
7. $s-5$.
8. $t-8$.
9. $c-12$.
10. $d+9$.
11. $x+4$.
12. $t-5$.
13. $a+3$.
14. $m-4$.
15. n^2-8.
16. $x-11a$.
17. $a-12b$.
18. $x+6z$.
19. x^2+9y.
20. $xy-15$.
21. $5x-8$.
22. $3a-5$.
23. $4a-3$.
24. $5x-7$.

25. $7x - 3y$.
26. $4m + 5n$.
27. $x^2 + x - 11$.
28. $2a^2 + 3a - 4$.
29. $2x^2 - 3xy - 4y^2$.
30. $4a^2 - ab - 5b^2$.
31. $x^2 - 2xy - y^2$.
32. $n + 3$; remainder, 5.
33. $5x + 2$.

EXERCISE 54b. Page 100.

1. $x^2 - xy + y^2$.
2. $2n - 3$.
3. $y^2 - 3y + 9$.
4. $y^2 - 3y + 9$; Rem. -54.
5. $x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3$.
6. $a^3 - a^2b + ab^2 - b^3$; Rem. $+2b^4$.
7. $4a^2 + 2a + 1$.
8. $x^3 + 2x^2y + 4xy^2 + 8y^3$.
9. $x^4 + 2x^2y^2 + 4y^4$.
10. $1 + y + y^2 + y^3 + y^4$.
11. $9m^2 - 12mn + 16n^2$.
12. $a^4 - a^3b + a^2b^2 - ab^3 + b^4$.
13. $4m^2 - 2m + 1$; Rem. -2.
14. $x^3 + 2x^2y + 4xy^2 + 8y^3$; Rem. $+32y^4$.
15. $9m^2 - 12m + 16$; Rem. -128.
16. $a^6 + a^4b + a^2b^2 + b^3$; Rem. $+2b^4$.
17. $1 + 2t + 4t^2 + 8t^3$.
18. $1 + 3c^2 + 9c^4 + 27c^6$; Rem. $162c^8$.
19. $2x^2 + x - 3$.
20. $3x^2 + 2x - 1$; Rem. -8.

EXERCISE 55. Page 103.

1. 3.	6. $\frac{1}{3}$.	11. 12.	16. $\frac{3}{4}$.	21. .26.	26. 8.
2. 6.	7. $\frac{2}{3}$.	12. $\frac{1}{2}$.	17. 1.4.	22. 1.9.	27. 1.7.
3. 5.	8. $\frac{5}{8}$.	13. 9.	18. 2.1.	23. 10.	
4. $4\frac{3}{4}$.	9. .3.	14. $\frac{2}{5}$.	19. 4.8.	24. 8.	
5. 2.	10. $\frac{4}{5}$.	15. 11.	20. .11.	25. 9.6.	

EXERCISE 56. Page 104.

1. 2.5.	5. -4.	9. -2.	13. 2.
2. -3.	6. -6.	10. $\frac{1}{2}$.	14. -10.
3. -2.	7. 2.	11. -5.	15. $\frac{1}{3}$.
4. 1.	8. -1.	12. -8.	16. $-\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 57. Page 105.

1. 17. 2. 13; 15. 3. 10; 33. 4. 17; 18; 19.
5. 28; 56; 37. 6. 134 ft.; 204 ft. 7. 47; 25.5.
8. A, 36 yr.; B, 9 yr.
9. Charles, 13 yr.; John, 17 yr.
10. 35°, 65°, 80°.
11. 75 lb. 50¢ tea; 25 lb. 90¢ tea.

EXERCISE 58. Pages 106–107.

1. \$30; \$90; 30 n dollars.
2. .06 P dollars; .24 P dollars; .06 Pt dollars.
3. 3 r dollars; 9 r dollars; 3 rt dollars.
4. $\frac{Pr}{100}$ dollars; $\frac{Pr}{20}$ dollars; $\frac{Prt}{100}$ dollars.
5. \$500; \$1500. 6. \$600; \$2400. 7. \$1800; \$3300.
8. \$1100 at 5%; \$1400 at 6%. 13. \$7750.
9. \$8000. 14. \$1200.
10. \$2500. 15. \$2000 at 7%; \$2500 at 8%.
11. \$1250. 16. \$2800 at 6%; \$5600 at 5%.
12. \$1500. 17. \$1400.

EXERCISE 59. Pages 108–110.

1. *a.* 225 mi.
   b. 9 r mi.
   c. $9(x + 2)$ mi.
2. *a.* 35 h mi.
   b. xh mi.
   c. $h(r - 3)$ mi.
3. *a.* $7\frac{1}{2}$ hr.
   b. $\frac{150}{n}$ hr.
   c. 3 d.
   d. $\frac{150}{r + 5}$ day.
4. *a.* $\frac{N}{30}$ hr.
   b. $\frac{N}{r + 3}$ hr.
   c. $\frac{N}{x}$ day.
5. *a.* 30 mi. per hr.
   b. $\frac{300}{h}$ mi. per hr.
   c. $\frac{300}{x + 4}$ mi. per hr.
   d. $\frac{300}{m}$ mi. per day.

6. *a.* $\frac{D}{12}$ mi. per hr.
   b. $\frac{D}{3}$ mi. per day.
   c. $\frac{D}{t}$ mi. per hr.
   d. $\frac{D}{k}$ mi. per min.

8. *a.* $25\,x$ mi.
   b. $(x-2)$ hr.
   c. $20(x-2)$ mi.
   d. $25\,x + 20(x-2) = 100$.
   e. $3\frac{1}{3}$ hr.

9. $6\frac{2}{3}$ hr.

10. $6\frac{1}{4}$ hr.

11. A, 20 mi. per hr.; B, 10 mi. per hr.

12. A, 26 mi. per hr.; B, 20 mi. per hr.

13. Pass. train, 105 mi.; freight train, 63 mi.

14. 15 mi. per hr.

15. A, 26 mi. per hr.; B, 14 mi. per hr.

16. A, 25 mi. per hr.; B, 15 mi. per hr.

17. Pass. train, 30 mi. per hr.; freight train, 15 mi. per hr.

18. First, 25 mi. per hr.; second, 20 mi. per hr.

19. A, 20 mi. per hr.; B, 16 mi. per hr.

20. 20 mi. per hr.

21. 3 hr.

REVIEW EXERCISE VIII. Page 111.

1. $4\frac{1}{4}\,a^2 + \frac{3}{5}\,b^2$.

2. $-\frac{1}{24}\,x^3 - \frac{5}{12}\,x^2y - \frac{3}{8}\,xy^2 + \frac{1}{3}\,y^3$.

3. 25.

4. *a.* $12\,x - 28$. *b.* $15\,m + 2$.

5. $3\,a^4 + 8\,a^3b - 6\,a^2b^2 - 8\,ab^3 + 3\,b^4$.

6. *a.* $2\,x^2 + 9\,x - 5$.

7. *a.* $11.36\,t$. *b.* $T = \frac{lwh}{38}$. *c.* $34.73\,t$.

8. 42; 265.

9. 18, 20, 22.

10. A, 26 yr.; B, 13 yr.

11. \$8500; \$5700.

12. 2 : 20 P.M.

EXERCISE 60. Pages 112–113.

1. 68° F.

2. 95° F.

3. 23° F.

4. $-13°$ F.

6. $-12\frac{2}{9}°$ C.

7. 104° F.

8. $-4°$ F.

9. $-17\frac{7}{9}°$ C.

10. $15\frac{5}{9}°$ C.

11. 140° F.

12. $-28\frac{8}{9}°$ C.

13. $-295\frac{3}{5}°$ F.

14. 131° F.

15. *a.* 160° C.; *b.* 78° C.

16. *a.* $(\frac{7}{8})°$ F. *b.* $-151\frac{3}{5}°$ F. *c.* $-439\frac{3}{5}°$ F. *d.* $-452\frac{1}{5}°$ F.

EXERCISE 61 Page 113.

1. *a.* -480.
   b. $2\frac{1}{3}$.
   c. -2.

2. *a.* 4 yr.
   b. 6%.

3. *a.* 110.
   b. 14.

4. *a.* $1\frac{11}{18}$.
   b. 0.
   c. $-1\frac{13}{18}$.

EXERCISE 62. Page 115.

1. Plus.
3. a^6b^2.
4. a^4b^6.
5. $9x^4$.
6. $a^2b^4c^2$.
7. $25m^2$.
8. $16x^2y^2$.
9. $64a^4b^2$.
10. $81m^6b^4$.
11. $121r^4s^2t^4$.
12. $196m^2x^2y^6$.
13. $144a^6b^8$.
14. $225x^4y^2$.
15. $\frac{1}{4}a^4$.
16. $\frac{4}{9}m^2n^2$.
17. $\frac{25}{64}a^2b^2$.
18. $\frac{81x^2}{121y^2}$.
19. $\frac{144t^6}{169}$.
20. $\frac{196m^2}{225x^4}$.

EXERCISE 63. Page 116

1. $2x$.
2. $4y^2$.
3. $3m^3$.
4. $5ab^2$.
5. $8rs^3$.
6. $9c^2d$.
7. $\frac{2a}{3b}$.
8. $10m^2$.
9. $13ab$.
10. $15c^3$.
11. $14x^2$.
12. $16y$.
13. $7t^3$.
14. $\frac{1}{8}cd$.
15. $\frac{2}{5}m$.
16. $\frac{4}{5}ab$.
17. $\frac{9}{13}x^2$.
18. $16mn^2$.
19. $\frac{14}{4}a^2b^3$.
20. $\frac{10}{9}c^2d$.
21. $\frac{13x^2}{14y}$.
22. $\frac{20a^3}{11b^2}$.
23. $\frac{12n^2}{15m}$.
24. $\frac{30c^4}{13d}$.

EXERCISE 64. Page 117.

1. $2ax - 2ay + 2az$.
2. $-3x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2$.
3. $4c^3d - 4c^2d^2 + 4cd^3$.
4. $-5m^2x^3 + 5m^2y^3$.
5. $-6a^3b + 12a^2b^2 - 6ab^3$.
6. $-2x^3 + 3x^2 + 4x$.
7. $4m^4n - m^3n^2 - 2mn^4$.
8. $-ac + ad - ae$.
9. $\frac{2}{3}rt + \frac{2}{3}st - \frac{2}{3}t^2$.
10. $\frac{1}{2}ar + \frac{1}{2}br + \frac{1}{2}cr + \frac{1}{2}dr$.

EXERCISE 65. Pages 118-119.

1. $5(a + b)$.
2. $7(t - r)$.
3. $3(s - 4x)$.
4. $m(x - y)$.
5. $3a(x^2 - y^2)$.
6. $4r(m^2 - 4y^2)$.

7. $\pi r(r + l)$.
8. $P(1 + rt)$.
9. $\frac{1}{2} n(a + l)$.
10. $2 \pi r(r + h)$.
11. $3(x^2 - 2 xy + y^2)$.
12. $m(a^2 + 6 a + 9)$.
13. $t(x^2 - 4 xy + 4 y^2)$.
14. $3(x^2 + xy + y^2)$.
15. $2 r^2(x^2 - 2 x + 1)$.
16. $6 x^2(1 - 2 x - 3 x^2)$.
17. $a(n^2 - 7 n - 18)$.
18. $\frac{1}{3} B(r + s + t)$.
19. $\frac{1}{6} h(a + b + 4 m)$.
20. $3 x(3 m^2 - 2 m - 5)$.
21. $7 z(y^2 + 3 y - 18)$.
22. $3 a(b^2 - 5 b + 6)$.
23. $2 m^3(n^2 + 2 n - 63)$.
24. $4 m^2(r^2 + 2 r - 15)$.
25. $3 a(8 m^2 + 6 mn - 5 n^2)$.
26. $c^3(9 x^2 - 4 xy - 13 y^2)$.
27. $3 x(c^2 - 44 c - 45)$.
28. $y^2(3 x^3 + 6 x^2 + x + 2)$.
29. $\frac{1}{2} a(x + m + z - t)$.
30. $\frac{1}{3} \pi h(r^2 + R^2 + rR)$.

31. *a.* $\frac{1}{2} ac$; $\frac{1}{2} ad$; $\frac{1}{2} ae$; $\frac{1}{2} af$; $\frac{1}{2} ag$; $\frac{1}{2} ab$.
b. $\frac{1}{2} ac + \frac{1}{2} ad + \frac{1}{2} ae + \frac{1}{2} af + \frac{1}{2} ag + \frac{1}{2} ab$.
c. $\frac{1}{2} a(c + d + e + f + g + b)$. *d.* $\frac{1}{2} ap$.

32. *a.* $\triangle RXT$, $\frac{1}{2} ab$; $\triangle RST$, $\frac{1}{2} cb$.
b. $\frac{1}{2} ab + \frac{1}{2} cb$.
c. $\frac{1}{2} b(a + c)$.

33. *a.* πR^2; *b.* $\pi R^2 - \pi r^2$; *c.* $\pi(R^2 - r^2)$.

34. *a.* am; bm; cm; dm; em; fm; gm.
b. $am + bm + cm + dm + em + fm + gm$.
c. $m(a + b + c + d + e + f + g)$.

EXERCISE 66. Pages 120–121.

1. $x^2 - 9$.
2. $m^2 - 25$.
3. $t^4 - 4$.
4. $x^4 - 36$.
5. $m^6 - 16$.
6. $a^2 - 4 b^2$.
7. $r^4 - 9 s^2$.
8. $9 x^2 - b^2$.
9. $49 m^2 - 16$.
10. $25 x^4 - y^2$.
11. $100 z^2 - w^6$.
12. $16 m^2 - .25 n^2$.
13. $36 x^4 - 49 y^2$.
14. $a^2b^2 - 9 c^2$.
15. $a^{10} - b^6$.
16. $x^4 - y^4$.
17. $a^8 - b^8$.
18. $a^4 - b^4$.
19. $x^{12} - y^{12}$.
20. $9 x^2y^4 - 25 z^6$.
21. $\frac{1}{4} x^2 - \frac{1}{9} y^2$.
22. $\frac{4}{9} m^2 - \frac{1}{25}$.
23. $\frac{9}{16} t^4 - 49$.
24. $\frac{16}{81} x^2 - \frac{9}{121}$.
25. $\frac{9}{64} a^4 - \frac{4}{25} b^2$.
26. 135.
27. 396.

28. 375.
29. 891.
30. 1596.
31. 391.
32. 1599.
33. 2491.
34. 884.
35. 1584.
36. 899.
37. 896.
38. 1591.
39. \$3.96.
40. \$8.84.

EXERCISE 67a. Page 122.

1. $(x + 8)(x - 8)$.
2. $(y + 12)(y - 12)$.
3. $(10 + z)(10 - z)$.
4. $(x^2 + y)(x^2 - y)$.
5. $(3m + 1)(3m - 1)$.
6. Not factorable.
7. $(x + 4y)(x - 4y)$.
8. $(ab + 5)(ab - 5)$.
9. $(6t^3 + 1)(6t^3 - 1)$.
10. $(9m + a^2)(9m - a^2)$.
11. $(11a^3 + 4b)(11a^3 - 4b)$.
12. $(7 + y^3)(7 - y^3)$.
13. $(14 + a)(14 - a)$.
14. $(16c + d)(16c - d)$.
15. Not factorable.
16. $(x + \frac{1}{2})(x - \frac{1}{2})$.
17. $(3c + \frac{1}{4}d)(3c - \frac{1}{4}d)$.
18. $(\frac{1}{5}m + 1)(\frac{1}{5}m - 1)$.
19. $(\frac{2}{3}x + 7)(\frac{2}{3}x - 7)$.
20. $(12x^4 + y^3)(12x^4 - y^3)$.
21. $(\frac{3}{5}x^5 + 1)(\frac{3}{5}x^5 - 1)$.
22. $(14a + b^2)(14a - b^2)$.
23. $(8xy^2 + z^3)(8xy^2 - z^3)$.
24. $(9t^5 + 13m^2)(9t^5 - 13m^2)$.
25. Not factorable.
26. $(\frac{5}{7}a + \frac{6}{11}b)(\frac{5}{7}a - \frac{6}{11}b)$.
27. $(15m - 16n)(15m + 16n)$.
28. $\left(\frac{6}{x} - \frac{13}{y}\right)\left(\frac{6}{x} + \frac{13}{y}\right)$.
29. $\left(\frac{a^2}{5} + \frac{b^2}{7}\right)\left(\frac{a^2}{5} - \frac{b^2}{7}\right)$.
30. $\left(\frac{4x}{y} + \frac{m}{5}\right)\left(\frac{4x}{y} - \frac{m}{5}\right)$.

EXERCISE 67b. Page 122.

1. $(a + b + c)(a + b - c)$.
2. $(a - b - c)(a - b + c)$.
3. $(x + y - 2z)(x + y + 2z)$.
4. $(2a - b - 3c)(2a - b + 3c)$.
5. $(x - y - z)(x + y + z)$.
6. $(m - r + s)(m + r - s)$.
7. $(2a - b + c)(2a + b - c)$.
8. $(3r - 2s - t)(3r + 2s + t)$.
9. $(8a - 2)(2a + 2)$.
10. $(2x - 1)(2x - 9)$.

REVIEW EXERCISE IX. Page 122.

1. $10mc + 15nc - 5cp$.
2. $4a^2 - 25b^2$.
3. $\frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2$.
4. $a(x^2 - x - 1)$.
5. $(5c - 4d)(5c + 4d)$.
6. $(3m^2 - 1)(3m^2 + 1)$.

EXERCISE 68. Page 123.

1. $6(m+n)(m-n)$.
2. $a(c+d)(c-d)$.
3. $4(r+s^2)(r-s^2)$.
4. $5\,a(m+2\,n)(m-2\,n)$.
5. $y(4\,x+5\,z)(4\,x-5\,z)$.
6. $\frac{2}{3}(x-y^2)(x+y^2)$.
7. $3(5\,a+2\,b)(5\,a-2\,b)$.
8. $x(9\,t+7\,y)(9\,t-7\,y)$.
9. $2(4\,m^2+3\,n)(4\,m^2-3\,n)$.
10. $\pi(r-s)(r+s)$.
11. $z(x^3+y^2)(x^3-y^2)$.
12. $4(x^2+y^2)(x+y)(x-y)$.
13. $16\,a(t^2+m^2)(t+m)(t-m)$.
14. $(x^5+y^6)(x^3+y^3)(x^3-y^3)$.
(See Note 1, page 123 of the text.)
15. $5(x^4+y^4)(x^2+y^2)(x+y)(x-y)$.
16. $.7\,a(m^4-n^5)$.
17. $\frac{1}{2}\,a(x^2+y^2)(x+y)(x-y)$.
18. $\frac{2}{3}\,c(m^3+n^3)(m^3-n^3)$.
19. $\frac{4}{5}\,a(r^4+s^4)(r^2+s^2)(r+s)(r-s)$.
20. $\frac{3}{7}\,x(y^3-z^6)$.
21. $.5(x+y)(x-y)$.
22. $.15(a^2+b^2)(a+b)(a-b)$.
23. $.6(x^4+y^4)$.
24. $.03(m^4+n^4)(m^2+n^2)(m+n)(m-n)$.

EXERCISE 69. Pages 125-126.

1. $2\,x^2+5\,x+2$.
2. $2\,x^2+7\,x+3$.
3. $3\,x^2+7\,x+2$.
4. $3\,x^2+10\,x+3$.
5. $6\,x^2+11\,x+3$.
6. $2\,x^2-9\,x+4$.
7. $2\,x^2-13\,x+15$.
8. $4\,x^2-16\,x+15$.
9. $3\,x^2-20\,x+12$.
10. $12\,x^2-20\,x+3$.
11. $6\,a^2+5\,a-4$.
12. $8\,a^2+6\,a-5$.
13. $15\,a^2+8\,a-12$.
14. $12\,b^2-4\,b-5$.
15. $8\,m^2-2\,m-21$.
16. $15\,t^2-14\,t-16$.
17. $2\,x^2-5\,x-63$.
18. $y^2+17\,y+66$.
19. $z^2-4\,z-140$.
20. $w^2+15\,w-100$.
21. $9\,m^2+12\,m+4$.
22. $25\,m^2-30\,m+9$.
23. $36\,c^2+60\,c+25$.
24. $100\,k^2-140\,k+49$.

25. $144\,m^2 - 25$.
26. $24\,a^2b^2 - 14\,ab - 5$.
27. $35\,m^2n^2 - 29\,mn + 6$.
28. $72\,r^4 + 11\,r^2 - 6$.
29. $65\,x^4 + 4\,x^2 - 12$.
30. $28\,p^4 + 3\,p^2 - 40$.
31. $120\,n^6 + 26\,n^3 - 3$.
32. $45\,c^2 + 17\,cd - 6\,d^2$.
33. $22\,x^2 + xy - 5\,y^2$.
34. $24\,a^2 - ab - 44\,b^2$.
35. $21\,m^2 - 8\,ms - 45\,s^2$.
36. $72\,t^2 - 50\,tx + 8\,x^2$.
37. $6\,a^2b^2 - 11\,abc - 35\,c^2$.
38. $40\,m^2n^4 - 2\,mn^2 - 21$.
39. $10 + 11\,x + 3\,x^2$.
40. $12\,y^2 - 23\,yz + 10\,z^2$.
41. $90 - 5\,z^2 - 20\,z^4$.
42. $55 + 36\,xy - 36\,x^2y^2$.
43. $48 - 56\,mn + 15\,m^2n^2$.
44. $12\,a^4b^2 - 14\,a^2bc + 2\,c^2$.
45. $24\,x^4 + 10\,x^2y - 11\,y^2$.
46. $48\,t^4 - 38\,t^2x^2 + 5\,x^4$.
47. $121\,m^4 - 16$.
48. $x^4 + 7\,x^2y - 78\,y^2$.
49. $144\,a^2 - 121\,c^2$.
50. $90\,m^2 - 9\,mn - 4\,n^2$.
51. $57\,a^2 - 40\,ab + 7\,b^2$.
52. $63\,c^6 - 5\,c^3d - 2\,d^2$.
53. $x^4 - 17\,x^2y + 70\,y^2$.
54. $44\,m^4 + 35\,m^2n - 25\,n^2$.
55. $24\,p^4 + 2\,p^2 - 35$.
56. $65\,x^4 + 9\,x^2z - 14\,z^2$.
57. $\frac{1}{2}\,x^2 - 3\,xy - 8\,y^2$.
58. $36\,a^2 - ab - \frac{1}{6}\,b^2$.
59. $\frac{1}{8}\,x^2 - x - 72$.
60. $8\,a^2 - 13\,a + \frac{15}{4}$.

EXERCISE 70. Pages 127–129.

1. $(2\,x + 1)(x + 3)$
2. $(2\,x + 3)(3\,x + 1)$.
3. $(2\,r + 1)(3\,r + 1)$.
4. $(2\,s + 5)(s + 1)$.
5. $(3\,a + 5)(a + 1)$.
6. $(2\,x + 3)(2\,x + 1)$.
7. $(2\,y + 3)(3\,y + 1)$
8. $(2\,x + 5)(x + 2)$.
9. $(3\,z + 4)(z + 2)$.
10. $(4\,w + 3)(3\,w + 2)$.
11. $(5\,m - 2)(m - 1)$.
12. $(3\,m - 4)(m - 1)$.
13. $(4\,p - 5)(p - 1)$.
14. $(3\,s - 2)(3\,s - 1)$.
15. $(3\,t - 4)(2\,t - 1)$.
16. $(2\,w - 5)(w - 3)$.
17. $(3\,w - 5)(w - 4)$.
18. $(6\,y - 1)(y - 3)$.
19. $(7\,y - 2)(2\,y - 1)$.
20. $(x - 6\,y)(x - 4\,y)$.
21. $(3\,x - 2\,y)(3\,x - 2\,y)$.
24. $(2\,x - 1)(x + 3)$.
25. $(3\,a + 2)(2\,a - 3)$.
26. $(3\,a - 1)(a + 3)$.
27. $(4\,b + 3)(b - 2)$.
28. $(5\,c + 4)(c - 1)$.
29. $(3\,d + 5)(2\,d - 1)$.
30. $(5\,k - 3)(k + 2)$.

31. $(4m - 3)(3m + 2)$.
32. $(6p - 5)(2p + 3)$.
33. $(4x - 3y)(3x - y)$.
34. $(6x + 5z)(3x - 2z)$.
35. $(4t - 7w)(2t - 3w)$.
36. $(8m - 3n)(2m + 3n)$.
37. $(x - 8y)(x + 3y)$.
38. $(x - 11w)(x + 10w)$.
39. $(4r - 7s)(3r + 2s)$.
40. $(3a - 5b)(3a - 5b)$.
41. $(9 - x)(7 + x)$.
42. $(7 + 3y)(2 - 5y)$.
43. $(4 - 5x)(4 - 5x)$.
44. $(4x - 7y)(2x - y)$.
45. $(5z^2 - 3)(2z^2 - 3)$.
46. $(8c + 5d)(3c - 2d)$.
47. $(7r + 6s)(4r - 3s)$.
48. $(11 - 2x)(11 - 2x)$.
49. $(x + 8y)(x - 7y)$.
50. $(6x - 11)(3x - 1)$.
51. $(7r + t)(2r - 9t)$.
52. $(9s^3 - 5)(7s^3 + 4)$.
53. $(8y - 3w)(5y + 2w)$.
54. $(7 - 4x)(3 - 4x)$.
55. $(9a - 10b)(3a + 5b)$.
56. $(10x + 3)(4x - 3)$.
57. $(6m - 7n)(6m - 7n)$.
58. $(12r + 5t)(r - 4t)$.
59. $(5m - 4n)(4m + 5n)$.

REVIEW EXERCISE X. Page 129.

1. $3ax^2 - 3ax - 3a$.
2. $4m^2 - 16n^2$.
3. $x^2 + 5x - 126$.
4. $6x^2 + 7xy - 20y^2$.
5. $25c^2 - 30cd + 9d^2$.
1. $m(x^2 - 4xy + y^2)$.
2. $(4c - 7d^2)(4c + 7d^2)$.
3. $(x - 3)(x - 11)$.
4. $(3c - 4d)(2c + 3d)$.
5. $(2 - 5x)(1 + 3x)$.

EXERCISE 71. Page 130.

1. $a^2 + 14a + 49$.
2. $b^2 + 16b + 64$.
3. $c^2 - 10c + 25$.
4. $d^2 - 8d + 16$.
5. $e^2 + 18e + 81$.
6. $x^4 + 20x^2 + 100$.
7. $r^4 - 22r^2 + 121$.
8. $s^4 - 24s^2 + 144$.
9. $a^2b^2 + 40ab + 400$.
10. $4a^2 + 12a + 9$.
11. $16a^2 - 8ab + b^2$.
12. $9c^2 + 6cd + d^2$.
13. $16x^2 - 24x + 9$.
14. $25x^2 + 20xy + 4y^2$.
15. $9x^2 - 30xy + 25y^2$.
16. $4x^4 - 28x^2 + 49$.
17. $9x^4 + 36x^2 + 36$.
18. $25m^2 + 80mn + 64n^2$.
19. $9x^2y^2 - 42xy + 49$.
20. $16w^4 - 40w^2z + 25z^2$.
21. $36t^2 + 108nt + 81n^2$.
22. $9 - 24x + 16x^2$.

23. $25 - 70x + 49x^2$.
24. $64y^2 - 48xy + 9x^2$.
25. $9c^2d^2 - 60cd + 100$.
26. $25r^4 - 90r^2s + 81s^2$.
27. $4x^4 - 44x^2y^2 + 121y^4$.
28. $49c^6 - 56c^3dm + 16d^2m^2$.
29. $121a^4 - 66a^2b^3 + 9b^6$.
30. $144m^4 - 120m^2n + 25n^2$.
31. $m^2 + m + \frac{1}{4}$.
32. $n^2 + \frac{1}{2}n + \frac{1}{16}$.
33. $x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{1}{9}$.
34. $y^2 + \frac{4}{5}y + \frac{4}{25}$.
35. $z^2 - \frac{4}{3}z + \frac{4}{9}$.
36. $w^4 + \frac{3}{2}w^2 + \frac{9}{16}$.
37. $a^2 - \frac{4}{7}a + \frac{4}{49}$.
38. $b^2 + \frac{3}{4}b + \frac{9}{64}$.
40. 144.

41. 361.
42. 1521.
43. 2401.
44. 324.
45. 784.
46. 1444.
47. 441.
48. 961.
49. 484.
50. 1764.
51. 529.
52. 1849.
53. 3844.
54. 6561.

EXERCISE 72. Page 131.

1. $x - 3$.
2. $m + 5n$.
3. $c - 6d$.
4. $y - 2t$.
5. $4x + 1$.
6. Not a square.
7. $3x - 5y$.
8. $4r - 7s$.
9. Not a square.
10. $3x - 7y$.
11. $1 + 7s^2$.
12. $2a - 5x$.
13. $9x - 2y$.
14. Not a square.
15. Not a square.
16. $x^2 - 2y$.
17. $m - \frac{1}{7}$.
18. $x + \frac{1}{2}$.
19. $y - \frac{1}{3}$.
20. $z - \frac{1}{5}$.

EXERCISE 73. Page 132.

1. $x^2 + 9x + 18$.
2. $x^2 + 7x + 10$.
3. $x^2 + 9x + 14$.
4. $a^2 + 7a + 12$.
5. $a^2 + 11a + 30$.
6. $b^2 - 8b + 15$.
7. $c^2 - 9c + 14$.
8. $d^2 - 13d + 40$.
9. $e^2 - 13e + 36$.
10. $x^2 - 16x + 55$.
11. $y^2 + 4y - 12$.
12. $z^2 + 7z - 30$.
13. $w^2 + 6w - 55$.
14. $w^2 - 9w - 36$.

15. $x^2 - 3x - 130$.
16. $y^2 - 5y - 66$.
17. $z^2 + 2z - 80$.
18. $k^2 + 7k - 120$.
19. $m^2 + 16m - 80$.
20. $r^2 - 11r - 80$.
21. $s^4 - 13s^2 + 42$.
22. $t^6 - 2t^3 - 63$.

EXERCISE 74. Page 133.

1. $(x + 6)(x + 2)$.
2. $(x + 6)(x + 4)$.
3. $(r + 8)(r + 3)$.
4. $(s + 6)(s + 5)$.
5. $(t + 8)(t + 2)$.
6. $(y + 3)(y + 9)$.
7. $(z + 10)(z + 4)$.
8. $(m + 11)(m + 3)$.
9. $(p - 3)(p - 4)$.
10. $(x - 5)(x - 2)$.
11. $(y - 3)(y - 7)$.
12. $(z - 4)(z - 5)$.
13. $(a - 5)(a - 7)$.
14. $(b - 6)(b - 3)$.
15. $(m - 2)(m - 7)$.
16. $(r - 8)(r - 4)$.
17. $(s - 9)(s - 1)$.
18. $(x - 7)(x - 4)$.
19. $(x + 6)(x - 2)$.
20. $(y + 5)(y - 3)$.
21. $(z + 7)(z - 2)$.
22. $(w - 6)(w + 3)$.
23. $(t - 7)(t + 4)$.
24. $(m - 9)(m + 5)$.
25. $(r - 7)(r + 6)$.
26. $(s + 9)(s - 3)$.
27. $(t - 10)(t + 5)$.
28. $(z + 12)(z - 3)$.
29. $(a - 11)(a + 5)$.
30. $(a + 9b)(a - 2b)$.
31. $(c - 8d)(c + 3d)$.
32. $(w + 10x)(w - 4x)$.
33. $(p^2 + 11)(p^2 - 7)$.
34. $(r - 10s)(r + 9s)$.
35. $(m^2 - 12p)(m^2 + 2p)$.
36. $(x^2 - 9y)(x^2 + 7y)$.
37. $(t + 8w)(t - 6w)$.
38. $(a^2 - 5b)(a^2 + 4b)$.
39. $(c^3 + 8)(c^3 - 7)$.
40. $(m^3 + 13)(m^3 - 1)$.

EXERCISE 75. Page 134.

1. $8m^3 + 14m^2 - 4m$.
2. $-90 + 3x + 3x^2$.
3. $16c^2 - 48cd + 36d^2$.
4. $-5x^2 + 80y^2$.
5. $18a^2 + 42ab - 36b^2$.
6. $-8r^2 + 50s^2$.
7. $8m^2 - 56mn - 352n^2$.
8. $-16a^3 - 10a^2m + 21am^2$.
9. 2.
10. 1.
11. $\frac{1}{4}$.
12. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
13. 1.
14. $-\frac{1}{3}$.
15. -1.
16. 8.

EXERCISE 76. Page 135.

1. $s(3s + 2)(s - 5)$.
2. $2a(3t + 4)(3t + 4)$.
3. $5r(2m + 5n)(2m - 5n)$.
4. $3c^2(3a - 5)(2a - 3)$.
5. $n^3(3x - 4)(3x + 4)$.
6. $a(x - 7)(x + 5)$.
7. $(3c + 7)(c - 1)$.
8. $t(3s - 5)(2s + 1)$.
9. $4(2a^2 - 5)(2a^2 - 5)$.
10. $3(x + 8)(x - 5)$.
11. $(5r + 1)(r + 3)$.
12. $y^2(6x - 5)(3x + 2)$.
13. $3(m - 5)(m - 5)$.
14. $2(n - 9)(n + 2)$.
15. $(9x - 5)(2x + 3)$.
16. $3(5t - 7)(t + 1)$.
17. $s^2(2r + 5)(2r - 3)$.
18. $(\frac{1}{5}a^2 - \frac{3}{7}c)(\frac{1}{5}a^2 + \frac{3}{7}c)$.
19. $5p(r + 2)(r - 1)$.
20. $(3z + 1)(z + 7)$.
21. $3a(2m - 1)(4m + 5)$.
22. $2b(3c + x)(3c - x)$.
23. $x^2(3x + 7)(x - 8)$.
24. $5r^2s(3r + 4s^2)(3r - 4s^2)$.
25. $(13a + 3b)(13a + 3b)$.
26. $3(k + 3)(k + 8)$.
27. $(x + y)(9x - 13y)$.
28. $(cd + 13)(cd - 4)$.
29. $(x + \frac{1}{5})(x + \frac{1}{5})$.
30. $3t(7 + x)(2 - x)$.
31. $r^2(3r + 5)(2r - 1)$.
32. $m(3x - 2y)(2x - 3y)$.
33. $x^2(2 + 9x)(3 - 2x)$.
34. $y(2x - 3y)(2x - 3y)$.
35. $(7a + 2b)(3a - 5b)$.
36. $(mx - 11)(mx + 4)$.
37. $a(2w + 5)(w - 4)$.
38. $(13m - n)(13m - n)$.
39. $(w^3 - 12)(w^3 - 6)$.
40. $(4a^2 - 5)(2a^2 + 7)$.
41. $d(2c + 3)(2c - 7)$.
42. $y^2(2a - 7)(2a - 7)$.
43. $(z + 9t)(z - 7t)$.
44. $10(2c - 7d)(c + 2d)$.
45. $(5x + 6y)(2x - 5y)$.
46. $a(3 - m)(3 + m)$.
47. $(a + 9b)(a - 4b)$.
48. $(3x + 8)(3x - 7)$.
49. $(2a + 5)(5a - 3)$.
50. $4x^2(3x + 1)(x - 1)$.
51. $5cd(3c - 5)(c + 1)$.
52. $x^3y^2(4x + 2y - 7)$.
53. $x^5(5m - 3)(11m + 7)$.
54. $(b - 1)(15b + 16)$.
55. $(x - 20)(x - 5)$.
56. $(c - 18)(c - 1)$.
57. $(a - 49)(a - 1)$.
58. $(14y + \frac{5}{13}a^2)(14y - \frac{5}{13}a^2)$.

EXERCISE 77. Page 136.

1. *a.* $(x^2 + 3x - 10)$ sq. in. *b.* $(4x + 6)$ in.
2. *a.* $(h + 5)$ in. *b.* $h(h + 5)$ sq. in. *c.* $(h^2 + 10h + 25)$ sq. in.
3. $h^2 + 10h + 25 = h^2 + 5h + 65$. *e.* Alt., 8 in.; base, 13 in.

3. Side of square, 15 in.; base of rectangle, 25 in.; altitude of rectangle, 17 in.

4. One rectangle, — base, 18 in.; alt., 9 in.
Other rectangle, — base, 20 in.; alt., 12 in.

5. Altitude, 22 in.; base, 30 in.

6. Altitude, 18 ft.; base, 25 ft.

7. Altitude, 8 in.; base 19 in.

8. Old dimensions, 28 ft. by 40 ft. New dimensions, 26 ft. by 37 ft.

9. Lower square, 55 ft.; upper square, 34 ft.

10. Altitude, 18 in.; base, 25 in.

EXERCISE 78. Page 139.

1. 7; 3.
2. -2; -5.
3. 8; -3.
4. -9; 1.
5. -11; 4.
6. 7; -6.
7. 10; 8.
8. 9; -4.
9. 5; -5.
10. $\frac{7}{2}$; $-\frac{7}{2}$.
11. 7; -2.
12. 9; -10.
13. 9; -2.
14. $\frac{3}{4}$; -2.
15. 3; $-\frac{2}{5}$.
16. $\frac{1}{2}$; -4.
17. $\frac{2}{3}$; $\frac{3}{4}$.
18. $-\frac{4}{5}$, $-\frac{2}{3}$.
19. 0; 9.
20. 0; $-\frac{7}{2}$.
21. $\frac{3}{5}$; -6.
22. 4; $-\frac{1}{4}$.
23. -6; $\frac{1}{3}$.
24. $\frac{1}{4}$; $-\frac{2}{3}$.
25. $\frac{3}{2}$; $-\frac{5}{6}$.
26. $\frac{5}{3}$; -1.

EXERCISE 79. Page 140.

1. $3a$; $4a$.
2. $-2b$; $-5b$.
3. $6m$; $-m$.
4. $-8t$; $3t$.
5. $\frac{c}{3}$; $2c$.
6. $\frac{-b}{2}$; $3b$.
7. $-11n$; $6n$.
8. $\frac{2}{3}s$; $-5s$.
9. 0; $6a$.
10. $\frac{p}{5}$; $-\frac{2}{3}p$.
11. $-\frac{2}{3}x$; $\frac{2}{3}a$.
12. 0; $\frac{3}{5}c$.
13. $\frac{2}{7}w$; $-\frac{1}{2}w$.
14. $\frac{1}{4}t$; $-\frac{1}{2}t$.
15. $-r$; $\frac{2}{5}r$.
16. $-\frac{1}{3}a$; $\frac{1}{3}a$.
17. d; $-\frac{4}{7}d$.
18. $-\frac{1}{2}r$; $9r$.
19. $-3s$; $\frac{7}{4}s$.
20. $-\frac{5}{8}m$; $\frac{2}{5}m$.

EXERCISE 80. Pages 142–143.

1. 6; or -1.
2. 11; or -3.
3. -6; or -3.
4. -8; or 6.
5. Charles, 5 yr.; John, 20 yr.
6. Fred's family, 3;
Edward's family, 5.
7. -9, -8; or 8, 9.
8. -9, -8, -7; or 11, 12, 13.
9. 7, 9, 11.

10. 8; 14.
11. 0; and $\frac{1}{2}$.
12. $-\frac{5}{3}$ or $\frac{5}{3}$.
13. 14 yr.
14. Girls, 14; boys, 11.
15. Width, 12 rd.; length, 20 rd.
16. Width, 30 ft.; length, 150 ft.
17. Altitude, 6 in.; base, 18 in.
18. Upper base, 8 in.; altitude, 8 in.; lower base, 16 in.
19. 5 ft.
20. Width, 50 ft.; length, 160 ft.
21. 18, 19, 20.
22. 5, or 35.

EXERCISE 81. Page 144.

1. $-7x^3 + 5x - 4$; -50.
2. $2a + 1$.
3. $7x^2 + 5x + 4$; Rem. $20x + 12$.
4. $4x^2 + 11x - 7$.
5. $3x^2 - 2x + 1$; Rem. -1. Complete quotient is
$$3x^2 - 2x + 1 - \frac{1}{2x + 3}.$$
6. Yes.
7. *a*. 0.
   b. No.
8. *a*. Any number.
9. $\frac{4}{7}$; -1.
10. $\frac{4}{3}$; $-\frac{1}{2}$.
11. $a^2b^2(5b - 4)(5b + 4)$.
12. $a(a - 2b)$.
13. $R^2S^2(1 - 2R^2)(1 + 2R^2)$.
14. $(x - 3 + 4y)(x - 3 - 4y)$.
15. $(a - 2)(a + 2)$.
16. $2PR(R + H)$.
17. $(S + 5)(S + 5)$.
18. $(c - 3)(c + 2)$.
19. $2a(a + y^2)(a - y^2)$.
20. $(2x - y)(2x - y)$.
21. $7x(x^2 + 1)(x + 1)(x - 1)$.
22. $(3m + 4y)(m - 2y)$.
23. $ax(x - 3y)(x - 3y)$.
24. $(3a - 2c)(3a + 2c)$.
25. $a^3(b + 9)(b - 9)$.
26. $(x - 9)(x - 9)$.
27. $(x + 3y)(x + 3y)$.
28. $(3R - 5s^3)(3R + 5s^3)$.
29. $(a + b - c)(a + b + c)$.
30. $x^2(x + 1)(x - 1)$.
31. $(2a - b)(a + 3b)$.
32. $(x - 5y^2z^2)(x + 5y^2z^2)$
33. $2(2 + 3m)(2 - 3m)$.
34. $(3b + 8)(2b - 3)$.

EXERCISE 82. Page 147.

1. $\frac{8}{15}$.
2. $\frac{6}{11}$.
3. $\frac{4}{9}$.
4. $\frac{7m}{16n}$.
5. $\frac{5r}{8s}$.
6. $\frac{6x}{17y^2}$.
7. $\frac{2ac^2}{3}$.
8. $\frac{13(x-y)}{18m}$.
9. $\frac{r+2s}{(r-s)(r+s)}$.
10. $\frac{x+6}{x-5}$.
11. $\frac{a-9}{a+1}$.
12. $\frac{5(c+4)}{c+7}$.
13. $\frac{2(x+3)}{5(x-1)}$.
14. $\frac{a(x-2y)}{b(x+y)}$.
15. $\frac{m-3n}{m-5n}$.
16. $\frac{5(x-3y)}{4(x-2y)}$.
17. $\frac{3a+1}{3a-1}$.
18. $\frac{2c-3d}{3c-2d}$.
19. $\frac{(x^2+y^2)(x+y)}{(x-y)}$.
20. $\frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$.
21. $\frac{a(2x-3)}{c(4x-1)}$.
22. $\frac{3(2a-5)}{4(a+7)}$.
23. $\frac{2(x+8y)}{5(x+2y)}$.
24. $\frac{b^2(c-11d)}{c(c+3d)}$.
25. $\frac{m(3x-8)}{3(x+2)}$.
26. $\frac{x^2+4}{x^2-4}$.
27. $\frac{1}{x+2a}$.
28. $\frac{3m^2(m+2n)}{2n^2(m+3n)}$
29. $\frac{5x(2x-5y)}{2y(5x-2y)}$.
30. 1.
31. 1.

EXERCISE 83. Pages 149-150.

1. $\frac{7}{3}$.
2. $\frac{1}{2}$.
3. $\frac{5}{11}$.
4. $\frac{3}{10}$.
5. $\frac{4}{xy}$.
6. $\frac{1}{5}$.
7. 1.
8. 2.
9. $\frac{5}{7}$.
10. $\frac{5}{12}$.
11. $\frac{2y}{x}$.
12. $3ay$.
13. $\frac{3}{4b}$.
14. $\frac{9z}{4y}$.
15. $\frac{n^2}{m^2}$.
16. $\frac{3x}{2(x+y)}$.
17. $\frac{5a(a-b)}{4(a+b)}$.
18. $\frac{5}{2}$.
19. $\frac{ac}{bd}$.
20. $\frac{2m-1}{m-4}$.
21. $\frac{7}{3}$.
22. $\frac{mx}{ny}$.
23. $\frac{3}{4}$.
24. $\frac{1-x}{3}$.
25. $\frac{5}{6}$.
26. 1.
27. $\frac{10}{(t+2)^2}$.
28. $\frac{x+4}{x-2}$.
29. $\frac{3(y+1)}{2(y+4)}$.
30. $\frac{4(x+y)}{3(x+2y)^2}$.
31. $\frac{a^2}{x^2}$.
32. $\frac{a+4}{a+2}$.
33. $\frac{r-s}{r+s}$.
34. $\frac{a-3b}{2(3a+b)}$.
35. $2(2a+b)$.
36. $\frac{3x+1}{x-2}$.
37. $\frac{m}{2}$.
38. $\frac{2(3-x)}{3(2-x)}$.
39. a. $\frac{1}{15}$.
    b. $\frac{1}{15}$.
40. 1.

EXERCISE 84. Page 152.

1. $\frac{3}{4}$.
2. $\frac{6}{5}$.
3. $\frac{12x}{y}$.
4. $\frac{3c^2}{4d^2}$.
5. $\frac{8}{5mn}$.
6. $32xy$.
7. $\frac{x+3}{2(x-3)}$.
8. $\frac{3}{2c(2c-1)}$.
9. 1.
10. $\frac{c-d}{(c+d)^2}$.
11. $\frac{4(3+x)}{5(3-x)}$.
12. $\frac{x}{3}$.
13. $\frac{a-2b}{a}$.
14. $\frac{s(2r+s)}{r(2r-s)}$.
15. $\frac{x+6}{x+4}$.
16. $\frac{m}{6}$.
17. 1.
18. $\frac{3a-b}{2a-b}$.
19. $\frac{2a-1}{3}$.
20. $\frac{4y}{3x}$.
21. $\frac{c}{d(c-d)}$.

EXERCISE 85. Page 155.

1. 24.
2. 60.
3. 36.
4. $18ab$.
5. $20x^2y^2$.
6. $12a^2b$.
7. $24mn^2$.
8. $28r^3$.
9. $48r^4s^3$.
10. $90m^3n^4$.
11. $30a^2b^2c^2$.
12. $60c^3d^2$.
13. $60x^2y$.
14. $120x^3y^3$.
15. $54c^4d^2$.
16. $(x+2)(x+5)(x-3)$.
17. $(m-2n)^2(m+n)$.
18. $(1+a)^3(1-a)$.
19. $12(a+b)^2(a-b)^2$.
20. $6(x-4)(x-5)$.
21. $3(3a-7)(2a+5)$.
22. $5(a+b)(a-b)$.
23. $(2p+1)(2p-1)$.
24. $(x-y)^2(x+y)$.
25. $mn(x-y)(x+y)$.
26. $(x+3)(x-3)(x-11)$.
27. $12(2c+5)(2c-5)$.
28. $(a+b)^2(2a-b)$.
29. $(2a+3b)^2(2a-3b)$.
30. $mn(3x+1)(3x-1)^2$.
31. $(x-3)(x+4)(x-7)$.
32. $(3r-2s)(4r+3s)(2r+5s)$.
33. $(2x-3)(5x+7)(3x-4)$.

EXERCISE 86. Page 158.

1. $\frac{15}{24}; \frac{32}{24}$.
2. $\frac{12}{20}; \frac{15}{20}$.
3. $\frac{2a}{12}; \frac{3a}{12}$.
4. $\frac{5m}{40}; \frac{8n}{40}$.
5. $\frac{8a}{12}; \frac{9b}{12}$.
6. $\frac{8x^2}{14}; \frac{21y^2}{14}$.

7. $\frac{3y}{xy}; \frac{4x}{xy}$.

8. $\frac{7n}{mn}; \frac{8m}{mn}$.

9. $\frac{9}{x^2}; \frac{4x}{x^2}$.

10. $\frac{6}{ab}; \frac{7a}{ab}$.

11. $\frac{2bc}{abc}; \frac{4ac}{abc}; \frac{6ab}{abc}$.

12. $\frac{2am^2}{m^3}; \frac{3bm}{m^3}; \frac{4c}{m^3}$.

13. $\frac{ax^2}{x^3}; \frac{bx}{x^3}; \frac{c}{x^3}$.

14. $\frac{30yz}{12xyz}; \frac{9xz}{12xyz}; \frac{16xy}{12xyz}$.

15. $\frac{2ar}{mnr}; \frac{3bm}{mnr}; \frac{4cn}{mnr}$.

16. $\frac{x(x-y)}{(x+y)(x-y)}; \frac{y(x+y)}{(x+y)(x-y)}$.

17. $\frac{a(2a+b)}{(2a-b)(2a+b)}; \frac{b(2a-b)}{(2a-b)(2a+b)}$.

18. $\frac{2m(2m-n)}{(3m+n)(2m-n)}; \frac{3n(3m+n)}{(3m+n)(2m-n)}$.

19. $\frac{9}{6(r-3)}; \frac{8}{6(r-3)}$.

20. $\frac{7a(x-3)}{35(x+2)(x-3)}; \frac{5b(x+2)}{35(x+2)(x-3)}$.

21. $\frac{5}{(x+3)(x-3)}; \frac{4(x-3)}{(x+3)(x-3)}$.

22. $\frac{9}{3(2m+1)(2m-1)}; \frac{2(2m-1)}{3(2m+1)(2m-1)}$.

23. $\frac{3r^2}{(r-5s)(r+5s)}; \frac{(r+s)(r+5s)}{(r-5s)(r+5s)}$.

24. $\frac{5(x^2-y^2)}{5(2x-3y)(2x-3y)}; \frac{(x+2y)(2x-3y)}{5(2x-3y)(2x-3y)}$.

25. $\frac{m(2m+3n)}{(2m-3n)^2(2m+3n)}; \frac{n(2m-3n)}{(2m-3n)^2(2m+3n)}$.

26. $\frac{3x(x+5)}{(x-7)(x+3)(x+5)}; \frac{5x(x+3)}{(x-7)(x+3)(x+5)}$.

27. $\frac{3a(a+2)}{(3a+1)(2a-1)(a+2)}; \frac{2a(2a-1)}{\text{L. C. D.}}; \frac{4a(3a+1)}{\text{L. C. D.}}$.

28. $\frac{(m+1)(m-1)}{(m-3)(m+2)(m-1)}; \frac{(m-4)(m+2)}{\text{L. C. D.}}; \frac{(m+3)(m-3)}{\text{L. C. D.}}$.

29. $\frac{r(r+7a)}{(r-3a)(r-3a)(r+7a)}$; $\frac{a(r-3a)}{\text{L. C. D.}}$; $\frac{a(r-3a)^2}{\text{L. C. D.}}$.

30. $\frac{8(2x-3y)(2x-y)}{12(x-2y)(2x-3y)(2x-y)}$; $\frac{12(x-2y)(2x-y)}{\text{L. C. D.}}$; $\frac{9(x-2y)(2x-3y)}{\text{L. C. D.}}$.

EXERCISE 87a. Pages 160–161.

1. $1\frac{7}{12}$.
2. $\frac{2}{15}$.
3. $\frac{11}{24}$.
4. $\frac{3m}{10}$.
5. $-\frac{c}{6}$.
6. $\frac{8a}{9}$.
7. $\frac{43m}{30}$.
8. $\frac{5x}{6}$.
9. $\frac{y}{30}$.
10. $\frac{3}{4}$.
11. $\frac{4}{15}$.
12. $-\frac{a}{8}$.
13. $\frac{7y}{24}$.
14. x.
15. $\frac{t}{7}$.
16. $-\frac{3w}{20}$.
17. $\frac{4a+3b+6c}{12}$.
18. $\frac{10x-6y+5z}{30}$.
19. $\frac{3x+1}{4}$.
20. $\frac{y-8}{6}$.
21. $\frac{20a-5}{24}$.
22. $\frac{14a+9}{15}$.
23. $\frac{11x-15y}{28}$.
24. $\frac{11c}{36}$.
25. $\frac{7c-16}{30}$.
26. $\frac{2m+33}{20}$.
27. $\frac{x}{24}$.
28. $\frac{x-5}{12}$.
29. $\frac{a}{24}$.
30. $-\frac{1}{18}$.
31. $\frac{9c-7d}{30}$.
32. $-\frac{m+2n}{36}$.
33. $\frac{7r}{60}$.
34. $\frac{ac-bc+ab}{abc}$.
35. $\frac{22}{15a}$.
36. $\frac{27}{10m}$.
37. $\frac{4b+5a}{ab}$.
38. $\frac{6s-7r}{rs}$.
39. $\frac{a+b}{x}$.
40. $\frac{1}{2c}$.
41. $\frac{2y+3x}{xy}$.
42. $-\frac{2}{3r}$.
43. $\frac{23}{12s}$.
44. $\frac{1}{10a}$.
45. $\frac{4d-3c}{cd}$.
46. $\frac{cy-dx}{xy}$.
47. $\frac{8y-15x}{20xy}$.
48. $\frac{7at+3bs}{21st}$.
49. $\frac{my+nx}{rxy}$.

50. $\frac{5x-2}{x^3}$.

51. $-\frac{11}{6x}$.

52. $\frac{2-3x+4x^2}{x^3}$.

53. $\frac{ayz+bxz-cxy}{xyz}$.

54. $\frac{2b^2-3ab+4a^2}{a^2b^2}$.

55. $\frac{3y^2-4xy+5x^2}{6x^2y^2}$.

56. $\frac{17x+2}{12x}$.

57. $\frac{3y^2+xy-2x^2}{x^2y^2}$.

58. $\frac{x^2+3x+2}{6x^2}$.

EXERCISE 87b. Pages 162-163.

1. $\frac{p-12}{6(p-3)(p-4)}$.

2. $\frac{2m}{(m-1)(m+1)}$.

3. $\frac{2}{(m-1)(m+1)}$.

4. $\frac{2b}{(a-b)(a+b)}$.

5. $\frac{5x+y}{(x+y)(x-y)}$.

6. $\frac{17x+1}{(3x-1)(2x+1)}$.

7. $\frac{m^2+1}{(m-1)(m+1)}$.

8. $\frac{2r^2}{(r+3)(r-3)}$.

9. $\frac{5c}{(c-2)(c+3)}$.

10. $\frac{x^2+y^2}{(x+y)(x-y)}$.

11. $\frac{3a+19}{(3a-7)(9a+5)}$.

12. $\frac{a^2+b^2}{(a-b)(a+b)}$.

13. $\frac{14y}{(5y-3)(4y-1)}$.

14. $\frac{11a}{(4x-3a)(6x+a)}$.

15. $\frac{17y-x}{6(x-y)(x+y)}$.

16. $\frac{14ab+b}{15(a+2)(a-1)}$.

17. $\frac{y}{6(3x-y)(10x-3y)}$.

18. $\frac{3x^2-xy+2y^2}{6(x+y)(x-y)}$.

19. $\frac{38b}{(3a-4)(5a+6)}$.

20. $\frac{10ab}{(2a-3b)(2a+3b)(2a+3b)}$.

21. $\frac{2a}{(a-3)(a+3)}$.

22. $\frac{-14x}{(x+5)(x+5)(x-5)}$.

23. $\frac{6rs}{(3r-s)(3r+s)}$.

24. $\frac{10m^2-35m}{6(2m-1)(m+2)}$.

25. $\frac{-24xy}{(5x-y)(3x+y)}$.

26. $\frac{8}{r(r-3)(r+2)}$.

27. $\frac{5a-6}{3a(2a+3)(2a-3)}$.

28. $\frac{6x}{(x-4)(x-2)(x+4)}$.

29. $\frac{a^2 + 2ab + 9b^2}{6(a + 3b)(a + b)}$.

30. $\frac{2ay + 2bx}{(x - y)(x - y)(x + y)}$.

31. $\frac{2a^2 + 10a + 16}{(a - 3)(a + 2)(a + 5)}$.

32. $\frac{12ab}{(a - 4b)(a - 3b)(a + 3b)}$.

EXERCISE 88. Pages 164–165.

1. $\frac{32}{3}$.

2. $\frac{17}{4}$.

3. $\frac{7}{2}$.

4. $-\frac{11}{5}$.

5. $\frac{2a + b}{2}$.

6. $\frac{3c - e}{3}$.

7. $\frac{23}{12}$.

8. $\frac{73}{30}$.

9. $\frac{5 + 10a}{2}$.

10. $\frac{1 + 2x}{3}$.

11. $\frac{2a^2 - 2a + 5}{2a}$.

12. $\frac{3c^2 - 12c + 5}{3c}$.

13. $\frac{6y}{2x + 3y}$.

14. $\frac{2a - x}{a - 2x}$.

15. $\frac{4a^2 - x^2}{a^2 - 4x^2}$.

16. $\frac{2r^3}{r^3 - s^3}$.

17. $\frac{6x^2 + 5x - 4}{x^2 - 1}$.

18. $\frac{a^2 - 2a + 16}{a^2 - a}$.

19. $\frac{2a + 1}{a}$.

20. $\frac{3b - 2}{b}$.

21. $\frac{xy - 2}{y}$.

22. $\frac{sz + r}{s}$.

23. $\frac{x^2 + 3}{3}$.

24. $\frac{1}{a}$.

25. $\frac{b}{a - b}$.

26. $\frac{xy}{x + y}$.

27. $\frac{a^3 - b^3}{a^3 + b^3}$.

28. $\frac{a^2 - ab + b^2}{a^2 + ab + b^2}$.

29. $\frac{a^2}{a - b}$.

30. $\frac{b^2}{3a + b}$.

EXERCISE 89. Pages 166–167.

1. 35.

2. $21\frac{2}{3}$.

3. $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{b^2}$.

4. 2.

5. $\frac{3x - 4y}{x - 4y}$.

6. a.

7. $\frac{3(b - a)}{b}$.

8. $\frac{22}{23}$.

9. $5\frac{5}{7}$.

10. $x - y$.

11. $\frac{x + 3}{x + 2}$.

12. $\frac{a^2 - ab + b^2}{a^2 + ab + b^2}$.

13. $\frac{4xy(y^2 - 4x^2)}{y^4 - 32x^4}$.

14. $2a$.

15. $\frac{a^2 + ab + b^2}{a^2 - ab + b^2}$.

16. $\frac{x + 3}{x - 1}$.

17. $\frac{x+4}{x+3}$.

18. $\frac{3x}{2(x-a)}$.

19. $\frac{2(m-2)}{m-3}$.

20. $\frac{2(x-5)}{3(x+1)}$.

21. 1.

EXERCISE 90. Page 168.

1. $\frac{5}{6}$.

2. $\frac{3}{4}$.

3. $\frac{2}{3}$.

4. $\frac{15}{22}$.

5. $-\frac{5}{12}$.

6. $\frac{3}{5c-1}$.

7. $\frac{mnx}{2}$.

8. $\frac{2x}{x-1}$.

9. $\frac{1}{2}$.

10. $\frac{2}{2x-1}$.

11. $\frac{6x-1}{6x+1}$.

12. $\frac{2-3y}{2+3y}$.

13. $\frac{2a-3b}{2a+5b}$.

14. $\frac{2}{2x-y}$.

15. $\frac{ac+b}{ac-b}$.

16. $\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$.

17. $\frac{b(b+a)}{b^2-ab+a^2}$.

18. $\frac{6b}{2a+3b}$.

19. $\frac{x-8}{x+2}$.

20. $\frac{y+3}{2}$.

21. 1.

22. $\frac{z}{x+y-z}$.

23. $\frac{a-b}{b}$.

24. $\frac{3rs}{(r+s)(r+3s)}$.

REVIEW EXERCISE XI. Page 169.

1. $\frac{m^3+12m^2-6m+6}{42m^3}$.

2. $\frac{x}{x-2y}$.

3. $\frac{(3+x)(5-x)}{2}$.

4. $m(m-r)$.

5. $\frac{2ab}{a^2-b^2}$.

6. $\frac{x^2+y^2}{x+y}$.

7. $\frac{d(c^2+d^2)}{c^3}$.

8. $\frac{A^2+B^2}{A^2-B^2}$.

9. $\frac{a+b}{a-b}$.

10. $\frac{8x-1}{(x-2)(2x-1)}$.

11. $\frac{20}{13}$. 12. .065.

13. $\frac{1}{40}$.

14. $-\frac{10a}{3}; \frac{3a}{2}$.

15. $\frac{17}{6}$.

16. *a*. \$10,416.67
b. 3.29⁺ yr.
c. $11\frac{2}{3}\%$.

17. *a*. $\frac{1}{4}; \frac{3}{14}; \frac{n}{28}$.
b. $\frac{1}{N}; \frac{5}{N}; \frac{m}{N}$.

EXERCISE 91. Page 172.

1. $\frac{3}{4}$.
2. $\frac{y}{2}$.
3. $\frac{1}{4}$.
4. $\frac{1}{2}$.
5. $\frac{1}{2}$.
6. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
7. $\frac{1}{4}$.
8. $-\frac{1}{5}$.
9. 3.
11. $-\frac{1}{3}$.
12. $-\frac{2}{3}$.
13. $-\frac{1}{a+2b}$.
14. $-\frac{x+y}{4}$.
15. $\frac{x+y}{x-y}$.
16. $\frac{b-a}{2}$.
17. $\frac{d-c}{c}$.
18. $\frac{1}{y-x}$.
19. 1.
20. $\frac{y-x}{2xy}$.
21. $-\frac{m+2}{m+4}$.
22. $-\frac{5}{d+c}$.
23. $-\frac{m}{3x+1}$.
24. $\frac{3-x}{x-5}$.
25. $\frac{2-y}{3+y}$.
26. $-\frac{c+1}{c+2}$.
27. $\frac{a+2}{2-a}$.
28. $-\frac{m+1}{m+2}$.
29. $\frac{2y-x}{x+y}$.
30. -1.
31. $\frac{2-x}{3(x+2)}$.
32. $\frac{x^2-1}{x^2-4}$.
33. $\frac{a-1}{a+1}$.
34. $\frac{x^2-6x+9}{x-5}$.
35. $\frac{x^2-10x+25}{4x^2-9}$.
36. $\frac{3b}{a^2-b^2}$.
37. $\frac{4}{a-2}$.
38. $\frac{3x-2y}{a-b}$.
39. $\frac{x^2}{x^2-3x+2}$.
40. $\frac{x-3}{x^2-1}$.
41. $\frac{2x+3}{x^2-1}$.
42. $\frac{3}{b+2}$.
43. $\frac{1}{c-3}$.
44. $\frac{4}{2-x}$.
45. $\frac{x-3y}{x^2-y^2}$.
46. $\frac{2a}{a+1}$.
47. $\frac{a^2+4ab+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$.
48. $\frac{3s^2}{s^2-1}$.

EXERCISE 92a. Page 175.

1. 5.
2. 3.
3. 4.
4. 2.
5. -2.
6. 6.
7. 9.
8. -3.
9. 3.
10. 2.
11. 5.
12. -2.
13. 7.
14. 6.
15. 8.
16. -5.
17. .5.
18. $\frac{2}{3}$.
19. $-\frac{1}{4}$.
20. .3.

21. $\frac{3}{4}$.
22. -10.
23. 15.
24. 1.
25. -5.
26. 10.
27. -3.
28. -4.
29. 3.

EXERCISE 92b. Page 176.

1. -1.
2. 2.
3. 3.
4. 6.
5. -4.
6. $\frac{1}{8}$.
7. 2.
8. $\frac{1}{2}$.
9. -2.
10. 7.
11. $\frac{1}{3}$.
12. -6.
13. 3.
14. 4.

EXERCISE 92c. Page 177.

1. 6.
2. 5.
3. $\frac{3}{2}$.
4. 2.
5. 0.
6. 3.
7. $\frac{1}{8}$.
8. $-2\frac{2}{5}$.
9. 7.
10. -1; -4.
11. 3; -1.
12. 5; -3.
13. -5.
14. -1.
15. $-\frac{4}{7}$; 2.
16. $-\frac{7}{4}$; 4.
17. $-2\frac{3}{5}$.
18. 7; $\frac{5}{6}$.
19. $\frac{1}{4}$.
20. $\frac{1}{3}$; 2.
21. -4.
22. No Root.
23. $-\frac{3}{2}$.
24. -5.
25. 1.

EXERCISE 93. Pages 178–179.

1. 30.
2. 36.
3. 26; 36.
4. 20; 24.
5. 15.
6. 5.
7. 4.
8. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
9. A, 16 yr.; B, 8 yr.
10. $6\frac{1}{4}$ lb.
11. $\frac{9}{14}$.
12. $\frac{5}{7}$.
13. 18, 20.
14. A, 20 yr.; B, 30 yr.
15. 50°.
16. 12, 14, 16.
17. 17 in.; 20 in.; 12 in.
18. 13, 14, 15.
19. 28, 30.
20. $\frac{15}{37}$.
21. 70°.
22. 55°.

EXERCISE 94. Pages 180–181.

1. $\frac{1}{12}$; $\frac{4}{12}$; $\frac{n}{12}$.
2. $\frac{1}{y}$; $\frac{3}{\ }$.
4. $3\frac{1}{13}$.
5. $6\frac{2}{3}$ d.
6. $5\frac{1}{7}$ d.

3. *a.* $\frac{1}{6}$; $\frac{x}{6}$.
   b. $\frac{1}{8}$; $\frac{x}{8}$.
   c. $\frac{7}{24}$; $\frac{7x}{24}$.

7. 4 d.
8. $1\frac{3}{5}$ d.
9. A, 3.3 d.; B, 6.3 d.
10. $4\frac{4}{19}$ hr.
11. $12\frac{4}{5}$ hr.

EXERCISE 95. Page 183.

1. $99\frac{1}{6}$ lb.
2. 7 ft.
3. 8 ft.
4. $2\frac{1}{3}$ ft.
5. Lighter girl, $5\frac{5}{176}$ ft.; heavier girl, $4\frac{11}{16}$ ft.

EXERCISE 96a. Pages 184–185.

3. *a.* $\frac{3}{2}r$ mi. per hr.
   b. $\frac{125}{r}$ hr., and $\frac{250}{3r}$ hr.
4. *a.* $(r + 10)$ mi. per hr.
   b. $\frac{125}{r}$ hr.; $\frac{125}{r+10}$ hr.
5. Freight, 20 mi. per hr.; passenger, 40 mi. per hr.
6. Freight, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mi. per hr.; passenger, 35 mi. per hr.
7. Automobile, 25 mi. per hr.; train, 35 mi. per hr.
8. 15 mi. per hr., and 22 mi. per hr.
9. 40 mi. per hr., and 30 mi. per hr.
10. Freight, 25 mi. per hr.; passengers, 35 mi. per hr.
11. *a.* 22 mi. per hr.; *b.* 35 mi. per hr.
12. 44 mi. per hr.
13. *a.* 150 mi.; *b.* 3 P.M.

EXERCISE 96b. Page 186.

1. *a.* 8 mi. per hr.
   b. 2 mi. per hr.
2. *a.* 2 hr.
   b. 8 hr.
   c. 10 hr.
3. *a.* $\frac{d}{8}$ hr.
   b. $\frac{d}{2}$ hr.
   c. $\frac{d}{8} + \frac{d}{2} = 5$.
   $\therefore d = 8$ mi.
4. 31.85 mi.
5. 6.6 mi. per hr.
6. $22\frac{23}{24}$ mi., or almost 23 mi.
7. 8 mi. per hr.
8. 32.4 mi.

EXERCISE 97. Page 187.

1. $\frac{c}{5}$.
2. $\frac{2}{a}$.
3. $\frac{n}{m}$.
4. $\frac{rt}{p}$.
5. $\frac{r}{p}$.
6. $-\frac{b}{a}$.
7. $\frac{c}{d}$.
8. $\frac{c}{ab}$.
9. $\frac{2}{a}$.
10. ab.

11. $\frac{m}{n}$.
12. $\frac{2a}{3}$.
13. $\frac{20}{3}$.
14. $\frac{3a}{b}$.
16. $3a$
17. b.
18. $\frac{a}{b}$.
19. $\frac{r}{2s}$.
20. $a - b$.
21. $a + b$.
22. $c - d$.
23. $r + 2s$.
24. $\frac{m+1}{m}$.
25. $2b$.
26. $\frac{3c - d}{2a + b}$.
27. $\frac{1}{a}$.
28. $\frac{2c - d}{c - d}$.
29. $\frac{a^2 + b^2}{a + b}$.
30. $m + n$.
31. $\frac{b + a}{a}$.

EXERCISE 98. Pages 188–189.

1. *a*. $\frac{A}{b}$.
   b. $6\frac{2}{5}$.
2. *a*. $\frac{2A}{a}$.
   b. 35.
3. $\frac{C}{2\pi}$.
4. $\frac{V}{lh}$.
5. *a*. $\frac{3V}{h}$.
   b. $36\frac{7}{13}$.
6. *a*. $\frac{5(F - 32)}{9}$.
   b. 25.
7. *a*. $\frac{2A}{b + c}$.
   b. $\frac{2A - ac}{a}$.
   c. $\frac{2A - ab}{a}$.
   d. 20.
8. *a*. $\frac{A}{1 + RT}$.
   b. $\frac{A - P}{PR}$.
   c. $3\frac{1}{3}$.
9. *a*. $\frac{1}{T - t}$.
   b. $\frac{1}{273}$.
10. *a*. $m(g - f)$.
    b. $\frac{mg - T}{m}$.
    c. $\frac{T}{g - f}$.
    d. 250.
11. *a*. $\frac{Mu}{v - u}$.
    b. 1.56^{+}.
12. *a*. $\frac{Cb}{Kb + C}$.
    b. 8.
13. *a*. $\frac{c - as}{1 - s}$.
    b. $\frac{bs + c - b}{s}$.
14. *a*. $\frac{273(h - k)}{k}$.
    b. $\frac{273h}{t + 273}$.
15. *a*. $M(lt + 1)$.
    b. $\frac{L}{lt + 1}$.
    c. 100.09.
16. *a*. 89.78.
    b. $\frac{w(600\ d^2 + l^2)}{3000\ d^2}$
17. *a*. $.34\frac{1}{3}$.
    b. $\frac{ad^2}{p - d}$.
18. $\frac{Cr}{E - CR}$.
19. $585\frac{15}{16}$, or 585.93^{+}.

EXERCISE 99. Page 190.

1. 7.
2. -5.
3. 5.
4. 2.
5. 4.
6. .8.
7. 2.
8. 7.
9. 7.
10. 1.
11. 3.
12. 2.
13. 50.
14. .7.
15. 5.

16. *a.* $\frac{2S+g}{2g}$.
b. 7.9.

17. *a.* $\frac{T-2\pi R^2}{2\pi R}$.
b. 2.7.

18. *a.* $\frac{Re}{E-e}$.
b. 22.9.

EXERCISE 100. Page 191.

1. $\frac{1}{6}$.
2. $\frac{1}{5}$.
3. $\frac{1}{2}$.
4. $\frac{1}{4}$.
5. $\frac{3}{16}$.
6. $\frac{1}{32}$.
7. $\frac{3}{14}$.
8. $\frac{1}{6}$.
9. $\frac{3}{4}$.
10. $\frac{2}{11}$.
11. $\frac{11}{12}$.
12. *a.* $\frac{7}{8}$.
b. $\frac{14}{30}$, or $\frac{7}{15}$.
c. $\frac{8}{15}$.
13. $\frac{15}{18} = \frac{20}{24}$.
$\frac{15}{18}$ is less than $\frac{30}{38}$.
14. $\frac{12}{16} = \frac{30}{40}$;
$\frac{12}{16} = \frac{33}{44}$.

EXERCISE 101. Pages 192-193.

1. $6\frac{2}{3}$.
2. $\frac{10a}{3}$.
3. $\frac{3a}{4}$.
4. $\frac{4c}{5}$.
5. $\frac{ab}{2}$.
6. $\frac{ab}{c}$.
7. $\frac{mr}{n}$.
8. $\frac{qr}{p}$.
9. $\frac{rt}{s}$.
10. $\frac{ad}{c}$.
11. $4\frac{1}{3}$.
12. 19.
13. $\frac{5}{7}$.
14. $\frac{5a}{a+2}$.
15. $5a$.
16. $\frac{am}{n-m}$.
17. $\frac{ac}{c+d}$.
18. $\frac{ad+bc}{d}$.
19. $7a$.
20. $\frac{m(a+b)}{b-a}$.
21. 11^+, or 12 men.
22. \$45.
23. \$178.50.
24. \$93.53.
25. \$5557.69.
26. \$408.55.
27. $13\frac{11}{13}$; $31\frac{2}{13}$.
28. $18\frac{2}{3}$; 28; $37\frac{1}{3}$.
29. 40; 60; 80; 100.
30. $\$555\frac{5}{9}$; $\$833\frac{1}{3}$; $\$1111\frac{1}{9}$.

EXERCISE 105. Page 201.

1. $+2$; -2.5; -3.5; $+4.5$.
2. $+2.5$; $+2$; -2; -5.
3. A, $(+2, +5)$; E, $(+5, +2.5)$; B, $(-4, +2)$; G, $(-3.5, -4.5)$; H, $(+4.5, -3)$.
6. *b.* Parallelogram.
c. $-1\frac{1}{4}$; $+1\frac{3}{4}$.
7. $(0, -1)$.
8. $(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$.

EXERCISE 106. Page 203.

1. *a.* (1, 2). Yes.
   b. B, (5, −6). Yes.
   D, (−2, 8). Yes.
2. *a.* No.
   b. No.
3. *b.* Straight line.
   c. No.
4. *b.* Straight line.
   c. Yes.
   d. No.
5. *b.* Straight line.
   c. Yes.
   d. No.

EXERCISE 107. Page 206.

1. *c.* \$17.50; \$26.67; \$31.25.
2. *c.* \$8.50; \$12.25; \$22.25.
   d. \$16.80; \$22.40.
3. *c.* \$17.85; \$30.60; \$15.30.
   d. 18 hr.; a little over 29 hr.
4. *c.* 25; 56.25.
   d. 7^+; About 9.5.
5. *b.* 78.5;
   c. About 6.3.

REVIEW EXERCISE XII. Pages 207–208.

1. $(12\,ds + c)$ cents.
2. *a.* $2(HL + HW)$ sq. yd.
   b. LW sq. yd.
3. $C + rC$.
4. $\frac{s^2}{4}$ sq. in.
5. $\frac{3\,m}{h}$ mi.
6. $\frac{2}{d}$ part of it.
7. $P\left(1 + \frac{r}{20}\right)$ dollars.
8. $2\,n + 2$; $2\,n + 4$.
   $2\,n + 3$; $2\,n + 5$.
9. $(2\,n)^2 - 2\,n^2$.
10. *a.* $(W - 5)$ feet.
    b. $(W + 5)$ feet.
    c. $5\,W$ feet.
    d. $\frac{1}{5}\,W$ feet.
11. $\left(\frac{r + 60}{2}\right)$ cents.
12. $\frac{m}{c}$ hours.
13. $\frac{ey}{9}$ pounds.
14. $\left(3\,y + f + \frac{i}{12}\right)$ feet.
15. *a.* $(s + t)$ mi. per hr.
    b. $(s - t)$ mi. per hr.
16. $1000\,a + 100\,x + 10\,m + y$
17. $24\,d$ hours.
18. $\frac{100\,m}{p}$ cents.
19. $\frac{d}{n}$ dollars.
20. $\frac{z}{16}$ pounds.
21. $16\,p$ ounces.

22. $\frac{m}{60}$ mi. per min.

23. $\frac{k}{36}$ yard.

24. $(k - 7)$ years.

25. $S = L - \frac{dL}{100}$.

26. $(nc + mw + kb)$ cents.

27. $\frac{b}{a}$; $\frac{100\,b}{a}\%$.

28. $\frac{NP}{M}$ cents per mi.

29. $\frac{100\,b}{b + g}\%$.

30. $100\,n + 80 + m$.

EXERCISE 108. Page 211.

17. *b*. 5.5.

18. *b*. 17. *c*. $3\frac{1}{4}$.

EXERCISE 109. Page 213.

1. $x = 4$; $y = 2$.
2. $x = 2$; $y = 5$.
3. $x = 3$; $y = 4$.
4. $x = 2$; $y = -3$.
5. $x = -4$; $y = 2$.
6. $x = 1\frac{1}{2}$; $y = 2$.
7. $x = 3$; $y = -5$.
8. $x = 2$; $y = 3$.
9. $x = 3$; $y = 2$.
10. No common solution.
11. $x = -4$; $y = -1$.
12. $x = 1\frac{1}{2}$; $y = 2\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 110. Page 215.

1. $x = 2$; $y = 3$.
2. $a = 1$; $b = 4$.
3. $m = 3$; $n = 5$.
4. $r = -2$; $s = 3$.
5. $c = 6$; $d = -2$.
6. $t = -1$; $w = 2$.
7. $x = \frac{1}{2}$; $y = 4$.
8. $r = \frac{1}{3}$; $s = 2$.
9. $t = -3$; $w = \frac{1}{2}$.
10. $m = -\frac{1}{4}$; $n = 5$.
11. $x = -1$; $y = -3$.
12. $r = \frac{1}{2}$; $s = \frac{1}{3}$.
13. $t = -\frac{1}{2}$; $w = \frac{3}{4}$.
14. $m = -6$; $n = 7$.
15. $c = \frac{3}{5}$; $d = -\frac{1}{4}$.
16. $a = -3$; $b = 10$.
17. $p = -\frac{5}{3}$; $q = \frac{2}{5}$.
18. $w = 9$; $z = 4$.
19. $A = 6$; $B = -8$.
20. $x = .25$; $y = .12$.
21. $s = -6$; $t = \frac{3}{2}$.
22. $a = -\frac{2}{3}$; $b = .21$.
23. $x = 3$; $y = -4$.
24. $M = 5$; $N = 2$.
25. $A = 8$; $B = 12$.
26. $c = 6$; $d = 5$.
27. $r = 9$; $s = -12$.
28. $w = 7.5$; $v = -7$.

EXERCISE 111. Page 217.

1. $x = 2$; $y = 5$.
2. $a = 3$; $b = 1$.
3. $c = 4$; $d = -6$.
4. $r = 3$; $s = -2$.
5. $t = -3$; $w = 5$.
6. $x = 6$; $z = -1$.
7. $A = 2$; $B = 7$.
8. $m = -4$; $n = -2$.
9. $p = -3$; $q = -6$.
10. $w = \frac{1}{2}$; $r = 4$.
11. $x = 3$; $t = \frac{1}{3}$.
12. $x = -1$; $y = -3$.
13. $r = -4$; $s = 8$.
14. $a = \frac{2}{3}$; $b = -\frac{1}{2}$.
15. $s = -7$; $t = 3$.
16. $M = \frac{3}{4}$; $N = \frac{4}{3}$.
17. $x = \frac{5}{6}$; $y = -4$.
18. $c = \frac{4}{5}$; $d = \frac{3}{10}$.
19. $p = 2.5$; $q = 1.2$.
20. $n = \frac{8}{35}$; $z = \frac{4}{7}$.
21. $x = \frac{7}{8}$; $w = -\frac{2}{3}$.
22. $y = -.7$; $z = .18$.
23. $C = \frac{3}{5}$; $D = \frac{3}{2}$.
24. $W = -3$; $G = \frac{1}{3}$.
25. $v = -\frac{1}{2}$; $t = 12$.
26. $r = -2$; $k = \frac{3}{4}$.
27. $X = 10$; $Y = 20$.
28. $E = .22$; $R = 3.3$.

EXERCISE 112. Page 219.

1. $x = 2$; $y = 3$.
2. $a = 1$; $b = 5$.
3. $c = -2$; $d = 4$.
4. $m = 3$; $n = -4$.
5. $r = -2$; $s = -3$.
6. $x = \frac{1}{3}$; $y = 6$.
7. $w = -2.5$; $z = -1$.
8. $s = -5$; $t = 5$.
9. $A = 7$; $B = -3$.
10. $x = 3$; $y = \frac{1}{4}$.
11. $w = 5$; $z = -3$.
12. $a = 0$; $b = -\frac{2}{5}$.
13. $X = 6$; $Y = -6$.
14. $r = \frac{1}{2}$; $t = \frac{1}{3}$.

EXERCISE 113. Pages 220–223.

1. 13.5; 6.5.
2. 30; 9.
3. ——.
4. $\frac{3}{13}$.
5. 36; 20.
6. ——.
7. 50; 21.
8. 25; 6.
9. $\frac{5}{14}$.
10. A, 15 yr.; B, 6 yr.
11. Length, 21 in.; width, 15 in.
12. $52\frac{1}{2}°$; $52\frac{1}{2}°$; $75°$.
13. 22 in.; 14 in.
14. $6\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{3}$.
15. A, 30 yr.; B, 8 yr.
16. Quarters, 13; dimes, 22.
17. 17.5; 92.5.
18. 14; 73.
19. $\frac{7}{11}$.
20. Width, 14 ft.; length, 21 ft.
21. Width, 75 ft.; length, 110 ft.

22. \$850; \$1000.

23. 35¢ kind, 75 lb.
35¢ kind, 25 lb.

24. \$2700; \$1800.

25. 3 yr.; 5 yr.

26. 18¢ kind, 50 lb.;
30¢ kind, 25 lb.

27. Boat, 12 mi. per hr.;
stream, 3 mi. per hr.

28. Boys, $4\frac{1}{3}$ mi. per hr.;
river, $2\frac{1}{3}$ mi. per hr.

29. Boys, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mi. per hr.;
distance, 13.5 mi.

30. Length, 120 ft.;
width, 33 ft.

EXERCISE 114. Pages 224-225.

1. *a*. 85.
b. $10a + b$.
c. $10b + a$.

2. *a*. $100x + 10y + z$.
b. $100z + 10y + x$.

3. *a*. $t - u$.
b. $10t + u$.
c. $\frac{t}{u}$.
d. $10u + t$.
e. $\frac{10u + t}{t + u}$.

4. 38.

5. 61.

6. 94.

7. 27.

8. 47.

9. 435.

10. 764.

EXERCISE 115. Pages 226-227.

1. $x = 2$; $y = 3$.

2. $x = -3$; $y = -2$.

3. $x = 4$; $y = \frac{1}{2}$.

4. $x = -2$; $y = \frac{1}{3}$.

5. $x = -\frac{1}{3}$; $y = -\frac{1}{2}$.

6. $A = -4$; $B = 5$.

7. $r = \frac{1}{2}$; $A = -\frac{1}{3}$.

8. $a = -\frac{1}{35}$; $b = \frac{2}{95}$.

9. $r = \frac{2}{5}$; $t = -\frac{3}{7}$.

10. $A = \frac{2}{3}$; $B = \frac{3}{4}$.

11. Larger, 6; smaller, 3.

12. Larger, $\frac{3}{2}$; smaller, $\frac{3}{4}$.

13. A, 15 d.; B, 30 d.

14. A, 12 d.; B, 8 d.

15. Workman, 12 d.;
helpers, 12 d.

16. $\frac{2}{3}$; $\frac{4}{5}$.

EXERCISE 116. Pages 228-229.

1. $x = \frac{4a + 3b}{17}$; $y = \frac{2b - 3a}{17}$.

2. $x = \frac{a + b}{c}$; $y = \frac{a - b}{c}$.

3. $x = \frac{b^2 - a^2}{4b - 5a}$; $y = \frac{4a - 5b}{4b - 5a}$.

4. $x = 1$; $y = 0$.

5. $x = \frac{1 - b}{a - b}$; $y = \frac{a - 1}{a - b}$.

6. $x = \frac{n + b}{an + bm}$; $y = \frac{a - m}{an + bm}$.

7. $x = 3a - b$; $y = 2a - b$.

8. $x = \frac{b-a}{1+a}$; $y = \frac{a^2+b}{1+a}$.

9. $x = \frac{b}{1+ac}$; $y = \frac{bc}{1+ac}$.

10. $x = \frac{t}{s+rm}$; $y = \frac{mt}{s+rm}$.

11. $x = \frac{ce-bf}{ae-bd}$; $y = \frac{cd-af}{ae-bd}$.

12. $x = a$; $y = a + b$.

13. $x = a - b$; $y = a + b$.

14. $x = m$; $y = n$.

15. $x = r + s$; $y = r - s$.

16. $x = \frac{a}{b}$; $y = \frac{b}{a}$.

17. $x = \frac{a+b}{a}$; $y = \frac{a+b}{b}$.

18. $x = \frac{2a}{3}$; $y = -\frac{b}{3}$.

19. *a.* Larger, $\frac{m+n}{2}$; smaller, $\frac{m-n}{2}$. *b.* 20; 13.

20. *a.* Larger part, $\frac{2n+m}{3}$; smaller, $\frac{n-m}{3}$.

b. 36; 14. *c.* $68\frac{1}{3}$; $28\frac{2}{3}$.

21. *a.* Larger part, $\frac{c+ab}{1+b}$; smaller, $\frac{a-c}{1+b}$. *b.* 51; 24.

22. *a.* A, $\left(\frac{rs(1-t)}{r-t}\right)$ yr.; B, $\left(\frac{s(1-t)}{r-t}\right)$ yr.

b. 40 yr.; 20 yr.

23. Length, $\left(\frac{p+2c}{4}\right)$ ft.; width, $\left(\frac{p-2c}{4}\right)$ ft.

EXERCISE 117. Page 230.

1. *b.* Same straight line. An infinite number. An infinite number. *c.* Dependent.

2. Same as for Example 1.

3. *b.* Parallel lines. No. *c.* Yes. *d.* No. *e.* Inconsistent.

4. Same as for Example 3.

REVIEW EXERCISE XIII. Page 231.

1. $2m^2 - 3m + 1$.

2. $\frac{c}{2(c+2)}$; $\frac{x+2}{2(x+5)}$.

3. 25.

4. *a.* $\frac{T - 2\pi R^2}{2\pi R}$.

b. 2.65.

5. *a.* $100c + 10b + a$.

b. $36(e - s)$ dollars.

c. $4(y - 3) = 2(y + 5)$.

d. $S = C + \frac{r}{100}C$.

6. *a.* $\frac{a^2+2a-2}{(a-3)(a+2)(a-1)}$.

7. $\frac{20\,r(2\,r-3\,s)(r+s)}{3\,s(r+2\,s)(2\,r+3\,s)}$.

8. $-\frac{1}{3}$.

9. *a*. $\frac{5\,m}{2}$; $-\frac{5\,m}{2}$.
b. $\frac{5}{3}$; $-\frac{1}{3}$.
c. $\frac{6}{5}$; $-\frac{6}{5}$.

EXERCISE 118. Pages 232–233.

1. $\pm 6\,m^2$
2. $\pm 8\,a^3b$.
3. $\pm 11\,mn^3$.
4. $\pm 13\,x^3$.
5. $\pm 9\,c^4d$.
6. $\pm 12\,ay^2$.
7. $\pm 7\,x^2$.
8. $\pm 20\,a$.
9. $\pm 11\,x^3$.
10. $\pm 16\,y^2$.
11. $\pm 13\,z$.
12. $\pm 25\,r^2$.
13. $\pm 14\,rs^2$.
14. $\pm 15\,x$.
15. $\pm 30\,a$.
16. $\pm 13\,ab^2$.
17. $\pm 14\,x^3$.
18. $\pm 15\,y^4$.
19. $\pm 24\,a$.
20. $\pm 50\,b^2$.
21. $\pm 33\,x^2$.
22. $\pm 42\,y^3$.
23. $\pm 44\,zw$.
24. $\pm 48\,m^3n^2$.
26. $\pm(5\,a-1)$.
27. $\pm(c-8)$.
28. $\pm(m-10\,n)$.
29. $\pm(2\,a-5)$.
30. $\pm(3\,a-5\,b)$.
31. $\pm(4\,c-3\,d)$.
32. $\pm(6\,x+5\,y)$.
33. $\pm(7\,m-5\,n)$.
34. $\pm(12\,a+1)$.
35. $\pm(6\,x-7\,y)$.
36. $\pm(x+\frac{1}{5})$.
37. $\pm(y-\frac{1}{3})$.
38. $\pm(z-\frac{1}{7})$.
39. $\pm(k+\frac{1}{2})$.
40. $\pm(x+\frac{2}{3})$.
41. $\pm(w-\frac{3}{5})$.
42. $\pm(m-\frac{4}{3})$.
43. $\pm(x^2-\frac{2}{5}\,y)$.
44. $\pm(y+\frac{3}{11}\,t)$.
45. $\pm(x-\frac{4}{5}\,s)$.

EXERCISE 119a. Page 234.

1. $(a+3)$.
2. $(r-6)$.
3. $(t-9)$.
4. (m^2-12).
5. $(6\,x-1)$.
6. $(x+11)$.
7. $(a-8)$.
8. $(x-5\,y)$.
9. $(y-4\,z)$.
10. $(a^2-10\,b)$.
11. $(c-7\,d^2)$.
12. $(x-\frac{3}{2})$.
13. $(y+\frac{5}{2})$.
14. $(z+\frac{7}{2})$.
15. $(m-\frac{9}{2})$.
16. $(a-\frac{11}{2})$.
17. $(x+\frac{1}{2})$.
18. $(y-\frac{1}{3})$.
19. $(z-\frac{2}{5})$.
20. $(m-\frac{1}{7})$.
21. $(t+\frac{3}{5})$.
22. $(w-\frac{2}{3})$.
23. $(a-\frac{3}{7})$.
24. $(x+\frac{1}{4})$.
25. $(y-\frac{1}{6})$.
26. $(z-\frac{1}{5})$.
27. $(w+\frac{3}{4})$.
28. $(x-\frac{3}{8})$.
29. $(y-\frac{3}{10})$.
30. $(z-\frac{3}{14})$.

EXERCISE 119b. Page 234.

1. $7\,m^3$.
2. $12\,a^2b$.
3. $15\,r^3s$.
4. $\frac{4\,a^5}{5\,b^2}$.
5. $\frac{2}{13\,x^2}$.
6. $4\,a-3$.
7. $2\,x-5\,y$.
8. $13\,a-1$.
9. $m^2-5\,n$.
10. $a^2-3\,b^2$.
11. y^2-6.
12. $z^2-\frac{3}{4}$.
13. $w-\frac{5}{3}$.

14. $3m - 1$.
15. $x + 3$.
16. $2x - 5$.
17. $x - \frac{1}{2}$.
18. $x + \frac{2}{3}$.
19. $t - \frac{1}{10}$.
20. $y - \frac{3}{5}$.
21. $y - \frac{5}{6}$.
22. $2z - \frac{1}{8}$.

EXERCISE 120. Page 235.

1. $5x + 4y$.
2. $3a - 5b$.
3. $6c - 5d$.
4. $7m^2 - 2n$.
5. $5r - 7s$.
6. $2x^2 + x + 1$.
7. $2x^2 - x + 1$.
8. $3x^2 + x + 2$.
9. $3a^2 + 2a - 1$.
10. $y^2 - 3y + 2$.
11. $2c^2 - 3cd + 2d^2$.
12. $3m^2 - 4mn - n^2$.
13. $1 - x - x^2$.
14. $a + b + c$.
15. $2a + 3b - c$.
16. $3a - 4b + 5c$.
17. $2x - 3y - 4z$.
18. $\frac{1}{2}a^2 - 2b + c$.

EXERCISE 121. Page 238.

1. 36.
2. 43.
3. 61.
4. 86.
5. 94.
6. 133.
7. 183.
8. 287.
9. 310.
10. 208.
11. 405.
12. 38.4.
13. 4.38.
14. 64.5.
15. 7.93.
16. 3.07.
17. 27.6.
18. 76.9.
19. 2.92.
20. 8.04.

EXERCISE 122. Page 238.

1. 1.732.
2. 2.236.
3. 2.449.
4. 2.645.
5. 3.162.
6. 3.316.
7. 3.605.
8. 3.741.
9. 3.872.
10. 4.123.
11. 4.358.
12. 4.582.
13. 11.747.
14. 15.779.
15. 17.521.
16. 22.934.
17. 34.380.
18. 45.464.

EXERCISE 123. Page 239.

The square roots of 1–50 are:

1. 1.000.
2. 1.414.
3. 1.732.
4. 2.000.
5. 2.236.
6. 2.449.
7. 2.645.
8. 2.828.
9. 3.000.
10. 3.162.
11. 3.316.
12. 3.464.
13. 3.605.
14. 3.741.
15. 3.872.
16. 4.000.
17. 4.123.
18. 4.242.
19. 4.358.
20. 4.472.
21. 4.582.
22. 4.690.
23. 4.795.
24. 4.898.
25. 5.000.
26. 5.099.
27. 5.196.
28. 5.291.
29. 5.385.
30. 5.477.

31. 5.567. 35. 5.916. 39. 6.245. 43. 6.557. 47. 6.855.
32. 5.656. 36. 6.000. 40. 6.324. 44. 6.633. 48. 6.928.
33. 5.744. 37. 6.082. 41. 6.403. 45. 6.708. 49. 7.000.
34. 5.830. 38. 6.164. 42. 6.480. 46. 6.782. 50. 7.071.

EXERCISE 124. Page 240.

1. .816. 5. .866. 9. 2.121. 13. .602. 16. 1.90.
2. .774. 6. .912. 10. .935. 14. .645. 17. 1.35.
3. .790. 7. .534. 11. .654. 15. .831. 18. 1.36.
4. .471. 8. 1.632. 12. .948.

EXERCISE 125. Page 240.

1. 9.46. 5. 11.90. 9. $-.04$. 13. -1.03.
2. $-.76$. 6. 1.21. 10. 1.96. 14. .31.
3. $-.47$. 7. $-.21$. 11. -1.96. 15. $-.31$.
4. -5.83. 8. 1.10. 12. .37.

EXERCISE 126. Page 241.

1. $2\sqrt{2}$. 11. $2a\sqrt{b}$. 21. $2xy\sqrt{6}$. 31. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{10}$.
2. $5\sqrt{2}$. 12. $2x\sqrt{5}$. 22. $13m^2\sqrt{m}$. 32. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{30}$.
3. $2\sqrt{3}$. 13. 21. 23. $m^2\sqrt{5m}$ 33. $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{6a}$.
4. $5\sqrt{3}$. 14. $50m$. 24. $2c\sqrt{7}$. 34. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{5b}$.
5. $3\sqrt{2}$. 15. $24\sqrt{y}$. 26. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{5a}$. 35. $\frac{2x}{3}\sqrt{3}$.
6. $6a\sqrt{a}$. 16. $4\sqrt{3x}$. 27. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{10m}$. 36. $\frac{5}{3}\sqrt{3}$.
7. $5a^2\sqrt{2}$. 17. $\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{t}$. 28. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{2p}$. 37. $\frac{5}{4}\sqrt{2}$.
8. $7\sqrt{x}$. 18. $2\sqrt{7x}$. 29. $\frac{1}{b}\sqrt{ab}$. 38. $\frac{1}{2a}\sqrt{5a}$.
9. $3x\sqrt{x}$. 19. $6y\sqrt{y}$. 30. $\frac{1}{2b}\sqrt{3ab}$.
10. $9b\sqrt{b}$. 20. $4a\sqrt{x}$.

EXERCISE 127. Page 242.

1. 8.66. 6. -2.645. 11. 1.957. 16. 6.956.
2. 1.732. 7. 1.207. 12. -1.957. 17. $-.204$.
3. 9.898. 8. $-.207$. 13. 3.535. 18. $-.072$.
4. 4.472. 9. 1.103. 14. 2.020. 19. $5\sqrt{2}$.
5. 2.449. 10. $-.040$. 15. .408. 20. $3\sqrt{3}$.

21. $8\sqrt{5}$. 25. $3\sqrt{2}$. 29. $16\sqrt{7}$. 33. $-5\sqrt{2}$.
22. $4\sqrt{6}$. 26. $14\sqrt{2}$. 30. $17\sqrt{2}$. 34. $12\sqrt{3}$.
23. $3\sqrt{2}$. 27. $\sqrt{3}$. 31. $5\sqrt{3}$. 35. $-\sqrt{3}$.
24. $2\sqrt{7}$. 28. $\sqrt{3}$. 32. $8\sqrt{2}$. 36. $3\sqrt{2}$.
37. $\sqrt{2}$. 38. $-\frac{1}{6}(5+\sqrt{21})$. 39. $\frac{1}{6}(14-\sqrt{66})$.

EXERCISE 128a. Page 243.

1. 4. 7. 3.872. 12. 17.143. 17. 254.52.
2. 6. 8. 8.484. 13. 12.726. 18. 51.96.
3. 8.660. 9. 12.124. 14. 13.416. 19. $\frac{4}{3}$.
4. 6. 10. 15.554. 15. 37.944. 20. 1.039.
5. 10. 11. 7.482. 16. 42.42. 21. 6.06.
6. 10.

EXERCISE 128b. Page 243.

1. $\sqrt{7}$. 9. $2\sqrt{2}$. 15. 4. 19. $\frac{a\sqrt{3}}{3b}$.
2. 5. 10. 3. 16. 11.
3. 7. 11. 1.
4. 2. 12. 1. 17. $\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$. 20. $\frac{7m\sqrt{n}}{n}$.
5. 2. 13. 6.
6. $5\sqrt{7}$. 14. $\frac{7\sqrt{5}}{5}$. 18. $\frac{4\sqrt{3}}{9}$. 21. $\frac{2\sqrt{x}}{3}$.
7. 15.
8. $\sqrt{3}$.

EXERCISE 129. Page 245.

1. ± 3.
2. ± 7.
3. ± 6.7.
4. ± 2.
5. ± 3.7.
6. $\pm .8$.
8. *a*. $\pm\sqrt{m-a^2}$. *b*. ± 7.3.
9. *a*. $\pm\frac{1}{c}\sqrt{cd}$. *b*. ± 1.3.
10. *a*. $\pm\frac{1}{g}\sqrt{2gS}$. *b*. ± 6.4.
11. *a*. $\pm\frac{1}{m}\sqrt{mrf}$. *b*. ± 3.3.
12. *a* $\pm\frac{1}{\pi H}\sqrt{3\pi HV}$. *b*. ± 7.6.
13. *a*. $\pm\frac{1}{2\pi}\sqrt{\pi S}$. *b*. ± 9.9.
14. $\pm .8$.
15. ± 2.

EXERCISE 130. Pages 246-247.

1. 10.91. 3. 12.81. 5. 41.97.
2. 21.82. 4. 10.82. 6. 33.54.

7. 65.45.
8. 38.78.
9. 56.37.
10. 98.64.
11. 18.33.
12. 116.92.
13. 130.
14. 24.
15. 41.
16. 16.
17. 1624^+ sq. ft.
18. 45 ft.
19. 28.72 ft.
20. Altitude, 20.55 in.; base, 61.65 in.
21. *a.* $a\sqrt{10}$ in.
b. $5\sqrt{10}$ in.; $8\sqrt{10}$ in.
22. *a.* $\pm\sqrt{a^2+c^2}$.
b. $\pm\sqrt{b^2-a^2}$.
23. *a.* $BD = DC$.
b. 11.18 in.
c. 40 in.
24. *a.* $AD = \sqrt{m^2-n^2}$ in.
b. 18.74 in.
25. *a.* 10.39 in.
b. $\frac{s}{2}\sqrt{3}$ in.

EXERCISE 131. Pages 250–251.

1. 5; 3.
2. -2; -6.
3. 5; -7.
4. 2.414; $-.414$.
5. 3.732; .268.
6. 5.236; .764.
7. -3.268; -6.732.
8. -1.551; -6.449.
10. 1; -4.
11. 2; -7.
12. 2.618; .382.
13. 1.791; -2.791.
14. 6.541; .459.
15. 10.178; -1.178.
16. 10.424; .576.
17. 8; 7.
18. 16.389; .610.
19. 22; -1.
20. 4.8; .2.
21. .7; -7.7.
22. 10; -1.
23. 12.9; -1.9.
24. .7; -9.7.
25. 12.1; -1.1.
26. $\frac{3}{5}$; -1.
27. $\frac{1}{3}$; -1.
28. $-\frac{1}{3}$; -1.
29. 1.271; $-.471$.
30. 3.277; $-.610$.
31. 1; $\frac{1}{4}$.
32. 3.6; $-.2$.
33. $\frac{3}{2}$; -2.
34. 1.838; -1.088.
35. 2.057; -1.457.
36. 2.7; $-.2$.
37. 2.2; .2.
38. 1; $\frac{4}{3}$.
39. $-\frac{1}{2}$; -2.
40. 3; $\frac{1}{3}$.
41. $\frac{2}{3}$; $-\frac{1}{2}$.
42. 1.207; $-.207$.
43. $\frac{7}{5}$; -1.
44. 2.257; $-.590$.
45. .812; $-.527$.
46. .683; $-.183$.
47. 1.078; $-.412$.
48. 1.797; $-.463$.
49. 1.377; $-.544$.
50. .783; $-.383$.

EXERCISE 132. Page 252.

1. $-a \pm \sqrt{a^2-3}$.
2. $-2a \pm \sqrt{4a^2-b}$.
3. $3b \pm \sqrt{9b^2+c}$.
4. $\frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{4-m}}{2}$.
5. $\frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{8n+1}}{4}$.

6. $\frac{-a \pm \sqrt{a^2 - 3b}}{3}$.

7. $\frac{-a \pm \sqrt{a^2 - 12b}}{6}$.

8. $1;\ 2m - 1$.

9. $t;\ -(t + 6)$.

10. $b;\ 4a - b$.

11. $\frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{4 - a}}{a}$.

12. $\frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1 - 4a}}{2a}$.

13. $\frac{-d \pm \sqrt{d^2 - am}}{a}$.

14. $\frac{-B \pm \sqrt{B^2 - 4AC}}{2A}$.

EXERCISE 133. Page 253.

1. 6; 1.
2. 3; − 5.
3. $-\frac{1}{2}$; − 2.
4. 2; $\frac{1}{3}$.
5. $-\frac{1}{2}$; − 3.
6. $\frac{1}{2}$; − 2.
7. 7; − 5.
8. $\frac{1}{4}$; $-\frac{2}{3}$.
9. $\frac{3}{2}$; $-\frac{2}{5}$.
10. $\frac{1}{6}$; $-\frac{3}{4}$.
11. 2.732; − .732.
12. .414; − 2.414.
13. .280; − 1.780.
14. 1.720; − .387.
15. 3.581; .419.
16. 2; $\frac{1}{4}$.
17. 2.368; − .168.
18. 1.237; − .404.
19. .440; − 1.297.
20. .159; − .784.
21. $\frac{1}{2}$; − 1.
22. 3.840; − .173.
23. 1; $-\frac{4}{5}$.
24. $\frac{5}{3}$; − 4.
25. $\frac{5}{3}$; − 1.
26. .780; − 1.280.
27. 2.613; − 1.913.
28. .13; − 3.13.
29. 5.28; − .28.
30. 2.76; − 2.46.
31. .5; − .3.
32. 16.53; .14.
33. 3; − .125.
34. .25; − 3.

EXERCISE 134. Page 254.

1. − 4; 2.
2. $-\frac{1}{4}$; − 3.
3. 7.882; − .549.
4. 1.386; − 2.886.
5. 4.372; − 1.372.
6. $-\frac{1}{2}$; − 4.
7. + 2; − 1.
8. 12.403; − .403.
9. .162; − 6.162.
10. $-\frac{3}{4}$; − 4.
11. .386; − 3.886.
12. 2; − 1.
13. $-\frac{4}{3}$; 3.
14. $-\frac{5}{3}$; − 3.
15. 0; 2.8.
16. $-\frac{1}{8}$; − 2.
17. 4.854; − 1.854.
18. 7; − 1.
19. 5; − 5.
20. 0; 3.
21. 0; 5.
22. $\frac{7}{20}$; $-\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 135. Pages 255-256.

1. $\frac{3}{2}$, or $\frac{1}{2}$.
2. $\frac{3}{7}$, or 1.
3. − 22, − 21; or 21, 22.
4. 8, 10, 12.

5. $\frac{2}{5}$, or $\frac{5}{2}$.
6. $\frac{3}{8}$.
8. Altitude, 30 ft.; base, 22 ft. Or, altitude, 22 ft.; base, 30 ft.
9. Smaller, 12 ft.; larger, 15 ft.
10. 130 ft., and 220 ft.
11. Altitude, 20 ft.; base, 15 ft.
12. $\frac{1}{4}$; 12.
13. 10 ft.
14. 6.34 rd.
15. $\frac{7}{12}$; $\frac{-20}{-15}$.
7. Altitude, 11 in.; base, 16 in.
16. 21 mi. per hr., and 28 mi. per hr.
17. 3 mi. per hr.
18. 30 mi. per hr., going and 25 mi. per hr., returning.
19. $\frac{3}{16}$.
20. Inside, 18 mi. per hr.; outside, 30 mi. per hr.

REVIEW EXERCISE XIV. Page 257.

1. $a^2 - 2a + 5$.
2. *a.* $(a + 6)(a - 8)$.
   o. $(10x^2 - 7y^3)(10x^2 + 7y^3)$.
   c. $(6m + 5n)(6m + 5n)$.
   d. $(4c - 3)(3c + 4)$.
3. $\frac{a - 1}{2a}$.
4. $x = .2$; $y = .3$.
5. $(35 - 3a)\sqrt{3}$.
6. 7; -2.
7. *a.* $\frac{E - CR}{C}$.
   b. 2.8.
8. .3; -2.3.
9. $\frac{8}{12}$.
10. $x = 2$; $y = -5$.
11. 82.32.
12. 18, 20, 22.
13. 3; $-\frac{8}{3}$.
14. $\frac{m}{2}$; $-3m$.

EXERCISE 136. Pages 258-259.

1. $5c$; $-c$.
2. $-\frac{2}{3}r$; r.
3. $-p \pm \sqrt{p^2 - c^2}$.
4. $\frac{-m \pm \sqrt{m^2 + 3n}}{3}$.
5. $\frac{-a \pm \sqrt{a^2 + 2gs}}{g}$.
6. $P - 1$; 1.
7. $-a$; -1.
8. a; $-b$.
9. 1; $\frac{d}{c}$.
10. $\frac{-\pi l \pm \sqrt{\pi^2 l^2 + 4\pi s}}{2\pi}$.
11. *a.* $\frac{1 \pm \sqrt{4n + 1}}{2}$.
12. *a.* $\frac{-n \pm \sqrt{n^2 + 4m}}{2}$.
    b. 1; -9.

13. *a.* $-1+\sqrt{1+p}, 1+\sqrt{1+p}$;
Or $-1-\sqrt{1+p}; 1-\sqrt{1+p}$.
b. 6, 8; or $-8, -6$. *c.* Not integers.

14. *a.* Width, $\left(\frac{-r+\sqrt{r^2+4s}}{2}\right)$ ft.; length, $\left(\frac{r+\sqrt{r^2+4s}}{2}\right)$ ft.
b. Width, 1 ft.; length, 13 ft.
c. Width, 6.18 ft.; length, 16.18 ft.

15. *a.* $\frac{M\pm\sqrt{M^2-4}}{2}$. *b.* $\frac{3}{2}$, or $\frac{2}{3}$.

16. *a.* Altitude, $\frac{p+\sqrt{p^2-4A}}{2}$; base, $\frac{p-\sqrt{p^2-4A}}{2}$.
b. Altitude, 25; base, 15; or base, 25, and altitude, 15.

EXERCISE 137. Pages 260–261.

1. $x=-2, y=-5$;
$x=5, y=2$.

2. $x=4, y=-6$;
$x=-6, y=4$.

3. $x=\frac{3}{2}, y=2$;
$x=1, y=3$.

4. $a=-1\frac{8}{5}, b=\frac{1}{8}$;
$a=2, b=3$.

5. $x=-10\frac{1}{3}, y=-10\frac{2}{3}$;
$x=-3, y=4$.

6. $c=\frac{15}{2}, d=-\frac{4}{3}$,
$c=-2, d=5$.

7. $s=\frac{1}{3}, t=-1$;
$s=-\frac{1}{3}, t=1$.

8. $m=\frac{3}{2}, n=1$;
$m=\frac{1}{2}, n=3$.

9. $x=39, y=16$;
$x=3, y=-2$.

10. $r=-\frac{10}{7}, s=-\frac{17}{14}$;
$r=2, s=\frac{1}{2}$.

11. 3 and 7.

12. 6 and 5.

13. 5 and 8; or 1 and 4.

14. -5 and -14; or 2 and 7.

15. 3 in. and 12 in.

16. 38.

17. 61.

18. 5 in. and 13 in.

19. 40° and 50°.

20. 100° and 80°.

21. Freight, 20 m. per hr.; passenger, 35 m. per hr.

22. A, 12 d.; B, 24 d.

23. Freight, 22 m. per hr.; passenger, 40 m. per hr.

24. A, 10 d., B, 8 d.

EXERCISE 138. Page 265.

1. $\frac{2}{3}$.

2. $-5; +5$.

3. $-4; +3$.

4. $-5; +2$.

5. $-3; +4$.

6. 2; 2.

EXERCISE 139. Page 266.

1. $\pm 2i$.
2. $\pm 3i$.
3. $\pm 13i$.
4. $\pm 9i$.
5. $\pm 8i$.
6. $\pm 5xi$.
7. $\pm 6m^2i$.
8. $\pm 11ni$.
9. $\pm 20xi$.
10. $\pm 14x^2i$.
11. $\pm \frac{1}{3}i$.
12. $\pm \frac{1}{4}i$.
13. $\pm \frac{2}{5}ai$.
14. $\pm i\sqrt{7}$.
15. $\pm 2i\sqrt{3}$.
16. $\pm 3i\sqrt{3}$.
17. $\pm 4i\sqrt{3}$.
18. $\pm 4mi\sqrt{2}$.
19. $\pm \frac{3}{4}i$.
20. $\pm 5i\sqrt{3}$.
22. $\pm \frac{1}{3}i\sqrt{5}$.
23. $\pm \frac{1}{4}i\sqrt{3}$.
24. $\pm \frac{1}{2}i\sqrt{7}$.
25. $\pm \frac{4}{3}i$.
26. $\pm \frac{4}{3}i\sqrt{2}$.
27. $\pm \frac{2}{3}i\sqrt{5}$.
28. $\pm \frac{3}{5}i\sqrt{3}$.
29. $\pm \frac{3}{4}i\sqrt{3}$.
30. $\pm \frac{5}{3}i\sqrt{5}$.
32. $\frac{1 \pm i\sqrt{5}}{3}$.
33. $\frac{3 \pm i\sqrt{3}}{2}$.
34. $\frac{-2 \pm i\sqrt{6}}{5}$.
35. $\frac{5 \pm 3i}{4}$.
36. $\frac{-3 \pm 3i\sqrt{3}}{8}$.
37. $\frac{2 \pm 2i\sqrt{3}}{7}$.
38. $\frac{-5 \pm i\sqrt{7}}{6}$.
39. $\frac{9 \pm 3i\sqrt{3}}{10}$.
40. $\frac{5 \pm 2i\sqrt{2}}{9}$.

EXERCISE 140. Page 267.

1. $\frac{-1 \pm i\sqrt{11}}{2}$.
2. $-1 \pm i$.
3. $\frac{3 \pm i\sqrt{7}}{2}$.
4. $\frac{1 \pm i\sqrt{7}}{4}$.
5. $\frac{1 \pm i\sqrt{5}}{3}$.
6. $\frac{3 \pm i\sqrt{7}}{4}$.
7. $\frac{2 \pm i\sqrt{2}}{3}$.
8. $\frac{+5 \pm i\sqrt{7}}{8}$.
9. $\frac{-3 \pm 2i\sqrt{3}}{7}$.
10. $\frac{5 \pm i\sqrt{23}}{12}$.

EXERCISE 141. Pages 269-270.

1. $a^2 - 2ab + b^2 - 36$.
2. $c^2 + 2cd + d^2 - 9e^2$.
3. $64 - a^2 - 2ab - b^2$.
4. $4r^2 - s^2 + 2st - t^2$.
5. $a^2 - 6ad + 9d^2 - 16c^2$.
6. $x^2 + 2xy + y^2 - z^2$.
7. $r^2 - 2rs + s^2 - t^2$.
8. $m^2 + 2mn + n^2 - p^2$.
9. $4a^2 - b^2 + 2bc - c^2$.
10. $x^4 - x^2 + 2x - 1$.
11. $a^4 + a^2b^2 + b^4$.
12. $r^2 + 6rt + 9t^2 - 4s^2$.

13. $a^2 + 2\,ab + b^2 - c^2 + 2\,cd - d^2$.
14. $x^2 - 2\,xw + w^2 - y^2 + 2\,yz - z^2$.
15. $m^2 + 2\,mn + n^2 - r^2 + 2\,rp - p^2$.
16. —
17. $a^2 + 2\,ab + b^2 + 5\,a + 5\,b + 6$.
18. $x^2 - 2\,xy + y^2 + 4\,x - 4\,y - 21$.
19. $48 - 2\,m - 2\,n - m^2 - 2\,mn - n^2$.
20. $a^2 + 2\,ab + 2\,ac + b^2 + 2\,bc + c^2$.
21. $x^2 - 2\,xy + y^2 - 2\,xz + 2\,yz + z^2$.
22. $a^2 + 2\,ab + b^2 + 2\,a + 2\,b - 24$.
23. $x^2 + 2\,xy + y^2 - 3\,x - 3\,y - 40$.
24. $56 + p + q - p^2 - 2\,pq - q^2$.
25. $r^2 - 2\,rs + s^2 - 2\,rt + 2\,st + t^2$.
26. $x^2 + 2\,xy + y^2 - 2\,xz - 2\,yz + z^2$.
27. $6\,x^2 - rx - sx - r^2 - 2\,rs - s^2$.
28. $4\,x^2 - 4\,xy + y^2 - 8\,xz + 4\,yz - 5\,z^2$.
29. $6\,m^2 + 5\,am + 5\,bm - 6\,a^2 - 12\,ab - 6\,b^2$.
30. $12\,p^2 - 7\,pr - 7\,ps - 10\,r^2 - 20\,rs - 10\,s^2$.

EXERCISE 142. Pages 270–271.

1. $(a - b - c)(a - b + c)$.
2. $(x - z + y)(x + z - y)$.
3. $(2\,a - b - 3\,c)(2\,a - b + 3\,c)$.
4. $(4\,s - t - w)(4\,s + t + w)$.
5. $(m - n - 3)(m - n - 5)$.
6. $(r + s + 11)(r + s - 7)$.
7. $(2\,t - w - 5\,s)(2\,t - w + 2\,s)$.
8. $(2\,x - y - z)(2\,x - y - z)$.
9. $(2\,x - y - z)(3\,x + 2\,y + 2\,z)$.
10. $(4\,m + 4\,n + 3\,p)(m + n - 2\,p)$.
11. $(2\,a + 2\,b - 3)(2\,a + 2\,b - 3)$.
12. $(4\,c - 4\,d + 3\,x - 3\,y)(4\,c - 4\,d - 3\,x + 3\,y)$.
13. $(x + y)^2(x - y)^2$.
14. $(a^2 - 2\,a + 3)(a - 1)(a - 1)$.
15. $(3\,a + 1)(3\,a + 1)(3\,a - 1)(3\,a - 1)$.
16. $(x + 1)^4$.
17. $(r + 2)(r - 1)(r^2 - r - 4)$.
18. $(x + 1)^2(x - 1)^2$.
19. $(x + 3)(x - 1)(x + 1)^2$.
20. $(a - 4)(a + 1)(a - 2)(a - 1)$.

EXERCISE 143. Page 272.

1. $(a+b+c)(a+b-c)$.
2. $(m-n+2p)(m-n-2p)$.
3. $(x+3+y)(x+3-y)$.
4. $(t-r-s)(t+r+s)$.
5. $(2c-a+b)(2c+a-b)$.
6. $(3x-y+z)(3x-y-z)$.
7. $(4a+b+c)(4a+b-c)$.
8. $(3r-s-2)(3r+s+2)$.
9. $(5t+1+2x)(5t+1-2x)$.
10. $(7y-x+4)(7y+x-4)$.
11. $(4m-t+3)(4m+t-3)$.
12. $(6-a-6b)(6+a+6b)$.
13. $(9z+2w-5)(9z-2w+5)$.
14. $(x+2y+z)(x+2y-z)$.
15. $(x-y+c-d)(x-y-c+d)$.
16. $(a+3b-x-2)(a+3b+x+2)$.
17. $(2a-1+b+3)(2a-1-b-3)$.
18. $(r-5+3s-t)(r-5-3s+t)$.
19. $(2a-3b-x+y)(2a-3b+x-y)$.
20. $(5a-b+c-d)(5a-b-c+d)$.

EXERCISE 144. Page 273.

1. $\{a^2+ab+b^2\}\{a^2-ab+b^2\}$.
2. $\{m^2+m+1\}\{m^2-m+1\}$.
3. $\{x^2+2x+4\}\{x^2-2x+4\}$.
4. $\{y^2+3y+9\}\{y^2-3y+9\}$.
5. $\{z^2+2zw+5w^2\}\{z^2-2zw+5w^2\}$.
6. $\{r^2+3rs+6s^2\}\{r^2-3rs+6s^2\}$.
7. $\{3m^2+2mt+t^2\}\{3m^2-2mt+t^2\}$.
8. $\{4a^2+2a-1\}\{4a^2-2a-1\}$.
9. $\{3x^2+2x-1\}\{3x^2-2x-1\}$.
10. $\{3a^2+2ab+b^2\}\{3a^2-2ab+b^2\}$.
11. $\{6t^2+2t-1\}\{6t^2-2t-1\}$.
12. $\{5x^2+3xy-y^2\}\{5x^2-3xy-y^2\}$.
13. $\{2a^2+2a+3\}\{2a^2-2a+3\}$.
14. $\{3x^2+2x+4\}\{3x^2-2x+4\}$.
15. $\{2a^2+3ab+5b^2\}\{2a^2-3ab+5b^2\}$.
16. $\{3c^2+2cd-5d^2\}\{3c^2-2cd-5d^2\}$.
17. $\{4a^2+2ab-3b^2\}\{4a^2-2ab-3b^2\}$.
18. $\{3r^2+rt-7t^2\}\{3r^2-rt-7t^2\}$.
19. $\{4x^2+6xy+5y^2\}\{4x^2-6xy+5y^2\}$.

20. $\{2m^2 + 3mn + 7n^2\}\{2m^2 - 3mn + 7n^2\}$.
21. $\{x^2 + 2x + 2\}\{x^2 - 2x + 2\}$.
22. $\{2a^2 + 2a + 1\}\{2a^2 - 2a + 1\}$.
23. $\{c^2 + 2cd + 2d^2\}\{c^2 - 2cd + 2d^2\}$.
24. $\{2x^2 + 2xy + y^2\}\{2x^2 - 2xy + y^2\}$.
25. $\{r^2 + 4rt + 8t^2\}\{r^2 - 4rt + 8t^2\}$.
26. $\{x^2 + 6x + 18\}\{x^2 - 6x + 18\}$.

EXERCISE 145. Page 274.

1. $(a - b)(x + y)$.
2. $(2m + 3n)(r - s)$.
3. $(p - q)(2a - b)$.
4. $(2x - 3w)(y - z)$.
5. $(5 - r)(m + x)$.
6. $(a + b)(c + d)$.
7. $(r - s)(t + w)$.
8. $(m - n)(x - y)$.
9. $(x^2 + 1)(x - 2)$.
10. $(a^2 + 1)(2a - 3)$.
11. $(2a - b)(1 - c)$.
12. $(3 + 5b)(1 - 2b^2)$.
13. $(2t - 1)(4t^2 + 1)$.
14. $(3m + x)(5a - 2b)$.
15. $(a - b)(a^2 + b^2)$.
16. $(c + d)(c^2 - d)$.
17. $(6a - 5)(4a^2 + 1)$.
18. $(m + 2n)(3x + y)$.
19. $(x^2 - 3y^2)(2x + y)$.
20. $(8x - 7)(5x^2 + 6)$.
21. $(a + b)(x - y + z)$.
22. $(a - b)(x - y - z)$.
23. $(c + 2)(2a - b + 3)$.
24. $(2x - y)(x^2 + x + 1)$.
25. $(2a - 3b)(m - n + 2p)$.
26. $(2r - s)(x - 3y + z)$.
27. $(5p - 4q)(2a - b + 3c)$.

EXERCISE 146. Pages 277–278.

1. $(x - 2y)(x^2 + 2xy + 4y^2)$.
2. $(b^2 - 3c)(b^4 + 3b^2c + 9c^2)$.
3. $(c^2 + 2d)(c^4 - 2c^2d + 4d^2)$.
4. $(2r^2 + 1)(4r^4 - 2r^2 + 1)$.
5. $(2a - 3b)(4a^2 + 6ab + 9b^2)$.
6. $(3m + n^2)(9m^2 - 3mn^2 + n^4)$.
7. $(x^2 - 5y)(x^4 + 5x^2y + 25y^2)$.
8. $(4 + m^3)(16 - 4m^3 + m^6)$.
9. $(3a + 4b)(9a^2 - 12ab + 16b^2)$.
10. $(2c^2 - 5d)(4c^4 + 10c^2d + 25d^2)$.
11. Not factorable.
12. $(x^2 + y^2)(x + y)(x - y)$.
13. $(x^2 + y^2)(x^4 - x^2y^2 + y^4)$.
14. Not factorable.

15. $(x^4 + y^4)(x^2 + y^2)(x + y)(x - y)$.

16. $(x^2 + y^2)(x^8 - x^6y^2 + x^4y^4 - x^2y^6 + y^8)$.

17. $(x+y)(x^4-x^3y+x^2y^2-xy^3+y^4)(x-y)(x^4+x^3y+x^2y^2+xy^3+y^4)$.

18. $(x^2+y^2)(x^4-x^2y^2+y^4)(x+y)(x^2-xy+y^2)(x-y)(x^2+xy+y^2)$.

19. $(x^2 + 4)(x + 2)(x - 2)$.

20. $(x - 2)(x^4 + 2x^3 + 4x^2 + 8x + 16)$.

21. $(3 + x^2)(81 - 27x^2 + 9x^4 - 3x^6 + x^8)$.

22. $(2a + 1)(16a^4 - 8a^3 + 4a^2 - 2a + 1)$.

23. $(x - y^2)(x^4 + x^3y^2 + x^2y^4 + xy^6 + y^8)$.

24. $(rs - 3t)(r^2s^2 + 3rst + 9t^2)$.

25. $(a - b)(a^6 + a^5b + a^4b^2 + a^3b^3 + a^2b^4 + ab^5 + b^6)$.

26. $(m^2 - 3n)(m^8 + 3m^6n + 9m^4n^2 + 27m^2n^3 + 81n^4)$.

27. $(\frac{1}{2}x - y^2)(\frac{1}{4}x^2 + \frac{1}{2}xy^2 + y^4)$.

28. $(a + \frac{1}{4}b)(a^2 - \frac{1}{4}ab + \frac{1}{16}b^2)$.

29. $(\frac{1}{3}x - \frac{1}{2}y)(\frac{1}{9}x^2 + \frac{1}{6}xy + \frac{1}{4}y^2)$.

30. $(\frac{1}{2}a - b)(\frac{1}{16}a^4 + \frac{1}{8}a^3b + \frac{1}{4}a^2b^2 + \frac{1}{2}ab^3 + b^4)$.

31. $\dfrac{x^3 + x^2y + xy^2 + y^3}{x^2 + xy + y^2}$.

32. $\dfrac{x^2 - 2x + 4}{(x^2 + 4)(x - 2)}$.

33. $\dfrac{x^2 - xy + y^2}{x^4 - x^3y + x^2y^2 - xy^3 + y^4}$.

34. $\dfrac{(m^2 + 4)(m + 2)}{m^4+2m^3+4m^2+8m+16}$.

35. $\dfrac{4c^2 + 2cd + d^2}{(4c^2 + d^2)(2c + d)}$.

36. $\dfrac{1 - 3x^2 + 9x^4}{1 - 3x^2}$.

37. $\dfrac{2x - 3}{3x - 2}$.

38. 1.

39. $\dfrac{m - n}{c}$.

40. $(x - y + z)(x^2 - 2xy + y^2 - xz + yz + z^2)$.

41. $(r - s - 2t)(r^2 - 2rs + s^2 + 2rt - 2st + 4t^2)$.

42. $(2x - 1)(x^2 - x + 1)$.

43. $(2b-a)(7a^2-10ab + 4b^2)$.

44. $(5a-2b)(7a^2-2ab+4b^2)$.

45. $-2y(3x^2 + y^2)$.

46. $2a(a^2 + 12b^2)$.

47. $-2y(27x^2 + y^2)$.

48. $-4n(3m^2 + 4n^2)$.

49. $9(x + y)(x^2 + xy + y^2)$.

EXERCISE 147. Page 279.

1. *a*. 4. *b*. 37.
2. *a*. 9. *b*. -86.
3. *a*. -3. *b*. -9.
4. *a*. -28. *b*. -28.
5. *a*. 0. *b*. 99.

EXERCISE 148. Page 281.

1. Quot., $x^2 + 3x + 1$. Rem., $+ 6$.
2. Quot., $y^2 - 5y + 6$. Rem., .0.
3. Quot., $2x^2 + x + 3$. Rem., $- 2$.
4. Quot., $3z^3 - 5z^2 + 3z - 1$. Rem., 9.
5. Quot., $x^3 - 2x^2 + 5x - 10$. Rem., 14.
6. Quot., $3t^3 + t^2 + 3t + 9$. Rem., $- 3$.
7. Quot., $m^3 - 4m^2 + 16m - 64$. Rem., 0.
8. Quot., $5r^2 + 16r + 31$. Rem., 50.
9. Quot., $x^3 + 4mx^2 + 3m^2x + 6m^3$. Rem., $24m^4$.
10. Quot., $2y^4 - 6ay^3 + 3a^2y^2 + 2a^3y - 6a^4$. Rem., $- 3a^5$.

EXERCISE 149. Page 283.

1. $(x - 2)(x - 3)(x + 1)$.
2. $(y - 3)(y + 2)(y + 3)$.
3. $(m + 1)(m - 3)(m - 3)$.
4. $(r - 2)(r + 2)(r + 3)$.
5. $(s + 2)(s - 3)(s - 4)$.
6. $(x + 2)(2x^2 + 2x - 1)$
7. $(y - 3)(3y^2 - y - 1)$.
8. $(r - 4)(r^2 + r + 1)$.
9. $(s - 2)(s + 2)(s^2 + s + 1)$.
10. $(m - 1)(m + 1)(m + 2)(m + 3)$.
11. $(x + a)(x^2 + 3ax - 3a^2)$.
12. $(x - a)(x - 2a)(x - a)$.
13. $(x - 2t)(x - 3t)(x + t)$.
14. $(x - c)(x - 6c)(x + 3c)$.
15. $(x - 4m)(x - 4m)(x + 3m)$.

EXERCISE 150. Pages 283-285.

1. $(ac + bd)(ab - cd)$.
2. $(4a - 5b)(x - y)$.
3. $(2a - b + 3)(2a + b - 3)$.
4. $(4c - 2d + 5r)(4c + 2d - 5r)$.
5. $(3a^2 - 1)(a - 7)$.
6. $(x - y + z)(x + y - z)$.
7. $(y - 2)(y^2 + y + 1)$.
8. $(x + r)(x^4 - x^3r + x^2r^2 - xr^3 + r^4)(x - r)$
9. $(x + 1)^2(x^2 - x + 1)^2$. $(x^4 + x^3r + x^2r^2 + xr^3 + r^4)$.
10. $(2a^2 - 3)(2a - 5)$.
11. $(x - 2)(x + 3)(x - 4)$.
12. $5mn(m^2 + n^2)(m + n)(m - n)$.

13. $(c+2)(c+3)(c-3)$.
14. $(3t+4)(2t^2-3)$.
15. $(m+1)(m+3)(m-4)$.
16. $(x+y)^2(x-y)^2$.
17. $(x+2)(x^2+1)(x-3)$.
18. $(x+c)(x-c)(ax+b)$.
19. $(a+2)(a+3)(a-5)$.
20. $(5r-s)(x+y)$.
21. $(a-1)^2(a+1)^2(a^2+1)$.
22. $(r-2)(r^2+r-1)$.
23. $(a-2)(a^2+2a+4)(b+y)(b^2-by+y^2)$.
24. $c(2c^2-3)(c-2)$.
25. $(a+3)(a-1)(a+4)(a-2)$.
26. $(x^2+2xy+3y^2)(x^2-2xy+3y^2)$.
27. $(x+2)(x^2-2x+4)(x-1)(x^2+x+1)$.
28. $(a-2b)(a+b)(a+3b)$.
29. $(4m^2+7x^2)(m-x)$.
30. $(\frac{1}{2}-a)(\frac{1}{64}+\frac{1}{32}a+\frac{1}{16}a^2+\frac{1}{8}a^3+\frac{1}{4}a^4+\frac{1}{2}a^5+a^6)$.
31. $\dfrac{x-y-z}{x+y-z}$.
32. $\dfrac{a-3}{a-2}$.
33. $\dfrac{c^2+d^2}{c+3d}$.
34. $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x-2y}$.
35. 1.
36. 1.
37. $\dfrac{m^2+n^2}{m^2-n^2}$.
38. $\dfrac{x-2}{x+2}$.
40. $\dfrac{(a+b+c)(a+b-c)}{(a-b-c)(a-b+c)}$.
43. $\dfrac{m}{2}; -\dfrac{n}{3}$.
39. $r-s$.
42. $a; -b$.
44. $-3; 2; -2$.
45. $2; \sqrt{3}; -\sqrt{3}$.
46. $\dfrac{b}{a}; c$.
47. $-\dfrac{3}{b}; \dfrac{2}{a}$.
48. $-(r+s); (r+s)$.
49. $(m-n), -(m-n)$.
50. $a; b+c$.
51. $a-3$.
52. $\dfrac{b}{c}; -\dfrac{b}{a}$.
53. $\dfrac{1}{n}; -\dfrac{1}{2m}$.
54. $\dfrac{b-c}{a}; -\dfrac{b-c}{a}$.
55. $\dfrac{n}{m}; \dfrac{a}{cd}$.
56. $x-1$.
57. $\dfrac{2(3x-2y)}{y}$.
58. $\dfrac{1}{x+2y}$.
59. $\dfrac{16m^2(4m^2+1)}{4m^2-1}$.
60. $\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}$.

EXERCISE 151. Pages 286-287.

1. $\pm 2; \pm 1$.
2. $\pm 5; \pm 2$.
3. $\pm 3; \pm i$.
4. $\pm 3; \pm 2i$.
5. $\pm 2; \pm 4i$.
6. $\pm \frac{3}{2}; \pm 1$.
7. $\pm 2; \pm \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.
8. $\pm 2; \pm \frac{1}{2}i$.

9. $\pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$; $\pm \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{2}$.
10. $\pm \frac{1}{2} i\sqrt{2}$; $\pm i\sqrt{5}$.
11. 1; $\pm\sqrt{5}$.
12. 2; ± 1.
13. -1; 3.791; $-.791$.
14. 1; $.686$; -2.186.
15. 1; 2; 3.
16. 1; $-\frac{1}{2}$; 2.
17. 2; $-\frac{2}{3}$; $\frac{1}{2}$.
18. 1; -1; $.618$; -1.618.
19. 1; -1; 2; 3.
20. 1; -1; 3; -2.
21. -1; 2; ± 1.414.
22. 1; -2; -2.
23. -2; 3; $\pm i\sqrt{3}$.
24. 1; -1; $-\frac{1}{3}$; $-\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 152. Page 288.

1. -1; 1; 3.
2. -2; 1; 5.
3. -3; 0; 2.
4. -3; -1; 1; 3.
5. -1; -3.1; $+3.1$.
6. 1; -2.8; 2.8.
7. -1; 1; 4.
8. -3; 1; 1.
9. -2; others imaginary.
10. -3; 0; 2; 2.

REVIEW XV. Page 288.

1. *a.* $m^5(x+11)(x-11)$.
   b. $(y-8)(y-8)$.
   c. $(4x-3y)(x+2y)$.
   d. $(2x+a-3b)(2x-a+3b)$.
2. *a.* $\frac{3}{2}$; $-\frac{7}{2}$. *b.* $\frac{7a}{6}$; $-\frac{5a}{4}$.
3. $\frac{3x+4}{x+1}$.
4. -1.
5. -8.
6. *a.* $\frac{L-l}{Kl}+t$. *b.* $\frac{L}{KT-Kt+1}$.
7. $\frac{6}{15}$.
8. $x=\frac{d(a+b)}{ad+bc}$; $y=\frac{a(d-c)}{ad+bc}$

EXERCISE 153. Pages 292-293.

1. Circle; center at origin; radius, 7.
2. Parabola with y axis as axis.
3. Parabola with x axis as axis.
4. Ellipse.
5. Hyperbola.
6. Circle.
7. Hyperbola.
8. Hyperbola.
9. Ellipse.
10. Ellipse.

11. *a.* Circle, radius 6. *b.* Circle, radius 9. *c.* Circle, radius 11.

12. An ellipse.

13. A circle; center at 3, 0; radius, 5.

14. Circle; center at 0, -2; radius, 6.

15. Circle; center at 4, 2; radius, 5.

16. Hyperbola. 17. Two hyperbolas. 18. Two parabolas.

19. *a.* A circle; center at origin; radius, 5.
b. Hyperbola touching the circle.

20. *a.* A circle; center at origin; radius, 10.
b. An ellipse. *c.* An ellipse.

EXERCISE 154. Page 295.

1. $x = 6;\ y = 4.$
$x = -4;\ y = -6.$

2. $x = 3;\ y = 2.$
$x = -1;\ y = 6.$

3. $x = 3;\ y = 5.$
$x = 5;\ y = 3.$
$x = -3;\ y = -5.$
$x = -5;\ y = -3.$

4. $x = 5;\ y = 9.$
$x = -9;\ y = -5.$

5. $x = 0;\ y = -5.$
$x = 4.9;\ y = 1.$
$x = -4.9;\ y = 1.$

6. $x = -6;\ y = 4.1.$
$x = -6;\ y = -4.1.$

7. $x = 1;\ y = 2.$
$x = -1;\ y = 2.$
$x = -1;\ y = -2.$
$x = 1;\ y = -2.$

8. $x = 8;\ y = 3.$
$x = 8;\ y = 3.$

9. *b.* $x = 2.1;\ y = 4.5.$
$x = -2.1;\ y = 4.5.$
c. $x = 0;\ y = 5.$
$x = 0;\ y = 5.$
d. $x = 1.8;\ y = -4.6.$
$x = -1.8;\ y = -4.6.$
e. No common solution.

EXERCISE 155. Pages 296 297.

1. $x = 7;\ y = 6.$
$x = -6;\ y = -7.$

2. $r = \frac{3}{2};\ t = 4.$
$r = 2;\ t = 3.$

3. $a = 5;\ b = 6.$
$a = -3;\ b = -6.$

4. $x = 4;\ y = 3.$
$x = -3;\ y = -4.$

5. $x = 4;\ y = 7.$
$x = 7;\ y = 4.$

6. $a = -3;\ b = -11.$
$a = 11;\ b = 3.$

7. $r = \frac{3}{2};\ t = 4.$
$r = 2;\ t = 3.$

8. $x = 17;\ y = 10.$
$x = 4;\ y = -3.$

9. $c = 7;\ d = 22.$
$c = -3;\ d = 2.$

10. $x = -6;\ y = -3.$
$x = 3;\ y = 6.$

11. $x = \frac{1}{4};\ y = 7\frac{3}{4}.$
$x = -2;\ y = 1.$

12. $x = -\frac{1}{3};\ y = \frac{2}{3}.$
$x = 2;\ y = 3.$

13. $x = 0;\ y = -a.$
$x = \frac{4}{5}a;\ y = \frac{3}{5}a.$

14. $n = -\frac{1}{2};\ m = 0.$
$n = 2;\ m = 5.$

15. $x = 0;\ y = 0.$
$x = -\frac{12}{5};\ y = \frac{24}{5}.$

16. $x = 1;\ y = 6.$
$x = 3;\ y = 2.$

17. $x = 1;\ y = 2.$
$x = 1;\ y = 2.$

18. $c = -\frac{2}{3};\ d = -\frac{7}{3}.$
$c = 1;\ d = 1.$

19. $x = \frac{2}{3};\ y = \frac{1}{2}.$
$x = \frac{1}{6};\ y = 2.$

20. $x = 3;\ y = 3.$
$x = -\frac{3}{2};\ y = -2.$

EXERCISE 156. Page 299.

1.

$x =$	-14	$+14$	$+4$	-4
$y =$	$+4$	-4	$+1$	-1

2.

$x =$	$+1$	-1	$+6$	-6
$y =$	$+6$	-6	$+1$	-1

3.

$m =$	2	-2
$n =$	3	-3

4.

$a =$	$\sqrt{3}$	$-\sqrt{3}$	1	-1
$b =$	0	0	2	-2

5.

$x =$	1	-1	2	-2
$y =$	0	0	3	-3

6.

$x =$	4	-4	$-\sqrt{3}$	$\sqrt{3}$
$y =$	3	-3	$\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$	$-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$

7.

$c =$	-3	3	-5	5
$d =$	7	-7	1	-1

8.

$x =$	1	$2\sqrt{2}$	-1	$-2\sqrt{2}$
$y =$	-3	$\sqrt{2}$	3	$-\sqrt{2}$

9.

$x =$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	2	-2
$y =$	-3	3	-2	2

10.

$r =$	1	-1	$\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{5}$	$-\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{5}$
$t =$	2	-2	$\frac{4}{5}\sqrt{5}$	$-\frac{4}{5}\sqrt{5}$

11.

$x =$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	$\sqrt{2}$	$-\sqrt{2}$
$y =$	-1	1	$\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2}$	$-\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{2}$

12.

$h =$	$-\frac{5}{2}\sqrt{2}$	$\frac{5}{2}\sqrt{2}$	10	-10
$r =$	$\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}$	$-\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}$	1	-1

EXERCISE 157. Pages 300–301.

1. $x = 4.5;\ y = 2.5.$

2.

$x =$	3	3	-3	-3
$y =$	2	-2	2	-2

3.

$x =$	10	-10
$y =$	5	-5

4. $x = 3;\ y = 1.$

5. $x = 5$; $y = 4$.

6. $a = 2\frac{2}{3}$; $b = \frac{2}{3}$.

7.

$x =$	-5	7
$y =$	-7	5

8.

$x =$	3	-3
$y =$	-3	-9

9.

$x =$	$-2a$	$3a$
$y =$	$-3a$	$2a$

10.

$x =$	6	-2
$y =$	1	-3

11.

$x =$	3	2
$y =$	2	3

12.

$x =$	-6	6
$y =$	4	-2

13.

$a =$	5	-1
$b =$	-1	5

14.

$x =$	9	-9
$y =$	4	-4

15.

$x =$	3	-3	$3i$	$-3i$
$b =$	1	-1	i	$-i$

16.

$x =$	-16	4
$y =$	-4	1

EXERCISE 158. Pages 301-303.

1. -10 and 1.
2. 7 and 35.
3. 5 and 1; or -5 and -1.
4. 1 and 9.
5. 1 and 6; or -6 and -1.
6. 8 and 6; or -8 and -6.
7. 3 and 5; or 5 and 3.
8. Altitude, 6 ft.; base, 2 ft. Or, vice versa.
9. 5 and 2.
10. 2 and 3; or -8 and -2.
11. Crew, 6 mi. per hr.; river 2 mi. per hr.
12. 57.
13. 3 and 4.
14. 2 and 4.
15. 13.
16. -4 and -2; or 2 and 4.
17. Upper, 8 in.; lower, 16 in.
18. $\frac{4}{12}$.
19. Vertex angle, 160°; base angles, 10°.
20. 24.
21. 57; or 46.
22. Base, 12 in.; altitude, 5 in.
23. First boy, 6 mi. per hr.; second boy, 9 mi. per hr.
24. 20 rd. and 13 rd.
25. 40 ft. and 25 ft.
26. Altitude, 12 ft.; base, 18 ft.
27. 7 and 11.

EXERCISE 159. Page 304.

1.

$a =$	-1	1	7	-7
$b =$	7	-7	-1	1

2.

$x =$	1	3
$y =$	3	1

3.

$a =$	6	-6
$b =$	$\frac{10}{3}$	$-\frac{10}{3}$

4.

$x =$	2	-2	2	-2
$y =$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$

5.

$c =$	4	-4	5	-5
$d =$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	1	-1

6.

$x =$	3	-3
$y =$	6	-6

7.

$x =$	16	$-\frac{25}{2}$
$y =$	9	$-\frac{39}{2}$

8.

$x =$	$\frac{15}{4}$	$-\frac{15}{4}$
$y =$	$\frac{9}{4}$	$-\frac{9}{4}$

9.

$x =$	4	4	$-\frac{5}{2}$	$-\frac{5}{2}$
$y =$	$2\sqrt{3}$	$-2\sqrt{3}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$-\frac{3}{2}$

10.

$x =$	9	3
$y =$	3	9

11.

$a =$	$4\sqrt{2}$	$4\sqrt{2}$	$-4\sqrt{2}$	$-4\sqrt{2}$
$b =$	4	-4	4	-4

12.

$x =$	$-\frac{5}{3}$	$-\frac{5}{3}$	2	2
$y =$	3	-3	$2\sqrt{5}$	$-2\sqrt{5}$

13.

$a =$	4	-4	$3\sqrt{3}$	$-3\sqrt{3}$
$b =$	5	-5	$\sqrt{3}$	$-\sqrt{3}$

14.

$c =$	-14	14	4	-4
$d =$	4	-4	1	-1

15.

$a =$	$\sqrt{15}$	$-\sqrt{15}$	$\sqrt{15}$	$-\sqrt{15}$
$b =$	$\sqrt{15}$	$-\sqrt{15}$	$\sqrt{15}$	$-\sqrt{15}$

16. $p = 750$; $r = 4$.

17.

$A =$	$3+2\sqrt{5}$	$3-2\sqrt{5}$	2	4
$B =$	$-3+2\sqrt{5}$	$-3-2\sqrt{5}$	-4	-2

18.

$x =$	6	1
$y =$	$-\frac{1}{72}$	-3

19.

$x =$	3	-4
$y =$	4	-3

20.

$x =$	3	9
$y =$	3	1

21.

$x =$	$7\sqrt{2}$	$-7\sqrt{2}$	9	-9
$y =$	$2\sqrt{2}$	$-2\sqrt{2}$	5	-5

22.

$m =$	$-\frac{3}{5}$	$\frac{3}{5}$	$-\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{4}{5}$
$p =$	4	-4	3	-3

REVIEW EXERCISE XVI. Page 305.

1. $\frac{c-2}{c+2}$.
2. $32\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}\,x$.
3. $5\sqrt{2}-50$.
4. 2.47; $-.14$.
5. *a.* $\frac{sR}{s-R}$. *b.* $\frac{gR}{g-R}$.
6. *a.* $\frac{T-2\pi R^2}{2\pi R}$. *b.* 7.2.
7. $x=0, y=-3$; $x=4, y=5$.
8. *a.* $N=100r+10s+t$.
   b. $\frac{N-100r-t}{10}$.
9. *a.* $x=.7$; $y=-.3$.
   b. $x=\frac{t^2+s^2}{r(t+s)}$; $y=\frac{s-t}{s+t}$.
10. $r=\frac{Sl-a}{S-l}$; $l=\frac{Sr+a}{S+r}$.
11. Soft coal, \$9.25 per ton; hard coal, \$18.25 per ton.
12. *a.* $\frac{2S-nl}{n}$.
    b. -22.1.
13. .618; -1.618.

EXERCISE 160. Pages 307-308.

1. -8; 7.
2. 9; 14.
3. $\frac{1}{4}$; $-\frac{15}{8}$.
4. $\frac{16}{63}$; $\frac{1}{63}$.
5. $-\frac{4}{3}$; $-\frac{7}{3}$.
6. $-5b$; $4b^2$.
7. $\frac{2a}{15}$; $-\frac{a^2}{15}$.
8. $\frac{4t}{3}$; $-\frac{2t^2}{3}$.
9. $\frac{5}{3}$.
10. $\frac{1}{2}$.
11. 1.
13. 1.
14. 3.
15. 7.
16. 8.
17. $\frac{4}{3}$.
18. ± 12.
19. $\pm\frac{3}{7}$.
20. $-\frac{25}{32}$.
21. $\frac{9}{16}$.

EXERCISE 161. Page 309.

1. $x^2-7x+10=0$.
2. $x^2+2x-3=0$.
3. $x^2-5x-6=0$.
4. $x^2+10x+21=0$.
5. $8x^2-10x+3=0$.
6. $18x^2-9x-2=0$.
7. $x^2-3.5x+3=0$.
8. $10x^2-7x+1=0$.
9. $10x^2+9x-36=0$.
10. $x^2+3.85x+.9=0$.
11. $x^2-5mx+6m^2=0$.
12. $x^2-3tx-28t^2=0$.

13. $6x^2 + cx - 2c^2 = 0$.
14. $x^2 - 2dx + d^2 - e^2 = 0$.
15. $x^2 - 5 = 0$.
16. $x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$.
17. $x^2 - 2x\sqrt{3} - 1 = 0$.
18. $x^2 - 6x + 3 = 0$.
19. $x^2 - 2bx + b^2 - 4c^2 = 0$.
20. $x^2 - m = 0$.
21. $x^2 - 2ax + a^2 - b = 0$.

EXERCISE 162. Page 311.

1. real, rational, unequal.
2. real, rational, equal.
3. imaginary.
4. real, rational, unequal.
5. real, irrational, unequal.
6. real, irrational, unequal.
7. real, irrational, unequal.
8. imaginary.
9. real, irrational, unequal.
10. real, rational, unequal.
11. real, rational, equal.
12. imaginary.

REVIEW EXERCISE XVII. Page 311.

1. $m = \frac{Um}{v - u}$.
2. $t = \frac{a \pm \sqrt{a^2 - 2gs}}{g}$.
3. $\frac{M - ch}{2h}$; $\frac{M + ch}{2h}$.
4. $x = 10$; $y = -13$.
   $x = 2$; $y = 3$.
5. 1.3.
6. $4\frac{1}{4}$; -3.

EXERCISE 163. Pages 313–314.

1. x^{14}.
2. m^{14}.
3. y^{4+a}.
4. x^{a+b}.
5. x^{7n}.
6. x^{3+r}.
7. y^{c+1}.
8. z^{2n+5}.
9. w^{2n-1}.
10. x^{4m+1}.
11. y^7.
12. z^{12-n}.
13. t^{2n-3}.
14. x^{2m}.
15. y^{m+1}.
16. z.
17. k^2.
18. w^{3r-1}.
19. x^{n+1}.
20. x^{n-5}.
21. x^6.
22. y^6.
23. z^{12}.
24. w^{18}.
25. x^{30}.
26. y^{21}.
27. m^{36}.
28. a^4b^2.
29. $-8a^3b^3$.
30. $8x^3y^3$.
31. $27x^3y^6z^3$.
32. $64m^3n^6$.
33. $-8x^6y^3$.
34. $-64a^9b^3$.
35. $-\frac{1}{8}a^3$.
36. $\frac{-8}{27}c^3d^6$.
37. $\frac{27}{64}x^3y^6$.
38. $x^8y^8w^4$.
39. $-a^{10}b^{15}$.
40. a^{3n}.
41. b^{4m}.
42. $x^{2n}y^{3n}$.
43. $r^{4n}s^{3n}$.
44. $x^{mt}y^{nt}$.
45. $\frac{x^4}{y^6}$.
46. $\frac{8a^3}{b^3}$.
47. $\frac{27c^6}{125d^3}$.
48. $-\frac{8m^9}{27n^6}$.

49. $\frac{x^8}{y^4}$.
50. $\frac{m^{15}}{n^{10}}$.
51. $\frac{a^{10}}{b^{15}}$.
52. $-\frac{c^7}{d^{14}}$.
53. $\frac{c^{12}}{d^{18}}$.
54. $\frac{r^{2n}}{s^n}$.
55. $\frac{x^{3m}}{y^m}$.
56. $\frac{x^{2m}}{y^{2n}}$.
57. $\frac{x^{3n}}{y^6}$.
58. $\frac{x^{6a}}{y^{3b}}$.
59. $\frac{a^{nr}}{b^{mr}}$.
60. $\frac{x^{2pn}}{y^{3pn}}$.

EXERCISE 164. Pages 315-316.

1. a^2b.
2. $3xy^2$.
3. $-2a^2$.
4. $-5r^4$.
5. $-3my^2$.
6. $4r^2y^2$.
7. $\frac{1}{2}a$.
8. $-\frac{1}{3}rs$.
9. x^3.
10. $2ab$.
11. $3xy^2$.
12. $4m$.
13. $\frac{1}{2}xy^3$.
14. $2a^2$.
15. $-3ab$.
16. $-2xz^3$.
17. $-\frac{1}{2}rs$.
18. x^2y.
19. $2ab^2$.
20. $2x^n$.
21. $-\frac{1}{3}x^ny^n$.
22. x^my^{2n}.
23. $-x^ny^2$.
24. $x^{2r}y^r$.
25. $\frac{x^2}{y^2}$.
26. $-\frac{2a^2}{b^4}$.
27. $-\frac{4m^2}{3n}$.
28. $\frac{x^n}{y^2}$.
29. $\frac{5}{z^4}$.
30. $\frac{x^2}{y^3}$.
31. $-\frac{m^2}{n^3}$.
32. $\frac{x^2}{y}$.
33. $\frac{2a}{b^2}$.
34. $-\frac{2m}{n^2}$.
35. $\frac{x^p}{y^{3p}}$.
36. $\frac{a^n}{b^m}$.
37. $-\frac{x^r}{y^{2s}}$.
38. $\frac{x^a}{y^b}$.
39. $\frac{x^m}{y^r}$.

EXERCISE 165. Page 317.

1. 2.
2. 2.
3. 2.
4. 4.
5. 2.
6. 10.
7. 3.
8. 16.
9. 5.
10. -10.
11. $-2a$.
12. $-x^2y$.
13. $-4ab^2$.
14. $3m$.
15. $-z^2w$.
16. m^2.
17. $\frac{1}{2}a$.
18. $-3m$.
19. $-3a$.
20. $-5x^2$.
21. $\frac{1}{6}m^2$.
22. $-\frac{1}{3}a$.
23. $\frac{1}{11}m^3$.
24. $-\frac{1}{2}x^2$.
25. $\sqrt[3]{9}$.
26. $\sqrt[4]{64}$.
27. $\sqrt[3]{125}$.
28. $\sqrt[3]{4x^2}$.
29. $\sqrt[3]{9x^2}$.
30. $3m\sqrt{3m}$.
31. $3m\sqrt{-3m}$.
32. $\sqrt{5a}$.
33. $5\sqrt{a}$.
34. $2a\sqrt[3]{b^2}$.
35. $\sqrt[3]{4a^2b^2}$.
36. $\sqrt[4]{x^3}\cdot\sqrt[3]{y^4}$.
37. $\sqrt[3]{x^5}$.
38. $\sqrt[5]{y^4}$.
39. $-\sqrt[5]{v^4}$.
40. $m^{\frac{3}{4}}$.
41. $x^{\frac{2}{5}}$.
42. $(3a^2)^{\frac{1}{3}}$.
43. $3a^{\frac{2}{3}}$.
44. $m^{\frac{1}{5}}$.
45. $a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{2}}$.
46. $5a^{\frac{2}{3}}$.
47. $3y^{\frac{1}{2}}$.
48. $2am^{\frac{2}{3}}$.
49. $3b^2a^{\frac{1}{6}}$.

EXERCISE 166. Page 318.

1. $\frac{1}{16}$.
2. $\frac{1}{27}$.
3. $\frac{1}{32}$.
4. $\frac{1}{25}$.
5. 1.
6. $\frac{1}{36}$.
7. $\frac{1}{9}$.
8. $\frac{1}{-8}$.
9. $\frac{1}{25}$.
10. $\frac{1}{16}$.
11. $\frac{1}{216}$.
12. $\frac{1}{2}$.
13. $\frac{1}{4}$.
14. $\frac{1}{3}$.
15. $\frac{1}{50}$.
16. $\frac{1}{27}$.
17. 2.
18. $\frac{1}{3}$.
19. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
20. $-\frac{1}{4}$.
21. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
22. $\frac{1}{8}$.
23. 2.
24. -1.
25. 1.
26. $\frac{1}{64}$.
27. 3.
28. $\frac{1}{16}$.
29. $\frac{a^3}{b^4}$.
30. $\frac{1}{27x^3}$.
31. $\frac{2}{r^4}$.
32. $\frac{1}{16r^4}$.
33. $\frac{2b^4}{a^2}$.
34. $\frac{b^4}{4a^2}$.
35. $\frac{x^5}{100}$.
36. $\frac{a^2b^3}{1000}$.

EXERCISE 167. Page 319.

1. $\frac{y}{x^3z^2}$.
2. $3mn^2$.
3. $\frac{4}{a^2b^3}$.
4. $\frac{5y^2}{x^3}$.
5. $10^5 mn$.
6. $4y^2x^2$.
7. $\frac{5m^2}{6n^4r^2}$.
8. $\frac{4b^2d^3}{5a^3c^2}$.
9. $\frac{8a^{\frac{1}{2}}}{b^{\frac{1}{3}}c^{\frac{1}{3}}}$.
10. $10^{15}k$.
11. $\frac{x^2}{10^7y^3}$.
12. $\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$.
13. $5x^6y^{-3}$.
14. $3c^4d^2$.
15. $2m^3n^2r^{-5}$.
16. $x^3y^{-2}z^{-4}$.
17. $7cdm^{-4}$.
18. $8x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.
19. $10a^3b^{-2}c^2$.
20. $6a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{3}{4}}$.

EXERCISE 168. Pages 319–322.

2. *a.* r^7; r^4s^{-3}; r^6s^3; rs^{-4}; $r^{m+4}s^n$.
   b. r^3s^{-3}; s^{-6}; r^2; $r^{-3}s^{-7}$; r^ms^{n-3}.
   c. r^6s^2; r^3s^{-1}; r^5s^5; s^{-2}; $r^{m+3}s^{n+2}$.
   d. rs^{-2}; $r^{-2}s^{-5}$; s; $r^{-5}s^{-6}$; $r^{m-2}s^{n-2}$.

3. *a.* $x^{\frac{5}{6}}$; $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$; $xy^{\frac{2}{3}}$; $x^{a+\frac{1}{2}}y^b$.
   b. $x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{4}}$; y; $x^{\frac{1}{2}}y^{1\frac{1}{2}}$; $x^ay^{b+\frac{1}{4}}$.
   c. $x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}$; $x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{1\frac{1}{2}}$; $x^{\frac{5}{6}}y^{\frac{4}{3}}$; $x^{a+\frac{1}{3}}y^{b+\frac{2}{3}}$.
   d. $x^{1\frac{1}{2}}y^{\frac{3}{4}}$; $x^{\frac{1}{4}}y^{\frac{3}{2}}$; $x^{\frac{3}{4}}y^{1\frac{1}{2}}$; $x^{a+\frac{1}{4}}y^{b+\frac{3}{4}}$.

4. *a.* $m^{\frac{3}{2}}$; $m^2n^{-\frac{1}{3}}$; $m^{\frac{7}{4}}n^{-\frac{2}{3}}$; $m^{\frac{5}{4}}n^{-\frac{1}{2}}$.

b. 1; $m^{\frac{1}{2}}n^{-\frac{1}{3}}$; $m^{\frac{1}{4}}n^{-\frac{2}{3}}$; $m^{-\frac{1}{4}}n^{-\frac{1}{2}}$.

c. $m^{-\frac{1}{2}}n^{-\frac{1}{4}}$; $n^{-\frac{7}{12}}$; $m^{-\frac{1}{4}}n^{-\frac{1}{12}}$; $m^{-\frac{3}{4}}n^{-\frac{3}{4}}$.

d. $m^{-\frac{3}{2}}n^2$; $m^{-1}n^{\frac{5}{3}}$; $m^{-\frac{5}{4}}n^{\frac{4}{3}}$; $m^{-\frac{7}{4}}n^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

5. $a + b$.

6. $6x^{-3} + x^{-2} - 27x^{-1} - 20$.

7. $x - y$.

8. $x^{-4} + x^{-2}y^{-2} + y^{-4}$.

9. $x^{\frac{2}{3}} - y^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

10. $x^{-4} - y^{-4}$.

11. $a^{-6} + 8a^{-3} + 16$.

12. $x^{2m} - 2x^my^n + y^{2n}$.

13. $x^{-6} + 8x^{-3}y^{-1} + 12y^{-2}$.

14. $a + a^{\frac{1}{2}}b^{\frac{1}{4}} - 6b^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

15. $x^2 + 2 + x^{-2}$.

16. $x^{2a} - y^{2b}$.

17. $x^{2a} + 2x^ab - 15b^2$.

18. $x^{2m} - 3x^my^n - 28y^{2n}$.

19. $a^{\frac{6}{5}} + 2a^{\frac{3}{5}} - 63$.

20. $c^{-1} - d^{-\frac{2}{3}}$.

22. *a.* t^4; t^{-11}; t^{m-3}; $t^{-\frac{8}{3}}$; $t^{-\frac{13}{4}}$.

b. t^9; t^{-6}; t^{m+2}; $t^{\frac{7}{3}}$; $t^{\frac{7}{4}}$.

c. $t^{\frac{13}{2}}$; $t^{-\frac{17}{2}}$; $t^{m-\frac{1}{2}}$; $t^{-\frac{1}{8}}$; $t^{-\frac{3}{4}}$.

d. $t^{\frac{22}{3}}$; $t^{-\frac{23}{3}}$; $t^{m+\frac{1}{3}}$; $t^{\frac{2}{3}}$; $t^{\frac{1}{12}}$.

23. *a.* x^{-4}; $x^{m-2}y^{n-3}$; $x^{-\frac{4}{3}}y^{-\frac{8}{3}}$; $x^{-\frac{11}{4}}y^{-\frac{5}{2}}$.

b. y^4; $x^{m+2}y^{n+1}$; $x^{\frac{8}{3}}y^{\frac{4}{3}}$; $x^{\frac{5}{4}}y^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

c. $x^{-\frac{9}{4}}y^{\frac{8}{3}}$; $x^{m-\frac{1}{4}}y^{n-\frac{1}{3}}$; $x^{\frac{5}{12}}$; $x^{-1}y^{\frac{1}{6}}$.

24. $a^{-2} + 2a^{-3} + a^{-4}$.

25. $3x^{-1} - 4x^{-2} + 2x^{-3}$.

26. $m^{\frac{3}{2}} - m^{\frac{1}{2}} + m^{-\frac{1}{2}}$.

27. $cd^{-1} - 2 - 3c^{-1}d$.

28. $2rs^{-\frac{1}{2}} - 3r^{\frac{1}{2}}s^{\frac{1}{2}} - 5r^{-\frac{1}{2}}s$.

29. $a^{\frac{1}{2}} - b^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

30. $a^{\frac{2}{3}} + a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{1}{3}} + b^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

31. $a^{\frac{3}{2}} + ab^{\frac{1}{2}} + a^{\frac{1}{2}}b + b^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

32. $x^{\frac{4}{3}} - x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}} + y^{\frac{4}{3}}$.

33. $c^{\frac{9}{4}} + c^{\frac{6}{4}}d^{\frac{3}{4}} + c^{\frac{3}{4}}d^{\frac{6}{4}} + d^{\frac{9}{4}}$.

34. *a.* x^6; y^{-8}; $z^{\frac{4}{3}}$; $w^{-\frac{3}{2}}$.

b. x^{-9}; y^{12}; z^{-2}; $w^{\frac{9}{4}}$.

c. x; $y^{-\frac{4}{3}}$; $z^{\frac{2}{5}}$; $w^{-\frac{1}{4}}$.

d. $x^{-\frac{3}{2}}$; y^2; $z^{-\frac{1}{3}}$; $w^{\frac{3}{8}}$.

e. x^{-2}; $y^{\frac{8}{3}}$; $z^{-\frac{4}{5}}$; $w^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

35. 10^6.

36. 10^3.

37. $10^{10.4}$.

38. $10^{-2.6}$.

39. $10^{1.28}$.

40. $10^{-3.274\frac{1}{2}}$.

43. *a.* a^6b^{-9}; $m^{-6}p$; $x^{-2}y^{\frac{9}{4}}$; $r^{3a}s^{-3b}$.
b. $a^{-4}b^6$; $m^4p^{-\frac{2}{3}}$; $x^{\frac{4}{3}}y^{-\frac{3}{2}}$; $r^{-2a}s^{2b}$.
c. $a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{-1}$; $m^{-\frac{2}{3}}p^{\frac{1}{5}}$; $x^{-\frac{2}{5}}y^{\frac{1}{4}}$; $r^{\frac{a}{3}}s^{-\frac{b}{3}}$.
d. $ab^{-\frac{3}{2}}$; $m^{-1}p^{\frac{1}{6}}$; $x^{-\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{3}{5}}$; $r^{\frac{a}{2}}s^{-\frac{b}{2}}$.

45. 27. 50. 256. 55. $27x^3$. 60. $100c^3d^4$.
46. 16. 51. 625. 56. $9a^2$. 61. $\frac{1}{4}$.
47. 8. 52. 27. 57. $-8x^3$. 62. 2^{-1}.
48. 3125. 53. -32. 58. $8x^6$. 63. $\frac{1}{125}$.
49. 9. 54. 81.. 59. $216a^6$. 64. $\frac{1}{16}$.

65. *a.* $\sqrt{10}$. *b.* $\sqrt[4]{10}$. *c.* $\sqrt{1000}$. *d.* $\sqrt[4]{10^7}$.

66. *a.* $10^{2.3}$. *b.* $10^{2.05}$.

67. *a.* $10^{2.25}$; $10^{3.1}$; $10^{10.73}$.
b. $10^{3.25}$; $10^{4.1}$; $10^{11.73}$.
c. $10^{2.55}$; $10^{3.4}$; $10^{11.03}$.

68. *a.* $10^{.25}$; $10^{1.1}$; $10^{8.73}$.
b. $10^{.2}$; $10^{1.05}$; $10^{8.68}$.
c. $10^{-.75}$; $10^{.1}$; $10^{7.73}$.

69. *a.* $10^{.81215}$. *b.* $10^{1.1425}$.

70. *a.* $10^{.6020}$; *b.* $10^{7.4313}$.

EXERCISE 169. Page 324.

1. 3. 9. $\sqrt{3}$. 17. $\sqrt[3]{5}$.
2. 4. 10. $\sqrt{3}$. 18. $\sqrt{3\,ab}$.
3. $\sqrt{2}$. 11. $\sqrt[4]{8}$. 19. $\sqrt{5\,ab}$.
4. $\sqrt{7}$. 12. $\sqrt[3]{11}$. 20. $\sqrt{3\,w}$.
5. $\sqrt[3]{4}$. 13. $\sqrt{15}$. 21. $c\sqrt{5}$.
6. $\sqrt[3]{5}$. 14. $\sqrt[3]{12}$. 22. $my\sqrt{2}$.
7. $\sqrt[4]{6}$. 15. $\sqrt{2}$. 23. $\sqrt{3\,ab}$.
8. $\sqrt[4]{30}$. 16. $\sqrt{2}$. 24. $\sqrt[4]{13\,x^3y^2}$.

EXERCISE 170. Page 325.

1. $3\sqrt{2}$. 6. $5\sqrt{3}$. 11. $3\,m^2n\sqrt{5\,n}$.
2. $3\sqrt{3}$. 7. $3\,m\sqrt{7}$. 12. $4\,xy^2\sqrt{2\,xy}$.
3. $10\sqrt{2}$. 8. $2\,a\sqrt{7\,b}$. 13. $3\,b^2c\sqrt{11\,abc}$.
4. $5\sqrt{5}$. 9. $2\,xy\sqrt{3\,x}$. 14. $\frac{1}{5}\,mn\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}\,m}$.
5. $4\sqrt{3}$. 10. $4\,c^2d\sqrt{5\,d}$. 15. $\frac{1}{2}\,xy^3\sqrt{\frac{1}{15}\,y}$.

16. $7s\sqrt{2rs}$.
17. $4mn^2\sqrt{6}$.
18. $6a^3\sqrt{3a}$.
19. $10m^2n\sqrt{3m}$.
20. $11x\sqrt[3]{3}$.
21. $2x\sqrt[3]{3}$.
22. $3y\sqrt[3]{2y^2}$.
23. $4t^2\sqrt[3]{2}$.
24. $2m\sqrt[4]{2}$.
25. $3b\sqrt[4]{2a^2}$.
26. $2d\sqrt[4]{5c^3d}$.
27. $2xy\sqrt[5]{y}$.
28. $2x\sqrt[6]{xy}$.
29. $5ab\sqrt[3]{2b}$.
30. $2x\sqrt[3]{2m^2}$.
31. $2b\sqrt[3]{9ab}$.
32. $3\sqrt[5]{x^2m}$.
33. $\frac{2x}{3y^2}\sqrt{15}$.
34. $\frac{3n}{4p^2}\sqrt{11m}$.
35. $\frac{a}{3x^4y^2}\sqrt[3]{4}$.
36. $\frac{1}{3x^2y}\sqrt[4]{2a}$.
37. $\frac{2}{5a^2m}\sqrt[3]{xy}$.
38. $\frac{xy^2}{4}\sqrt[4]{5}$.
39. $\frac{x^3}{a^2y}\sqrt[5]{3}$.
40. $\frac{2y}{x^2}\sqrt[5]{2}$.

EXERCISE 171. Page 326.

1. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{10}$.
2. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt{15}$.
3. $\frac{1}{7}\sqrt{35}$.
4. $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{21}$.
5. $\frac{1}{8}\sqrt{22}$.
6. $\frac{1}{12}\sqrt{30}$.
7. $\frac{1}{7x}\sqrt{21x}$.
8. $\frac{1}{4b}\sqrt{6ab}$.
9. $\frac{1}{6y}\sqrt{10xy}$.
10. $\frac{1}{11n}\sqrt{33mn}$.
11. $\frac{r}{4s^2}\sqrt{10rs}$.
12. $\frac{c}{10t}\sqrt{15t}$.
13. $\frac{1}{20}\sqrt{2xy}$.
14. $\frac{1}{10cd}\sqrt{26cd}$.
15. $\frac{1}{12m}\sqrt{33}$.
16. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{18}$.
17. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt[3]{175}$.
18. $\frac{1}{2c}\sqrt[3]{12ac^2}$.
19. $\frac{1}{4}\sqrt[3]{20}$.
20. $\frac{1}{5}\sqrt[3]{10}$.
21. $\frac{a}{2x^2}\sqrt[3]{20x}$.
22. $\frac{1}{3b}\sqrt[3]{18a^2b}$.
23. $\frac{1}{2x}\sqrt[4]{6x}$.
24. $\frac{1}{3n}\sqrt[4]{15mn}$.
25. $\frac{1}{a}\sqrt[4]{a^3bx}$.
26. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[5]{10a^2}$.
27. $\frac{m^5}{3a^5}\sqrt{2am}$.
28. $\frac{y}{2x}\sqrt[6]{2a^2y}$.
29. $\frac{x}{x-y}\sqrt{y(x-y)}$.
30. $\frac{1}{c+d}\sqrt{c^2-d^2}$.

EXERCISE 172. Pages 327-328.

1. $10\sqrt{2}$.
2. $\sqrt{2x}$.
3. $2\sqrt{2a}$.
4. $\sqrt{2}$.
5. $\frac{7}{4}\sqrt{6m}$.
6. $\frac{22x}{3}\sqrt{6x}$.
7. 0.
8. $-2xy\sqrt{x}$.
9. $3mn\sqrt{2mn}$.
10. $7\sqrt[3]{2}$.
11. $\sqrt[3]{2x}$.
12. $2\sqrt[3]{3y^2}$.
13. $\frac{5}{6}\sqrt[3]{18}$.
14. $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt[3]{25a}-\frac{1}{6}\sqrt[3]{20a}$.

15. $6x\sqrt[3]{3x}$.
16. $7a\sqrt[4]{a}$.
17. $2\sqrt[5]{3}$.
18. $3\sqrt[5]{2}$.
19. $\frac{2}{a+1}\sqrt{a^2-1}$.
20. $2xy\sqrt[5]{2xy}$.
21. $2\sqrt{x}$.

EXERCISE 173. Pages 328-329.

1. $\sqrt[6]{9}$; $\sqrt[6]{8}$. $\sqrt[3]{3}$ is the larger.
2. $\sqrt[12]{64}$; $\sqrt[12]{25}$. $\sqrt[4]{4}$ is the larger.
3. $\sqrt[12]{256\,a^4}$; $\sqrt[12]{216\,a^6}$.
4. $\sqrt[6]{121\,b^2}$; $\sqrt[6]{124\,b}$.
5. $2x\sqrt[6]{8x^3}$; $x\sqrt[6]{49x^2}$.
6. $\sqrt[10]{a^4b^4}$; $\sqrt[10]{a^5b^5}$.
7. $\sqrt[6]{125}$; $\sqrt[6]{124}$. $\sqrt{5}$ is the larger.
8. $\sqrt[6]{\frac{1}{16}}$; $\sqrt[6]{\frac{1}{8}}$. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$ is the larger.
9. $\sqrt[12]{9}$; $\sqrt[12]{16}$; $\sqrt[12]{125}$. $\sqrt[4]{5}$ is the larger.
10. $\sqrt[6]{6}$; $\sqrt[6]{4}$; $\sqrt[6]{27}$. $\sqrt{3}$ is the largest.
11. $\sqrt[12]{64}$; $\sqrt[12]{125}$; $\sqrt[12]{81}$. $\sqrt[4]{5}$ is the largest.
12. $\sqrt[12]{64}$; $\sqrt[12]{256}$; $\sqrt[12]{512}$. $\sqrt[4]{8}$ is the largest.
13. $\sqrt[6]{(c+d)^2}$; $\sqrt[6]{(c+d)^3}$.
14. $\sqrt[6]{(x-y)^2}$; $\sqrt[6]{(x+y)^3}$.
15. $\sqrt[12]{(a-2)^4}$; $\sqrt[12]{(a+2)^3}$.
16. $\sqrt[15]{(m+n)^5}$; $\sqrt[15]{(m-n)^3}$.

EXERCISE 174. Pages 329-330.

1. $3\sqrt{6}$.
2. $2\sqrt{7}$.
3. $14\sqrt{3}$.
4. $36\sqrt{2}$.
5. 27.
6. $50\sqrt{6}$.
7. 105.
8. 36.
9. 5.
10. 12.
11. 80.
12. 72.
13. $30a\sqrt{2}$.
14. $24x\sqrt{3}$.
15. $a+b$.
16. $x-3$.
17. $9(y+2)$.
18. $16(z-5)$.
20. -1.
21. $39+\sqrt{3}$.
22. $\sqrt{5}-7$.
23. $7\sqrt{5}-19$.
24. $21-8\sqrt{5}$.
25. $57-28\sqrt{2}$.
26. $17+12\sqrt{2}$.
27. $1+2\sqrt{2}$.
28. 2.
29. $2a-x$.
30. $15-3\sqrt{5}+3\sqrt{10}-3\sqrt{2}$.
31. $x+1$.
32. $a+2\sqrt{a-1}$.
33. $x+4-6\sqrt{x-5}$.
34. $2y+3-2\sqrt{y^2+3y}$.
35. $2x-2+2\sqrt{x^2-2x-15}$.
36. $3a\sqrt[6]{375\,a}$.

37. $3\sqrt[3]{2}$.
38. $12\sqrt[3]{9}$.
39. $3y\sqrt[4]{x^3}$.
40. $3x\sqrt[3]{18y}$.
41. $12a\sqrt[5]{5}$.
42. $9x\sqrt[6]{3x}$.
43. $2a\sqrt[5]{2a}$.
44. $x\sqrt[4]{x}$.
45. $2m\sqrt[12]{2m^5}$.
46. $5\sqrt[6]{40}$.
47. $4t\sqrt[5]{4r^2t}$.
48. $10a\sqrt[4]{4x^3}$.
49. $xy\sqrt[6]{2x^2y}$.
50. $2c\sqrt[12]{32c^5}$.
51. $3xy\sqrt[6]{375xy^5}$.
52. $2m\sqrt[6]{18m}$.

EXERCISE 175. Pages 331–332.

1. $\sqrt{3}$.
2. $\sqrt{3}$.
3. 6.
4. 5.
5. $3\sqrt{30}$.
6. 3.
7. $4xy$.
8. $2a\sqrt{5}$.
9. $\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{3m}$.
10. $7\sqrt{2y}$.
11. $22\sqrt{c}$.
12. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{6}$.
13. $\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{30}$.
14. $\frac{2}{7}\sqrt{14}$.
15. $\frac{n}{6}\sqrt{66}$.
16. $3\sqrt{5}-8$.
17. 5.
18. $\sqrt{2}+4$.
19. $4\sqrt{2}-3\sqrt{3}$.
20. $10-\sqrt{3}$.
21. 5.
22. $\sqrt[3]{4}$.
23. $\frac{1}{x}\sqrt[5]{3x}$.
24. $2\sqrt[4]{x^3}$.
25. $\frac{1}{c}\sqrt[6]{5a^2c^5}$.
26. $\frac{4}{y}\sqrt[3]{2xy}$.
27. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[4]{3}$.
28. $225c\sqrt[3]{2c^2}$.
29. $\sqrt[m]{2x^2}$.
30. $\sqrt[n]{xy}$.
31. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt[6]{243}$.
32. $\sqrt[3]{9}$.
33. $\sqrt[4]{8}$.
34. $4\sqrt[3]{9}$.
35. $\sqrt{6}$.
36. $\sqrt[6]{x^5}$.
37. $\sqrt[6]{3}$.
38. $\sqrt[10]{8}$.
39. $\sqrt[6]{2}$.
40. $\sqrt[4]{8a}$.
41. $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt[6]{96x}$.
42. 1.
43. $\sqrt[6]{x^3y}$.
44. $5\sqrt{6}$.
45. $\frac{3}{4y}\sqrt[6]{160y^3}$.

EXERCISE 176. Pages 333–334.

1. $5(3-\sqrt{7})$.
2. $\frac{3(2-\sqrt{2})}{4}$.
3. $\frac{4(9+\sqrt{2})}{79}$.
4. $\frac{3(5+2\sqrt{2})}{17}$.
5. $\frac{5(2\sqrt{5}+3)}{11}$.
6. $\frac{6}{11}(2\sqrt{5}-3)$.
7. $13+7\sqrt{3}$.
8. $\frac{5+3\sqrt{2}}{7}$.
9. $3-2\sqrt{2}$.
10. $-4-\sqrt{15}$.
11. $\frac{5\sqrt{2}+2\sqrt{5}}{3}$.
12. $\frac{x+9-6\sqrt{x}}{x-9}$.

13. $\frac{a+b+2\sqrt{ab}}{a-b}$.

14. $\frac{15\sqrt{3}-31}{22}$.

15. $\frac{6+5\sqrt{2}}{7}$.

16. $-(10+4\sqrt{2}+5\sqrt{3}+2\sqrt{6})$.

17. $\frac{11+6\sqrt{2}}{7}$.

18. $\frac{c^2-2ac\sqrt{b}+a^2b}{c^2-a^2b}$.

19. $\frac{a-3+\sqrt{a-1}}{a-2}$.

20. $\frac{x-\sqrt{x^2-y^2}}{y}$.

EXERCISE 177. Page 334.

1. $\sqrt{7}$.
2. 3.
3. $2\sqrt{2}$.
4. $2\sqrt{3}$.
5. 625.
6. $16\,a^2x^4\sqrt[3]{a^2}$.
7. $3\,xy^5$.
8. $2\sqrt[4]{x}$.
9. $c\sqrt{ab}$.
10. $x\sqrt[6]{2\,x}$.
11. $\sqrt[6]{6\,m^3}$.
12. $\sqrt{2}$.
13. $\sqrt[6]{6}$.
14. $\sqrt{5}$.
15. $\sqrt[3]{3\,a^2}$.
16. $a^2\sqrt[4]{3}$.
17. $\sqrt[6]{3\,ab^2}$.
18. $a^2b^5c^2\sqrt{abc}$.
19. $8\,a^5$.
20. $27\,m^8\sqrt[4]{m}$.
21. $\sqrt[5]{4\,x^2y}$.
22. $\sqrt[3]{a-4}$.
23. $\sqrt[4]{2\,x-y}$.
24. $\sqrt{3\,x-2}$.
25. $2\,r-5\,s$.

EXERCISE 178. Page 335.

1. $\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{2}$.
2. $\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{5}$, or $\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{3}$.
3. $\sqrt{7}+\sqrt{5}$.
4. $\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{6}$, or $\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}$.
5. $\sqrt{11}+\sqrt{3}$.
6. $\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{2}$, or $2\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{3}$.
7. $\sqrt{7}-\sqrt{3}$, or $\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{7}$.
8. $2\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{5}$.
9. $2\sqrt{2}-2$, or $2-2\sqrt{2}$.

EXERCISE 179. Page 336.

1. -8.
2. -6.
3. $-3\sqrt{2}$.
4. $-5\sqrt{2}$.
5. $-10\,x^2$.
6. -45.
7. -72.
8. $-x^2y$.
9. $-ac\sqrt{bd}$.
10. $\sqrt{abxy}$.
11. 11.
12. 10.
13. $8\,i\sqrt{5}-11$.
14. $87-2\,i\sqrt{7}$.
15. 6.
16. $33-12\,i\sqrt{3}$.
17. $a^2-b+2\,ai\sqrt{b}$.
18. $\frac{1}{3}(-1-2\,i\sqrt{2})$.
19. $\frac{-1+i\sqrt{3}}{2}$.
20. $\frac{-1-i\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

EXERCISE 180. Pages 337-338.

1. $\sqrt{6}$.
2. 8.
3. $\frac{i\sqrt{2}}{2}$.
4. $\sqrt{6}$.
5. $2\sqrt{2}$.
6. $2i\sqrt{13}\,x$.
7. $-i\sqrt{5}$.
8. $-i\sqrt{5}$.
9. $-i\sqrt{2}$.
10. $-2i\sqrt{3}$.
11. $-7i\sqrt{2}$.
12. $-6i\sqrt{2}$.
13. $\frac{3(1-i\sqrt{3})}{4}$.
14. $\frac{13(3+i\sqrt{2})}{11}$.
15. $\frac{2(2+i\sqrt{2})}{3}$.
16. $\frac{5(1-i\sqrt{2})}{3}$.
17. $-\left(\frac{1+3i}{5}\right)$.
18. $\frac{9+2\sqrt{2}-3i\sqrt{2}+6i}{13}$.
19. $\frac{i\sqrt{15}-1}{4}$.
20. $1+i\sqrt{3}$.
21. $\frac{16+13i\sqrt{2}}{33}$.

EXERCISE 181. Pages 338-339.

1. $1+\sqrt{2}$; $1-\sqrt{2}$.
2. $-1+\sqrt{3}$; $-1-\sqrt{3}$.
3. $\frac{3+\sqrt{5}}{2}$; $\frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{2}$.
4. $1+i$; $1-i$.
5. $\frac{1+i}{2}$; $\frac{1-i}{2}$.
6. $\frac{-1+i\sqrt{7}}{2}$; $\frac{-1-i\sqrt{7}}{2}$.
7. *a.* $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}$. *b.* $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$. *c.* 2. *d.* $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{3}$. *e.* $\sqrt{3}$.
8. *a.* $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}$. *b.* $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$. *c.* 3. *d.* $\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$. *e.* $2\sqrt{2}$.

EXERCISE 182. Pages 340-341.

1. 2.
2. $\frac{64}{9}$.
3. 4.
4. -3.
5. $-\frac{8}{5}$; 3.
6. $\frac{1}{5}$.
7. 2.
8. 4.
9. 19.
10. 5.
11. 9.
12. No root.
13. 5.
14. -6.
15. 6; 6.
16. 1.
17. 2.
18. 4.
19. 4.
20. $-\frac{1}{2}$.
21. $\frac{27}{4}$.
22. $\frac{49}{5}$.
23. 25.
24. No root.
25. 3.
26. 0.
27. 9.

REVIEW EXERCISE XVIII. Page 342.

1. x^5-2x^3+4x-5.
2. $6x^2-ax+bx-a^2+2ab-b^2$.

3. $3x^2 - 2x - 4$; remainder, -24.

4. *a*. $(2x - 3y)(2x - 3y)$.
   b. $7a^3(x + 5a^2)(x - 5a^2)$.
   c. $(3x + 2y)(4x - 3y)$.
   d. $(t^2 + r - 10s)(t^2 - r + 10s)$.

5. $\frac{(x+2)(x-7)}{(x+5)(x+4)}$.

6. 2.

7. -5.

8. $x = 3$; $y = 1$.

9. *a*. $x = \frac{5}{m}$; $y = -\frac{2}{n}$.
   b. $x = \frac{a(m+n)}{2}$; $y = -\frac{b(m-n)}{2}$.

10. $11\frac{1}{6}\sqrt{3}$.

11. *a*. $-2t$; $\frac{5t}{3}$.
    b. 0; $\frac{8m}{7}$.

12. *a*. 2.1; $-.8$.
    b. -1.9; .7.

13. *a*. 3.24; -1.24.
    b. 7.58; -1.58.

EXERCISE 183. Pages 345–346.

1. 1.	6. 1.	11. 1.	16. 6.	21. 5.
2. 2.	7. 2.	12. 2.	17. 6.	22. 3.
3. 3.	8. 4.	13. 2.	18. 4.	
4. 0.	9. 0.	14. 4.	19. 1.	
5. 4.	10. 4.	15. 0.	20. 2.	

EXERCISE 184. Page 346.

1. -1.	6. -4.	11. -5.	16. 9.	21. 2.
2. -3.	7. -1.	12. -1.	17. 0.	22. 8.
3. -4.	8. -2.	13. 1.	18. 5.	
4. -2.	9. -3.	14. 7.	19. 4.	
5. -2.	10. -1.	15. 3.	20. 6.	

EXERCISE 185. Page 347.

1. 9 − 10.	5. 8 − 10.	9. 7 − 10.
2. 7 − 10.	6. 6 − 10.	10. 9 − 10.
3. 6 − 10.	7. 9 − 10.	11. 5 − 10.
4. 8 − 10.	8. 8 − 10.	12. 9 − 10.

EXERCISE 186. Page 348.

1. 2.5623.
2. 2.7566.
3. 2.9279.
4. 2.9552.
5. 2.3010.
6. 1.8062.
7. .9542.
8. .7160.
9. 1.6395.
10. 2.8573.
11. 9.9248.
12. 8.7980.
13. 7.2430.
14. 3.8854.
15. 4.4133.
16. 6.9212.
17. 8.8451.
18. .4969.
19. 1.6107.
20. 9.2041.

EXERCISE 187. Page 352.

1. 25.
2. 20.
3. 11.
4. 8.
5. 5.
6. 15.
7. 5.
8. 31.
9. 13.
10. 8.
11. 2.5347.
12. 2.4016.
13. 2.9371.
14. 2.8833.
15. 2.6418.
16. 2.7003.
17. 1.4510.
18. .0637.
19. .8826.
20. 9.7666.
21. 8.6878.
22. 2.5161.
23. 2.6563.
24. 1.9367.
25. .5714.
26. .0283.
27. 8.7195.
28. .4971.
29. 3.8010.
30. 7.9033.

EXERCISE 188. Page 353.

1. 3010.
2. 53.7.
3. 8.56.
4. 162.
5. 7270.
6. 4.25.
7. 24.9.
8. 324.
9. .174.
10. .0626.
11. .0097.
12. .297.
13. 822,000.
14. 4760.
15. 77,600.
16. 20.

EXERCISE 189. Page 354.

1. 550.5.
2. 46.533.
3. 2.6229.
4. 7912.
5. 874.4.
6. .39527.
7. .022025.
8. 7075.
9. .002132.
10. 1.3166.
11. 196.32.
12. 92.58.
13. 7241.7.
14. .57625.
15. 21,605.
16. .08306.
17. .006277.
18. 1700.8.
19. 76.15.
20. 996.75.

EXERCISE 190. Pages 355–356.

1. 1.1761.
2. 1.4771.
3. 1.7781.
4. 1.6532.
5. 1.5562.
6. 2.1761.
7. 2.1582.
8. 2.4080.
9. 2.5562.
10. 2.3801.
11. 2.6353.
12. 2.5741.
14. 1139.
15. 282.375.
16. 332.3.

17. 9196.
18. 39,200.
19. 509.
20. 56,625.
21. 717.
22. 71,983.
24. .73517.
25. .02408.
26. 6.68.
27. .33438.
28. .00496.
29. 17.36.

EXERCISE 191. Page 357.

1. .2219.
2. .5229.
3. .3468.
4. .3801.
5. .0333.
6. .7502.
7. .0791.
8. 9.6253.
9. 5.981.
10. 6.801.
11. 14.04.
12. 1.843.
13. 427.7.
14. 158.2.
15. 2338.
16. .1981.
17. .1131.
18. .2744.
19. .993.
20. .9574.
21. 271.2.
22. 2.925.
23. 14.86.
24. .00108.
25. .07628.

EXERCISE 192. Pages 358–359.

1. 3.3397.
2. 2.3855.
3. 2.7960.
4. 5.8805.
5. .4924.
6. .1748.
7. .3333.
8. .1960.
9. 104,333.
10. 16.203.
11. 20.46.
12. 9.22.
13. 3.097.
14. 80.58.
15. 1150.2.
16. 1134.2.
17. .5391.
18. 94.74.
19. 2.956.
20. .2768.
21. *a*. 14,631.
    b. 5170.
22. 325.61 ft.
23. 2079.
24. *a*. 659.66.
    b. 4850.
25. *a*. \$185.96.
    b. \$501.89.
26. *a*. \$615.43.
    b. \$248.23.
27. 62.357 sq. in.
28. 585.85.
29. 211.2.
30. 141.7.

EXERCISE 193. Page 360.

1. An A. P. Diff. = 3. Next terms: 17, 20.
2. An A. P. Diff. = 5. Next terms: 23, 28.
3. Not an A. P.
4. An A. P. Diff. = -6. Next terms: 8, 2.
5. An A. P. Diff. = $\frac{2}{3}$. Next terms: $4\frac{1}{3}$, 5.

6. A. P. Diff. $= 2.5\,r$. Next terms: $13.5\,r$, $16\,r$.
7. An A. P. Diff. $= -2.5\,a$. Next terms: $-4.5\,a$, $-7\,a$.
8. An A. P. Diff. $= .05$. Next terms: 1.20, 125.
9. An A.P. Diff. $= c$. Next terms: $4\,c + d$, $5\,c + d$.
10. An A. P. Diff. $= -2\,m + n$. Next terms: $11\,n$, $-2\,m + 12\,n$.
11. 13, 19, 25, 31, 37.
12. 22, 15, 8, 1, -6.
13. 3.5, 8, 12.5, 17, 21.5.
14. y, $y - 5$, $y - 10$, $y - 15$, $y - 20$.
15. a, $a + d$, $a + 2\,d$, $a + 3\,d$, $a + 4\,d$.
16. 103.

EXERCISE 194. Pages 361–362.

1. 58; 106.
2. -16; -58.
3. -78; -178.
4. 3; 4.25.
5. 6; $26\frac{1}{2}$.
6. 25.
7. 30.
8. 33.
9. 21.
10. 31.
11. 7.
12. 5.
13. .5.
14. -8.
15. 65.
16. \$21.90; \$22.90
17. \$8.44.
18. \$2.00; \$2.50.
19. \$2.60; \$.10.

EXERCISE 195. Page 363.

1. 1, 5, 9, 13, 17.
2. -14, -8, -2, 4, 10, 16.
3. 8, 9.5, 11, 12.5, 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5, 20.
4. $1\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{4}$, 3, $3\frac{3}{4}$, $4\frac{1}{2}$, $5\frac{1}{4}$, 6.
5. $-\frac{5}{3}$, $-\frac{7}{3}$, -3, $-\frac{11}{3}$, $-\frac{13}{3}$, -5.
6. 9.
7. y.
8. $2\sqrt{3}$.
9. $\frac{a+b}{2}$.
10. 15.
11. $\frac{h-g}{4}$.
12. $\frac{40}{r+1}$.
13. $\frac{t-s}{r+1}$.

EXERCISE 196. Pages 364–366.

1. 511.
2. -657.
3. -255.
4. \$18.24.
5. 408.
6. 975.
7. -228.
8. $\frac{3}{14}$.
9. 650.
10. 1683.
11. 10,000.
12. 40,200.
13. 610 posts.
14. \$11,750.

15. *a*. \$480; \$466; \$452. *b*. 20 years. *c*. \$6940.

16. *a*. \$9500, \$9200, \$8900. *b*. \$36,000.

17. $19\,D$; $D(2\,t-1)$.

18. *a*. $25\,D$.
b. $100\,D$.
c. Dt^2.

19. 209.04 ft.; $16.08(2\,t-1)$.

20. 402 ft.; $16.08\,t^2$ ft.

21. $\frac{1}{2}\,gt^2$.

EXERCISE 197. Pages 367-368.

1. $a=-7$; $S=425$.

2. $d=5$; $S=1566$.

3. $n=10$; $d=\frac{3}{4}$.

4. $n=28$; $S=0$.

5. $l=9$; $d=\frac{5}{8}$.

6. $a=-6$; $l=3$.

7. $n=13$; $d=-\frac{5}{4}$.

8. $n=16$; $l=-2\frac{3}{4}$.

9. $n=\dfrac{d+l-a}{d}$.

10. $d=\dfrac{l-a}{n-1}$.

11. $l=\dfrac{2\,S-na}{n}$.

12. $a=\dfrac{2\,S-n^2d+nd}{2\,n}$.

13. $a=l-(n-1)d$.
$S=\dfrac{n}{2}[2\,l-(n-1)d]$.

14. -71.

15. 31.

16. -10.

17. $-33, -18, -3, 12$.

18. $-\frac{7}{2}, -1, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{8}{2}, 1\frac{3}{2}$; or 14, 9, 4, $-1, -6$.

19. 12, 7, 2; or $-12, 7, 26$.

20. 12, 2, -8; or $-8, 2, 12$.

EXERCISE 198. Page 369.

1. $r=2$; next terms, 32 and 64.

2. $r=\frac{1}{2}$; next terms, 8 and 4.

3. Not a G. P.

4. $r=-2$; next terms, 48 and -96.

5. $r=\frac{1}{3}$; next terms, $\dfrac{7\,n}{27}$ and $\dfrac{7\,n}{81}$.

6. $r=3\,y$; next terms, $54\,y^4$ and $162\,y^5$.

7. $r=m+n$; next terms, $(m+n)^4$ and $(m+n)^5$.

8. Not a G. P.

9. $r=\dfrac{1}{a^2}$; next terms, $\dfrac{1}{a^7}$ and $\dfrac{1}{a^9}$.

10. $\dfrac{1}{3\,r}$; next terms, $\dfrac{5}{9\,r^4}$ and $\dfrac{5}{27\,r^5}$.

11. $-3, 6, -12, 24, -48$.

12. $72, 18, \frac{9}{2}, \frac{9}{8}, \frac{9}{32}$.

13. $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{9}{4}, \frac{27}{4}, \frac{81}{4}$.

14. $\frac{1}{3}y, \frac{1}{6}y, \frac{1}{12}y, \frac{1}{24}y, \frac{1}{48}y$.

15. a, ar, ar^2, ar^3, ar^4.

EXERCISE 199. Page 370.

1. 128.

2. $\frac{243}{625}$.

3. 236,196.

4. -96.

5. $\frac{5}{256}$.

6. $4m^{10}$.

7. $(a+b)^{11}$.

8. $\frac{1}{3^{15}}; \frac{1}{3^{t-1}}$.

9. $\frac{x^{12}}{4^{11}}; \frac{x^{n+1}}{4^n}$.

10. 8.

11. 7.

12. 8.

13. $\frac{1}{3}$.

14. $\frac{1}{4}$.

15. 3.

16. 6,718,500,000.

17. 2.103^+.

18. 88.8^+.

EXERCISE 200. Page 371.

1. 1, 3, 9, 27, 81, 243.

2. $1, \pm 2, 4, \pm 8, 16, \pm 32, 64$.

3. $\frac{1}{16}, \frac{1}{4}, 1, 4$.

4. 9, 27, 81; or 9, $-27, 81$.

5. $4y, 8y^4, 16y^7$; or $4y, -8y^4, 16y^7$.

6. $4n, \frac{1}{2}n, \frac{1}{16}n$; or $4n, -\frac{1}{2}n, \frac{1}{16}n$.

7. $\frac{a}{b^2}, 1, \frac{b^2}{a}$; or $\frac{a}{b^2}, -1, \frac{b^2}{a}$.

8. $x, \sqrt{xy}, y$; or $x, -\sqrt{xy}, y$.

9. $4, 4\sqrt{2}, 8, 8\sqrt{2}, 16$; or $4, -4\sqrt{2}, 8, -8\sqrt{2}, 16$.

10. $x, \sqrt[3]{x^2y}, \sqrt[3]{xy^2}, y$.

11. $a, \sqrt[4]{a^3b}, \sqrt{ab}, \sqrt[4]{ab^3}, b$; or $a, -\sqrt[4]{a^3b}, \sqrt{ab}, -\sqrt[4]{ab^3}, b$.

12. 1.389^+.

13. 2.267^+.

14. 3.162^+.

EXERCISE 201. Pages 372–373.

1. 762.

2. $\frac{1275}{32}$.

3. -728.

4. $\frac{61}{256}$.

5. -2084.

6. $\frac{1-x^{24}}{1-x^2}$

7. $\frac{5(1-b^{28})}{1-b^2}$.

8. $\frac{(1+r)^{20}-1}{r}$.

9. 2046.

10. 88,572.

11. *a*. $\frac{1.04^{10}-1}{.04}$.

b. \$11.97.

12. *a*. $\frac{1.025^{25}-1}{.025}$

b. \$34.04.

13. $840(\sqrt{2}+1)$.

14. \$20,475.

15. \$2621.42.

EXERCISE 202. Pages 375–376.

1. $10\frac{2}{3}$.
2. $4\frac{1}{2}$.
3. 16.
4. $5\frac{5}{9}$.
5. $1\frac{1}{9}$.
6. $\frac{3y}{2}$.
7. $\frac{10m^2}{9}$.
8. $\frac{3}{4}$.
9. $-\frac{32}{7}$.
10. $\frac{8}{65}$.
12. $\frac{3}{3}$.
13. $\frac{4}{9}$.
14. $\frac{7}{11}$.
15. $\frac{5}{6}$.
16. $\frac{9}{22}$.
17. $\frac{16}{45}$.
18. $\frac{1}{9}$.
19. $\frac{73}{300}$.
20. $\frac{47}{90}$.

REVIEW EXERCISE XIX. Page 376.

1. *a.* $x = 6m$; $y = 4n$.
   b. $x = 2c$; $y = 3d$.
2. *a.* $3m(x^2 + 4m)(x^2 - 4m)$.
   b. $(m + n - 1)(m - n - 1)$.
3. -2.
4. $5(2 - x)\sqrt{2}$.
5. $18 - 15\sqrt{2}$.
6. *a.* $P = 2L + 2W$.
   b. $\frac{P - 2L}{2}$; $22\frac{1}{2}$.
7. 1.
8. .24 or .2.

EXERCISE 203. Pages 378–379.

1. $m^5 + 5m^4n + 10m^3n^2 + 10m^2n^3 + 5mn^4 + n^5$.
2. $x^4 - 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 - 4xy^3 + y^4$.
3. $x^5 + 5x^4 + 10x^3 + 10x^2 + 5x + 1$.
4. $b^4 - 8b^3 + 24b^2 - 32b + 16$.
5. $r^{10} - 5r^8s^2 + 10r^6s^4 - 10r^4s^6 + 5r^2s^8 - s^{10}$.
6. $a^4 - 8a^3b + 24a^2b^2 - 32ab^3 + 16b^4$.
7. $32b^5 + 80b^4c + 80b^3c^2 + 40b^2c^3 + 10bc^4 + c^5$.
8. $1 + 8y + 28y^2 + 56y^3 + 70y^4 + 56y^5 + 28y^6 + 8y^7 + y^8$.
9. $1 - 6y^2 + 15y^4 - 20y^6 + 15y^8 - 6y^{10} + y^{12}$.
10. $a^4 - 16a^3b + 96a^2b^2 - 256ab^3 + 256b^4$.
11. $n^4 - 2n^3 + \frac{3}{2}n^2 - \frac{1}{2}n + \frac{1}{16}$.
12. $\frac{1}{729} + \frac{2}{81}a^2 + \frac{5}{27}a^4 + \frac{20}{27}a^6 + \frac{15}{9}a^8 + 2a^{10} + a^{12}$.
13. $32x^5 - 240x^4 + 720x^3 - 1080x^2 + 810x - 243$.
14. $a^5x^{10} + 5a^4x^8b + 10a^3x^6b^2 + 10a^2x^4b^3 + 5ax^2b^4 + b^5$.
15. $256 + 256x^3 + 96x^6 + 16x^9 + x^{12}$.
16. $m^{10} - 40m^9 + 720m^8 + \cdots$.
17. $x^{30} + 30x^{28}y + 420x^{26}y^2 + \cdots$.

18. $a^{20} - 10\,a^{19} + \frac{95}{2}\,a^{18} + \cdots$.

19. $m^{10} - 10\,m^9n^2 + 45\,m^8n^4 - \cdots$.

20. $a^{16} + 48\,a^{15}b^4 + 1080\,a^{14}b^8 + \cdots$.

21. $a^{16} - 16\,a^{14}b^3 + 112\,a^{12}b^6 - \cdots$.

22. $\frac{x^8}{a^8} + \frac{8\,x^7y}{a^7b} + \frac{28\,x^6y^2}{a^6b^2} + \cdots$.

23. $\frac{a^6}{64} - \frac{1}{16}\,a^5b + \frac{5}{48}\,a^4b^2 - \cdots$.

24. $\frac{1}{y^6} - \frac{6}{y^4} + \frac{15}{y^2} - \cdots$.

26. 1.1046.

27. 1.5579.

28. 1.4802.

29. 1.4859.

30. $a^n - na^{n-1}b + \frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}\,a^{n-2}b^2 - \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}\,a^{n-3}b^3 + \cdots$.

EXERCISE 204. Page 380

1. $210\,m^6n^4$.

2. $84\,a^3b^6$.

3. $-5005\,m^6n^9$.

4. $1512\,d^5$.

5. $3003\,b^{18}a^{16}$.

6. $-25{,}344\,x^{10}y^{28}$.

7. $1{,}088{,}640\,x^4$.

8. $\frac{1\,2\,8\,7}{3\,2}\,a^8$.

9. $6435\,a^{7m}x^{8n}$.

10. 59,136.

11. $-\frac{252}{b^5}$.

12. $29{,}568\,d^{15}c^{12}$.

EXERCISE 205. Page 382.

1. \$740.10.

2. \$742.95.

3. \$1338.20.

4. \$1343.90.

EXERCISE 206. Page 385.

1. $a^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{3}{2}\,a^{\frac{1}{2}}x + \frac{3}{8}\,a^{-\frac{1}{2}}x^2 - \frac{1}{16}\,a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^3 \cdots$.

2. $1 - 8\,x + 36\,x^2 - 120\,x^3 \cdots$.

3. $1 + \frac{3}{4}\,x + \frac{21}{32}\,x^2 + \frac{77}{128}\,x^3 \cdots$.

4. $a^{\frac{1}{5}} - \frac{1}{5}\,a^{-\frac{4}{5}}b - \frac{2}{25}\,a^{-\frac{9}{5}}b^2 - \frac{6}{125}\,a^{-\frac{14}{5}}b^3 \cdots$.

5. $a + \frac{3}{2}\,a^{-\frac{1}{3}}b - \frac{3}{8}\,a^{-\frac{5}{3}}b^2 + \frac{5}{16}\,a^{-3}b^3 \cdots$.

6. $a^{\frac{3}{2}} - 2\,a^{-\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 2\,a^{-\frac{9}{2}}x - 4\,a^{-\frac{15}{2}}x^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdots$.

7. $1 + \frac{x}{6} + \frac{7}{72}\,x^2 + \frac{91}{1296}\,x^3 \cdots$.

8. $a^{-5} - 5\,a^{-6}x + 15\,a^{-7}x^2 - 35\,a^{-8}x^3 \cdots$.

9. $\frac{14}{729}\, a^{-\frac{13}{3}}\, x^5$.

10. $\frac{44}{6\,25}\, a^{-\frac{21}{5}}\, b^4$.

11. $924\, x^6$.

12. $-\dfrac{3 \cdot 9 \cdot 11 \cdot 17}{5^8}\, x^7$.

13. $45\, a^{-11} x^8$.

14. $-\dfrac{143}{2^{18}}\, m^{-\frac{15}{2}}\, n^{10}$.

15. $448\, a^{16} b^2$.

16. $-120\, x^{-55} y^{-\frac{7}{2}}$.

EXERCISE 207. Page 385.

1. 4.1231.
2. 7.1414.
3. 3.9149.
4. 4.2173.
5. 3.0801.
6. 4.0721.
7. 2.0362.
8. 1.9786.

EXERCISE 208. Pages 388-390.

1. A varies jointly as a and b.
2. A varies directly as b.
3. a varies inversely as b.
4. C varies directly as the square of r.
5. V varies jointly as l, w, and h.
6. V varies jointly as w and h.
7. V varies directly as h.
8. I varies jointly as P, R, and T.
9. *a.* I varies directly as T.
   b. It is trebled.
10. *a.* I varies jointly as R and T.
    b. I is multiplied by 6.
11. *a.* V varies directly as the cube of r.
    b. V is multiplied by 8.
12. *a.* n varies inversely as c.
    b. c is halved.
    c. n is halved.
13. *a.* C varies directly as c.
    b. c is multiplied by 5.
    c. C is multiplied by 4.
14. *a.* S varies jointly as C and L.
    b. S is multiplied by 4.
15. $c' = \dfrac{aS}{n}$.
16. *a.* $V = kab$.
    b. $k = \frac{1}{3}$.
17. *a.* $d = kt^2$.
    b. $k = 16.08$.
    c. 402 ft.
18. 90.
19. $166\frac{2}{3}$.
20. $\frac{1}{3}$.

EXERCISE 209. Page 391.

1. -8.
2. -41.
3. 48.
4. 13.
5. -36.
6. $3a - 8c$.
7. $2mr + 2np$.
8. $15ae - 8ac$.
9. $\begin{vmatrix} m & y \\ x & n \end{vmatrix}$.
10. $\begin{vmatrix} 2a & d \\ c & b \end{vmatrix}$.
11. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 7 \\ 2 & 11 \end{vmatrix}$.
12. $\begin{vmatrix} 6 & d \\ 5 & c \end{vmatrix}$.
13. $\begin{vmatrix} c & q \\ -p & d \end{vmatrix}$.
14. $\begin{vmatrix} 3m & -s \\ 2r & n \end{vmatrix}$.

EXERCISE 210. Page 393.

See answers to Examples 1–10, of Exercise 110, Page 215.

EXERCISE 211. Pages 394–395.

1. 12.
2. 20.
3. -154.
5. $x = 7$, $y = 8$, $z = -9$.
6. $x = -3$, $y = -4$, $z = \frac{3}{2}$.
7. $a = 3$, $b = 4$, $c = -5$.
8. $x = -2$, $y = -3$, $z = 1$.
9. $x = -\frac{11}{27}$, $y = \frac{4}{3}$, $z = -\frac{2}{3}$.
10. $x = -\frac{8}{5}$, $y = \frac{1}{5}$, $z = -\frac{8}{5}$.

REVIEW EXERCISE XX. Page 395.

1. $(c + m)y^2 - (d - n)y + (e - f)$.
2. $2.5a + 1.2$.
3. *a*. \$1653.75.
   b. $\dfrac{S}{(1 + r)^2}$.
4. *a*. $(C - 2D + B)(C - 2D - B)$.
   b. $(9x + 4y)(9x - 4y)$.
5. $\dfrac{y - 1}{y - 2}$.
6. *a*. $D = dq + R$.
   b. 151.
7. *a*. Yes.
   b. Yes.
8. 3.16.

EXERCISE 212. Page 399.

1. .3640.
2. .7002.
3. 5.6713.
4. .4770.
5. 1.0478.
6. 2.0211.
7. 3.7878.
8. .6338.
9. 1.1325.

EXERCISE 213. Page 400.

1. 8°.
2. 41°.
3. 81°.
4. 9° 16′.
5. 22° 12′.
6. 61° 20′.
7. 35° 6′.
8. 55° 36′.
9. 28° 40′.

EXERCISE 214. Page 401.

1. *AC*, 188.1 ft., or 188 ft.
   AD, 213.2 ft., or 213 ft.
2. 117.45 ft., or 117 ft.
3. 371.2 ft., or 371 ft.
4. 220.2 ft., or 220 ft.
5. 650.5 ft., or 651 ft.
6. 1193 ft.
7. 119.56 ft., or 120 ft.
8. 194.5 ft., or 195 ft.
9. 3217 ft.
10. 97.7 ft.
11. 12.85 in., or 12.9 in.

EXERCISE 215. Page 403.

1. .7431.
2. .5736.
3. .8829.
4. .5783.
5. .7933.
6. .9314.
7. .3433.
8. .9720.
9. .6926.
11. 31°.
12. 64°.
13. 83°.
14. 18° 48′.
15. 37° 20′.
16. 74° 14′.
17. 20° 29′.
18. 60° 52′.
19. 25° 49′.

EXERCISE 216. Page 405.

1. .8290.
2. .3907.
3. .6947.
4. .7623.
5. .6361.
6. .4186.
7. .9193.
8. .3076.
9. .3638.
10. ——
11. 23°.
12. 49°.
13. 80°.
14. 16° 30′.
15. 60° 15′.
16. 75° 20′.
17. 63° 15′.
18. 21° 24′.
19. 43° 27′.

EXERCISE 217. Page 406.

1. 383 ft.
2. *a*. *AD*, 7.52 ft., or 7.5 ft.
   b. Area 67.7 sq. ft.
3. *a*. 33° 41′.
   b. 18^{+} ft.
4. *AC*, 10 ft.
   BC, 22 ft.
5. *a*. 3.8 in.
   b. 9.2 in.
6. *a*. 26° 34′.
   b. 18.
7. *a*. 10 linear units.
   b. 135 sq. units.

EXERCISE 218. Page 407.

1. AB, 1052; $\angle B$, 36° 27′; $\angle A$, 53° 33′.
2. AC, 617.2; $\angle B$, 32° 20′; $\angle A$, 57° 40′.
3. BC, 434; $\angle B$, 50° 30′; $\angle A$, 39° 20′.
4. AB, 1617; BC, 1300; $\angle A$, 53° 30′.
5. AC, 253.2+; BC, 281.2+; $\angle A$, 48°.
6. AB, 501.5; $\angle B$, 58°; $\angle A$, 32°.
7. AC, 1197; $\angle B$, 68°; $\angle A$, 22°.
8. AC, 57.37; $\angle B$, 57°; $\angle A$, 33°.
9. BC, 23.3; $\angle B$, 38° 32′; $\angle A$, 51° 28′.
10. BC, 223.6; $\angle B$, 51° 49′; $\angle A$, 38° 11′.
11. AB, 96; $\angle B$, 38° 39′; $\angle A$, 51° 21′.
12. AC, 52.7; $\angle B$, 31° 47′; $\angle A$, 58° 13′.
13. BC, 67.1; $\angle B$, 41° 48′; $\angle A$, 48° 12′.
14. AB, 136; BC, 64; $\angle A$, 28°.
15. AC, 88.8; BC, 121; $\angle A$, 53° 45′.
16. 40 ft.
17. AC = 13.3 in.
    BC = 28.3 in.
    AD = 11.7 in.
    BD = 22 in.
18. Tower, 101.5 ft.
    Pole, 54 ft.

EXERCISE 219. Page 408.

1. 18.
2. 9.
3. 7.5.
4. 32.2.
5. 26.
6. 48.
7. 28.

EXERCISE 220. Pages 408–409.

1. 201$\frac{1}{7}$ sq. in.
2. 216 sq. ft.
3. $269.50.
4. $562.50.
5. *a*. 50. *b*. 4200.
6. 62,500.
7. 34,560.
8. .0046+.
9. $2121.80.
10. $\frac{1}{10{,}350}$.
11. 4190.4 cu. in.
12. 176.7 sq. in.

EXERCISE 221. Pages 409–410.

1. $(a + b + c)x$.
2. $(m + n - h)x$.
3. $(2a - 3b + c - 4d)x^2$.
4. $(5m - 2n - 6p + 8r)x$.
5. $5(x + y)$.
6. $-4(m + n)^2$.
7. $2x + 4y - 6z$.
8. $5(x + y)^2 - 4(x + y) - 3$.
9. $4s - 3t - r$.
10. $(a + d)x + (b - e)y + (c + f)z$.
11. $4x - 8y$.
12. $5rs + 9mn - 2t$.
13. $15a + b - 4c - 12x$.
14. $(2a + d)x + (3b - 5e)y + (4c + 3f)z$.
15. $(a + A)x^2 + (b - B)xy + (c + C)y^2$.
16. $9x^{2n} - 4x^n - 3$.

EXERCISE 222. Pages 410–411.

1. $-2bc + 2ac$.
2. $x^3 - 17x^2 + 28x + 2$.
3. $5x^3 + 11x^2 - 12x - 3$.
4. $x^2 + xy$.
5. $-8a^3 + 8a^2 + 4a + 2$.
6. $3x^5 - 2x^4y + 2x^3y^2 + x^2y^3 + 2xy^4 - 2y^5$.
7. $\frac{1}{2}a - \frac{5}{6}b - \frac{1}{10}c$.
8. $\frac{7}{8}v - \frac{3}{8}w + \frac{5}{2}x$.
9. $3x - 3y - 2z$.
10. $m - n + 7k$.
11. $4a^2 + 4ab + 9b^2$.
12. $4x^2 + x + 3$.
13. $4x - 4y - 13z$.
14. $10 - 3a + 5b$.
15. $\frac{5}{8}r + \frac{7}{6}s - \frac{1}{2}t$.

EXERCISE 223. Page 411.

2. $(b - a)y$.
3. $(4n - 3m)x$.
4. $(c - a)x + (d - b)y$.
5. $(c - a)x + (d + b)y$.
6. $(A - a)x^2 + (B - b)xy + (C - c)y^2$.
7. $(m - r)x^2$.
8. $(a - A)x + (b - B)y - c + C$.
9. $(5A - 2a)x + (4B - 3b)y + (6C + 4c)z$.
10. $8(x + y)^2 - 9(x + y) - 14$.
11. $3r + 2s - 3t$.

12. $(a+b)^2+7(a+b)(a-b)-2(a-b)^2$.

13. $x^{2n}-3x^ny^m+2y^{2m}$.

14. $x^{2n}+2x^n$.

15. $x^{\frac{2}{3}}-2x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

EXERCISE 224. Page 412.

1. *a*. $8\frac{1}{3}\%$. *b*. \$3000.
2. *a*. 5. *b*. 29.
3. *a*. 30. *b*. 25.
4. *a*. 44. *b*. 7.
5. *a*. 565.5. *b*. 510.
6. *a*. 2992. *b*. 12. *c*. 9.
7. *a*. 374. *b*. 6.

EXERCISE 225. Pages 412–413.

1. $8c+4$.
2. $8t-4m$.
3. $3x+8y-2$.
4. $21c-1$.
5. $-2n-5$.
6. $6a-3$.
7. $a-3b$.
8. $6n+6$.
9. $3r+2$.
10. $2t-6$.
11. $18z-12$.
12. $4r-2$.
13. $9n-3m$.
14. $x-4y$.
15. -1.

EXERCISE 226. Page 413.

1. x^4-y^4.
2. m^8-n^8.
3. $-12xy$.
4. $-6a^2x-2x^3$.
5. $9x^2-35xy$.
6. $x^2-a^2-2ab-b^2$.
7. x^4-8x^2+16.
8. $a^2-4ax-12x^2$.
9. $10x^3+33x^2-52x+9$.
10. $a^3-5a^2b+9ab^2-9b^3$.
11. r^3+s^3.
12. m^3-64n^3.
13. $x^4+m^2x^2+m^4$.
14. $6c^4+13c^3-70c^2+71c-20$.
15. $8s^4-50s^2+32$
16. $63p^4+114p^3r+49p^2r^2-16pr^3-20r^4$.
17. $x^{2a}+2$
18. $a^{3m}-3$.
19. $.1x-.3y$.
20. $.5a-3.4b$.

EXERCISE 227. Pages 414–415.

1. $\frac{29}{24}$; $-\frac{11}{24}$; $\frac{5}{16}$; $\frac{9}{20}$.

2. $\frac{23x}{20}$; $\frac{-7x}{20}$; $\frac{3x^2}{10}$; $\frac{8}{15}$.

3. $\frac{25m+6n}{10}$; $\frac{25m-6n}{10}$; $\frac{3mn}{2}$; $\frac{25m}{6n}$.

4. $\frac{41\,xy}{63}$; $-\frac{13\,xy}{63}$; $\frac{2\,x^2y^2}{21}$; $\frac{14}{27}$.

5. $\frac{53\,ab}{60}$; $\frac{17\,ab}{60}$; $\frac{7\,a^2b^2}{40}$; $\frac{35}{18}$.

6. $\frac{31}{40\,a}$; $\frac{1}{40\,a}$; $\frac{3}{20\,a^2}$; $\frac{16}{15}$.

7. $\frac{31}{28\,x}$; $-\frac{17}{28\,x}$; $\frac{3}{14\,x^2}$; $\frac{7}{24}$.

8. $\frac{67}{44\,m^2}$; $-\frac{43}{44\,m^2}$; $\frac{15}{44\,m^4}$; $\frac{12}{55}$.

9. $\frac{21\,x+4\,y}{9\,x^2y}$; $\frac{21\,x-4\,y}{9\,x^2y}$; $\frac{28}{27\,x^3y}$; $\frac{21\,x}{4\,y}$.

10. $\frac{2\,c+7\,a}{abc}$; $\frac{2\,c-7\,a}{abc}$; $\frac{14}{ab^2c}$; $\frac{2\,c}{7\,a}$.

11. $\frac{xs+ry}{rs}$; $\frac{xs-ry}{rs}$; $\frac{xy}{rs}$; $\frac{xs}{ry}$.

12. $\frac{mc+nd}{m^2n}$; $\frac{mc-nd}{m^2n}$; $\frac{cd}{m^3n}$; $\frac{cm}{dn}$.

13. $\frac{4\,a^2+9\,b^2}{6\,ab}$; $\frac{4\,a^2-9\,b^2}{6\,ab}$; 1; $\frac{4\,a^2}{9\,b^2}$.

14. $\frac{4\,x^3+3\,y^3}{10\,x^2y^2}$; $\frac{4\,x^3-3\,y^3}{10\,x^2y^2}$; $\frac{3}{25\,xy}$; $\frac{4\,x^3}{3\,y^3}$.

15. $\frac{2\,b+3\,a}{a^2b^2}$; $\frac{2\,b-3\,a}{a^2b^2}$; $\frac{6}{a^3b^3}$; $\frac{2\,b}{3\,a}$.

16. $\frac{3\,x+3}{(x+2)(x-1)}$; $\frac{-x-5}{(x+2)(x-1)}$; $\frac{2}{(x+2)(x-1)}$; $\frac{x-1}{2(x+2)}$.

17. $\frac{7\,a-b}{(a-b)(a+b)}$; $\frac{7\,b-a}{(a-b)(a+b)}$; $\frac{12}{(a-b)(a+b)}$; $\frac{3(a+b)}{4(a-b)}$.

18. $\frac{5\,x^2-xy}{(x-y)(x+y)}$; $\frac{5\,xy-x^2}{(x-y)(x+y)}$; $\frac{6\,x^2}{x^2-y^2}$; $\frac{2(x+y)}{3(x-y)}$.

19. $\frac{9\,m+n}{20}$; $\frac{-m-9\,n}{20}$; $\frac{m^2-n^2}{20}$; $\frac{4(m-n)}{5(m+n)}$.

20. $\frac{r^2-x^2+21}{7(r+x)}$; $\frac{r^2-x^2-21}{7(r+x)}$; $\frac{3(r-x)}{7(r+x)}$; $\frac{r^2-x^2}{21}$.

21. $\frac{c^2+2\,cd-d^2}{cd}$; $\frac{-c^2-d^2}{cd}$; $\frac{c^2-d^2}{cd}$; $\frac{d(c-d)}{c(c+d)}$.

22. $\frac{7}{40 - 3x}$.

23. $\frac{3a^2 - a + 2}{3a}$

24. $\frac{x^3 + y^3}{x - y}$.

25. $\frac{1}{4m + 3}$.

26. 0.

27. $\frac{12c^2 - 4}{4c - 3}$.

28. $\frac{m - m^2}{(m + 3)(m - 2)(m + 5)}$.

29. $-\frac{5}{2m + 3}$.

30. $\frac{x^2 + y^2}{xy}$.

31. $\frac{3y + 4}{y + 1}$.

32. $\frac{m + 6}{m + 1}$.

33. $\frac{a^2 - 4b^2}{a^2 - b^2}$.

34. $\frac{a - b}{a + b}$.

35. x.

36. $\frac{2x - 3y}{6}$.

37. 14.

38. $\frac{-2a(t + r)}{(a - t)(a + r)}$.

39. $\frac{4 - x}{2 - x}$.

40. $\frac{x}{x - 1}$.

41. 1.

42. $\frac{3a^2 - 5a - 2}{3a}$.

43. $-\frac{2m + 4n}{m + n}$.

44. $\frac{9a + 5b}{3a + b}$.

45. $\frac{4x^2 + 3x - 6}{2x + 3}$.

46. 0.

47. $\frac{67x - 48}{6(2x - 3)(5x - 4)}$.

48. $\frac{2c^2 - 3cd - d^2}{4(c + d)(c - d)}$.

49. $\frac{(a - 1)(a - 2)}{(a + 1)(a + 2)}$.

50. $\frac{26n - 7mn}{(3m - 4)(4m + 3)}$.

51. $\frac{2(x + 3)}{x - 2}$.

52. $\frac{10x - 31}{12(x - 2)}$.

53. $\frac{rx - st}{rx + st}$.

EXERCISE 228. Page 416.

1. -4.
2. 6.
3. 3.
4. .8.
5. 6.
6. 5.
7. -3.
8. 7.
9. 10.
10. -5.
11. 15.
12. -1.
13. $\frac{3}{5}$.
14. $\frac{1}{5}$.
15. -1.
16. 1.
17. 10.
18. -2.
19. 2.
20. 2.
21. 3.
22. 2.
23. -3.
24. 5.

EXERCISE 229. Page 417.

1. $3a$.
2. $2c$.
3. $5r$.
4. t.
5. $\frac{2 + 3m}{3}$.
6. $\frac{a + bc}{c}$.
7. $\frac{a}{b + c}$.
8. $\frac{7a}{4}$.
9. $4a$.
10. $\frac{ab}{b - c}$

11. $\frac{4a-5b}{a-b}$.
12. $\frac{nc-md}{c-d}$.
13. $\frac{bc-ad}{c-d}$.
14. $2a$.
15. $\frac{2a}{3b}$.
16. $\frac{a}{3}$.
17. $\frac{4}{5}b$.
18. m.
19. $-\frac{1}{A}$.
20. $-\frac{5}{k}$.
21. $-\frac{c}{3}$.
22. $-t$.
23. $2\frac{1}{3}r$.
24. $2m-n$.
25. $\frac{a-b}{a}$.

EXERCISE 230. Page 418.

1. *a.* $\frac{Ta-1}{a}$.
   b. 413.19.
2. *a.* $M=\frac{m(v-u)}{u}$.
   b. 132.
3. *a.* $b=\frac{aC}{C-aK}$.
   b. 9.970.
4. *a.* $c=s(a-b)+b$.
   b. 31.75.
5. *a.* $t=\frac{L-M}{Ml}$.
   b. $111\frac{1}{9}$.
6. *a.* $a=\frac{(p-d)t}{d^2}$.
   b. 134.5.
7. *a.* $T=\frac{A-P}{PR}$.
   b. 5.
8. *a.* $n=\frac{2s}{a+l}$.
   b. 11.
   c. $l=\frac{2s}{n}-a$; 625.
   d. $a=\frac{2s}{n}-l$; 90.
9. *a.* $r=\frac{S-a}{S-l}$.
   b. 2.
   c. $l=\frac{S(r-1)+a}{r}$.
   d. 1602.
   e. $a=lr-S(r-1)$.
   f. -95.

EXERCISE 231. Page 419.

1. $x=\frac{6a+5b}{2a+3b}$; $y=-\frac{8}{2a+3b}$.
2. $x=\frac{np-mq}{4p-m}$; $y=\frac{4q-n}{4p-m}$.
3. $x=\frac{2b+c}{5a}$; $y=\frac{b-2c}{5}$.
4. $x=\frac{1+2n}{m+cn}$; $y=\frac{c-2m}{cn+m}$.
5. $x=\frac{3a+b}{a^2+b^2}$; $y=\frac{a-3b}{a^2+b^2}$.
6. $x=\frac{ab+cd}{bc+d}$; $y=\frac{c^2-a}{bc+d}$.
7. $x=\frac{m^2+n^2}{m^2+n}$; $y=\frac{m(1-n)}{m^2+n}$.
8. $x=\frac{t(r+s)}{r^2+s^2}$; $y=\frac{t(r-s)}{r^2+s^2}$.

9. $x = .42$; $y = .19$.
10. $x = .2$; $y = .3$.
11. $x = .7$; $y = 1.2$.
12. $x = 2$; $y = 9$.
13. $x = \dfrac{2ab}{a^2 + b^2}$; $y = \dfrac{a^2 - b^2}{a^2 + b^2}$.
14. $x = \dfrac{c(a+b)}{a^2 + b^2}$; $y = \dfrac{c(b-a)}{a^2 + b^2}$.
15. $x = \dfrac{dm + en}{m^2 + n^2}$; $y = \dfrac{dn - em}{m^2 + n^2}$.
16. $x = 3a$; $y = 2b$.
17. $x = 2a$; $y = -3b$.
18. $x = -4m$; $y = n$.
19. $x = -\frac{3}{4}c$; $y = \frac{3}{4}d$.
20. $x = 2t$; $y = 5r$.
21. $x = 4$; $y = -6$.
22. $x = -3$; $y = 5$.
23. $x = -5$; $y = 2$.
24. $x = \frac{3}{4}$; $y = -\frac{2}{3}$.
25. $x = \frac{1}{2}$; $y = -\frac{1}{3}$.
26. $x = \dfrac{35a + 24b}{23}$; $y = \dfrac{14a - 18b}{23}$.
27. $x = \dfrac{144d - 98c}{23}$; $y = \dfrac{42c + 96d}{23}$.
28. $x = \frac{2}{3}$; $y = \frac{3}{4}$.
29. $x = 2a$; $y = -3b$.
30. $x = c - d$; $y = 2c + d$.

EXERCISE 232. Page 420.

1. -1; $\frac{4}{5}$.
2. $-\frac{6}{5}$; $\frac{2}{3}$.
3. 4.732; 1.268.
4. 6; 8.
5. -6; 5.
6. 7.732; 4.268.
7. 3; $-\frac{4}{5}$.
8. 10.477; $-.477$.
9. 1; $-\frac{2}{3}$.
10. $\frac{1}{4}$; $\frac{1}{2}$.
11. 8.09; -3.09.
12. 4; -1.
13. -1.
14. 5.192; $-.192$.
15. 2; -3.
16. $\frac{5}{4}$; -5.
17. $-\frac{1}{5}$; $-\frac{3}{2}$.
18. 5; 5.
19. $\frac{13}{2}$; 3.
20. 13; 6.
21. 8; -6.
22. $\frac{9}{5}$; -2.
23. -1; -12.
24. -4; -9.
25. $\frac{21}{2}$; -2.
26. $\frac{20}{3}$; 2.
27. 1.737; -3.070.
28. $\frac{1}{2}$; -18.
29. 2.274; -5.274.
30. 7; -3.

EXERCISE 233. Page 421.

1. $a = 7, b = 8$;
   $a = -8, b = -7$.
2. $c = 3, d = -\frac{7}{3}$;
   $c = -3, d = \frac{7}{3}$;
   $c = 5, d = -\frac{1}{2}$;
   $c = -5, d = \frac{1}{2}$.
3. $x = 2, y = 3$;
   $x = 10, y = -13$.
4. $x = \frac{1}{2}, y = -3$;
   $x = -\frac{1}{3}, y = 3$;
   $x = \sqrt{2}, y = \sqrt{2}$;
   $x = -\sqrt{2}, y = -\sqrt{2}$.

5. $x = -4, y = -3;$
$x = \frac{2}{3}, y = -\frac{13}{9}.$

6. $x = 5, y = 10;$
$x = -5, y = -10;$
$x = -\frac{15}{2}\sqrt{2}, y = \frac{5}{2}\sqrt{2};$
$x = \frac{15}{2}\sqrt{2}, y = -\frac{5}{2}\sqrt{2}.$

7. $x = 6, y = -9;$
$x = -9, y = 6.$

8. $c = 2, d = -5;$
$c = -2, d = 5;$
$c = \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}, d = -\frac{7}{2}\sqrt{2};$
$c = -\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}, d = \frac{7}{2}\sqrt{2}.$

9. $a = 3, b = 6;$
$a = -3, b = -6;$
$a = 4\sqrt{3}, b = -5\sqrt{3};$
$a = -4\sqrt{3}, b = 5\sqrt{3}.$

10. $m = 10, n = 17;$
$m = -3, n = 4.$

11. $x = 9, y = 5.$

12. $x = 4, y = 2;$
$x = 4, y = -2;$
$x = -4, y = 2;$
$x = -4, y = -2.$

13. $x = 6, y = 9;$
$x = -9, y = -6.$

14. $x = 4, y = 1;$
$x = -4, y = -1;$
$x = \frac{7}{3}\sqrt{2}, y = -\frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2};$
$x = -\frac{7}{3}\sqrt{2}, y = \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2}.$

15. $x = -10, y = 1;$
$x = 1, y = -10.$

16. $x = 5, y = -2;$
$x = 2, y = -5.$

17. $x = 5, y = -7;$
$x = -7, y = 5.$

18. $m = 6, n = -4;$
$m = -6, n = 4;$
$m = \frac{14}{3}\sqrt{-3}, n = \frac{16}{3}\sqrt{-3};$
$m = -\frac{14}{3}\sqrt{-3},$
$n = -\frac{16}{3}\sqrt{-3}.$

19. $x = 2, y = \frac{1}{2};$
$x = \frac{1}{2}, y = 2.$

20. $x = -3, y = -4;$
$x = 4, y = 3.$

21. $x = -1, y = -6;$
$x = -6, y = -1.$

22. $c = \frac{2}{3}, d = -2;$
$c = 4, d = -7.$

23. $c = \frac{5}{3}, d = -3;$
$c = -1, d = 5.$

24. $a = -4, b = 3;$
$a = \frac{4}{11}, b = -\frac{27}{11}.$

25. $x = 2, y = 4;$
$x = 4, y = 2.$

26. $x = -a, y = -(a + 1);$
$x = a + 1, y = a.$

27. $x = 6, y = 2;$
$x = -6, y = -2;$
$x = 2, y = 6;$
$x = -2, y = -6.$

28. $w = 3, t = 1;$
$w = 3; t = -1;$
$w = -3, t = 1;$
$w = -3, t = -1.$

29. $x = 3, y = 5;$
$x = 3, y = -5;$
$x = -3, y = 5;$
$x = -3, y = -5.$

30. $c = 8, d = -11;$
$c = 11, d = -8.$

EXERCISE 234. Page 422.

1. \$700 at 5%; \$2000 at 6%.
2. \$5000.
3. \$9000.
4. \$2300 at 5%; \$700 at 6%.
5. \$2150 at 5%; \$1800 at 4%.
6. \$10,600.
7. \$630 at $4\frac{1}{2}$%; \$810 at $3\frac{1}{2}$%.
8. \$1500.
9. \$1500 at 6%; \$1000 at $4\frac{1}{2}$%.

EXERCISE 235. Page 423.

1. Son, 3 yr.; father, 27 yr.
2. Son, 15 yr.; father, 40 yr.
3. A, 45 yr.; B, 9 yr.
4. A, 42 yr.; B, 84 yr.
5. 8 yr.
6. Son, 7 yr.; father, 35 yr.
7. A, 24 yr.; B, 64 yr.
8. Oklahoma, 1907. Washington, 1889.
9. Wyoming, 1890. Maine, 1820.
10. 21 yr.
11. A, 31 yr.; B, 12 yr.

EXERCISE 236. Pages 424–425.

1. 90°, 60°, 30°.
2. 45°, 45°, 90°.
3. Altitude, 10 in.; base, 25 in.
4. Length, $751\frac{1}{3}$ ft.; width, 350 ft.
5. Length, 780 ft.; width, 430 ft.
6. 15 in., 20 in., 10 in.
7. Altitude, 6 in.; base, 14 in.
8. Altitude, 79 ft.; base, 96 ft.
9. Original dimensions: 40 ft. × 50 ft.
   New dimensions: 35 ft. × 45 ft.
10. Altitude, 7 in.; base, 18 in.
11. 300 sq. rd.
12. Chicago lots: 25 ft. × 125 ft.
    Indianapolis lots: 35 ft. × 130 ft.
13. 5 ft.
14. 17 ft.; 21 ft.
15. 130 ft.; 220 ft.
16. Length, 60 ft.; width, 36 ft.
17. 30°, 15°, 60°, 75°, 180°.
18. 67°, 33°, 80°.

EXERCISE 237. Pages 426–427.

1. $12\frac{1}{2}$ hr.
2. 6 hr.
3. 15 mi. per hr.
4. A, 29 mi. per hr. B, 21 mi. per hr.
5. 6 mi.
6. $45\frac{5}{17}$ mi.
7. 5 hr.
8. 24 mi. per hr.

9. $33\frac{1}{3}$ mi. per hr.
10. 1 hr. 52 min.
11. 15 mi. per hr., and 45 mi. per hr.
12. 12 mi. per hr.
13. 15 mi. per hr., and 35 mi. per hr.
14. A, 32 mi.; B, 25 mi.
15. 27 mi. per hr.; 45 mi. per hr.
16. 30 mi. per hr.; 45 mi. per hr.
17. 21 mi. per hr.
18. 10 mi. per hr. inside cities; 25 mi. per hr. outside cities.

EXERCISE 238. Page 428.

1. 12 mi.
2. $21\frac{3}{5}$ mi.
3. 4.5 mi. per hr.
4. 3 mi. per hr.
5. River, 2 mi. per hr.; crew, 10 mi. per hr.
6. Distance, 72 mi.; current, 3 mi. per hr.
7. Distance, 8 mi.; crew, 4 mi. per hr.
8. 6 mi. per hr.

EXERCISE 239. Page 429.

1. 84.
2. 72.
3. 97.
4. 83.
5. 59.
6. 78.
7. 238.
8. 357.

EXERCISE 241. Pages 433-434.

1. *a.* $D = 7w + 30m + 360y$. *b.* 1325 days.
2. *a.* $C = 5n + 10d + 25q + 100D$. *b.* 675 cents.
3. *a.* $P = n + 2q + 8q$. *b.* 69 *pt.*
4. *a.* $I = i + 12f + 36y$. *b.* 403 in.
5. *a.* $Q = q + 8p + 32b$. *b.* 315 qt.
6. $S = C - L$.
7. $S = C(1 + .01g)$.
8. *a.* $S = \frac{C}{1 - .01g}$. *b.* \$16.18.
9. *a.* $T = S + \frac{Pr}{100}$. *b.* \$4020.
10. $C = t + p + i + \frac{Vr}{100}$.
11. $C = \frac{g + 0 + r + l + t + d + .01RV}{n}$.
12. *a.* $C = \frac{lwdn}{27}$ cents. *b.* \$105.56.
13. *a.* $C = \frac{4m(l + w)}{33}$ cents. *b.* \$19.20.
14. *a.* $C = \frac{lwn}{9}$. *b.* \$422.22.
15. $C = \frac{n(2lh + 2wh + wl)}{9}$.

16. *a.* $L = \pi(D + d)$. *b.* 2671.4 ft. 17. *a.* $A = \frac{r + s + t + w}{4}$. *b.* $26\frac{1}{2}$. *c.* 15.

TEST I. Page 437.

1. -6.	11. -12.	21. -13.	31. $+1$.
2. -2.	12. -6.	22. $+5$.	32. -16.
3. -11.	13. -9.	23. -10.	33. $+1$.
4. $+3$.	14. -5.	24. -1.	34. -15.
5. $+6$.	15. $+6$.	25. $+7$.	35. -12.
6. -4.	16. -9.	26. -2.	36. -2.
7. $+9$.	17. $+3$.	27. -17.	37. 0.
8. $+3$.	18. -5.	28. $+1$.	38. -13.
9. -11.	19. -10.	29. -14.	39. -18.
10. -11.	20. -15.	30. $+4$.	40. $+4$.

TEST II. Page 437.

1. $+12$.	11. -2.	21. $+3$.	31. $+11$.
2. -10.	12. -10.	22. $+13$.	32. $+2$.
3. $+7$.	13. -3.	23. $+4$.	33. $+17$.
4. $+9$.	14. $+13$.	24. -13.	34. -3.
5. $+10$.	15. -12.	25. $+11$.	35. -4.
6. $+10$.	16. -5.	26. $+16$.	36. $+12$.
7. -5.	17. $+15$.	27. -1.	37. $+16$.
8. $+13$.	18. -11.	28. -15.	38. -1.
9. -1.	19. -2.	29. -4.	39. 0.
10. $+5$.	20. -1.	30. $+12$.	40. $+14$.

TEST III. Page 437.

1. -27.	11. $+35$.	21. $+40$.	31. -30.
2. -24.	12. -16.	22. -36.	32. $+63$.
3. $+18$.	13. $+18$.	23. $+21$.	33. -72.
4. -18.	14. -36.	24. -42.	34. $+54$.
5. -16.	15. -27.	25. -18.	35. $+32$.
6. -21.	16. $+14$.	26. -63.	36. -35.
7. $+14$.	17. -54.	27. $+72$.	37. -64.
8. -40.	18. -24.	28. -56.	38. $+42$.
9. $+30$.	19. $+24$.	29. $+45$.	39. $+81$.
10. $+24$.	20. $+56$.	30. -32.	40. -45.

TEST IV. Page 437.

1. 22.
2. 3.
3. 35.
4. 5.
5. 17.
6. 35.
7. 110.
8. 23.
9. 10.
10. 16.
11. $62\frac{2}{7}$.
12. $50\frac{3}{4}$.
13. 75.
14. 69.
15. 75.
16. 2.
17. 56.
18. 9.
19. 80.
20. 4.
21. 9.

TEST V. Page 438.

1. $12a - 10b + 6c$.
2. $16r - 10s + 6t$.
3. $3x - 4y$.
4. $2c - 6d + 6e$.
5. $11p - 5r - 4s$.
6. $2x^2 + 2x + 5$.
7. $3y^2 - 8y + 3$.
8. $3m^2 + 8m - 3$.
9. $t^2 - 5t - 6$.
10. $4s^2 - 7s + 4$.
11. $3x^2 + 2xy - 3y^2$.
12. $2m^2 + 2mn$.
13. $-3r^2 + 5pr + 10p^2$.
14. $12a^2 - 12ab - 8b^2$.
15. $2c^2 + cd - 2d^2$.

TEST VI. Page 438.

1. $-2a - 4b - 2c$.
2. $2r + 4s - t$.
3. $-5x + 10y + 13z$.
4. $12c - 14d + 3e$.
5. $-20p + 12r - 3s$.
6. $-3x^2 + 3x + 1$.
7. $-8y^2 - 4y - 11$.
8. $-3m^2 - 11m + 16$.
9. $7t^2 - 14t + 11$.
10. $-15s^2 + 11s + 5$.
11. $-5x^2 + 8xy - 3y^2$.
12. $-7m^2 + 4mn + 5n^2$.
13. $3p^2 + pr - 6r^2$.
14. $-5a^2 + 12ab + 2b^2$.
15. $-9c^2 + 11cd - 3d^2$.

TEST VII. Page 439.

1. $4w^3 - 24w^2 + 21w - 5$.
2. $3b^3 - 37b^2 + 120b - 36$.
3. $12m^3 - 40m^2 + 39m - 9$.
4. $63A^3 + 48A^2 - 20A - 16$.
5. $20x^3 - 76x^2 + 5x + 150$.
6. $25c^3 - 130c^2d + 129cd^2 - 36d^3$.
7. $20c^3 + 48c^2d + 9cd^2 - 27d^3$.
8. $8x^3 + 28x^2y - 10xy^2 - 75y^3$.
9. $8a^3 - 44a^2b + 14ab^2 + 147b^3$.
10. $27r^3 + 27r^2s - 135rs^2 - 175s^3$.

11. $x^4 - 8x^3 + 24x^2 - 36x + 27$.
12. $8a^4 + 4a^3 - 102a^2 + 171a - 81$.
13. $27c^4 - 9c^3 - 120c^2 - 116c - 32$.
14. $2m^5 - 9m^4 + 37m^2 - 12m - 45$.
15. $4x^5 - 8x^3y^2 - 4x^2y^3 - 15xy^4 + 18y^5$.
16. $2x^5 + 7x^4 - 8x^3 - 37x^2 + 8x + 48$.
17. $4y^5 - 12y^4 + 21y^3 - 32y^2 + 21y - 18$.
18. $8z^5 - 4z^4 - 26z^3 + 13z^2 + 20z - 12$.

TEST VIII. Page 439.

1. $w - 5$.
2. $3b - 1$.
3. $3m - 1$.
4. $7A - 4$.
5. $5x + 6$.
6. $c - 4d$.
7. $5c - 3d$.
8. $2x - 3y$.
9. $2a + 3b$.
10. $3r - 7s$.
11. $x^2 - 2x + 3$.
12. $2a^2 + 7a - 9$.
13. $3c^2 - 5c - 8$.
14. $2m - 5$.
15. $x - 2y$. Rem. $8xy^2 - 12y^3$.
16. $2x + 3$.
17. $y - 2$.
18. $2z - 3$.

TEST IX. Page 440.

1. $9x^2 - 4y^2$.
2. $4a^2 - 12ab + 9b^2$.
3. $9x^2 + 7xy - 2y^2$.
4. $x^4 - 25y^2$.
5. $12s^2 + 8st - 15t^2$.
6. $9t^2 + 24nt + 16n^2$.
7. $81a^2b^2 - 16c^2$.
8. $21r^4 + 10r^2s - 16s^2$.
9. $x^2 - 5xy - 50y^2$.
10. $35 + 12xy - 36x^2y^2$.
11. $6 + 23x - 18x^2$.
12. $20x^6 + 34x^3y^2 - 12y^4$.
13. $54m^2n^4 - 3mn^2 - 12$.
14. $5x^4 + 31x^2yz - 28y^2z^2$.
15. $35a^4 + a^2b^2 - 6b^4$.
16. $12c^4 - 35c^2d + 25d^2$.
17. $160a^2 + 4ab - 21b^2$.
18. $60m^2 + 44mn - 5n^2$.
19. $80 - 22x^2 - 3x^4$.
20. $28r^2s^2 - 4rs - 9$.

TEST X. Page 440.

1. $2m^2(m - 5)$.
2. $(4x - 5y)(4x + 5y)$.
3. $(z - 5)(z - 7)$.
4. $(4a - 5)(2a - 3)$.
5. $(2x - 5)(x + 3)$.
6. $(3r - 4)(3r + 2)$.
7. $(5c - 3)(3c + 1)$.
8. $s(r - 9)(r + 5)$.
9. $(2x - 5)(2x - 7)$.
10. $(3z + 1)(z + 7)$.

11. $m(1 - 6\,ab)(1 + 6\,ab)$.
12. $(2\,a - 7\,x)(2\,a - 7\,x)$.
13. $(x + 12\,y)(x - 5\,y)$.
14. $(3\,x + 5)(2\,x + 7)$.
15. $(4\,a - 5)(3\,a + 7)$.
16. $(2\,x + 5\,y)(x - 4\,y)$.
17. $(s - 11\,t)(s + 5\,t)$.
18. $(5\,a - 3\,b)(2\,a + 3\,b)$.
19. $(9\,x - 4\,y)(9\,x - 4\,y)$.
20. $(2\,x - 7\,y)(2\,x + 3\,y)$.

TEST XI. Page 441.

1. $8\,x - 22$.
2. $-30\,x + 33$.
3. $13\,a + 2$.
4. $-5\,t - 6$.
5. $-10\,c + 27$.
6. $2\,x^2 - 5\,xy + 2\,y^2$.
7. $6\,a^2 - 13\,ab + 5\,b^2$.
8. $10\,r^2 - 3\,rs - 6\,s^2$.
9. $-14\,c^2 - 7\,cd$.
10. $8\,m^2 - 34\,mn - 5\,n^2$.
11. $-x - 14$.
12. $5\,y^2 - 9\,y + 5$.
13. $-x^2 + 6\,x - 1$.
14. $5\,x^2 + x - 72$.
15. $13\,x - 18$.

TEST XII. Page 441.

1. 7.
2. 5.
3. 7.
4. -5.
5. 12.
6. -1.
7. 1.
8. 10.
9. 9.
10. 3.
11. 4.
12. $-\frac{2}{7}$.
13. -3.
14. $\frac{3}{5}$.

TEST XIII. Page 442.

1. 3.
2. 3.
3. 6.
4. 5.
5. 2.
6. 23.
7. -2.
8. 1.
9. 6.
10. 6.
11. 3.
12. $\frac{4}{5}$.
13. -5.
14. -4.
15. $\frac{1}{3}$.
16. -1.
17. -1.
18. $-5\frac{1}{3}$.

TEST XIV. Pages 442-443.

1. $x = 3$; $y = 2$.
2. $m = 3$; $n = 4$.
3. $a = 2$; $b = -3$.
4. $r = -4$; $s = -1$.
5. $s = 1$; $r = -4$.
6. $y = -1$; $x = 2$.
7. $m = 2$; $n = 3$.
8. $y = 3$; $x = -1$.
9. $c = 3$; $d = -5$.
10. $y = 2$; $x = 1$.
11. $a = -3$; $b = 2$.
12. $q = -7$; $p = 5$.
13. $x = -\frac{3}{4}$; $y = \frac{3}{4}$.
14. $m = -5$; $n = \frac{1}{2}$.
15. $s = 6$; $t = -2$.
16. $y = 6$; $x = 2$.

TEST XV. Page 443.

1. $+6$; -6.
2. 3; 2.
3. -6; 4.
4. $\frac{1}{2}$; 5.
5. $-\frac{1}{2}$; -4.
6. $\frac{5}{2}$; -1.
7. $-\frac{7}{3}$; 1.
8. $+12$; -12.
9. 5; 4.
10. 9; -5.
11. $\frac{5}{4}$; $\frac{3}{2}$.
12. $-\frac{3}{4}$; $-\frac{1}{3}$.
13. $\frac{4}{3}$; $-\frac{2}{3}$.
14. $\frac{5}{2}$; -3.
15. $\frac{5}{2}$; $-\frac{5}{2}$.
16. 5; 7.
17. 9; -2.
18. $\frac{3}{5}$; 4.
19. $-\frac{5}{2}$; 4.
20. $\frac{3}{5}$; $-\frac{1}{3}$.
21. -7; 3.
22. $\frac{5}{3}$; -2.
23. $-\frac{1}{3}$; $\frac{3}{2}$.
24. $\frac{5}{4}$; $-\frac{3}{2}$.